

# **Waking up #Soulfamily**

Compiled by

Chanderhas Kumar (Soul)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. ENDORSEMENTS .....	14
II. INTRODUCTION.....	16
III. HOW I SET MYSELF UP?.....	19
IV. IT BEGINS!! .....	20
1.    WUHAN VIRUS/COV** BESS BECOMES BIG BUSINESS.....	20
V. NOW I WRITE MY FIRST POST .....	21
2.    MY WIFE’S WORK.....	21
3.    NOT A NORMAL SOCIETY .....	22
4.    DESIRE TO HELP.....	22
5.    LIES, DAMNED LIES AND STATISTICS .....	23
6.    EMPEROR’S NEW CLOTHES .....	23
VI. WHEN FACTS DON’T MATTER. TELL A STORY!! .....	25
7.    SPIRIT.....	25
8.    NDERGROUND BUNKERS.....	26
9.    MY EARLY MOTIVATIONS.....	27
10.   JIM CAREY’S EYE OPENER.....	29
VII. THE BEND .....	30
11.   THE CAGED LION .....	30
12.   HOW TO CONTROL.....	31
13.   VALIDATE INFORMATION .....	33
14.   CONSCIENCE IS SUPREME.....	34
15.   THE PEACE MANTRA .....	34
16.   LETTER FROM THE BANK.....	35
17.   ONCE UPON A TIME FAR FAR AWAY.....	36
18.   A STORY FOR MELBOURNE .....	37
19.   WHAT IS A CONSPIRACY THEORIST?.....	38
20.   LINKEDIN A POLITICAL PLATFORM .....	40
21.   GO ON SAMWISE GAMGEE! .....	42
22.   REPEATING STATISTICS .....	42
23.   AUSTRALIA VS. NEW ZEALAND STATISTICS .....	43
24.   THE ART OF WAR CHANAKYA STYLE .....	43
25.   CONTROL THE NARRATIVE.....	45
VIII. INTRODUCING EXOPOLITICS- NEWS ON ALIEN THEORIES!! .....	46
26.   SALTWATER FISH .....	46
27.   MY FREE SPEECH .....	47
28.   THE POEM- IF.....	48
29.   DOES IT WORK OR NOT? .....	50
30.   COURAGE .....	51
31.   PLAYING WITH THE FREE GUY .....	52

<b>IX. THE BIG BREAKTHROUGH!!</b> .....	<b>53</b>
32.    ENGAGEMENTS .....	53
33.    WISH THE RING HAD NEVER COME TO ME .....	54
34.    GET YOUR SUPERANNUATION .....	56
35.    THE ANTARCTICA CONTROVERSY .....	58
36.    DOING THIS FOR 1000S OF YEARS .....	59
<b>X. ENTER THE DRAGON!!</b> .....	<b>61</b>
37.    REALISATIONS THROUGH MEDITATION .....	61
38.    THE GAME THEORY AND PRISONERS DILEMMA .....	63
39.    THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STORY .....	65
40.    GOD OR NO GOD?.....	66
<b>XI. WOKEN UP?.....</b>	<b>67</b>
41.    COMING BACK TO SHIRE .....	67
42.    WIM HOFF.....	68
<b>XII. A NEW DIRECTION!!.....</b>	<b>70</b>
43.    WE ARE TO BLAME.....	70
44.    PRAYERS.....	71
<b>XIII. VISIONS AND PROPHECIES.....</b>	<b>72</b>
45.    WHO IS ANNE FRANK?.....	72
<b>XIV. TAKING ON THE 'SCIENCE' .....</b>	<b>74</b>
46.    GEOENGINEERING AND CLIMATE CHANGE.....	74
47.    CONNECT TO THOSE WHO MATTER .....	75
48.    CHERISH YOUR ELDERS.....	77
49.    V FOR VENDETTA .....	78
50.    ORWELL 1984 .....	79
51.    SAVE THE CHILDREN .....	80
<b>XV. INTRODUCING THE SCIENCE AND MATHS OF LIGHT.....</b>	<b>81</b>
52.    POWER OF MAGNETIC WATER .....	81
<b>XVI. INTRODUCING THE MATRIX.....</b>	<b>83</b>
53.    MATRIX.....	83
54.    CENTRAL BANK CONTROLLED DIGITAL CURRENCY .....	85
55.    MEN IN BLACK.....	86
<b>XVII. BE ENLIGHTENED!! .....</b>	<b>88</b>
56.    11:11- 11 <sup>TH</sup> NOVEMBER 2021 .....	88
57.    IT DOESN'T STOP.....	88
58.    WAR ZONE .....	90
<b>XVIII. THE SUNDAY SERIES BEGINS .....</b>	<b>92</b>
59.    IT'S A SUNDAY- DAWN OF A NEW DAY.....	92

## Waking up #Soulfamily

60.	SETTING THE PRONOUN – SOUL.....	93
61.	METAVESE.....	94
62.	MESSAGE FROM THE ALIENS.....	95
<b>XIX. SEEKERS UNITED.....</b>		<b>96</b>
63.	JUSTICE LEAGUE.....	96
64.	DELTA VARIANTS.....	97
65.	POWER OF FREQUENCIES.....	99
66.	THE PRAYER OF AN UNKNOWN SOLDIER.....	100
67.	THE REPTILIANS!.....	101
68.	ASKING FOR UNITY.....	102
69.	PRIDE AND PREJUDICE.....	104
70.	THE OATH TAKERS.....	105
71.	SOUL NETWORK.....	107
72.	SYMBOLISM.....	108
73.	REBIRTH CONCEPTS.....	109
74.	INSPIRATION FROM GANDALF.....	111
75.	LIFE OF THINGS AND STATISTICS.....	111
76.	THEY ARE NOT US.....	113
77.	EXPLAINING DUALITY.....	114
78.	RUBIK’S CUBE.....	116
79.	THE CHOSEN ONES!.....	117
80.	THE GREAT RESET AND THE GREAT AWAKENING.....	119
81.	FEAR AND LOVE.....	120
82.	TALKING ABOUT ASCENSION.....	122
83.	HUMAN SLEEVES.....	123
84.	ASCENSION MEANS THERE HAS BEEN A DESCENSION.....	125
85.	THE THREE STAGES OF GOD REALISATION.....	126
<b>XX. GAIA RISING!!.....</b>		<b>129</b>
86.	CALLING THE INTELLECTUALS/SEEKERS/ BRAHMANS.....	129
87.	GANGA AARTI.....	130
88.	THE REPTILIAN MENTALITY.....	131
<b>XXI.INTRODUCING THE TEACHERS!.....</b>		<b>133</b>
89.	HH RADHANATH SWAMI.....	133
90.	ACHARYA/ TEACHERS.....	134
91.	FOLLOW THE HEART.....	134
92.	HISTORY NOT MYTHOLOGY.....	136
<b>XXII. STRATEGY OF LOVE.....</b>		<b>137</b>
93.	HARE KRISHNA STRATEGY.....	137
94.	GOD’S AVATARS.....	138
95.	NAMASTE!.....	140
96.	WHAT IS THE WORLD PROBLEM?.....	141
97.	RUMI.....	142

98.	FORGIVENESS .....	142
<b>XXIII. INSPIRATIONS.....</b>		<b>144</b>
99.	SILENCE IS CONSENT.....	144
100.	DO WHAT IS RIGHT! .....	145
<b>XXIV. ACTIVATING #SOULFAMILY.....</b>		<b>146</b>
101.	TO THOSE WHO RESONATE #SOULFAMILY .....	146
102.	GLORIFYING THE BHAGVAD GITA .....	146
103.	RELATIVITY OF TIME IN VEDIC SCRIPTURES .....	148
104.	400,000 TYPES OF HUMANS.....	149
<b>XXV. TALKING VIBRATIONS.....</b>		<b>150</b>
105.	RAISING THE VIBRATIONS .....	150
106.	CREATING A NEW REALITY .....	151
107.	NAPOLEON HILL.....	153
108.	BALANCE .....	155
109.	ASSURANCES FROM A DEVOTEE .....	156
110.	DEMIGODS AND DEMONS.....	158
111.	NAGA DOOR.....	159
<b>XXVI. THE MAHABHARATA.....</b>		<b>160</b>
112.	DRAUPADI'S DESPERATION .....	160
113.	LORD SANANDA .....	161
114.	17 <sup>TH</sup> .....	162
<b>XXVII. INTRODUCING SANATAN DHARMA/ ETERNAL RELIGION OF THE SOUL.....</b>		<b>164</b>
115.	NO WORD CALLED HINDU .....	164
116.	SANANADA CONNECTION AND CHANNELLING.....	165
117.	THE STORY OF DUNG BEETLE .....	167
118.	TAKING THE LEAP OF FAITH.....	169
119.	THE AIR BENDER FROM THE AVATAR SERIES.....	169
120.	THE POWER OF THOUGHTS .....	170
<b>XXVIII. THE HARD SCIENCE OF GOD.....</b>		<b>171</b>
121.	GOD IS IN EVERYTHING INCLUDING DNA .....	171
122.	INTRODUCING THE VEDIC COSMOS! .....	172
123.	THE LIFESPAN OF BRAHMA .....	174
124.	THE 144,000.....	175
125.	THE 5 KOSHAS OR LAYERS OF CONSCIOUSNESS.....	176
126.	PUSHPAK VIMANA .....	177
127.	CONTACTING ALIENS! .....	179
128.	FRACTALS OF LIGHT .....	180
129.	TALKING ASCENSION .....	182
130.	FORGIVE YOURSELF .....	184
<b>XXIX. WELCOME 2022 .....</b>		<b>187</b>
131.	INTRODUCING SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM.....	187
132.	50 THOUSAND VIEWS!! .....	189

## Waking up #Soulfamily

133.	POWER OF DNA.....	190
134.	CHURNING OF THE OCEAN .....	192
135.	HAND OF GOD .....	194
136.	THE BEATLES.....	196
<b>XXX. TALKING KRISHNA.....</b>		<b>198</b>
137.	DHARMA.....	198
138.	WHY KRISHNA IS SUPREME DEITY .....	200
139.	SHOW ME GOD .....	202
140.	MAGIC.....	204
141.	SRIMATI RADHA RANI .....	206
142.	ITIHAASA OR HISTORY .....	208
143.	DUALITY OF LOVE .....	209
144.	LOST CIVILIZATIONS .....	211
145.	SRILA PRABHUPAD .....	212
146.	GOD CONTROLS SPACE-TIME .....	213
147.	MAKAR SAKRANTI .....	215
148.	HOW THE HISTORY CONNECTS THE WORLD.....	216
149.	EARTH AS A COW/GAI .....	218
150.	TREE OF LIFE .....	220
151.	HYBRID HISTORY AND SUB TERRANEAN CIVILIZATIONS.....	221
152.	PAST LIFE REGRESSION .....	223
153.	LORD NARSIMHA AND HYBRIDS .....	224
154.	MAHAT- TATTVA .....	226
155.	METATRON.....	228
156.	SPIDERMAN AND QUANTUM ENTANGLEMENT .....	230
157.	KALI YUGA PREDICTIONS.....	232
158.	CO-CREATORS NOT CREATORS.....	234
159.	WHY RECORDING HISTORY IS IMPORTANT .....	236
<b>XXXI. STORIES FROM SRIMAD BHAGVATAM.....</b>		<b>238</b>
160.	ALCHEMY.....	238
161.	VRITRASURA THE DEMON DEVOTEE .....	240
162.	JAI AND VIJAY CURSED .....	241
163.	KARMA VS DESTINY .....	243
164.	DAMODAR LILA – HOW TO TIE DOWN GOD.....	245
165.	THE DEVIL AND THE DEEP SEA .....	247
166.	TEMPORARY VS ETERNAL .....	249
167.	LOVE AND LIGHT .....	251
168.	THE SUN BODY.....	254
169.	TYPES OF GOD CONSCIOUSNESS .....	256
170.	ADDING PERSPECTIVE.....	258
<b>XXXII. A NEW INSPIRATION! .....</b>		<b>260</b>
171.	GLORIFY THE DEVOTEES .....	260
172.	SAKSHI GOPAL- GOD BECOMES THE WITNESS.....	262
173.	MUSLIM DEVOTEE OF LORD JAGANNATH.....	264

174.	DEVOTEE NARSI MEHTA .....	266
175.	EVERYTHING IS CONNECTED .....	268
176.	THE REMOTE CAUSE – FATHER .....	268
177.	BASHAR .....	270
178.	CREATOR OF UNIVERSE IS ONE OF MANY.....	272
179.	VALMIKI THE AUTHOR OF RAMAYANA .....	273
180.	BILVAMANGALA THAKUR.....	275
181.	TEMPLE WITH TREASURE WORTH TRILLION DOLLARS .....	277
182.	TIRUPATI BALAJI- THE DEAL MAKER.....	279
183.	CONTROL YOUR SENSES .....	281
184.	WITH GREAT POWER COMES GREAT RESPONSIBILITY.....	283
185.	KNOW YOUR PRIORITIES LIKE SARBHANGA RISHI .....	285
186.	AKASH-VANI OR VOICES FROM THE SKY .....	287
<b>XXXIII. SUBTLE SCIENCES.....</b>		<b>290</b>
187.	FORTNITE .....	290
188.	GOD IS ALL ATTRACTIVE .....	292
189.	GOD RESPONDS TO LOVE .....	294
190.	LORD SIVA AND KRISHNA .....	295
191.	16,108 EXPANSIONS .....	297
192.	LEMURIA .....	299
193.	COMPLETE RENUNCIATION IS THE QUALITY OF GOD .....	300
194.	SOUL AND THE MIND.....	302
195.	JAIVA DHARMA- RELIGION OF THE SOUL.....	304
196.	FROM TREE TO DEMIGODS .....	306
197.	THE STORY OF EMPEROR AKBAR AND MULTIDIMENSIONAL EXPERIENCES .....	308
198.	KRISHNA’S FRIEND SUDAMA .....	310
199.	AGHASURA THE SNAKE DEMON .....	312
200.	GOD IS HOLDING EVERYTHING TOGETHER.....	314
201.	MANTRA FEST .....	316
202.	NEW AGE SPIRITUALITY .....	316
203.	THE BEST COURSE – SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM .....	318
204.	TOPICS OF SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM.....	320
205.	THE NAGAS.....	323
206.	THE HISTORY OF NAGAS .....	325
207.	HOLD GOD IN YOUR HEART LIKE HANUMAN.....	327
<b>XXXIV. THE KALI YUGA .....</b>		<b>329</b>
208.	DISCONNECTED COMMUNITIES .....	329
209.	GOLDEN INCARNATION OF KALI YUGA .....	331
210.	THE NECTAR OF INSTRUCTIONS.....	333
211.	THE VARNA DHARMA – DO WHAT YOU LOVE .....	335
212.	THE HINDU MULTIVERSE .....	337
213.	SUKRITI OR PERMISSION TO BE ENGAGED IN DEVOTION .....	337
214.	ANCIENT PILLAR TECHNOLOGY.....	339
<b>XXXV. THE ART OF DEVOTION .....</b>		<b>340</b>

## Waking up #Soulfamily

215.	PRAYERS OF QUEEN KUNTI .....	340
216.	THE SOURCE IS PERSONAL .....	342
217.	FREEWILL AND SCRIPTURES.....	343
218.	GOD AND SOUND .....	345
219.	MULTIVERSE THEORY.....	348
220.	ETIQUETTE.....	348
221.	ADAM AND EVE IN BHAVISHYA PURAN .....	350
222.	THE NINE UNKNOWN MEN OF ASOKA .....	352
223.	THE ROAD TO DEVOTION .....	353
224.	HEAL THE WORLD.....	355
225.	MODES OF NATURE.....	357
226.	KRISHNA THE SUPREME PERSONALITY OF GODHEAD.....	359
227.	TRANSCENDENTAL VIBRATIONS.....	361
228.	WE SEE SO LITTLE .....	362
<b>XXXVI. MANIFESTING POWER FROM WITHIN .....</b>		<b>364</b>
229.	THE SIDDHIS DESCRIBED .....	364
230.	SPIRITUAL TECHNOLOGY .....	366
231.	AYURVEDA.....	368
232.	ASTROLOGY OF HEALTH.....	370
233.	REPEATING RAMAYANA.....	372
234.	BODY VESSEL .....	374
235.	MANY NAMES OF THE DIVINE.....	375
236.	SACRIFICE, CHARITY AND PENANCE .....	376
237.	TRUE KNOWLEDGE .....	378
238.	ULTIMATE FATHER AND MOTHER.....	380
239.	MEDITATION ON THE HOLY NAMES.....	382
240.	BE ENLIGHTENED .....	384
241.	WHAT GOD CANNOT DO.....	385
242.	THE ASHRAMS OR SHELTERS OF LIFE .....	387
243.	BRAHMAND THE COSMIC EGG .....	389
<b>XXXVII. ACTIVATING #SOULFAMILY .....</b>		<b>390</b>
244.	THE NEED TO FOCUS.....	390
245.	MAHAJANS .....	392
246.	SHIKHANDI.....	394
247.	KING AMBERFISH .....	396
248.	TEACHINGS OF MOTHER EARTH.....	398
249.	LOVE OR LUST .....	400
250.	PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT .....	401
251.	WE ARE WHAT WE EAT .....	403
252.	SOUL AND THE SUPER SOUL .....	405
253.	WALK THE TALK.....	407
254.	DUMBING DOWN.....	409
<b>XXXVIII. THE POWER OF PRAYERS .....</b>		<b>411</b>
255.	PRAYERS OF NAGA WIVES.....	411



256.	THREEFOLD MISERIES.....	413
257.	THE SENSE OF DUTY.....	414
<b>XXXIX. JIVA JAGO.....</b>		<b>417</b>
258.	WAKE UP SLEEPING SOULS! .....	417
259.	MATERIAL ACTIONS SPIRITUAL GOALS .....	419
260.	THE KEY OF SOUND.....	420
261.	THE ETIQUETTE OF WAR .....	422
262.	THE DIVISIONS OF SOCIETY .....	423
<b>XL. MATERIAL WORLD VS SPIRITUAL WORLD .....</b>		<b>426</b>
263.	THE UPSIDE-DOWN TREE .....	426
264.	BUILDING BRIDGES .....	428
265.	ONLY LOVE AND DEVOTION .....	430
266.	THE PRIME COLOURS OF NATURE.....	432
267.	CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERSONALITY.....	435
268.	GAJENDRA MOKSHA.....	437
269.	GLORIES OF KALI-YUGA .....	439
270.	CLOSING DOWN SALE.....	441
271.	VRINDAVAN .....	443
272.	DEITIES IN VAIKUNTHA PLANETS.....	445
273.	HUMBLE HANUMAN.....	447
274.	ETERNAL RELIGION .....	449
275.	GLORIES OF LORD SIVA.....	451
276.	PRAYERS OF ADI SHANKARACHARYA.....	453
<b>XLI. PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS .....</b>		<b>455</b>
277.	THE ALL ATTRACTIVE .....	455
278.	DIRECTED DESIRES.....	457
279.	LOVE VS FEAR OF GOD.....	459
280.	DESIRE FOR HEAVENS.....	461
281.	A SOLDIER'S DUTY.....	463
282.	CONSCIOUSNESS .....	465
283.	LUCY .....	467
284.	CHINTAMANI STONE .....	469
285.	THE NEUTRAL OBSERVER .....	470
286.	FAMILIARITY BREEDS CONTEMPT.....	472
287.	SPIRITUAL WARFARE .....	474
288.	THE PRIMAL EXPANSIONS .....	476
289.	TIME AND DESTRUCTION .....	478
<b>XLII. CREATION, CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE SUPREME PERSONALITY.....</b>		<b>481</b>
290.	TYPES OF CREATIONS.....	481
291.	FUTURE PROVES THE PAST.....	483
292.	DISCERNMENT .....	483
293.	STAKEHOLDERS IN THE MATRIX.....	486
294.	NO FREE LUNCHES.....	488
295.	DADHICHI.....	490

## Waking up #Soulfamily

296.	SCIENCE OF ARRANGE MARRIAGES.....	492
297.	GOD CENTRIC SOCIETY.....	494
298.	WHAT WE SOW .....	496
299.	CHANGE FROM WITHIN.....	498
300.	PRIDE BEFORE THE FALL.....	500
301.	KARDAMA’S SPACESHIP.....	502
302.	USING INTELLIGENCE FOR GOD.....	504
<b>XLIII.</b>	<b>KRISHNA CONSCIOUSNESS .....</b>	<b>506</b>
303.	LIVING OR EXISTING .....	506
304.	IT’S BEEN SAID BEFORE .....	508
305.	HISTORY OF THE PLANET .....	509
306.	PLANTING SEEDS OF LOVE .....	510
307.	FREEWILL FOR PERFECTION.....	512
308.	BHARAT.....	513
309.	MANY LEVELS TO THE MATRIX .....	515
310.	IMPERFECT PERCEPTIONS .....	518
311.	WHAT IS ACTUAL HAPPINESS.....	520
<b>XLIV.</b>	<b>UNITY IN DIVERSITY .....</b>	<b>521</b>
312.	EVERYONE HAS A ROLE .....	521
313.	ATTACHMENTS BY NATURE .....	523
314.	UNITED NATIONS .....	525
315.	THE OBSERVER EFFECT .....	527
316.	VIRTUAL REALITY .....	529
317.	TYPES OF KARMA.....	531
318.	FIBONACCI NUMBERS.....	533
319.	LIGHTWORKERS OF ALL TYPES.....	535
320.	HI-STORIES.....	537
<b>XLV.</b>	<b>SCIENCE OF FREQUENCIES .....</b>	<b>540</b>
321.	TRANSMUTATION OF ENERGY.....	540
322.	HEALTH BUSINESS FOR WEALTH .....	542
323.	SHIV-SHAKTI .....	544
324.	LOKAS AND VIBRATIONS .....	546
325.	REAL-ISE THE SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE.....	548
326.	KRISHNA OF VRINDAVAN .....	550
327.	THE STORY OF GAUKARAN.....	552
328.	CIRCLES OF INFINITY.....	554
329.	HORSES FOR COURSES .....	556
330.	SPIRITUAL LIFE IS SCIENTIFIC .....	559
<b>XLVI.</b>	<b>THE UNITED WORLD THAT WAS .....</b>	<b>561</b>
331.	LOST IN TRANSLATION .....	561
332.	CORRECTION OF MISINFORMATION.....	563
333.	AFTER LIFE INSURANCE.....	564
334.	DEMYSTIFYING REINCARNATION .....	566
335.	EMOTIONS AND HEALTH .....	568

336.	PREDICTIONS .....	571
337.	THE DHARMA OF FORGIVENESS .....	573
338.	MULTITASKING .....	575
339.	FOR THE LORD.....	577
340.	DEITIES FOR THE THREE MODES OF NATURE .....	578
341.	FAITH.....	579
342.	UNLIMITED VARIETY OF EXPANSIONS .....	582
343.	CRAZY WORLD .....	584
<b>XLVII. LABOUR OF LOVE.....</b>		<b>586</b>
344.	SERVANT FOR THE SERVANT .....	586
345.	TIME TRAVEL.....	588
346.	THE YUGAS- WHAT IS TIME? .....	590
347.	WRINKLES IN TIME.....	591
348.	DANCING AN ENTIRE NIGHT OF BRAHMA .....	594
349.	PROXIMITY TO GOD .....	596
350.	THE AI GOD .....	599
351.	THE POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POLARITIES .....	601
352.	ABILITY TO SEE THE FUTURE.....	604
<b>XLVIII. THE POWER OF MIND.....</b>		<b>606</b>
353.	THE POWER OF THE TRAINED MIND.....	606
354.	BHRGU SAMHITA .....	608
355.	A TIME AND PLACE.....	611
356.	SUBTLE POWER OF REMNANTS .....	614
357.	SPIRITUAL IMMUNITY.....	616
358.	OVERCOMING URGES OF SENSES .....	618
359.	THE ABSOLUTE .....	620
360.	SPACE TIME MATRIX.....	623
361.	EXPANSIONS AND FRACTALS.....	624
<b>XLIX. THE WORLDS ABOVE AND BELOW .....</b>		<b>626</b>
362.	DEMONS ABOVE THE HUMANS .....	626
363.	VARIETY ALL AROUND .....	628
364.	CAUGHT IN MATERIAL MISERIES.....	630
365.	JANMASHTAMI! .....	634
366.	GOD IN NOT INDIAN OR AMERICAN.....	636
367.	FUZZY LOGIC .....	638
368.	CLARITY OF UNITY.....	641
<b>L. THE IMPORTANCE OF DISCERNMENT .....</b>		<b>644</b>
369.	GOD DOES NOT NEED MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY.....	644
370.	MATRIX WITHIN MATRIX.....	646
371.	WHAT CAUSED OUR COMING HERE? .....	648
372.	PSYCHIC ABILITIES AND PHYSICAL ABILITIES.....	650
373.	FUTURE OF GODLESS SOCIETY .....	652
374.	TIMELINES AND TIMELINES.....	655
<b>LI. LIVING UNDER PROTECTION OF THE SUPREME.....</b>		<b>657</b>

## Waking up #Soulfamily

375.	RADHASHTAMI .....	657
376.	IGNORANCE IS NOT A SUITABLE DEFENCE .....	660
377.	THE VEDIC WISDOM .....	662
378.	VEDIC UNDERSTANDING OF TIME .....	665
379.	NEED FOR SPIRITUALLY TRAINED LEADERS .....	667
380.	INDIVIDUALISTIC VS COLLECTIVE .....	669
381.	SUB IS SECONDARY .....	672
382.	WIN OR LEARN .....	674
383.	MISUSING FREEWILL .....	677
384.	BATTLE OF GENDERS .....	680
385.	STORY OF KING BHARAT .....	682
<b>LII. THE NINE YOGENDRAS .....</b>		<b>685</b>
386.	THE PARANORMAL FREQUENCIES .....	685
387.	WE WERE NEVER ALONE .....	687
388.	SYNCHRONICITIES AGAIN .....	690
389.	IMPERFECT VISIONS .....	693
390.	MEMORY WIPES .....	695
391.	CAUSE AND EFFECT .....	698
<b>LIII. FOCUS ON KRISHNA/GOD .....</b>		<b>700</b>
392.	SINCERITY AND DETERMINATION .....	700
393.	FALSE REALITIES .....	702
394.	GUEST FROM HEAVENS .....	704
395.	PATH TO THE FUTURE .....	706
396.	THE SPIRITUAL PATH IS SCIENTIFIC .....	708
397.	DON'T WASTE YOUR TIME .....	710
398.	PICKING SPIRITUAL REALITIES .....	713
399.	STRENGTH OF THE SOUL .....	715
400.	THE UNIVERSAL FORM .....	718
401.	MANIFESTING THE UNMANIFESTED .....	720
<b>LIV. A NEW EARTH.....</b>		<b>722</b>
402.	RAISING THE VIBRATIONS .....	722
403.	OUR KARMA OUR CHOICE .....	725
404.	BODILY COMFORTS/DISCOMFORTS .....	727
405.	LIGHT BODIES .....	729
406.	DESIRE MUST BE SUPPORTED BY ACTION .....	731
407.	STAR SHIPS AND STARGATES .....	733
408.	MANY SHADES OF GREY .....	735
409.	KEEP IT SIMPLE .....	737
410.	SCIENCE MAKES EVERYONE A FOOL .....	740
411.	JESUS CHRIST IS SON OF GOD .....	742
412.	THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A DEVOTEE AND NON-DEVOTEE .....	745
413.	ALL THAT IS CREATED .....	747
414.	11:11 .....	748

<b>LV. TAKE YOUR PICK.....</b>	<b>751</b>
415. DIGITAL WORLDS, MATERIAL WORLDS OR SPIRITUAL WORLDS.....	751
416. NEVER SAY DIE .....	753
417. MATERIAL DUALITY IS REMOVED BY DEVOTION .....	755
418. SOUL VS EGO.....	757
419. MATERIAL IMPERFECTIONS .....	759
420. NOTHING WITHOUT GOD CONSCIOUSNESS .....	762
421. GRATITUDE AND PERSONALISM .....	764
422. ALL PHILOSOPHIES OF IMPERSONALISM .....	766
423. WE CALL GOD HE, HE MEANS PERSON! .....	768
424. THE STORY OF KALKI .....	771
425. MENTAL BOOT CAMP .....	772
426. ONE OF MANY VARIETIES .....	775
427. THE RASCALS! OF IMPERSONALISM.....	778
428. VALUE OF EMPATHY .....	780
429. BEGINNING AND END TO EVERY UNIVERSE.....	783
430. LOVE IS NOT SLAVE MENTALITY .....	785
431. THE REAL DHARMA OF THE SOUL .....	787
<b>LVI. CULTIVATING LOVE OF GOD NOT FEAR OF GOD.....</b>	<b>789</b>
432. DO NOT FORGET THE HEART .....	789
433. FIELD OF ACTIVITIES.....	791
434. ONLY WAY FORWARD IS DEVOTION/BHAKTI .....	793
435. THE ELECTRIC BODY PRODUCES LIGHT .....	796
436. WISDOM OF BHAGVAD GITA AND SRIMAD BHAGVATAM .....	798
437. POEM – THE WORLD AND I.....	801
438. FOR THE LOVE OF YOUR SAINT.....	802
439. DESCRIPTION OF GOD .....	805
440. POWER OF ASSOCIATION WITH DEVOTEES.....	805
441. PUBLISHING THE EBOOK .....	808
442. ALIEN GODS .....	810
443. REPTILIAN BRAIN .....	810
444. FALLEN KINGS .....	813
445. VOLUNTEERS, STAR SEEDS, ANGELS AND CHOSEN ONES .....	816
446. NAGA LOKA AND PLANET SERPO .....	819
447. SWAMI- MASTER OF SENSES.....	820
448. THE WORLD IS ONE FAMILY .....	822
449. SUPREME KRISHNA CONSCIOUSNESS.....	824
450. MOVING FORWARD.....	825
<b>END NOTE.....</b>	<b>828</b>

## I. ENDORSEMENTS

*Chanderhas Kumar's book Waking up #soulfamily contains much of the same valuable information our Vedic ancestors compiled in the form of "big knowledge". This term or its literal translation later came to be known as 'Vigyan' – the Sanskrit word for science. Since childhood, I naturally had a wish that was most important to me, which is to unite science and spirituality. Following a long career in science and engineering over many years, I was lost in thinking how these would be even remotely connected. Until the time came when my work on science, mathematics and engineering exceeded my expectations beyond I ever imagined and it was when my heart, mind, and soul embraced spirituality as a way of life. Since then, the Vedic concepts found in the Bhagavad Gita and understanding of the Supreme Godhead known as Lord Krishna in Sanatana Dharma started to become crystal clear through the words of Lord Krishna to Arjuna carrying nothing but naturally scientific and mathematical truths. Through the many videos presented here in this book where Srila Prabhupada talks about science and spirituality as his interpretation of the many verses from the Gita, my mind and soul attained further clarity in who we are, what humanity is and what science really is. I highly recommend scientists, mathematicians, and philosophers as well as anyone interested in finding truth, peace, and a good way of living to read this valuable book.*

**Dr. M. Nisa Khan/USA/Scientist, Mathematician, Engineer and Financier**

**Author- Understanding LED Illumination (CRC Press, 2013)**

*Through Chanderhas's posts compiled in the book titled Waking up #soulfamily, creative thoughts come to me from the master consciousness of the universe. I constantly think about these insights, and in them I find answers to the essence of our existence, as perceived by me. Since everything is interconnected, the thoughts of the spirit help me connect and create real connections with my theory of everything - the theory of the "developmental spiral". Because the starting point of the constant transformation of our energy is at -1, I can confirm that the spirit of thought is primordial and rules over matter, which is only denser energy. Therefore, energy has an awareness of the space in which it moves and also records information from its surroundings. They create a stimulus for all movement of energies in the universe. That is why I greatly appreciate Chanderhas's work for the benefit of people who need it from him for their personal growth and thus progress on the path of creative knowledge.*

**Miroslav Zidek**

**Slovakia**

**Mathematician Miroslav Zidek/Visual Number Theorist**

**Author- Secrets of the Little Multiplier**

*In these times of ours, we have more specialists and experts who can talk about only a tiny bit of knowledge in this vast universe, but none can comprehend this vast cosmos even if we have an opportunity for over a consecutive thousand lives. In this world of our societies, where most of them are artificial, and everything appears more like magic than reality. We may want to ask how we can make our daily life that is indeed based on science and tune our thinking to the ecosystem of universal energies. What and how do these cosmic energies connect to our life? What is our place in our current conscious journey? As you read this book by Mr. Chanderhas Kumar, you will not only be able to find answers to varied questions that surround your life but also will get insights to tune your daily life to these cosmic energies to manifest sanity in your life and that could be a help to, contagiously, your friends, and family of your ecosystem.*

**Srinivas Garapati**  
**USA**  
**[Theagilitymind.com](http://Theagilitymind.com)**

## II. INTRODUCTION

I never planned on writing an article let alone 500+ so this is a surprise for me as much as it is for you. But I did write, I wrote poetry and watched the stars. All things of a directed soul with a purpose I did not know what.

During the pandemic, I started writing about my political views on LinkedIn to encourage people to think. With so much censorship, I hesitate to write the word even here on the fear of being censored in my own book. That said the incident that drove me to write my first post on LinkedIn was the story of a person who did not have enough money to pay for a block of margarine. My wife managed to help him out but there are millions who struggle every day. I received quite a good support for this activism and I thought perhaps that is what the world needs- for some people to raise their voice.

How low has the world stooped? Its not about the rich stealing rather also about us trying to emulate them and doing the same to others. We tolerate all the wrong behaviours just to get along and no one stands up for another.

As any spiritual seeker I was always curious to learn and ask questions. In 2003 my life journey had led me to the Hare Krishna's in Christchurch, New Zealand. From the New Zealand devotees of all races, I learnt the Bhagvad Gita, the holy book that was spoken in my own town of Birth. Hence, I am drawn to make the connection between where I am now. This journey owes a lot to the mercy of those devotees who took me under their wing. I shall be forever grateful to them.

I am also grateful for everyone who have been a part of my learning experiences including all the conspiracy theorists whose work I have discussed in this book. The good or the bad, the wins and lessons, everything that brought me to this point is much appreciated. It takes a lot for a sane man of current socieity to risk it all on an online platform. So, I must blame someone else. It wasn't me. For many of my posts I received guidance, inspiration or downloads whatever you call it. Maybe I just called those vibrations to me, maybe it was meant to be.



In personal life I am somewhat reticent with supposedly dry sense of humor. So I am still shocked as to how own my spiritual evolution unfolded so openly on an online platform. But I am grateful for people who supported me or at least did not disconnect with me on linkedin, even if they thought I was going loony.

From raising an issue as an activist, to going on anti-govt and anti-media drive, to turning to spritualism, fighting for unity, to validating science with scripture and helping raise God consciousness. Mixed in there somewhere is all discussion about conspiracy theories and attempts to waking up humanity. I wrote some 500+ linkedin posts in about 1.5 years from August 2021. All at God speed! I hope that has helped people answer some of the questions of life help with the Great Awakening.

I have had many people going back and looking at my posts from months back. This is what encourages me to put it all in a book so that they can read it without searching for it and perhaps have a copy to keep and investigate.

I hope you enjoy the read of my very candid and public life journey on linkedin. I was limited to 3000 characters per post by Linkedin and I have tried to maximise it's use.

I have tried to support my arguments with quotes from great thinkers and scriptures. I have also included the most relevant links that are crucial to understanding the topic in greater detail. The videos are very important although some may have been deleted for whatever reason.

As more ideas came to me I had to start to evolve in how I presented my message. A picture speaks a thousand words. Hence,I have used these to complete my story and encourage readers to think on their own. They do have a waking up effect.

My thanks to all sites and producers of the images. I cannot fully take the responsibility for finding the supporting videos, it must be the algorithms of the internet or of the universe because I swear there were more synchronicities than I can recall. I have tried to stick to most relevant links in this compilation.

Doesn't matter what soulfamily you belong to, if you are reading the book you are awake enough to know that we are all connected. May God/Krishna be with you always.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

I would like to thank Srila prabhupad for the gift of knowledge he has given us. I would also like to thank those who supported my content by liking, sharing and commenting and contributed to the spread of the messages. They are my humble attempts to bring together the science of Spirituality.

For the purpose of publishing on Amazon with a restriction of 830 pages max, I have removed my earlier posts.

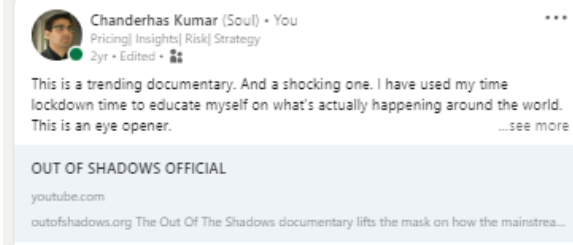
### III. HOW I SET MYSELF UP?

I was on LinkedIn for over a decade but didn't use it much. But, I always wanted to inspire to focus on spirituality so this was a post was from few years prior.



## IV. IT BEGINS!!

This was a big one. A big risk but I had stopped working just as Covid-19 hit New Zealand. I had been tracking Qanon for a while too. Thought people should know.



### 1. WUHAN VIRUS/COV\*\* BESS BECOMES BIG BUSINESS

Histories become legends and legends become myths and then all is forgotten. Perhaps this book can become a bit of a history lesson too. The fear mongering propaganda, expenses and the business and the lockdowns were something to not forget.



## V. NOW I WRITE MY FIRST POST

### 2. MY WIFE'S WORK

My wife works at a supermarket chain. The other day a big man came to her while she was working. He was looking for cheapest margarine that was available but was out of stock at the time. He didn't have the \$2 more for the next cheapest margarine. The only other thing he had was a loaf of low-priced bread.

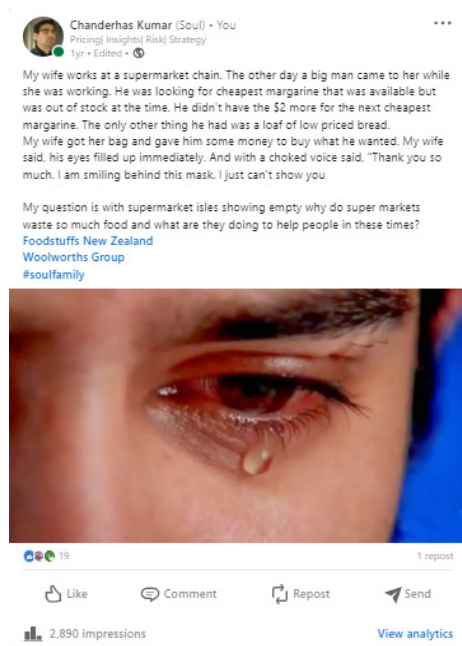
My wife got her bag and gave him some money to buy what he wanted. My wife said, his eyes filled up immediately. And with a choked voice said, "Thank you so much. I am smiling behind this mask. I just can't show you

My question is with supermarket isles showing empty why do supermarkets waste so much food and what are they doing to help people in these times?

Foodstuffs New Zealand

Woolworths Group

#soulfamily



### 3. NOT A NORMAL SOCIETY

When the world starts divide and people start segmenting themselves based on more categories. Friends and families falling apart due to invisible barriers. Think where we are and where we used to be...

[#soulfamily](#)

Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) • You  
Pricing| Insights| Risk| Strategy  
1yr • Edited •

When the world starts divide and people start segmenting themselves based on more categories. Friends and families falling apart due to invisible barriers. Think where we are and where we used to be...

#soulfamily

**WE MUST RESIST THE  
TEMPTATION TO BE  
"NORMAL", BECAUSE  
THOSE WHO ARE NOW  
CONSIDERED NORMAL  
ACCEPT THE VALUES  
AND PRACTICES OF  
AN INSANE WORLD.**

H.H. Bhakti Tirtha Swami

5 5 comments • 2 reposts

Like Comment Repost Send

560 impressions View analytics


### 4. DESIRE TO HELP

Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) • You  
Pricing| Insights| Risk| Strategy  
1yr • Edited •

#soulfamily

“When your desire to serve is beyond your capacity, yet you act without hesitation, that is the moment empowerment occurs.”

- Bhakti Tirtha Swami  
www.BTswami.com



3 comments

Like Comment Repost Send

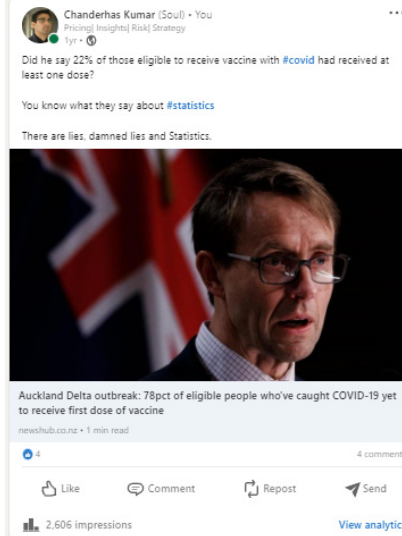
490 impressions View analytics

## 5. LIES, DAMNED LIES AND STATISTICS

Did he say 22% of those eligible to receive vaccine with [#covid](#) had received at least one dose?

You know what they say about [#statistics](#)

There are lies, damned lies and Statistics.



Links:

<https://www.newshub.co.nz/home/new-zealand/2021/09/auckland-delta-outbreak-78pct-of-eligible-people-who-ve-caught-covid-19-yet-to-receive-first-dose-of-vaccine.html>

## 6. EMPEROR'S NEW CLOTHES

Why does this story feel like the story of 'Emperor's new Clothes'?

We all see what we see, but we are told to believe something else. The world's most technologically advanced country with supposedly most advanced precautionary treatment has highest number of cases.

Now the [#covid](#) battle raging for 2 years you would think that there could have been some headlines like '[#Afghanistan](#) behind the world in testing [#testing](#)'

## Waking up #Soulfamily

or something like

'#Taliban loses battle against #covid '

But no such stories. It seems they have no real issues and newly acquired weapons from #usa have kept covid outside of their country.

In 2 years you could imagine perhaps poorer nations or some tribes in #africa

or Asia losing good chunk of population and people falling on streets? No, not many stories there.

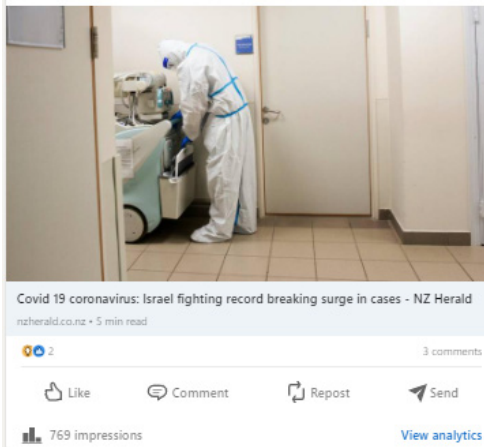
Is it a rich man's disease maybe? Only affects countries that can pay for certain injections?

There are 2 questions here.

1) How bad is the flu with 99.9% cure rate.

2) How bad is the treatment still going through trials?

#soulfamily



Links:

<https://www.nzherald.co.nz/world/covid-19-coronavirus-israel-fighting-record-breaking-surge-in-cases/WL7HDBCG2AHMURZSI7DLRUDILA/>

[https://www.thedesertreview.com/opinion/columnists/indias-ivermectin-blackout/article\\_e3db8f46-f942-11eb-9eea-77d5e2519364.html](https://www.thedesertreview.com/opinion/columnists/indias-ivermectin-blackout/article_e3db8f46-f942-11eb-9eea-77d5e2519364.html)



## VI. WHEN FACTS DON'T MATTER. TELL A STORY!!

### 7. SPIRIT

Now if you are looking for a movie to watch with your kids over the weekend, may I suggest this cartoon - Spirit. This is the 2002 movie. Nothing like a good cartoon to take your mind off the worldly problems.

I am not much into horses, so I learnt some things. I understood that a free horse is not tamed...its broken! I guess that's why they called the movie '[Spirit](#)'.

The story goes something like this. There is wild free horse- the hero of this movie. He gets captured by the bad guys who they wish to tame/break the horse.

Now, the process of breaking the horse is interesting and is as follows. First you restrict the horse by putting him in a fenced area so he has limited movement.

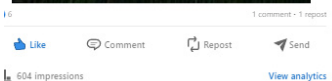
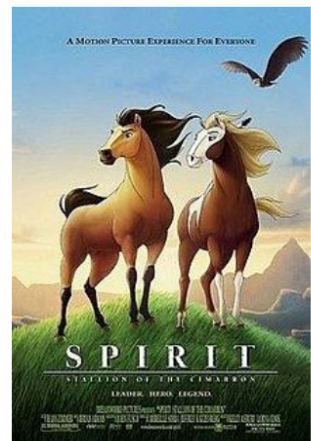
Second you don't give the horse anything to sustain on and the horse becomes very weak and unable to retaliate.

Third and the most interesting one was that the bad guys found the need to brand the horse by restricting him even further. Now I don't know why that is important, but I am sure its painful experience for the horse.

I guess that was the last straw and the horse found the courage to retaliate and break the fence and earn his right to be free.

It was a good movie. Some good real-life lessons for kids.

Cartoons can be educational sometimes. [#soulfamily](#)



## 8. UNDERGROUND BUNKERS

After writing about riding horses yesterday and the review of the cartoon movie Spirit I was actually thinking - how it would feel like to be riding a tiger.

With the whole lockdown situation and all the numbers going up and down I thought I could draw some similarities of interest. To clarify, how our political managers (NOT LEADERS) are sitting on a tiger, and it may be hard to now get off the tiger. I guess that could wait and I may explain the 'Political Mangers' term also in another post.

For now, If you haven't heard of Mr. Beast then you haven't watched YouTube. The views are in 100m+ and he throws money away like it was paper. I would love a friend like that.

If you have an audience of 100m+ it is a good opportunity to sponsor the video and get your message out and everybody wins. Right? Yes?

And they do, because the channel can now be used to get some serious information out in a very casual and non-serious way. Something you may term as 'hidden in plain sight'. I am sure you would have come across many similar incidents in movie scenes or in an interview or press conference where you raised an eyebrow and shook your head to comprehend what was just said

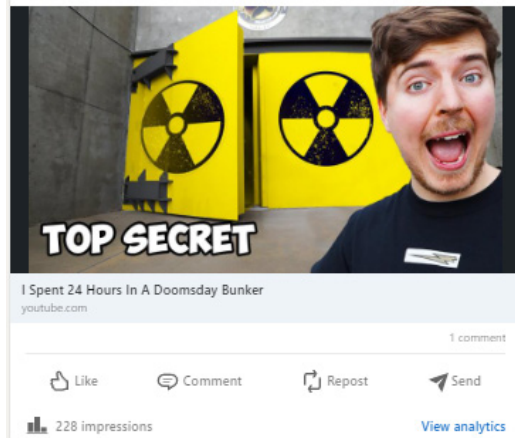
The topic of the video is definitely not hidden in plain sight and hence you need people like Mr. Beast and respective channels to disclose information and normalise it over period of time. The game Fortnite is making similar inroads into educating kids about things. My kids know more about zero-point energy and anti-gravity and alien varieties more than you amateur conspiracy theorist.

Coming to the point. My questions are

- 1) When most people can't afford a house anywhere who are these people who can build and maintain such large underground basis?
- 2) For what need? If they are rich and powerful then what do they know that nobody else does?
- 3) If you can build 11 story underground basis what else do we not know about?

4) I understand we have similar basis in Queenstown. True? and for whom?

So there may be a bit of homework on this one. Do enjoy the video. They are great fun. And keep your ears to the ground and eyes on the stars.. Pun intended!!



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HBMmK1c44sE>

## 9. MY EARLY MOTIVATIONS

Thank you for your viewership and likes and comments to some of posts. Today is almost a week since of my first post. I don't intend to do this forever. I have a day job and its possible by bosses are reading this.

When I posted first time it was out of care and concern at what is happening. Most people who know me may consider me mostly introvert. So, penning my thoughts here so openly was a bit shocking for some colleagues, friends, family and me. And they checked to make sure I was still sane. I think I am ok and some of my work mates could vouch for me if required (maybe). I do have a passion to try to fix things. I struggle at spectator sports.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

I like this country and I have been here 20 + years. I find it is more divided now than ever before and that is concerning. This small unique little place in the corner of the earth is great and I would like to keep it great. It's great with all our Maori and Polynesian folk, the pakeha, Asians from all of Asia and any other place they come from. They are all us, and they contribute to the positive growth of this country and its people.

This platform is one to learn, to inspire, to connect and share positive ideas for everyone. And that is what I am decided to share my learnings in my own flavour and style. I hope you enjoyed it. My motivation is my desire to help in my way. Please do not see care, concern, love as being unprofessional politically incorrect or too loose with the words. I hope my posts show some degree of thought process that does not reflect these negative attributes.

Some of my friends have said this sort of thing is career ending. What will people think? For a guy with risk management and strategy experience. This doesn't seem very strategic move.

True, but this is about life and death of many people who are struggling financially, economically and mentally or even physically at this moment.

To them I just want to say -Hold on for a bit longer! Its almost over. It's going to be ok.

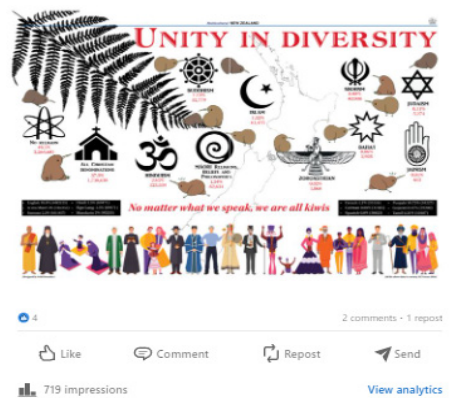
For the rest of us. Stay United!

We are all in this together.

[#soulfamily](#)

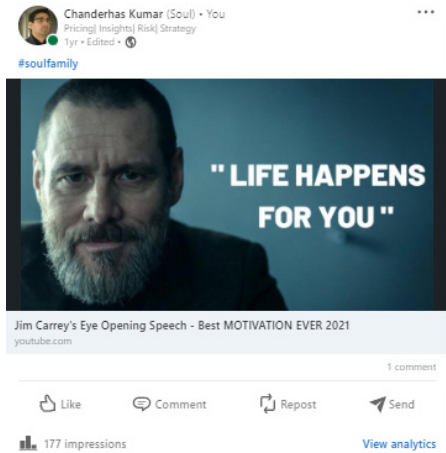
"The Secret of Happiness is Freedom, and the Secret of Freedom is Courage."

(Thucydides, Athenian General)



## 10. JIM CAREY'S EYE OPENER

We are here to remind each other that we are here..



Links:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fo\\_IDTDSO-M](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fo_IDTDSO-M)

## VII. THE BEND

### 11. THE CAGED LION

Every animal as with humans is born with certain attributes for survival. All want to be happy and free.

Among animals we consider some as more royal and independent and as a source of admiration. Some for various reasons land up becoming food.

Why do animals get treated differently? Is it same with humans? Yes, we are divided in many ways.

Does the environment have a bearing?

Absolutely!!

Here is an example: You take a tame dog and set him free in the jungle. In the beginning he will struggle, then he will learn to forage and eventually he will learn to hunt alone or in a pack. He will know how to survive.

Now you capture a wild lion, bring him to city, and break him. He WILL learn to beg. No freedom, some facilities but no longer a lion anymore, just a glorified cat.

The point being that is how I compare a democratic/capitalist economy to a communist one. You are no longer free and always under observation of the controllers.

Freedom is valuable commodity, and it comes at a price. Ask those who are in some of these suppressed countries which were previously independent. They will tell you the story of their fall from Asian Tigers to.....



[#soulfamily](#)

## 12. HOW TO CONTROL

Control your thoughts because they become the words you use.  
 Control your words because they become the actions you perform.  
 Control your actions because they become the character you reflect.  
 Control your character because your character becomes your  
 destiny....

Robert E. Wells

This is a great quote illustrating the power of the mind. Mind being the most powerful asset we have. There are people like Uri Geller shown in the image who can bend spoons with his mind and have done lot more than what he is allowed to tell.

There are people who through the power of the mind can move objects inside and outside a container. There are people who can remote view distant objects in far of places. People who can light things by fire by just thinking about it.

Yogis and Qi gong masters who have been using mind to increase their age, stop their heartbeat etc. for a very long time

There have been experiments where under hypnosis people are regressed into past lives or achieve increased pain management ability during surgery or create healing. You would think, all the characters in your superhero movies you watch may not be entirely fictitious.

Would you want your children to learn this free and easy knowledge? The knowledge is thousands of years old. Tried and tested. Scientists like Joe Dispenza or Bruce Lipton have done unbelievable amounts of work on this.

So, with an asset as powerful as this available, WHY is this knowledge not shared among common people? WHY is this not taught in schools.

Reason as always is control of the masses, I guess. What else could it be?

## Waking up #Soulfamily

There are negatively oriented people who may not like to share this knowledge and use it to their own advantage. You only need to research Project Mockingbird or MK ultra to see how the knowledge has been used. In the least you can just read some news headlines to understand who the manipulation works. #lawofattraction

Coming back to our quote. Now, if someone wanted to control our mind. They would work backwards wouldn't they? Something like this.

To control people's destiny you Control people's character/behaviour through laws and regulations. Then you control individual actions through restrictions at work or play or leisure or interests. Then you limit their words by controlling what they are allowed to say or hear or see. Then through bombarding them with loaded messages, control their thinking and views to the point they are indoctrinated to that view and everything else is wrong. And now you have a perfectly controlled and subservient mind.

Always do your own research and thinking. Trust no one. Including me.

Please do let me know what you think? Have you seen political managers in your country engage in something like this?

It's important to analyse information on your own to tell what is information and what is misinformation/ disinformation.

[#soulfamily](#)



👍 4

2 comments



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



333 impressions

[View analytics](#)



### 13. VALIDATE INFORMATION

Any business strategist will tell you if he is the person making the important decision that it's always a good idea to validate or verify the information from a second and third source if you have the luxury. It is a smart thing to do because the person presenting information may have made an error or misinterpreted something.

When it comes to news the following way are how you can validate / verify some of the information

- 1) What are your peers or seniors saying or thinking or experiencing?
- 2) What other independent sources of information are available Google, FB, YouTube, Bitchute, Rumble, Telegram.
- 3) Sense check information does it look and feel right?
- 4) What does your gut say?

Knowledge is power so always cultivate knowledge but always take heed off gut feeling.

For example:

When you go to a restaurant and someone serves you a meal you always glance at it to make sure it looks good and smells good. And then you taste a bit to see if it is actually palatable and then you continue.

Now, if the waiter serves the meal and says you can't leave without eating it you would be worried for many reasons. Would you not? If he says he will pay you money for eating it. What would you think? What would you do?

[#soulfamily](#)



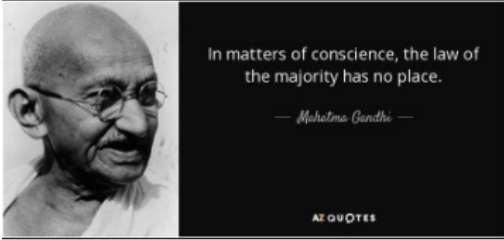
Links:

Deleted

## 14. CONSCIENCE IS SUPREME

Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) • You  
Pricing| Insights| Risk| Strategy  
1yr • Edited •

#soulfamily



1 1 comment

Like Comment Repost Send

176 impressions View analytics

## 15. THE PEACE MANTRA

Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) • You  
Pricing| Insights| Risk| Strategy  
1yr • Edited •

#soulfamily

### PEACE MANTRA – SHANTI MANTRA

Aum dyauḥ śāntirantarīkṣam śāntiḥ  
pṛthivī śāntirāpaḥ śāntirośadhayaḥ śāntiḥ  
vanaspatayaḥ śāntirviśvedevaḥ śāntirbrahma śāntiḥ  
sarvaṁ śāntiḥ śāntireva śāntiḥ  
sa mā śāntiredhī  
Aum śāntiḥ, śāntiḥ, śāntiḥ  
=Yajurveda 36:17

### PEACE MANTRA – SHANTI MANTRA -TRANSLATION

May peace radiate there in the whole sky as well as in the vast ethereal space everywhere.  
May peace reign all over this earth, in water and in all herbs, trees and creepers.  
May peace flow over the whole universe.  
May peace be in the Supreme Being Brahman.  
And may there always exist in all peace and peace alone.  
Aum peace, peace and peace to us and all beings!

Hien Ha and 4 others 2 comments • 1 repost

Like Comment Repost Send

162 impressions View analytics

## 16. LETTER FROM THE BANK

Just got a letter from my bank. They raised the international transaction fee from 1.4% to 1.95%. This is almost 40% increase. I also understand that the banks are looking to increase mortgage rates. With small profits of a few billion dollars, you can imagine their struggles.

The small businesses and consumers who are already struggling have another challenge to meet. You would think this would not be the best time? But it usually is a good time to do something fishy when no one is looking. We already know what the governments around the world have done and are trying to do.

I have already shared a post about supermarket operational behaviours and pricing.

So we now live in a world where:

The Pharmaceutical industry doesn't want you to be healthy.  
 The Government doesn't want you to have any rights.  
 The Banks don't want you to have any money.  
 The Supermarkets don't want you to have food.  
 The police forces are suppressing the weak. (Using Australian example here.)  
 We all know the Media. Nothing required to say there.

Who did I miss? Did I say anything false?

Now, I can name the bank but will not, because it's my bank and I don't know what the other banks are doing. I have already liked/shared a post about banks/ credit card companies using credit card spend behaviour to create a social credit rating system based on consumer spend behaviours. A bit like how they do it in you know where. We are all smart people here.

So what does an average person do? Where do they go? How do they live as free person?

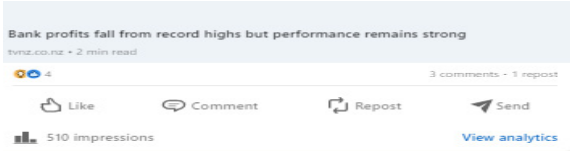
Do you agree or disagree with my thoughts?

## Waking up #Soulfamily

To my banking friends and former colleagues it's not on you. I know:

"You are just doing your job"

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Deleted

## 17. ONCE UPON A TIME FAR FAR AWAY

Once upon a time far far away, some bad people made innocent people fight each other based on the groups they were in. People suffered and cried for help. We were far far away. What could we do?

Once upon a time far far away, some bad people made countries fight each other. People suffered and cried for help. We were far far away. What could we do?

Once upon a time far far away, some bad people made countries fight against their own people. People suffered and cried for help. We were far far away. What could we do?

Then one day those bad people came to our shores.....What would we do? Who would we call for help?

Interesting analogy, I think. It happens a lot in movies. (image attached is copyright of Marvel and used for illustration of story only)

The interesting thing about big screens is that they "Tel- a-vision" which we half believe and half not. It is a subtle way of "Programming" the mind to rely on superheroes that come to save the day.

We learn to sit on the side-lines in the comfort of our seats, in the

dark, quietly, unnoticed with little need to do anything but enjoy the popcorn and drinks.

I love superhero movies. Marvel is one of my favourites.

Do you think that some of the things we see in movies could be

## 18. A STORY FOR MELBOURNE

I once heard a story which may be insightful here. Source is unknown

There was once a man who was born in a rich family. He never had to work as he had plenty of land and money just kept coming in. As is often the way, if your mind is not engaged properly it deviates to vices. His story was no different. He had little respect for others and treated the opposite gender as objects and married so many women and had so many children.

You get attached to what you practice and that is all he did. As he got older he did not become any wiser. What he lacked in looks and youthfulness he made up with his wealth.

One fine day, as he was walking around the city he spotted an attractive young girl walking. Unaware of his age difference and the time of day he approached the girl with his proposal. As is the way with those driven by wealth or power, he was direct and to the point.

Needless to say the girl was shocked and became very scared and shy. She could not face him. She looked down for a moment and then in soft words said. "I know you may not recognize me. But it is me, your daughter, "Father".

At that moment, it felt as if the earth shook under the man's feet. He could no longer bear to look at the girl or himself. Ashamed and broken he left his wealth and family and renounced his life to become an ascetic, never to be seen again...

We all need to realise that we are all connected. Part of this world. Different parts of the same body we call earth. We are not here to destroy each other. We are here to protect each other.

Maybe our behaviour would be different if we realised that our family

## Waking up #Soulfamily

is on the other side of the fence.

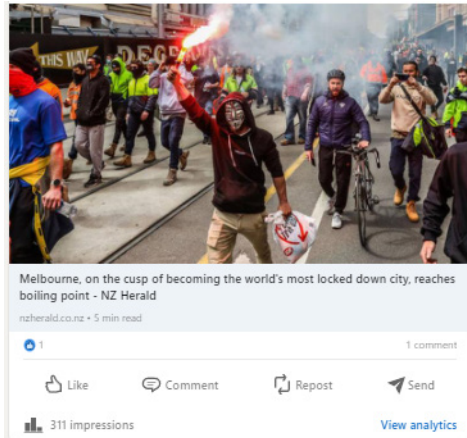
"Vasudev kutumbkam".  
(Source: Upanishads)  
The world is one family.

"It is only when a mosquito  
lands on your testicle that you  
realize that violence is never  
the answer.

Patrick Laplante, Clear Sky  
(Painting the Mists, #1)

Source: Goodreads

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.nzherald.co.nz/world/melbourne-on-the-cusp-of-becoming-the-worlds-most-locked-down-city-reaches-boiling-point/TUAKIRDWX6A237CWV7URAILPRE/>

## 19. WHAT IS A CONSPIRACY THEORIST?

I came across this the other day. I like to read good fiction and factual content to keep myself entertained.

Interestingly, I came across this word Conspiracy Theorist and decided to analyse it a bit further.

Dictionary defines the word as follows:

Conspiracy: a secret plan by a group to do something unlawful or harmful

Theorist: a person concerned with the theoretical aspects of a subject; a theoretician

Now, there is a lot of negative connotations with the words. More with the first than the second. As the meaning says there is an intent to harm.

So let's look at some of the behaviours of the people who could be labelled as such. Personally, I think everyone is a bit of a theorist. Sometimes we tend to not trust others or a certain situation. This is based on intuition we may be blessed with. Some choose to ignore it and focus on other things and for some, the inquisitiveness is far greater and the matter far too important to drop.

So what do they do???

They follow the smell to the point it leads to the crumbs. Then they follow the crumbs till they lead to pieces. Then they follow the pieces till they lead to the loaf and the kitchen.

This takes time effort and a lot of passion. A lot of work, sometimes many years. All this is done free of charge and for benefit of others. So, everyone can learn the root cause of an issue or a topic.

Then they tell everyone they can to help them understand the topic. Some listen and some don't. That's life!

If you ever speak to such an inquisitive soul, you may see he or she does not even give you a theory. He or she will always give you the facts you can check and verify.

This behaviour is extremely positive and pious. The personal attributes of inquisitiveness, intelligence, focus, dedication, determination, going the extra mile, critical thinking, self-motivation, leadership, kindness are something every good employer looks for.

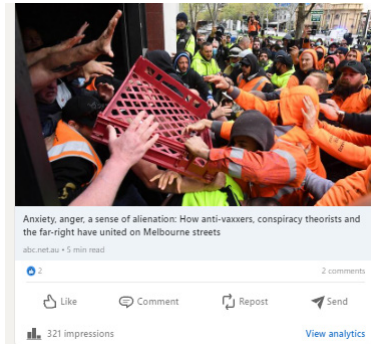
So how do the words conspiracy theorist relate to a person displaying this behaviour? So what is the cause of negative connotations? Who labels them negative? Why?

"When you're one step ahead of the crowd you're a genius. When you're two steps ahead, you're a crackpot." - Shlomo Riskin ( Source: AZ quotes)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"What all beings consider as day is the night of ignorance for the wise, and what all creatures see as night is the day for the introspective sage." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.69)

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-09-22/how-antivaxxers-conspiracy-theorists-far-right-melbourne-protest/100481874>

## 20. LINKEDIN A POLITICAL PLATFORM

Why has this platform become so political? I get asked in messages. You are not responsible for everyone!! The short answer is that I care. But that's not a mootable point. So let me try answering some questions if it helps.

1) Why has this platform become politically charged?

This is because like other media outlets who have taken the DNA altering shots and more than one booster shots. This platform remains the last of somewhat less censored outlets to share factual information with people you care about. So please take heed.

2) Why so much discussion on contentious subjects?

If you have not noticed we are not in normal circumstances. We only need to look across the ditch to see how the government is trying to force compliance through holding the economy to ransom. Not very different here either. More can be said here.



3) What's with the shot? I have taken my shots. No issues?

Great! that should remain personal choice. As the job is still under trial and many will not be comfortable taking it. The effectiveness and justification of the shot vs. natural immunity has been challenged by countless experts and health professionals. Further, the side effects are unknown or disclosed. This information is readily available or available through alternative sources. Everyone should read the fine print.

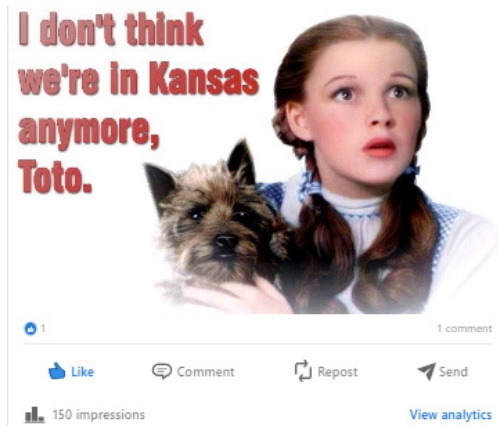
4) What's the issue with the V passport? It's no big deal?

Perhaps you don't understand the gravity of the situation. It is a method of segregation and discrimination. Something like how Jews were treated in World War 2 with stars they had to wear. So those who sound crazy at this point may actually be last line of defence for human rights and are working for you.

Let that sink in!

I understand that the people long ago considered Noah to be crazy. Until one day, when it started to rain.

"And those who were seen dancing were thought to be insane by those who could not hear the music" - Friedrich Nietzsche  
[#soulfamily](#)

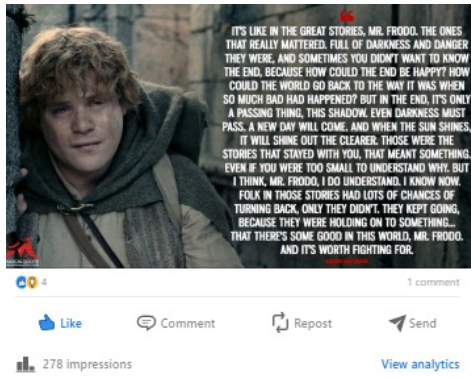


## 21. GO ON SAMWISE GAMGEE!

For all the people of this world. Those fighting their own small and big battles. Finding the courage to do what you believe is right. Risking it all for it for those you love and care about. You are all heroes!!

Thank you

[#soulfamily](#)



## 22. REPEATING STATISTICS

Is history repeating itself too quickly or are we stuck in a time loop? Or are we getting reruns of previous episodes?

78% sounds familiar. Did I not share a post on that before?

Version control is a good project management practice.



Links:

<https://www.newshub.co.nz/home/new-zealand/2021/09/delta-outbreak-ashley-bloomfield-reveals-78-percent-of-nz-s-cases-are-unvaccinated-only-4-percent-had-both-jabs.html>

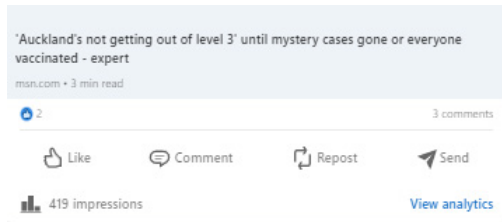
## 23. AUSTRALIA VS. NEW ZEALAND STATISTICS

If the invisible mystery disease (you need to be tested to know you have it) was not enough. Now, we also have mystery cases that we do not know how long will be out there. And we also do not know if the jab is effective or not. Its 78% question!!!!

Should we go with what the Australian authorities with their 78% hospitalisation rate for vaxed or should we go with what NZ authorities say? With 78% unvaxd??

WHO is correct??? (Pun intended in so many ways)

Too much mystery and too long lockdowns!



## 24. THE ART OF WAR CHANAKYA STYLE

If you are into strategy and have enjoyed books like Art of war. You will gain a lot by reading about Chanakya. He is also known as the man who took down an empire. Inspiring story if you read about him or his quotes. He gave some of the following strategy to bring down an enemy. His strategies have been used in history by many leaders.

I hope you enjoy the read. (Source: [easydocuments.in](https://www.easydocuments.in))

The advice given by Chanakya who an ancient Indian teacher, jurist, economist, philosopher, and royal advisor was. Chanakya also know as Kauṭilya or Vishnugupta, he also author the normal Indian political treatise, the Arthashastra (economics), a text dated to roughly the 3rd century CE.

Saam, Daam, Dand, Bhed strategy is a list of strategies to be applied in sequence. If the first fails move to the next one and so on.

Bhed/Division is last strategy.

[#strategy](#)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

### 1. Saam [To advise or explain]

The policy use to work done by the mean of advice, explanation or peaceful talks or negotiation.

### 2. Daam [To Purchase or bribe]

The policy use to work done by the mean of money, property, allurements, or any mean of attraction.

### 3. Dand [To punish or threaten]

The policy use to work done by the mean of fear, punishment, physical exploit or threatening

### 4. Bhed [To divide or separate]

The policy use to work done by the mean of creating differences between two parties for one's own benefits or old English policy of the divide and rule policy.

Apart from these four principals Chanakya also gave these three strategies.

### 1. Maya [Illusion, Deceit]

create a illusion for your enemy to make tough to guess.

### 2. Upeksha [Ignoring the enemy]

Ignoring the enemy to make him think twice before taking any steps.

### 3. Indrajala [Faking strength]

Showing fake strength makes you stronger on the eyes of enemy.



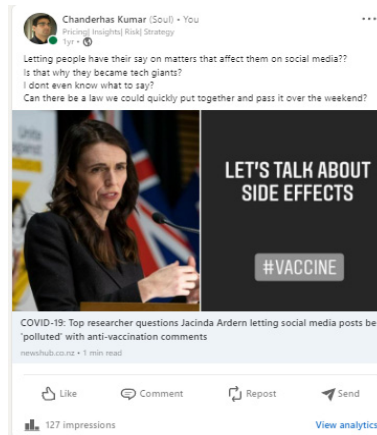
[#soulfamily](#)

## 25. CONTROL THE NARRATIVE

Letting people have their say on matters that affect them on Social Media??

Is that why they became tech giants? I don't even know what to say.

Can there be a law we could quickly put together and pass it over the weekend?



Links:

<https://www.newshub.co.nz/home/politics/2021/10/covid-19-top-researcher-questions-jacinda-ardern-letting-social-media-posts-be-polluted-with-anti-vaccination-comments.html>

## VIII. INTRODUCING EXOPOLITICS- NEWS ON ALIEN THEORIES!!

### 26. SALTWATER FISH

This sounds a bit fishy to me!

Who is the chosen provider? What type of shot are they getting? Is it not the same as everyone else?

"The police hierarchy asked staff not to get vaccinated early in the Covid-19 vaccine rollout, unless they did it through the police's chosen provider"

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.msn.com/en-nz/news/national/covid-19-police-questioned-own-vaccine-approach-after-poor-uptake-of-bookings/ar-AAP6gnc?ocid=entnewsntp&pc=U531>

Harmless salt water

<https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/political/450022/covid-19-ministry-of-health-confirms-another-possible-vaccine-mistake>

## 27. MY FREE SPEECH

I am not a Maori, Christian or a biker but I did feel how it is to have your voice checked last night.

Two of my posts were not permitted. Without going into much detail, I will say first was an interview with a Pfizer scientist. The post was shared many times and I did not see the issue.

The second was me trying to set a poll to see how people perceive the risk of not having a face covering in public, should it be not mandatory. Apparently, that is a science question, so it was not permitted. My apologies on both counts.

That said, I would like to understand what platforms remain to express disagreements or dissatisfaction with a certain course of action.

The media will not let you, Social media will not, Petition is by definition a petition and a referendum is at the discretion of the government.

The community is unfortunately now so divided that for the sake of economic gain we are happy to push or discourage our friends and families from exercising their God given rights to choose or speak. The same rights that some of our forefathers fought for in our own countries or another where such rights were being violated.

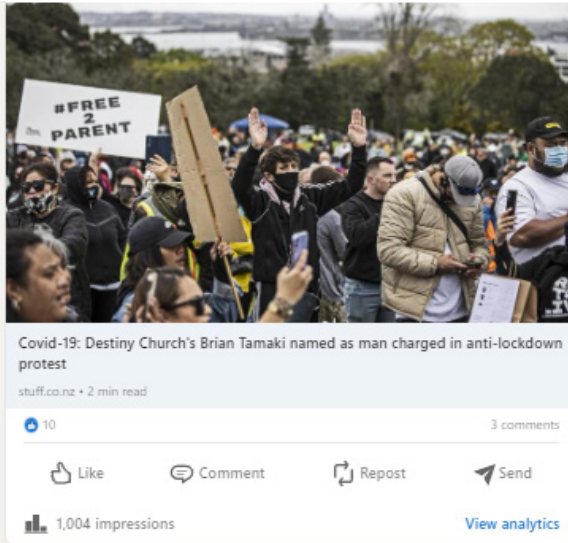
Everyone is different. Not everyone is part of the herd. Some take Pride in their rights (pun intended). We may have differences of opinion and that is what makes us who we are. Its ok to disagree as long as there is a platform to discuss and share ideas and thoughts.

With that I would be happy for your comments. I don't mind you taking a dig at me as long as it's done in a professional way. I am all for free speech.

"I Disapprove of What You Say, But I Will Defend to the Death Your Right to Say It"

- Voltaire

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/health/coronavirus/300423590/covid-19-destiny-churchs-brian-tamaki-named-as-man-charged-in-antilockdown-protest>

## 28. THE POEM- IF

If

BY RUDYARD KIPLING

('Brother Square-Toes'—Rewards and Fairies)

If you can keep your head when all about you  
Are losing theirs and blaming it on you,  
If you can trust yourself when all men doubt you,  
But make allowance for their doubting too;  
If you can wait and not be tired by waiting,  
Or being lied about, don't deal in lies,  
Or being hated, don't give way to hating,  
And yet don't look too good, nor talk too wise:

If you can dream—and not make dreams your master;  
If you can think—and not make thoughts your aim;  
If you can meet with Triumph and Disaster



And treat those two impostors just the same;  
 If you can bear to hear the truth you've spoken  
 Twisted by knaves to make a trap for fools,  
 Or watch the things you gave your life to, broken,  
 And stoop and build 'em up with worn-out tools:

If you can make one heap of all your winnings  
 And risk it on one turn of pitch-and-toss,  
 And lose, and start again at your beginnings  
 And never breathe a word about your loss;  
 If you can force your heart and nerve and sinew  
 To serve your turn long after they are gone,  
 And so hold on when there is nothing in you  
 Except the Will which says to them: 'Hold on!'

If you can talk with crowds and keep your virtue,  
 Or walk with Kings—nor lose the common touch,  
 If neither foes nor loving friends can hurt you,  
 If all men count with you, but none too much;  
 If you can fill the unforgiving minute  
 With sixty seconds' worth of distance run,  
 Yours is the Earth and everything that's in it,  
 And—which is more—you'll be a Man, my son!

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sqOgyNfHI1U>

## 29. DOES IT WORK OR NOT?

Based on the article in the news, here is an opportunity for you to make a decision on the following statements: If the first statement is True or false, if the second is good news or bad news and if the third is ethical or not.

1) The jab works. True or False??

2) You have to take it anyway so we can come out of lockdown. Good news or bad news?

3) To complete the human trial we need all humans on earth to take and those who don't comply should be ostracised. Ethical or Unethical?

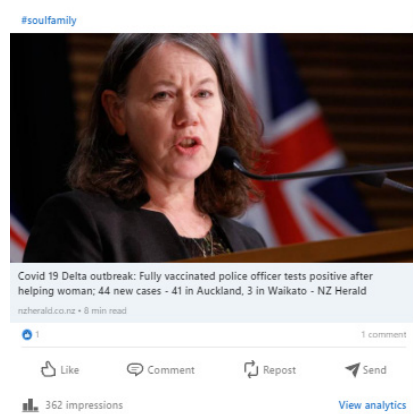
Releasing unfavourable news Friday evenings. Typical!

" Of all tyrannies, a tyranny sincerely exercised for the good of its victims may be the most oppressive. It would be better to live under robber barons than under omnipotent moral busybodies. The robber baron's cruelty may sometimes sleep, his cupidity may at some point be satiated; but those who torment us for our own good will torment us without end for they do so with the approval of their own conscience. " - C.S. Lewis

[#soulfamily](#)

Links:

<https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/covid-19-delta-outbreak-fully-vaccinated-police-officer-tests-positive-after-helping-woman-44-new-cases-41-in-auckland-3-in-waikato/ANCBLO7MNFZGALBB6XI7AJ02QU/>



### 30. COURAGE

There is interesting anecdote that I recall from my knowledge gained from Facebook. It goes something like this:

In a test, students were asked to explain what 'Courage' meant. The expectation was that students would write paragraphs of information with stories of great heroes or heroines in history to illustrate the points.

Most people did just that. One student, however, wrote just two words "This is" and handed in the paper. The teacher gave him an A. The story concludes here as I saw it on Facebook.

Now analysing this a bit, if the teacher was wanting to gauge that the student understood what he was to understand and then communicate his understanding, then one would thing in practical sense this is achieved and hence A grade is warranted.

If the teacher however, was more focused on the academic guidelines and did not have the courage to defend an A then she would not mark him an A. Not because the student did not understand the meaning of Courage rather the Teacher was unable to defend the students argument that he understood the concept.

In organisational values and associated acronyms we tend to use 'C' for Collaboration rather than Courage. Very rarely will you see 'Courage' as an organisational value. Collaboration tends to mean to play along and follow the herd. Courage means to think differently, challenge the norms and carve a new path. Many institutional Managers find this attribute a challenge to the status quo. Perhaps this is why Leaders always find themselves noncompliant because they understand a concept and think and feel differently.

“It takes a great deal of bravery to stand up to our enemies, but just as much to stand up to our friends.”

— J.K. Rowling, Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone



### 31. PLAYING WITH THE FREE GUY

Do you ever get the feeling that you are being played? Like you don't know what the truth is? And you are waiting for instructions all the time?

Like somehow since the covid fiasco life is repeating same process again and again? Cases, Lockdown, Jobs, cases, lockdowns, jobs. The same statistics every day like nothing else is important?

Like you no matter what you wish or pray some people playing the world game are never happy? and guns are blazing all the time somewhere or other? They always seem trigger happy?

Do you feel those people in control get more and powerful every day for more money and more power and even more control? And they will stop at nothing to do even if it means destroying a world and all its people?

Is the whole world feeling a bit like a game playing their own divided roles and we really need to come together and unite with those who can help to stop the world from being destroyed?

Then this is a movie for you!

"I have come to the personal conclusion that while all artists are not chess players, all chess players are artists." - Marcel Duchamp

Don't have a good day. Have a Great day!

The Free guy



Links:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/pou-tiaki/300432727/a-game-of-two-halves-mori-vaccination-rates-must-reach-90-per-cent-experts-say>

## IX. THE BIG BREAKTHROUGH!!

### 32. ENGAGEMENTS

I am going to use the text from this article and see if we can analyse or make sense. I am not that smart myself so will do this step by step. The headlines usually say something else, and the real content can be towards the end of the article. Usual stuff, No surprises there. Here we go:

1) Jackson says if 95 percent of the population is vaccinated, there will be death, disease and hospitalisations for the last five percent.

My take - At this confidence level any statistical analysis or business case is as good as gold. For some reason that is not good enough for the Political Managers.

2) "There's two ways to get vaccinated. You either get vaccinated by the virus, and that's brutal, one in 10 hospitalisations in this latest outbreak. If you get Covid after you've been vaccinated it will happen slowly because the vaccine is fantastic for dealing with severe disease, but it only slows down infection."

My take- So both ways work? Yes!! Great with 99.99% cure rate the other is Brutal? Really??

3) Slowing down infection is the key problem a vaccinated population faces, he said.

My take- Is it supposed to be total population? Why is it the vaccinated populations problem to slow the infection? Is this because it doesn't work?

4) "Because Covid spreads so rapidly, even if the vaccine has reduced your risk of going to hospital from one in 10 to one in 100. That is still one in 100 of a lot of people if Covid is spreading rapidly."

My Take- So the vaccinated can get hospitalised? Were we not forecasting some 700 deaths? How many did we get? If you do the numbers with all the facts discussed above, the real risk rate is small. Maybe more people die from choking every year?

## Waking up #Soulfamily

I could do the numbers here, but I think you get the idea. Call it creative license. It's being used a lot these days.

4) A flexible approach is needed, he said.

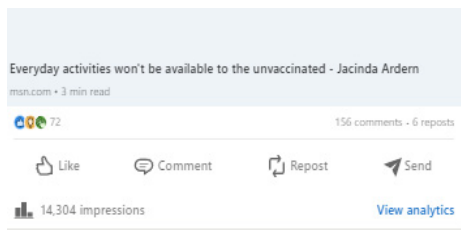
My take - Well yes!! Start with taking down the lockdown and the no jab no job policy as that is the only way to drive job rate up. Using coercion and fear. Move those and you will know how big health risk people really see this as.

"One who uses coercion is guilty of deliberate violence. Coercion is inhuman."

Mahatma Gandhi

[#soulfamily](#)

14,304 views and 156 comments



### 33. WISH THE RING HAD NEVER COME TO ME

Some may know this. But believe it or not when we had the Lord of the Rings movie releases, we used to get loads of tourists landing in Auckland, riding their proverbial dark horses. Asking for "Shire.....hobbitss.."

I don't mean to me joke. We love our tourists as much as the next nation. And boy could we use some now!!

I chose this movie's dialogue as its one of my favourites. The second favourite is in the comments/post below.

Lord of the Rings is perhaps one of the most inspiring stories told. New Zealand has a connection through Sir Peter Jackson and the New Zealand middle earth like scenery but a movie that has grossed billions of dollars and lifetime of fan following has surely touched the hearts of the people all over the world.

That said, Thank you all for your views, likes, shares and comments to my last post. That is phenomenal support. However, this is indicative of how similar we feel in these circumstances. And how the world is coming together as we get cornered. We are feeling unprecedented restrictions of freedoms that are impacting the mental, physical and economical happiness of our friends and family.

My experience is humbling. I have been trying over the last few weeks to provide you with risk insights and strategy learnings from real world events and news in my own entertaining way. I am sure I am one of many thousands of people doing their bit to raise awareness.

This experience for many of us feels like a bit like being in the situation of Frodo or Sam. We are really not cut out for this, and our action is a result of a desperation to help in our own way. The feel is similar to the scene from The Lord of the Rings where Frodo is telling Gandalf that he wished the ring had never come to him and none of this would have happened. The reply is in the post pic.

What we need now is some warrior generals from different races so we could get a fellowship together to save our Gaia/Middle Earth. Some reputable and influential personalities on this platform who have stronger armours and more arrows in their quiver than hobbits the like of me can muster. An A team of C-class executives, Leaders of business associations and governing bodies, lawyers....

So the fellowship could go to Mordor (Parliaments of the country) and meet the Great Eye face to face (Making no suggestions whatsoever!)

And we could destroy the ring from whence it came (Remove the lockdowns and restrictive laws under the guise of health and safety and security concerns)

This is only way we can return the middle earth and some of us can go back to our Shires (jobs/family/friends). And we can go back doing the things we love.

“There are certain life lessons that you can only learn in the struggle.”- Idowu Koyenikan,

“Unity to be real must stand the severest strain without breaking.” – Mahatma Gandhi  
[#soulfamily](#)



### 34. GET YOUR SUPERANNUATION

Rich or poor, Men or Women, Jabbed or not Jabbed. Lend me your ears and some money too.

Don't let a good crisis go to waste and use the distractions to get your agenda sorted.

I think everyone should live to ripe old ages and everyone should have access to the savings but when this sort of things come from banking sector it does make me think. Knowing what we know about pharma and how they want you to live long and healthy lives, you can be rest assured the bankers have your best interests at heart and are looking out for you when it comes to money. I did pick on a couple of other industries who have not wasted this crisis. I will post a link to those posts in the comments section.

Coming to the point, my concern is this, now when around the world we have people with next to no income, governments adding more taxes and spending it wastefully on their lobby partners, inflation going higher and reducing consumers ability to buy and businesses



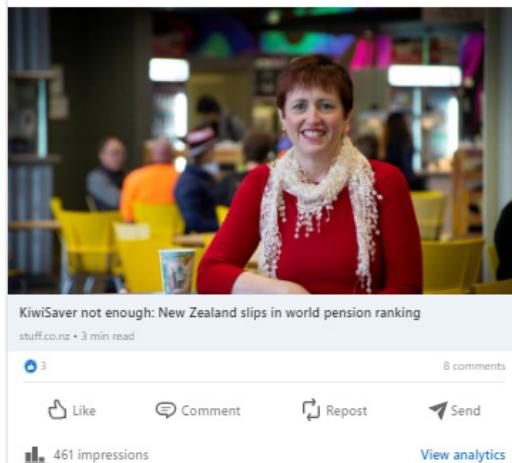
ability to produce we are talking about more savings!!!. Furthermore, you are locked in it till 65+ yrs. To get your superannuation money is requires you to pass through a lot of hurdles. Again, if you missed it...it is YOUR money!!

So basically you can say bye bye to your money all your life and pharma will make sure you don't get to 65yrs. And then all the way through you are battling with your health or life insurance company. Either that or the banking Moghuls can create a stock market crash and you have lost everything. This has been done before so no reason to believe it may not happen again.

My suggestion is to remove lockdowns. In this global economic collapse and give people back THEIR money so they can feed their families NOW and we can drive consumption and help economies recover in the REAL way in the REAL world. I am not sure what can be a bigger emergency than the one we are in now.

“There are only two days in the year that nothing can be done. One is called yesterday and the other is called tomorrow, so today is the right day to love, believe, do and mostly live.” Dalai Lama

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/126733578/kiwisaver-not-enough-new-zealand-slips-in-world-pension-ranking>

## 35. THE ANTARCTICA CONTROVERSY

It's an old story I know. However, I wonder why pope went there? I understand a few other famous celebrities have been to Antarctica in recent times. I Wonder why?

I wonder why despite its small international standing in the global politics, Why is New Zealand in the Five Eyes group? And Australia too. I wonder why?

I wonder why there has been such a focus on the mystery of Antarctica and Google earth either does not cover certain areas or hides them?

I wonder why there is so much Hollywood fascination over this continent and includes it in sci-fi plots? Why there was even mention of it in Captain America Movie, Transformers, King Kong and I am sure you may know a few more?

I wonder why so many countries have been fighting for some form of control and occupation despite they being far away from this continent which supposedly has very harsh climates?

I wonder why we are seeing so many UFO related articles in the News and my kids Fortnite game is dedicated to the subject? They know everything from abductions to low gravity, zero point, portals and experiment rooms, multidimensional beings. So much conditioning!!! I wonder why?

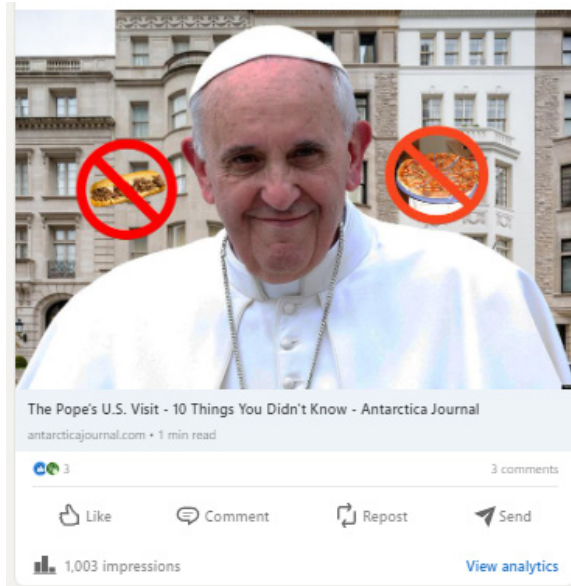
I read of US Admiral Richard Byrd's encounter and his flight story over the continent. It was very interesting. I wonder why media never promoted the story?

Interesting times we are living in. We get shown things in jest and we don't take them seriously enough or we just get lied to.

Now we that we know we have been lied to its a good time to do some research of our own and join the dots. I think I am going to do some more reading this weekend and make good use of it. Let's start with an open mind. Please check my comments for some starters.

To know that we know what we know, and to know that we do not know what we do not know, that is true knowledge." - Nicolaus Copernicus

"Why, sometimes I've believed as many as six impossible things before breakfast." - Alice in Wonderland [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.antarcticajournal.com/the-popes-us-visit/>

## 36. DOING THIS FOR 1000S OF YEARS

The object of this post is not to glorify one country over the other. The idea here is to communicate how technology releases have been suppressed for decades and more.

The patent system is geared to protect the powerful and allows them to make money of it. It is not for the benefit of humanity.

There are hundreds or even thousands of patents that have been withheld and technology not permitted to be released through other means. You can use your imagination or do some research here.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

I could give you a few leads that could allow you to draw your conclusions. Try searching for court cases around use of Turmeric patent or GMO cotton seeds.

Some other things you can look up for a start are

- 1) Vimana and Die Glocke
- 2) Rhinoplasty history in India
- 3) The words Nagas and Gandharvas in ancient Indian literature

If you are aware of suppressed patents or tech and have articles that others could view then please add in the comments section for everyone's benefit.

Who would be complicit in hiding such information?  
Could the people in governments be some of them??

"Half of writing history is hiding the truth."  
- Joss Whedon

[#soulfamily](#)



## X. ENTER THE DRAGON!!

### 37. REALISATIONS THROUGH MEDITATION

This is one of the most important posts I have written thus far and hence warranted an introduction. If you can understand it, you are my kind of insane. Please bless me!

If you cannot then please mark the post as a piece of puzzle that you think is important and you have yet to find the rest of the puzzle. You will find it useful in days to come. Here goes..

I was once pulled over by the police for possession of dangerously ..

Good looks.

I thought I should start with some humour. We will need it soon. Now those who know me may not agree with my good looks joke but I am not going to thought police you. However, I would like you to lay your emphasis on the words - I, possession and good looks. Keep this in mind as we go through this post.

The thoughts in this post are my own with some inspiration from my meditations. And I am not talking guided meditation...its meditation in which you get guidance, I guess. Those of us who meditate regularly will understand better I guess.

Only 3 points I would like to say to guide us for time to come.

1) Destiny and life is like a GPS system. It is a door-to-door service and will take you to where you need to go by a certain time. Every street and corner is for you to enjoy and learn from. I still don't understand how I got to here from my first post only a couple of months ago to what I am discussing here now. Synchronicities happen and we are never in control at all.

2) People who do meditation can verify this or those undertake any degree of philosophical thinking. The realisation came to me in my meditation. First realisation is that you are not your body...hence 'possession' of good looks. You are the observer Soul, lets denote this as 'O'. The second part of you is related to the body. Then the body, mind and ego make your Identity, lets call this 'I'. Imagine you are two

## Waking up #Soulfamily

different parts an O and an I.

Still with me??

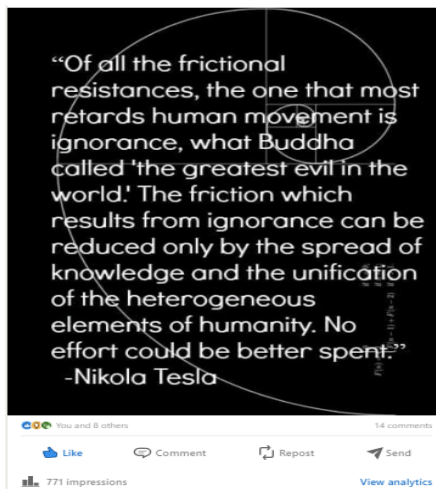
2) Now take this a level up and see everyone as say the same I's and O's. The O's are all though individual are connected on the principle of purity whereas the I's are polluted by bodily concept and its associations. For example: your Race, Wealth, Country etc. Hence everyone is same but different and connected in purity.

3) Imagine you give an artist one colour to paint. How beautiful is the painting? Now give him 2 then 3 and then 4 colours. Each time the painting gets better, and the painter loves all his creations. Now imagine you take a brush and try to add your perspective and as you are not an artist you make a mess. What does the painter do? He tries to fix it and restore the balance of proportions, so the painting looks beautiful again.

Now to complete this post I need to add my quote. And for your understanding I need to you to answer the following questions.

- 1) What book did Oppenheimer use in his quotes after testing the nuclear bomb?
- 2) What are the key messages of that book?

[#soulfamily](#)



### 38. THE GAME THEORY AND PRISONERS DILEMMA

If you are into Economics, Finance or Strategy you will have come across a theory called the Game Theory. Game theory is the study of mathematical models of strategic interactions among rational decision-makers.

The prisoner's dilemma is a standard example of a game analysed in Game Theory that shows why two completely rational individuals might not cooperate, even if it appears that it is in their best interests to do so. It was originally framed at RAND in 1950. Albert Tucker formalized the game with prison sentence rewards and named it "prisoner's dilemma", presenting it as follows:

Two members of a criminal organization are arrested and imprisoned. Each prisoner is in solitary confinement with no means of communicating with the other. The prosecutors lack sufficient evidence to convict the pair on the principal charge, but they have enough to convict both on a lesser charge. Simultaneously, the prosecutors offer each prisoner a bargain. Each prisoner is given the opportunity either to betray the other by testifying. The possible outcomes are:

If A and B each betray the other, each of them serves two years in prison

If A betrays B but B remains silent, A will be set free and B will serve three years in prison

If A remains silent but B betrays A, A will serve three years in prison and B will be set free

If A and B both remain silent, both of them will serve only one year in prison.

Prisoners will have no opportunity to reward or punish their partner in the future. As betraying a partner offers a greater reward than cooperating with them, all purely rational self-interested prisoners will betray the other, meaning the only possible outcome for two purely rational prisoners is for them to betray each other, even though mutual cooperation would yield greater reward.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The prisoner's dilemma game can be used as a model for many 'Real World' situations involving cooperative behaviour. For instance, those in which two entities could gain important benefits from cooperating or suffer from the failure to do so but find it difficult or expensive.

IN REALITY THOUGH, humans display a 'Systematic bias towards cooperative behaviour in this and similar games despite what is predicted by simple models of "rational" self-interested action. This bias towards cooperation has been known since the test was first conducted at RAND; the secretaries involved trusted each other and worked together for the best common outcome.

(Source: Wikipedia)

The best outcome therefore is always to 'Deny!!  
More and more political managers around the world will deny and then justify what they have done.

"Perhaps you notice how the denial is so often the preface to the justification."- Christopher Hitchens

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Game Theory- [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Game\\_theory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Game_theory)



### 39. THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STORY

I hear this in the news almost everyday!! This many cases today and then that many cases and that's all the reports we get..

Could someone interview the people who recovered or those whose families are in intensive care or died maybe??? Just to mix things up a bit. The whole fear of cases is run its course on me.

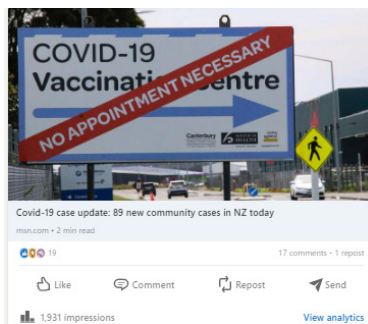
There is an interesting comic story I recall. Once there was a washerman who had many donkeys. He would load them up and take them to the river with loaded clothes to wash them at the river and then load them up and bring them back.

Once day he forgot to take sufficient ropes to tie all the donkeys. So somebody suggested to him.. 'These are donkeys....they don't know any better. Just tie one and act like you are tying the others as well. And they won't go anywhere.'

Guess what, the trick worked. Donkeys thought they were tied to the tree and didn't move. Job done.

"Fear is the main source of superstition, and one of the main sources of cruelty. To conquer fear is the beginning of wisdom."  
— Bertrand Russell

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.msn.com/en-nz/news/national/covid-19-case-update-89-new-community-cases-in-nz-today/ar-AAQ1AMI?ocid=entnewsntp>

## 40. GOD OR NO GOD?

I read a story once that may be applicable here and I hope will make it easier to understand this article. You can decide what you believe. It's a suitable story for a Sunday and may be insightful.

There was a temple/church (whatever you like) on a busy street. A businessman decided to open a liquor store opposite it (It's not an Indian thing don't believe everything you see 😊). Let's say the businessman was an atheist in this story.

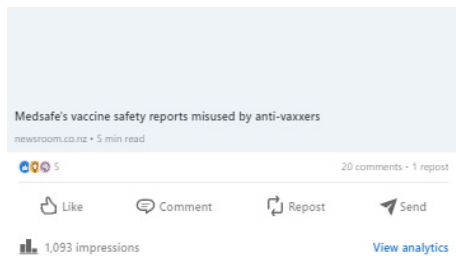
The priests of the church objected and said this would not be a good business to have opposite a church. The business was permitted to operate nevertheless (as our current circumstances are everywhere). Now the priest asked his congregation to pray for God's assistance and intervene....and long and behold God heard the prayers. One day a lightning hit the liquor store and the business burnt down.

Now the businessman knew that the priest and the congregation were praying against him. So, he took the Church to court alleging that God had intervened on the priests request and burnt his business. The priest pleaded not guilty saying we pray all the time but God has not heard our other prayers so how do we know he is listening and heard this one?? The judge was dumbfounded and couldn't understand what to do. On one side you have an atheist who believed that God intervened and on the other side you have a priest who is not sure if God is even listening to his prayers.

What is the truth here? Who wins? Who do you believe?

"Belief is not a matter of choice, but conviction." Rising Malevolence - Star War Quotes

[#soulfamily](#)



## XI. WOKEN UP?

### 41. COMING BACK TO SHIRE

This post concludes my Trilogy on The Lord of the Rings. I make no promises though. It's a great piece of literature and much can be learnt.

The scene I wish to discuss is the scene right at the end of The Return of the King movie. When the hobbits return home to Shire with sadness in their hearts but the cheer and joy and perhaps the normality of behaviour of their brethren gives them some warmth at heart.

The people in Shire were oblivious to the great peril and the war and sacrifices that were made. Ignorance was truly bliss and the four hobbits felt totally out of place.

I think some of us feel a bit like that at the moment. Unfortunately, the situation in this story of this world is that there are no bystanders. You have to pick a side even if you are 5 years old apparently.

We want things to be like before, meet our families, friends and colleagues again and interact the way we used to. But there are some who would use deception and divide the world by one category alone-Job status!!

The silver lining in this calamity is that no matter what side you are on, you have united in some way, to people beyond your race or religion or country.

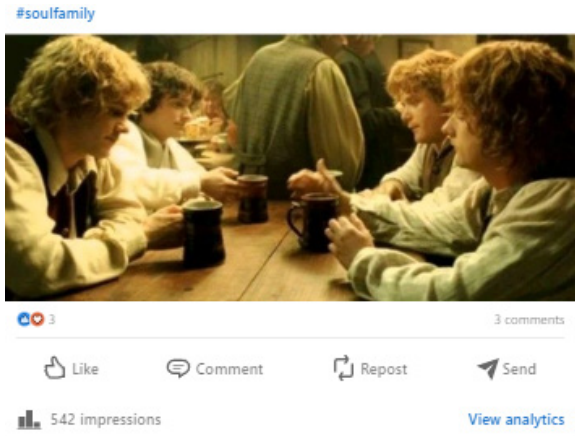
United we are strong and divided we fall. We just need the last two groups two fold up and unite under one cause and then we win win!!

What will that cause be???

"We must learn to live together as brothers and sisters or perish together as fools."

~ Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

[#soulfamily](#)



### 42. WIM HOFF

Diwali is around the corner and it's time to light some lamps. This time let's light some on the inside.

If you haven't heard of this man then you should look him up. Wim Hof is an inspiring and a passionate person. He is also known as the Ice man for his many world records in freezing cold temperatures. Records achieved in nothing but shorts or maybe some shoes.

He has single handedly proven that we can control our own immune system at will. He has not only done it but also taught this ability to others in 10 days. Simple breathing exercises and cold showers and that is all.

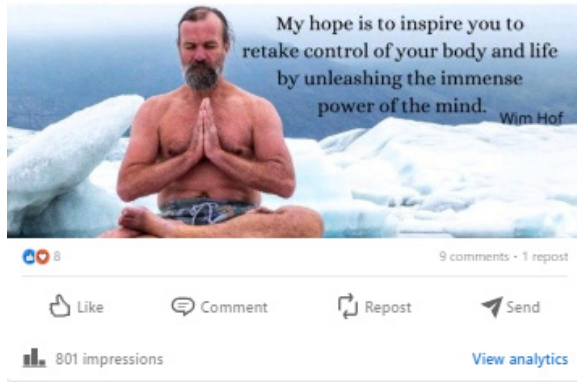
And how long does it take to practice his breathing technique? All up maybe 15mins a day. That is all. I have done the ice bath challenges myself. No major issues whatsoever. You can do it and feel like a superhero.

The key here is to believe in yourself, power of your mind, body and the energy you can harness by aligning them through discipline. Indian yogis have achieved many similar things through yoga, pranayama and meditation. You also have Qi gong masters with incredible powers. So much is available to us yet we believe our health is at the mercy of a tablet or a needle.

We need to understand and believe in our abilities. We are capable of much more than doing our jobs and family chores. So please light this Lamp of Belief with the Matchstick of Mind and Fuel it with your Discipline.

"Of all the things I've lost, I miss my mind the most" - Ozzie Osbourne

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TM6WKeZ43s4&t=2346s>

## XII. A NEW DIRECTION!!

### 43. WE ARE TO BLAME

I know the world leaders are acting like dictators and making life hard for us. Agreed. But you know who else is making life hard?

Us.. Yes, us.

No matter what side of the job fence we are on we must realise our movements and are lives have been halted by Plandemic decisions of the elites that do not practice what they preach. The level of hypocrisy is unbelievable, but for some reason we feel unable to do anything when we must.

What is worse is that we are taking a degree of frustration and fear that we feel and pouring it on our own brothers and sisters on the other side of the fence. I am guilty there myself.

The jabbers are pushing everyone to get jabbed so they can have the normality of their lives restored and they can go about their businesses and jobs and look after their families. The reason being the government is pushing for 90% job rate or more and will not open up the economy unless people comply.

On the other side we have unjabbed who are firing memes and statistics of injuries and deaths from all over the world to prove their point of why not. Nevertheless, they too feel a bit unsupported by the brothers and sisters who feel its ok to restrict their freedoms for not complying. And in return they are creating an atmosphere of fear for those who may be jabbed. The right to choose is at risk and they are in fear too. Everyone has a family to look after.

Irrespective of your preferences and your personal view on the risks, it would be a good idea to show some degree of compassion and empathy. Remember it's not your friends and family that is against you. We are being played and we need to show compassion for each other's circumstances and unite against those who have put us here. Please read my other posts where I have made similar arguments. I will put links to some in comments.

Don't have a good day, Have a great day!!

"The nature of humanity, its essence, is to feel another's pain as one's own, and to act to take that pain away. There is nobility in compassion, a beauty in empathy, a grace in forgiveness." – John Connolly

[#soulfamily](#)




#### 44. PRAYERS

I was sent a link on study of vibrations and power of prayers. It reminded me of this post a month ago. Its more relevant than ever. I will share the link in comments section for you to see the video and see if it resonates.

"We are to pray in times of adversity, lest we become faithless and unbelieving. We are to pray in times of prosperity, lest we become boastful and proud. We are to pray in times of danger, lest we become fearful and doubting. We are to pray in times of security, lest we become self-sufficient." - Billy Graham

[#soulfamily](#)

 Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) • You  
1yr • Edited • 🌐


[#soulfamily](#)





**PEACE MANTRA – SHANTI MANTRA**


Aum dyauṣi śāntirantārikṣiṇi śāntiḥ  
pṛthivi śāntiḥṛjya śāntiroṣudhayaḥ śāntiḥ  
vanaspatayāś śāntirīśvedevāś śāntirbrahma śāntiḥ  
sarvaṇi śāntiḥ śāntireva śāntiḥ  
sā mā śāntirodhi  
Aum śāntiḥ, śāntiḥ, śāntiḥ  
=Yajurveda 36:17




**PEACE MANTRA – SHANTI MANTRA -TRANSLATION**

May peace radiate there in the whole sky as well as in the vast ethereal space everywhere.  
May peace reign all over this earth, in water and in all herbs, trees and creepers.  
May peace flow over the whole universe.  
May peace be in the Supreme Being Brahman.  
And may there always exist in all peace and peace alone.  
Aum peace, peace and peace to us and all beings!

 4 4 comments

 Like  Comment  Repost  Send

 104 impressions [View analytics](#)

 Add a comment...  

Most relevant ▼

## XIII. VISIONS AND PROPHECIES

### 45. WHO IS ANNE FRANK?

Usually, I don't take my dreams seriously but lately they have been a source of inspiration and ideas. Mostly in my posts I write based on information that is interestingly linked or news articles that present themselves on the day.

This one instance is peculiar in the sense I kept getting the recurring dream last night with the name Anne Frank and the images of books. As a rational person, I was not going to read books for 3000-character limit posts. I did what you would do. I googled information about that name and I came across info on Wikipedia and this site below.

Anne was a young girl of about 10yrs in Germany with Jewish Heritage during the world war 2. She wrote diary entries which was published after her death. Her diary entries were published in the book 'The diary of a young girl' and are worthy of reading I am sure but in the least please and please again view the link attached to the post or google to find more about her. I think it is important.

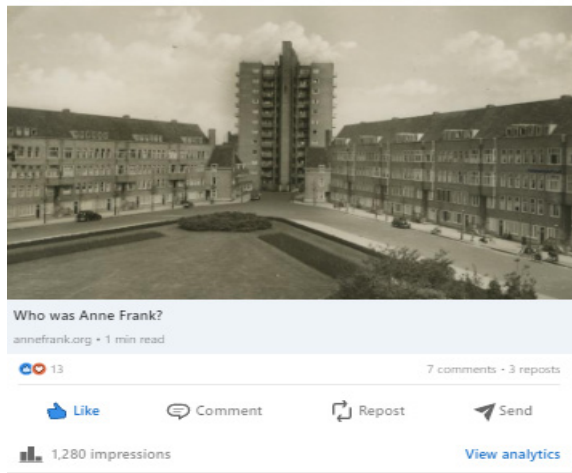
As fate has it, we are in very very similar circumstances to the World war 2 scenarios and the Children are next in line. So, there is an eerie coincidence that I had the name pop up in my recurring dream. It's a bit freaky for me but maybe a sign of things to come if we don't do something now.

If you are thinking I have gone to the next level of crazy then good to know we agree on something. And on that goodwill note please check the link below, like, share and comment. Please don't let history repeat itself!!!!

"If history repeats itself, and the unexpected always happens, how incapable must Man be of learning from experience." - George Bernard Shaw

[#soulfamily](#)





Links:

<https://www.annefrank.org/en/anne-frank/who-was-anne-frank/>

## XIV. TAKING ON THE 'SCIENCE'

### 46. GEOENGINEERING AND CLIMATE CHANGE

My son is pestering me to help him with his home assignment. It's about greenhouse effect. Me being me, I see the bend and the climate change conditioning built into the assignment. Convincing people of the harmful effects of CO2 and cows. Now me being Indian and Hindu, I don't necessarily buy that sort of argument. Cows are sacred and there are many scientific studies to show why. While we are on the cow topic, cow urine is recognized as medicine supported by scientific studies. Apparently, cow urine has been granted US patents. That you can look up in your own time.

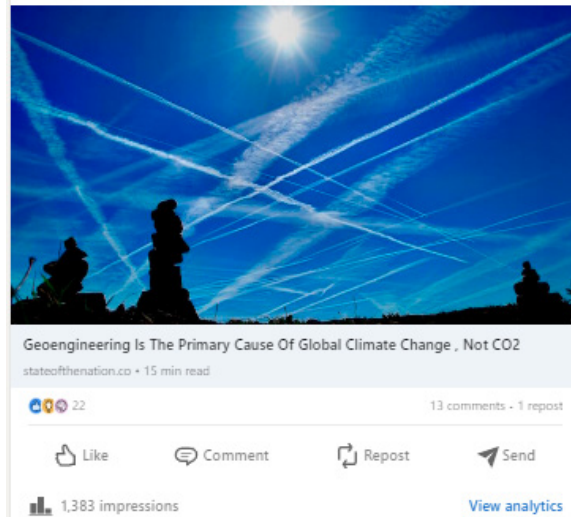
I digress, So back to the topic, I decided, given that I have to do the schooling myself why not go the extra mile and teach the teacher a thing or two about Geoengineering. Teachers love it when kids think outside the box. Right!!

My younger one is into engineering type of stuff. He likes fixing things so why not start with understanding the problem of climate change and global warming and what is Geoengineering and who is doing it and how?

I think this is going to be an interesting one. A group project if you will. Let's see what the teacher thinks. Maybe it could be an eye opener.

"Men are so simple and so much inclined to obey immediate needs that a deceiver will never lack victims for his deceptions." -Niccolo Machiavelli

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

[Geoengineering Is The Primary Cause Of Global Climate Change , Not CO2 | SOTN: Alternative News, Analysis & Commentary \(stateofthenation.co\)](http://stateofthenation.co/?p=56282)

<http://stateofthenation.co/?p=56282>

## 47. CONNECT TO THOSE WHO MATTER

Talking about my sons in the last post I realised how disconnected I have become with my sons. And it is also how some of us are going through this fatigue. How social media and lockdown is a triple whammy

1) Connecting with screens means you are not connecting with your family and friends in a meaningful way. You are not connecting to yourself which is very important. I have written in earlier about how we need to connect to our minds and benefits thereof.

2) Social media creates pressure to connect to the screen. Even further it then controls what you can do on which platform. Let me elaborate. Twitter is about being a bit anonymous and having ability to say on issues

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Facebook is about all random distractions for random people in your life. Random because you probably don't remember to call on them anymore because you thought you were 'connected'. Best for the last, LinkedIn where all smart people can join BUT not talk freely about everything. Only professional things here, so effectively teaching them how to behave. And controlling the ability to get a 'Real connection'.

3) Lockdowns have made everyone busy by doing nothing. Family is close yet far away. Everyone is in their screens. Busy doing nothing. Don't have fun times with family as much. Everyone is irritated by lots of things and it's just getting hard.

So what do we. Stop reading this!! Get everyone to put their screens down. Spend 30mins family outside or meditate. And try this daily.

No quotes. Just goooo!!! 😊

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.verywellfamily.com/negative-effects-of-too-much-cell-phone-use-621152>

## 48. CHERISH YOUR ELDERS

My wife's grandparents lived to 90yrs+ and thank God my grandmother and parents are well too.

My wife's grandparent's lived in what you would deem poor or backward situation. But they lived to 90yrs+ with doctor visits that they could count on their hands. I guess there would be a thing or two they could teach us about healthy and happy living that our current systems will not teach us, rather try to take away from us. I could name them but I think you know.

There is a whole lot of wisdom and blessings that comes from elders in the family, that is irreplaceable. Blessings and positive vibrations the like that would not come from anywhere else. These blessings help us in ways we cannot comprehend.

I would like to say that old age is the ripe and mature fruit, that has lowered itself, from the tree, to give itself, before it breaks and falls down.

I have an interesting story of this wisdom of the elderly that may amuse you. Here goes..

Once there was a couple looking to get married but the father of the girl objected. He put a condition that the wedding would only take place if the boy did not bring any elderly. The parties lived in different cities. The boy was disheartened but agreed. His parents were happy to go with son's wishes but grandfather was adamant and said he would go but hide himself. And that was what he did.

Now, when they reached the venue the bride's father put another condition for marriage. His condition was that the lake at the venue be filled with milk before the wedding took place. No one could get so much milk to fill the lake. So the wedding was as good as off and everyone prepared to return. The grandfather who was disguised heard of the situation and couldn't understand what they fuss was about. "It's only a small ask" he said, "Let them know we can fill the lake with milk as soon as they are done emptying it."

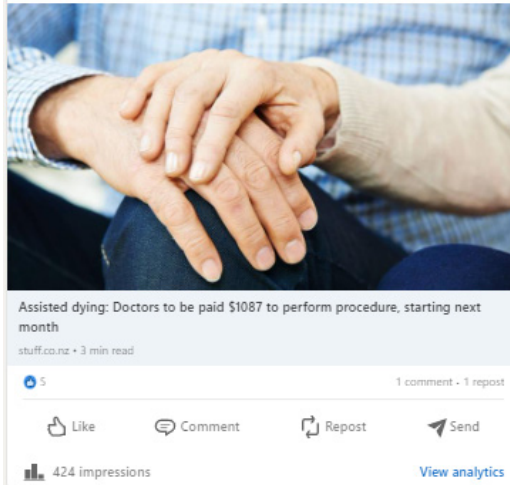
The girl's father got the hint there was an elder in the crowd and that they groom's side valued their elders The wedding took place, everyone was happy.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

They are an Asset not a Liability.

"Getting old is like climbing a mountain; you get a little out of breath, but the view is much better!" - Ingird Berdman

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/politics/300428689/assisted-dying-doctors-to-be-paid-1087-to-perform-procedure-starting-next-month>

## 49. V FOR VENDETTA

I was recommended this movie which I still have to watch. Perhaps this weekend.

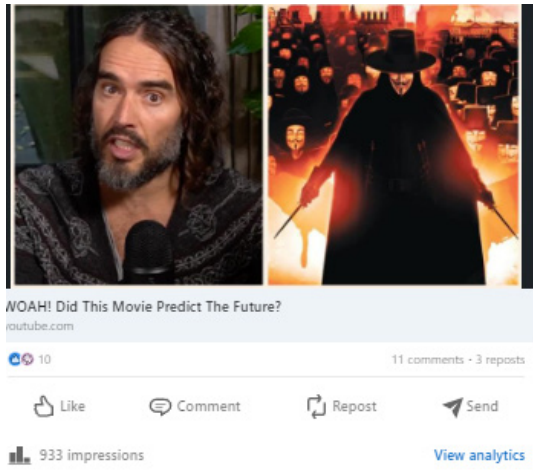
The review is a must watch too.

I have become a fan of Russell. He puts forward great analysis.

“When citizens of nominally democratic governments protest in the streets they are performing the foundational myth of democracy: the faith that the people possess ultimate sovereignty over their governments.

[T]he people’s sovereignty is dead and every protest is a hopeless struggle to revive the corpse. [...] If activism is to stay relevant, we

must apply our techniques of protest to either winning wars or winning elections.” —Micah White, co-creator of Occupy Wall Street [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yj0M0dqTRUQ>

## 50. ORWELL 1984

You may need to listen to this a few times. And you will know that you want to.

"The greatest obstacle to discovery is not ignorance - it is the illusion of knowledge."

-Daniel J. Boorstin

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BisOCsgf5MU>

## 51. SAVE THE CHILDREN

LinkedIn didn't like what I wrote so I am going to request Russell to say a few things.

Catch- It's not what you think but its linked in. 😊

The lovely things here is that an English guy is ripping apart US news and I sitting in New Zealand am sharing it. And above all its relevant or going to be relevant to the whole world.

Funny that!

"Give me four years to teach the children and the seed I have sown will never be uprooted."

- Vladimir Lenin

Now you know!

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2qLD4y0fFM>



## XV. INTRODUCING THE SCIENCE AND MATHS OF LIGHT

### 52. POWER OF MAGNETIC WATER

This documentary is over 10 years old. You would think that those with genuine interest in your health would have taken heed and made an effort to provide you with something so simple as pure unadulterated, magnetic or structured water. Or there would be technology easily available to make it at home by now.

But no, that has clearly not been the case.

If you have had friends or family go through a serious illness and then you may have done 'your own research ' you would have investigated various treatment breakthroughs that never ever broke through. Never saw the light of day in view of public eye or to the health system and got buried or lost, somewhere in history or are still undergoing endless trials before they are deemed fit for public use.

Now, we look at the job story where we developed jabs at 'Warp speed' with technology breakthroughs in few months and are now available for the world to use. Like they were all ready and packed and just waiting for shipment!

They are supposed to be so good for you that you just must have it whether you like it or not. To top it off its free!! and with an added incentive just in case you feel a bit reluctant to experiment.

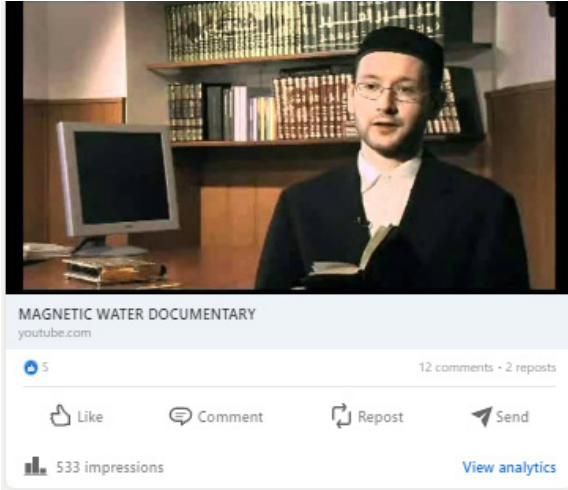
These contradictions...do they not make you wonder and ask a few questions?? Why? Who? How?

"The Seven Social Sins are:  
Wealth without work.  
Pleasure without conscience.  
Knowledge without character.  
Commerce without morality.  
Science without humanity.  
Worship without sacrifice.  
Politics without principle."

## Waking up #Soulfamily

- From a sermon given by Frederick Lewis Donaldson in Westminster Abbey, London, on March 20, 1925

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8nlaQWRBQ6E&t=1288s>

## XVI. INTRODUCING THE MATRIX

### 53. MATRIX

Do you believe in Aliens- outer space type? Did you watch the matrix?

Now that I have your attention. a couple of boring questions- Do you have a mortgage? Do you drive a car?

There has been no better time to understand this than now. Its relevant to everyone. I will put it in an easy-to-understand way, so we all align rather than deviate. Comments welcome. I will put supplementary material in the comments too.

To get to the topic, let's put together our understanding of the questions and answers above.

If you take a debt then you have to pay it back with interest where applicable. Not a matter of if but when. Yes? Sometimes payback takes years...sometimes it takes lifetimes. You may have heard of past live regressions.

The body works like your car. Your car is what you use to go to work to pay your debts. It's in your possession but you do not have full control of it. I am yet to see a superhero who can control his bowl motions when nature calls in an emergency situation.

Still with me?

Now if you have seen the movie matrix you would have been conditioned to the idea of illusions and dualities. Not everyone turns up as good looking or powerful as Neo. Everyone is different with their own powers and their own lives and lessons to learn from experience they gain. As Jim Carey says, 'Life happens for you'.

If you believe for a second that Aliens exist through mathematical probabilities or a supreme creator, and that they too have jobs, and mortgages maybe and families, then logic would dictate that a matrix exists on all habitable planets and for all living beings on this planet too.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Each being gifted with body and temperament to survive in their own environment and life.

The objective now is to realise the matrix for you. The Hindus call this world 'Dukhaalyam' and ashaashvatam' or 'a place of misery' and 'temporary'. This is probably the best time in our lifetime to realise this. The key out of this matrix is to understand who we truly are so we can understand where we need to be. This will require you to do own research as well. But not for the body ..for the soul!!

Perhaps we don't need to look for God particle at CERN. We already carry it within us!!

"From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place.." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.16)

"Did my infancy succeed another age of mine that dies before it? Was it that which I spent within my mother's womb?... And what before that life again, O God of my joy, was I anywhere or in any body?"- Saint Augustine

[#soulfamily](#)



## 54. CENTRAL BANK CONTROLLED DIGITAL CURRENCY

English is my second language so it's possible I may have misunderstood the strategy here. Therefore, it would be great if you could skim through this post and related links in the comments to form your own view.

The October 19, 2020 article on RNZ alludes to the fact that cash is in high demand and must be continued to be favoured by RBNZ.

Fast forward a few months, and we already have a paper published by RBNZ about a Central Bank Controlled Digital Currency. If you are a conspiracy theorist you may have seen the outlined plan somewhere in which jobs are followed by passports, followed by digital Id, followed by digital Currency. This is where this paper is heading. They are asking for feedback, so you are welcome to provide it if you feel so inclined.

They are saying that consultation and implementation period would take time and any digitisation of currency may have to be in parallel with running cash as well and this could take a long time.

Given the quick U turn done from considering cash important a few months ago, to having this paper out. My sceptical side would say maybe they already have a plan of action and it could be a lot quicker than we think

The key findings for me were:

- 1) Definition of digital money. I don't think it mentioned anything about being asset backed. But it is value holder and you have a legal claim against the central bank.
- 2) The main reason for central bank controlled operation is to retain the role and power of central bank in the whole process. They still want to maintain control of monetary policy for the good or the bad.
- 3) Allowing for global transactions and currency exchanges of digital currency. This is on the understanding that other countries will be doing this as well and we need to do so too.

The likes of Bitcoin are coming across some issues, and I can let you read about them.

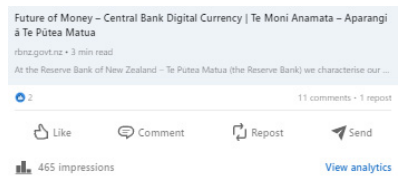
## Waking up #Soulfamily

What I have heard positive things about is QFS. This is asset backed currency, so they say and out of control of central banks or Retail banks. I will put a link in comments for you to view and decide.

All up, I think when it comes to money, we are all serious people. We all know that they want us to be able to transact by wave of a hand. But that is where the catch lies for a number of reasons that you could analyse yourself. There are some smart researchers out there. Use them.

"A bank is a place that will lend you money if you can prove that you don't need it."- Bob Hope

### [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.rbnz.govt.nz/have-your-say/closed-consultations/future-of-money---central-bank-digital-currency>

## 55. MEN IN BLACK

Got to say it, I like Chris but MIB is not the same without Will Smith. I know Australia is being seen as a Deep State stronghold but the Americans have a legacy that you just can't match.

The secretive behaviours, special weapons and king of the world attitude doesn't quite come to picture when you imagine an Ausie going 'Good day Mate!', or maybe its just too close to home to sound too farfetched (Pun here for the discerning). That said, I think stories of Ausie town of April Springs are becoming more prevalent these days, so there may be a case. Climate change is making it hotter maybe but the name sounds refreshing. The interesting scene in the movie I like to discuss is the scene when Will is going to be recruited. He is in a Red jacket.

And he is supposed to identify and shoot threatening monsters/aliens (I don't think they are all look ugly or negative in reality but just going with the scene here). Now with lights off, and all other recruits go trigger happy on the monsters. Will waits and takes one shot towards the end.. at the girl with books in her hand titled 'Quantum Physics'.

The chief is shocked and walks in and asks for reason for shooting the girl. Will's reply is as follows "... monsters are what they are but they didn't seem an immediate threat. But the little 8 year old girl, walking calmly amongst the monsters in the middle of the night, carrying quantum physics books is suspicious. She is about start some serious Shit".

I don't do justice to the scene. I know. So, I have a link to the scene in the comments for you. Enjoy!

Now do you know if something like this going on???? I think you do! There is a girl usually wears red jacket. Trying to show she is lot smarter than she is, Walking amongst monsters/aliens fearlessly and unchallenged. Conditioning through markers. An interesting observation for the Alien movie fans here is the mention of 'Orion belt' in the movie.

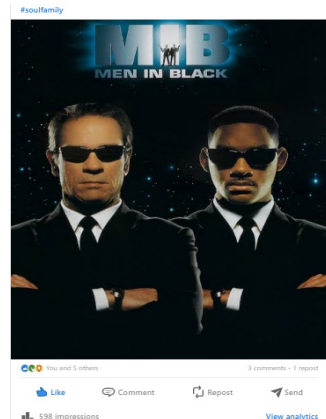
'A lot hangs on a belt'- (3 way pun for those who can stretch their imagination).

[#soulfamily](#)

Links:

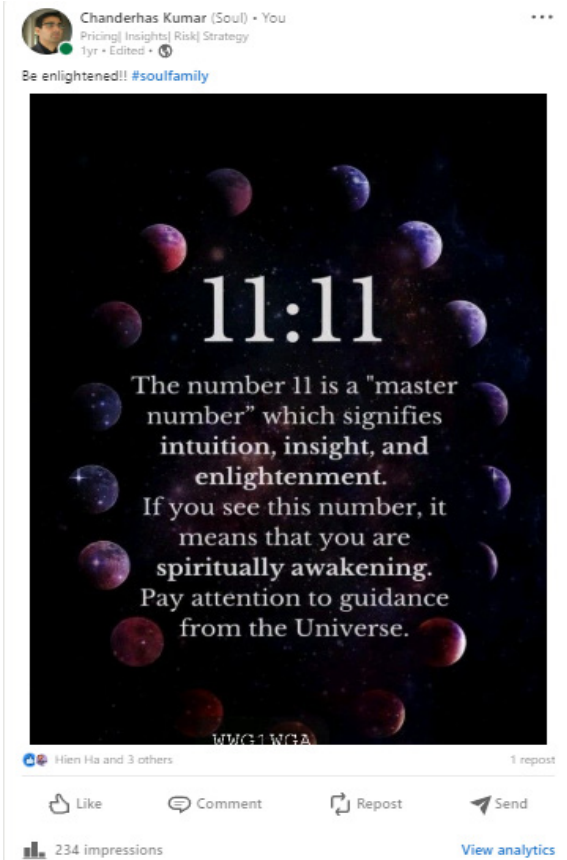
The scene

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHZuLMFfriQ&t=232s>



## XVII. BE ENLIGHTENED!!

### 56. 11:11- 11<sup>TH</sup> NOVEMBER 2021



### 57. IT DOESN'T STOP

I am not sure what you think of this headline but I certainly think its incomplete.

Let's look at the following

More than half of New Zealand's hospitalised COVID-19 patients aren't jabbed, data from the Ministry of Health shows.



There are 84 people in hospital: 30 in Auckland, 28 in Middlemore, 24 in North Shore, and one each in Waitākere and Whangārei.

Of these inpatients:

46 are unvaccinated or not eligible (NON eligible !! and we are therefore counting them unvaccinated because it seems like a logical thing to do?)

10 had their first dose less than 14 days ago

14 had their first dose more than 14 days ago

2 have been fully vaccinated for less than 14 days

8 have been fully vaccinated for more than 14 days

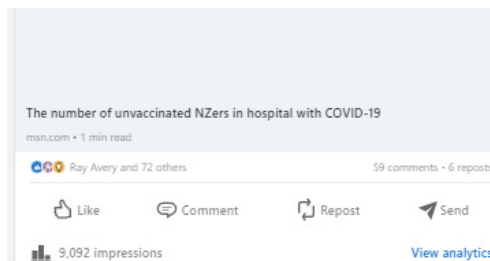
4 cases are unknown. (What does this even mean? unknown for what? jabbed/unjabbed/ineligible? all of which seemed to be quantified above)

What I read is that 38 cases are confirmed jabbed of the 80 known (excluding unknowns). That is about half either way.

Now if I were to remove the ineligible (which I don't know how many) from the 80 then what happens? I guess then majority of the cases in hospitals are the ones that are jabbed. Correct? or did I do something wrong?

[#soulfamily](#)

“99 percent of all statistics only tell 49 percent of the story.”  
— Ron DeLegge II, Gents with No Cents



## 58. WAR ZONE

My wife has an old lady that works with her at the supermarket. She is very nice. As the staff have to wear masks all the time, she hand stitches masks and gives it to her colleagues. She is concerned for their health based on what she knows. Conversely, there are customers who are not so nice. They will complain if they see any staff whose mask has slipped a bit to fall below the nose. Some customers who would pull their masks out as soon as they are out of the door.

They have little consideration for the people who wear the masks all day, which creates breathing difficulty and pain on the ears from wearing the string on their ears all day. These staff are working long hours to ensure that the customers are looked after.

My parents are teachers and my father told me of this young lady who is scared of taking the job. She started to cry because she doesn't want the job. But if she didn't take it, she can no longer work and she has a big mortgage to pay. Tough choice indeed!!

We see memes of people following 2m distance when they line up at the airport only to be crammed 6 inches away in the plane. You have to mask up all the time but its ok if you are eating. Fresh air and sun is good for you, but you have to stay home to save lives. Not sure about you but these things sound a bit contradictory to me. Surely, there are many more examples that you know of.

I think we have lost our choppers. And we have lost our compass to set some direction. We are taking orders as they come without really giving it a thought. A soldier type attitude to life. This goes for the Political managers, Business leaders and the layman. We used to have a brain and intuition, now all we have are statistics and we know how they lie.

If you use the choppers the way they were supposed to, then with the helicopter view you would see that there is destruction on both sides of the jab or unjabbed. It's becoming harder to tell friend from foe. But we are just going along without a clue as to what is happening and what may happen. What's worse is some of us don't want to know anymore. We are committed to the actions we have taken for ourselves and that is all that matters now.

Please come out of the trenches and then sit in your proverbial helicopter and take a stock of what is happening!!

"When we consistently suppress and distrust our intuitive knowingness, looking instead for authority, validation, and approval from others, we give our personal power away."

-Shakti Gawain

[#soulfamily](#)



11

2 comments

Like

Comment

Repost

Send

768 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## XVIII. THE SUNDAY SERIES BEGINS

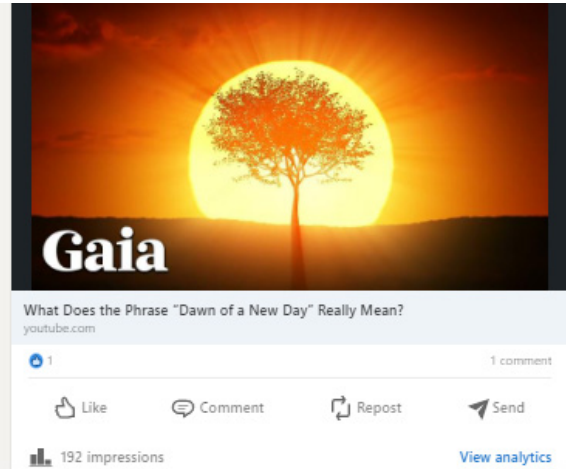
### 59. IT'S A SUNDAY- DAWN OF A NEW DAY

Because it's a Sunday (in New Zealand anyway), you may find this short video intriguing. Interestingly, I also learnt that March was supposed to be the first month of the year. September the seventh month, October the eighth month, November the ninth month and December the tenth month. But it's not. Who knows why?? Is someone is playing with our time?

"You can fool all the people some of the time, and some of the people all the time, but you cannot fool all the people all the time."- Abraham Lincoln

<https://lnkd.in/gTJxiHW>

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T2G5u0yYd18>

## 60. SETTING THE PRONOUN – SOUL

Given the way things are going around the world, I thought it would be good Risk Management to allocate a pronoun that is permanent and indestructible - Soul.

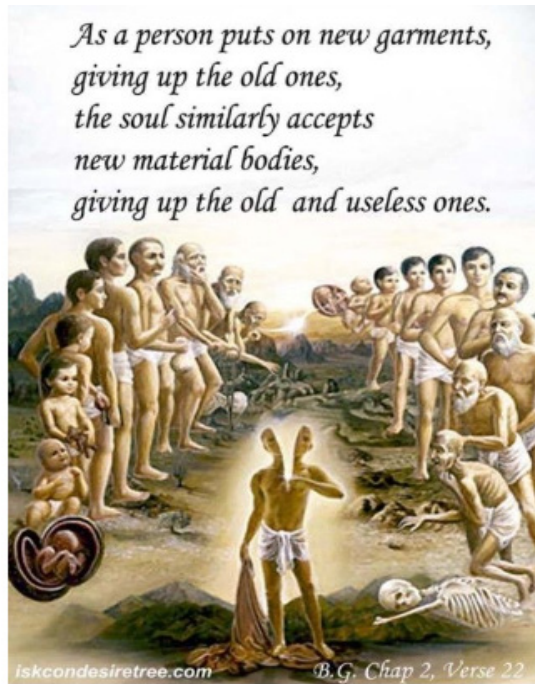
If you agree then you know what to do.

If you disagree then your opinion is yours to keep. I am not big on rules - Grammar or Otherwise!!

"Rules are for the obedience of fools and the guidance of wise men."

- Harry Day

[#soulfamily](#)



11

12 comments · 2 reposts



815 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 61. METAVERSE

Do you wonder why the symbol for Metaverse is infinity? Let me tell you why I think that is the case.

So if go into Metaverse you may experience virtual reality. Very life like, you will be able to play there and work there perhaps even sleep there. Technology may help you looking after your physical needs, so that you can remain there for all your life.

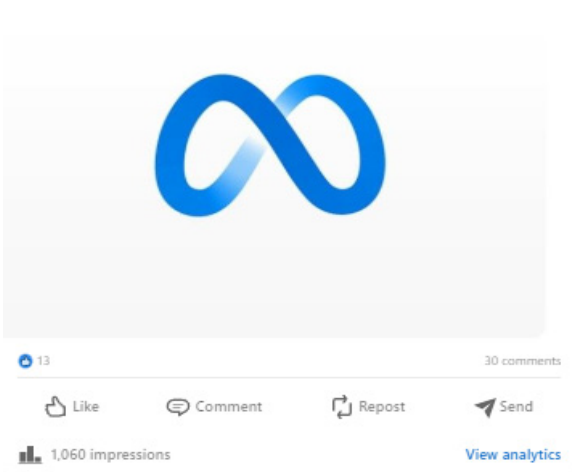
Now, in the new lives we have relationships and we can imagine kids as features etc. We can travel in a different metaverse countries where people use Metaverse differently.

Humans being humans we land up messing that place up as well and some smart people may create another Metaverse to in the Metaverse to save the planet from Climate change.

And now suppose this can go on to infinity. Now imagine if we are already in Metaverse!!!! 😄😄 Does this feel like Matrix a bit? Or The inception?

That is why the symbol infinity I think.

[#soulfamily](#)



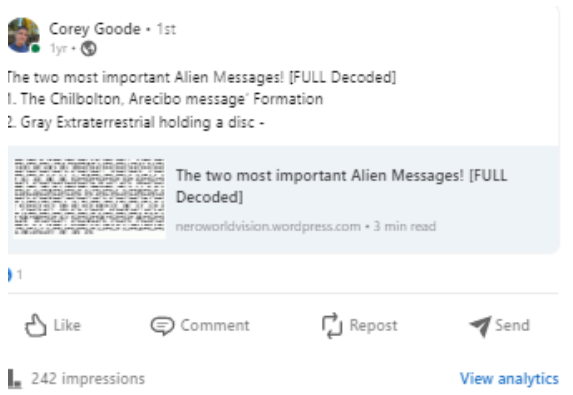
## 62. MESSAGE FROM THE ALIENS

Sounds freaky but worth a read and may resonate with those who are inquisitive and seekers.

"Beware of the bearers of false gifts and their broken promises.

Much pain, but still time.  
Believe there is good out there.  
We oppose deception."

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

[https://neroworldvision.wordpress.com/2012/06/26/the-two-most-important-alien-messages-full-decoded/?fbclid=IwAR1YSW6G9GfvlXeoMzrRDofdAJx7b9-geo\\_mA\\_EGT03HDcrVgVJVh3Qanb8](https://neroworldvision.wordpress.com/2012/06/26/the-two-most-important-alien-messages-full-decoded/?fbclid=IwAR1YSW6G9GfvlXeoMzrRDofdAJx7b9-geo_mA_EGT03HDcrVgVJVh3Qanb8)

## XIX. SEEKERS UNITED

### 63. JUSTICE LEAGUE

Getting justice is tough these days. Actually, it has always been tough, in the very old days if you were a woman, or a different race or religion or from economically backward group. Nowadays if you are general public against large establishments. Not getting justice always pushes people to the darker corners of the society; sometimes they seek their own justice. This divides the society further physically, mentally, and emotionally to the point instead of empathy our natural reaction is hate and detest for the other party. To the point we teach our kids to do the same despite the fact that they are naturally born to love each other!

All that, because our systems fail us. The systems in which we place our trust, our faith and our resources. Systems that were created to protect our rights and allocate people that are supposed to represent 'us' in power. These people who were one of us would allocate armed forces to 'ensure peace' within our countries and on our borders.

Somehow 'wealth and power' corrupts men and women who seek to 'own' it 'permanently'. That is not the way of nature. Nature demands change and balance, hence we have re-elections. Some though plot secretly to subvert nature using their own devices to ensure permanent control.

As creators of our destiny and our own justice systems we must identify rogue viruses of society that seek to destroy our constitution (governmental and physical). This is how serious diseases develop in the body/society and then slowly destroys the body. It makes the body fight itself!!

To solve the issue we need to understand the problem. The only way to heal is for the body to re-establish proper justice system that would identify virus as soon as possible and then destroy it. The body will no longer divide further rather unite again in harmony.

Eat Healthy! Be a Healthy society!! By critical thinking and staying united in harmony!!!



And we will not need superheroes!! or Jobs!!

"There is no greater tyranny than that which is perpetrated under the shield of the law and in the name of justice."

- Montesquieu

[#soulfamily](#)



## 64. DELTA VARIANTS

I am confused from a number of perspectives about the nature of the delta (variant) which we seem to know something about and then not know anything about. No! it doesn't make sense to me either. A bit like this article. I am going to take some text and let's see if we can make sense of it.

'Health officials have shortened the isolation period for Covid-19 cases who have had two vaccine doses, and their contacts.'

## Waking up #Soulfamily

My take- Is this good news or bad news? You still need to isolate after 2 shots? But you shouldn't have covid because you are jabbed !! and twice!!

"Associate health minister Ayesha Verrall explained that fully vaccinated people who catch Covid are much less infectious after day 10 because the amount of viral, genetic material declines faster. "If you have Covid and you're vaccinated, that will help you clear the infection much more quickly," she said.

My take - So the jabbed are infections??? what was the point of taking the two jabs then? And there could be more by the look of it!! Could the jabbed infect the unjabbed because the jabbed are infectious? Should they be isolated and placed in lockdowns or excluded from participating in unjabbed population?

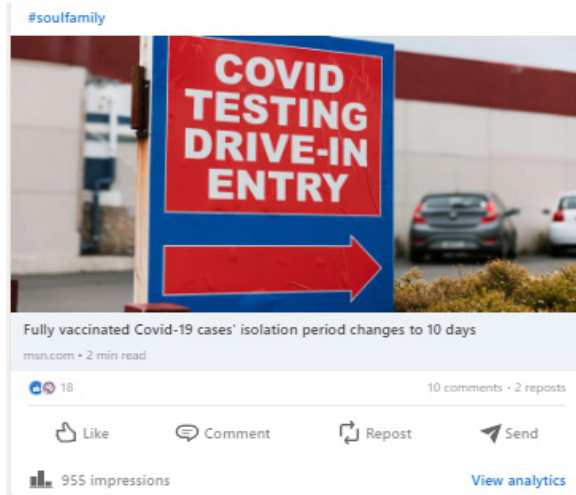
"We know the Delta variant has a much shorter incubation period of just 10 days. So we can reduce all contacts' isolation periods." The changes are expected to take effect from today.

My take - Do we really know anything? Are you sure? And are we really sure of hospitalisation rates as discussed previous posts and is evident from experience of other countries. What is hidden no one really knows either.

' To be considered fully vaccinated, people need to have had their second dose at least seven days ago.'

My take - Is this statement a preconditioning to the fact that this definition could change in the future?

"Sometimes I'm confused by what I think is really obvious. But what I think is really obvious obviously isn't obvious." -Michael Stipe  
[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Deleted

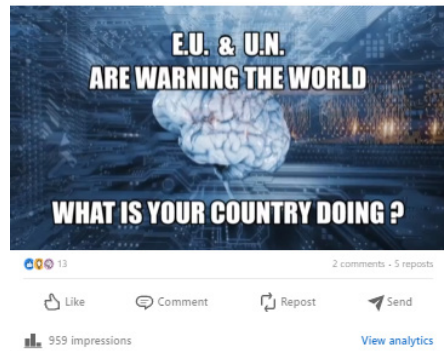
## 65. POWER OF FREQUENCIES

The power of frequencies and vibrations. This is a 2 minute teaser for what you could investigate in your own time.

Thoughts and words are all vibrations.

If we unite globally at least in thought and words against global tyranny it will be a great start to win back our freedoms.

Thank you!  
[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=brez-7yLd7Q>

## 66. THE PRAYER OF AN UNKNOWN SOLDIER

I was given this poem by my sister when I was about 14yrs old maybe. I don't know what attracted me to it, but I have a kept a copy ever since.

As the world goes through its ups and downs and people feel vulnerable and helpless this may be something that may be comforting and inspiring.

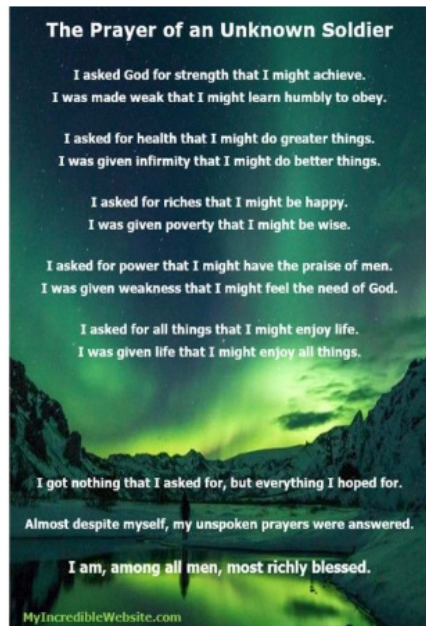
Everyone goes through their own challenges and trials in life without which we would not be what we are today. Your success and achievements are not shaped by the wins but also the losses along the way. As they say 'You Win or You Learn.' Losses are an opportunity to learn.

This global loss of freedom is no different if we learn the lesson we need to. That is, to 'Unite As One' against those in power that have united to suppress the power of people and impede the 'Great Awakening!'

History will not repeat itself if we don't let it!!

"Nothing in life is to be feared, it is only to be understood. Now is the time to understand more, so that we may fear less." - Marie Curie

[#soulfamily](#)



Hien Ha and 11 others

9 comments · 3 reposts



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



716 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 67. THE REPTILIANS!

We were watching a fantasy movie recently. My older son got curious. He asked me "Are there other mysterious beings and creatures real papa?"

I said, "I don't know, they never have any information on them on the news" . 😊 "There has been mention of Nagas (Serpent like creatures) and other beings in Hindu scriptures that go back long way. They had super powers of flying and shape shifting."

"Are they extinct?" he asks

"That depends on what extinct means. There are lots of animals that were deemed extinct and later turned up because they were hidden somewhere.", I said.

"Are they evil or good? Are they strong and could they breathe fire or destroy the world?"

"Well these are interesting question. Maybe they look different to the cartoons or are evolved who knows! There are number of possible scenarios we could look at." I said.

"If they are good or weak or peaceful, then they are best to stay hidden wherever they are. Because we humans are not very trustworthy lot are we.

If they are powerful or say technologically advanced and good/peaceful then we have nothing to offer them and can only take from them. Our leaders are corrupt and they may know that. They are best hidden unless they want to help normal people.

If they are powerful/ technologically advanced and evil, then they would try to get what they want with or without head on war. Strategically, it would make sense that they would try to work with our leaders to assert their influence. If they have lasted 1000s of years then they are probably smart or evolved etc."

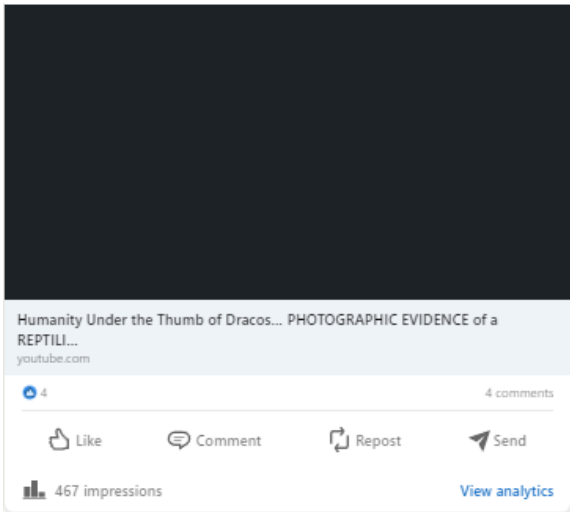
He then asks me, "Would they be like Aliens then?? 🤖 🤖"

I think he has taken to me that fellow. He asks lots of questions.

" Man has gone out to explore other worlds and other civilizations without having explored his own labyrinth of dark passages and secret chambers, and without finding what lies behind doorways that he himself has sealed."

- Stanisław Lem, Solaris

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q30UFr\\_5ltA](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q30UFr_5ltA)

## 68. ASKING FOR UNITY

If we can't unite in a community then we can't unite as a country. If we can't unite as a country, then we can't unite as a world.

If we cannot unite then we will never be strong to protect ourselves. If we are unable to protect ourselves or our children then we are always in anxiety.

If we are always in anxiety, then we shall never know peace. If we don't know peace then how can we ever be happy???

We are connected on so many levels that people don't have a clue. Those who do understand, use agendas to divide us constantly, so they can remain in control. This understanding is basic. Unity is the only way forward into the future. Else, there will be more tyrannies no doubt.

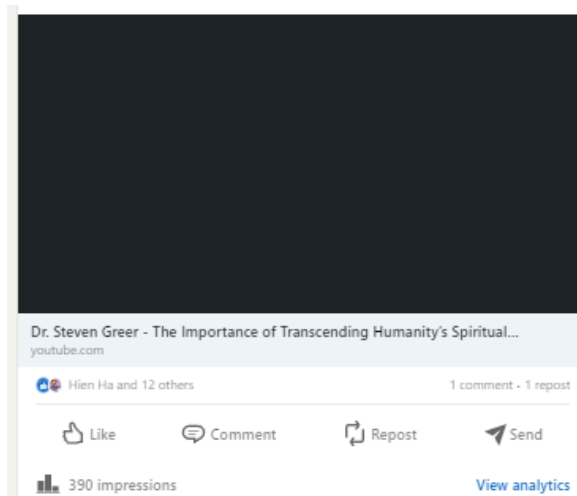
You cannot take money from your bank account if you never put anything in it. This is the way with love, sympathy and unity. Give to receive. When we do this, we all rise to a higher level of consciousness and then we win and we get what we should have decades ago.

Please watch this short video and you will understand!!

"The happiness of your life depends upon the quality of your thoughts: therefore, guard accordingly, and take care that you entertain no notions unsuitable to virtue and reasonable nature."

- Marcus Aurelius

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1M2EQyNVH5w>

## 69. PRIDE AND PREJUDICE

No, I have not seen it. I was going for the old one but this one inspired me for the post.

The point I would like to discuss is related to this forum. We have used this forum until recently for all career and ambition related pursuits. Focusing on our titles and pay brackets. Trying to connect with people who would be able to assist us to get further in the material entanglements.

All of our brilliance, education, hard work and enterprise has now been halted by something we can't even see. We are at the mercy of people we don't trust to lead us. Our health and life decisions are made by people who have no regard for our wellbeing. They are in very powerful positions, those that had aspired to be in those roles. The question now is would we do the same thing that they are doing if we were in their shoes?? Would we say, 'I am just doing my job', and get on with it.

Our pride and our prejudices need to be jolted a little if we still haven't woken up. Are we still acting like zombies or like people under mass hypnosis? Can we still not see what is happening to us? As a family or as a country or as one world? Can we not see what we are risking just because we are stuck to our title, our occupation and our wealth status? Are we perhaps seeing ourselves as leaders by being followers to those, to whom we are no different than mosquitoes??

Despite all facts to the contrary we are still holding to some degree of pride and some prejudice that is making us zombies. Perhaps it's time to let go and see the wood for the trees. Time to see life for what it should be and not what it has become. More than anything leave your titles and ambitions and become human again. One that has ability to think and act freely.

"Prejudice is a burden that confuses the past, threatens the future and renders the present inaccessible."

- Maya Angelou

[#soulfamily](#)





## 70. THE OATH TAKERS

This one is dedicated to all our brothers and sisters in uniform. Those who at some point of time took an oath to protect us and our rights.

If at some stage of this global circumstance you found yourself questioning your duties and your belief system then you have a heart and it may be telling you something. Listen!!

Your allegiance is not to the people who make laws in governments, because they change every few years. Neither is it to the Companies that make medications with no liabilities whatsoever. It is to the people and the future generations who trusted you. And if for a second you are in doubt about the way things are being done, then it's your duty to address the wrongs and not wait for further instructions from those who would misdirect you.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

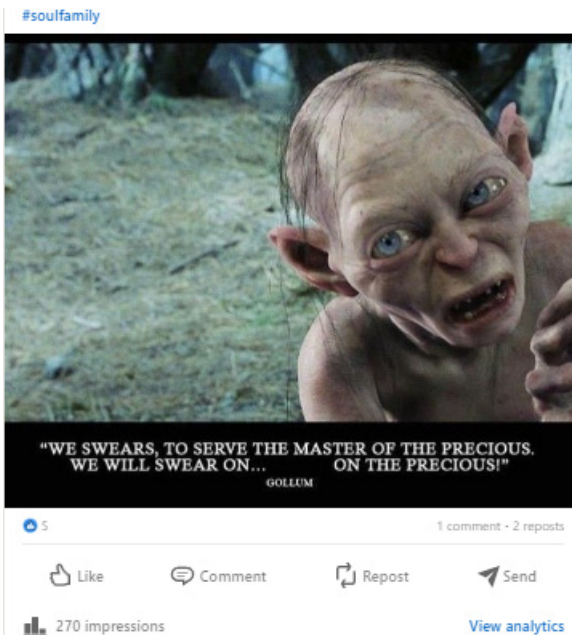
Remember, at one point of time we saw heroes in our teachers and doctors and nurses. They were considered noble professions now they are untrustworthy and dispensable. Who is to say that will not happen to the people in uniforms. Once one falls from pedestal of trust then one is fallen and there is little recourse.

The real masters are the people of a country and not the selected few. Our freedoms and rights are precious to us. If we fail to protect them now, the future generations will never know they existed.

"Unfortunately, in today's world we have to be reminded that the power of an oath derives from the fact that in it we ask God to bear witness to the promises we make with the implicit expectation that He will hold us accountable for the manner in which we honour them."

-James L. Buckley

### [#soulfamily](#)



## 71. SOUL NETWORK

Because it's a Sunday and 21/11/21. Let me see if you can get your head around this bender?

There are two paths Science and Devotion and they both lead to same end goal. Let me explain. The scientists try to understand scientifically which has many fields. Hence path is longer and cruel. And you need to be very cruel to go down that path. For those with faith in God need only faith/devotion. And the path is easy.

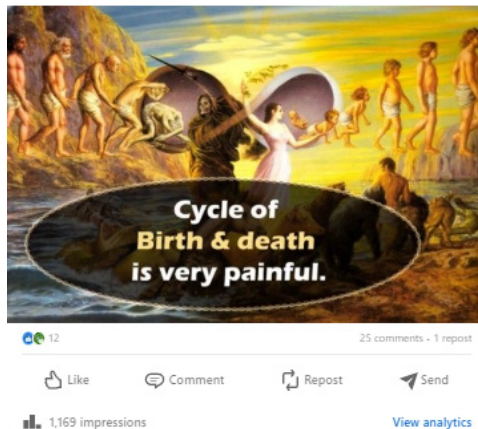
Now try to understand ourselves as network of souls. We try to find other awakened soul and we continue to build this network like a blockchain. Once we have enough souls connected, we reach a critical mass. Which helps lift Gaia in the next dimension and Yuga. This process of soul network joining is sped by Gaia waking up itself.

Now imagine as small neural networks make bigger ones and together they make cell, then a tissue and then organs and then body part, and then the body. This Universal body is God who is understood by Science or Devotion.

Hence as above so below? Or what goes comes around?

"If you are reading this then you are part of this network so wake others up!!...and Quick." - Chanderhas Kumar

[#soulfamily](#)



## 72. SYMBOLISM

Shall we play a game?

Today is 22 November or 22/11. What are the next numbers in the sequence? Some will jump to the answer and for some it will be just one more step.

If you have come this far somehow not succumbed by the 7 sins or affected by the gates to hell such as Fear, Hate and Greed then you are selected few in the world. We have been asking Qs (Questions). That is what illuminated ones do. They question everything! They are awakened and aware of the importance of third eye as well as two other eyes.

A triangle of eyes on our face. They are aware of the ascension through the pyramid of life. Human birth is very very rare. Recognise this!

As food is to health so is knowledge to the soul. How is that as a 'food for thought'?

Symbolism as shared in earlier post by Ralph Smart has been used in an inverted way. Some have used it to fall deeper into ignorance and some have used it to be awakened. As fire can destroy but it also gives light and heat that can be used for development. Similarly, symbolism results in downfall of some and the rising of others. Duality exists everywhere and in everything in the material world. It creates different timelines and goals based on how you view a certain object or path. All paths are true and ultimately lead to same goal. Some quicker and some slower. This I have discussed in my previous posts. We are creators of our own reality!

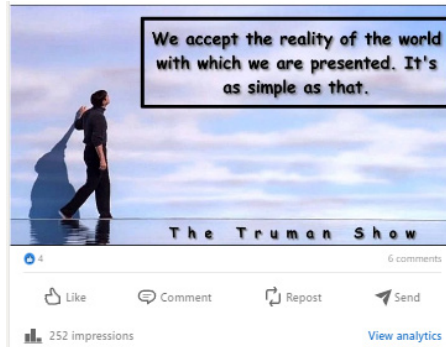
I have also shared earlier Jim Carey's motivational video. The title applies here - 'Life happens for you'. Watch It!

I hope you enjoyed my posts and are enjoying the movie and games of life. It exist to teach us lessons and how to be a better player of your role. You are part of the movie and game so - 'Ready Player One?'

"We must be careful not to believe things simply because we want them to be true. No one can fool you as easily as you can fool yourself."

-Richard Feynman

[#soulfamily](#)



### 73. REBIRTH CONCEPTS

Man proposes and God disposes. We ask in some way or another for something and we get it. We have our Desire and God gives us an Ability. Sometimes the ability is gained by going through challenges. The ability to understand and ability of courage when things get hard as in current times.

For example someone desires to be a great swimmer and he practices a lot. With desire and discipline, he becomes a great swimmer. But if he is too attached to swimming all the time, he may be born again as a fish. His desire fulfilled and he is given the ability. 😊

When your desire to understand the meaning of existence and the creator, then they say you are born as human with certain inclinations to spiritual aspects. But for humans there is a catch, their actions can bind them in karmic reactions if they get distracted. This does not apply to animals, who progress gradually through the evolution cycles, to eventually be born as humans. The human birth gives a chance to exercise free will in its maximum capacity and get out of the cycle of rebirths, and the cycles of creation and destruction.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

You can use free will or abuse it. When your desire to help God or others (Who also have an element of God in them) is high then you are given chance to see through illusions of life and understand God. Such people become preachers. As Knowledge is light, they are also called light workers. The ability to see the light only happens when they acquire appropriate attitudes and behaviours. This happens through learnings from life's tests and challenges, and one proves their desire, worth and through steadfast faith and tenacity. As they say a single lamp can light up a room, but the darkest corner is right under the lamp. Thus, preachers and light workers may be misunderstood or considered crazy by their own.

As when the fruit is ripe, it automatically becomes heavy and falls from the tree, similarly, with the help of their ripened gifts, the light workers fall and risk everything to help others as their goal is to give. Their self-acknowledged goal and duty is to understand their life purpose and serve their objective with clear understanding.

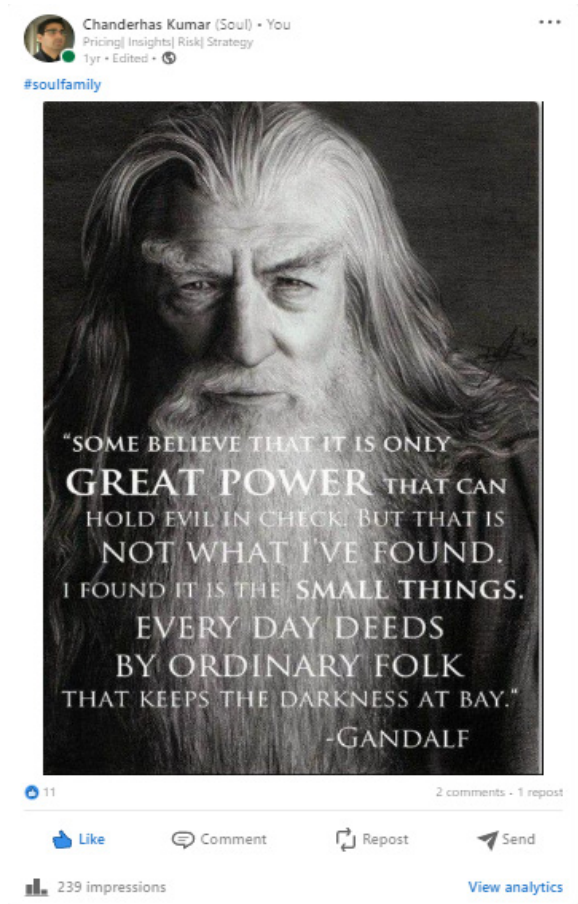
Once their objective is fulfilled and the attachment to God is supreme then they enter the kingdom of God/ Heaven/Vaikuntha( place of no anxiety).

"After attaining Me, the great souls, who are yogis in devotion, never return to this temporary world, which is full of miseries, because they have attained the highest perfection." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

### [#soulfamily](#)



## 74. INSPIRATION FROM GANDALF



## 75. LIFE OF THINGS AND STATISTICS

This post is already contentious!!

Life is like a Soccer game or is it a Football game? 🤔

Two opposing energies exist like Yin Yang, the dark and light or like two opposing sides of your DNA that never meet but have to connect through strands to hold each other up!

## Waking up #Soulfamily

If you work as a team, playing your part and holding your position, your team wins. Then you feel the joy of winning and progression to next level of tournament.

If you lose then you are out. Spectators of the game are not as affected and life goes on as usual.

As discussed in recent posts, the good and evil go to the same place they came from i.e. God. One faster and the other slower. So why did they come in the first place? To enjoy playing the game or spectate it? God observes everything as the creator and at the same time nothing can exist without him so he is also part of the game. So all this for his joy as well.

Now if the bad ones have to take longer to go back, their sacrifice of separation from God is longer. The good guys is shorter. Agree? What is the compensation for doing this? Well, as we all know that the bad ones are usually materially better off and hold power and the God conscious ones are like sheep of the Shepard that require his protection. Have you heard the phrase before? That said, those playing the role of following God get his warmth, they feel higher vibration emotions like love, faith and forgiveness etc. The dark side feels the cold and more of fear, anger and hate. These are lower vibrations.

The spectators/Observers are equipoised for most part. So all three get something good and something not so good. All three paths go to the same goal eventually.

Perhaps because the desire to serve God or to enjoy is greater in the evil, which may be the reason that they would stay away from him longer. They play their part of pushing people into surrendering to a supreme authority in their own way. For their desire to serve in this way, they are given the ability to do so as discussed in previous posts. Our abilities come from experiences and knowledge and talents and gifts we receive in this life. So, if our experiences- the good and the bad make us richer in character and more surrendered then we should not hate them. We should learn and keep moving on in the direction of the objective to serve as part of one side of the team. So that the balance can be maintained. Agree?

There are stories in Hindu scriptures of Ravana and Hiranyakshipu who were great villains on Earth but their true identity was that of



very close servants of God. They came down to play their roles for the pastimes that needed to be performed.

"Therefore, always remember Me and also do your duty of fighting the war. With mind and intellect surrendered to Me, you will definitely attain Me; of this, there is no doubt."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

If you understood my posts till this point then you have map to the door of Kingdom of God. The key as per all religions is exercising on the rosary. [#soulfamily](#)



## 76. THEY ARE NOT US

Why are supposed Extra Terrestrials and beings looking to save this world??

Because 'They are Not Us' !

They are extremely Smart, We are Not!

They can see good in Others, We can Not!

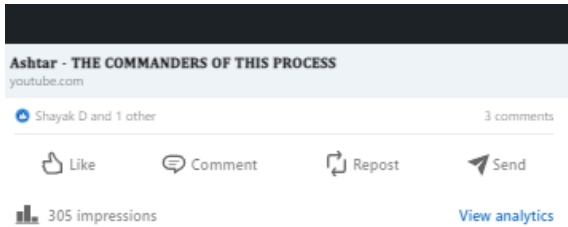
They can make sacrifices for Others and Other Worlds, What a sacrifice means, we Know Not!

## Waking up #Soulfamily

We place hope in Others, And they Not!  
Poorer in many ways are We. And 'They are Not Us'!!

We are The Terrestrials!!! Then ..  
Why are supposed Extra Terrestrials and beings looking to save this World?

[#soulfamily](#)



## 77. EXPLAINING DUALITY

If you are of the rare few who have understood my last few posts then this is where we conclude.

I will explain Duality and how it applies to You and Now.

Please watch this video to understand how multi dimensions /multi universe /Metaverse!!! works. And how future is created. It is short and important!

Being in the present and in the future is Bheda Abheda tattva or Differentness and Oneness exist at the same Time.

I have already discussed how we are Soul networks that connect to make tissues, organs and then eventually the body. This is the body of our Highest self/ Source/ God/ Vishnu. This is where your intuition speaks from when you listen to it. In your heart where God resides. This is Bheda Abheda understanding or Differentness and Oneness of Space of Consciousness. This is shown in the Matrix movies. When you now combine the Time Oneness and Space Oneness, you get a timeless and spaceless origination which is Supreme Consciousness. This is static part (Oneness) of source to Spiritual World. When the two are Differentiated or Bheda, then we get the Material and spiritual worlds (multi dimensional) we exist in which is

fragment of the total creation that exists. We can only see what the capability of our eyes allow.

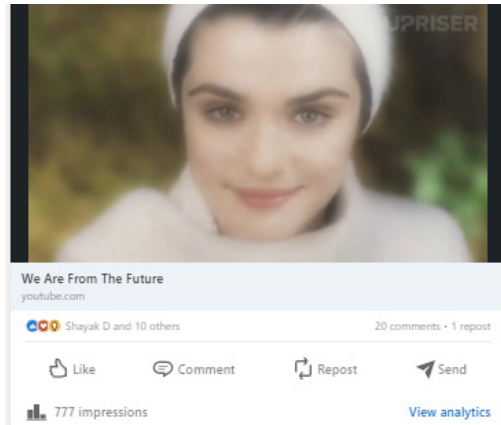
The timeless and spaceless consciousness is of the proverbial head of Supreme One. It is also called the Brahma Jyoti/ Monism/Oneness that the meditating Buddhist meditators strive for.

The Hindu scriptures mention this Consciousness belongs to the Supreme God-Krishna for whom Vaishnavas aspire for. This Kingdom of God is full Variety/Differentness/Bheda.

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts."

-Krishna (Gita 10.8)

The Good extra-terrestrial beings are here and trying to help with this awakening at this junction of time and space and are watching and protecting those who are coming to this realisation. This event is very big one. Earth has become lighter due to destruction of dark and demonic forces. This creates path for ascension of Earth/Gaia and for all living beings on it, to higher dimensions as is being discussed by lightworkers/Researchers around the world. This is what the evil ones are trying to prevent through various ways and meeting resistance.



Science meets Spirituality! As above so Below! Love Unites and Hate divides!

[#soulfamily](#)

Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BBLiHCUS6eQ>

## 78. RUBIK'S CUBE

I bought a Rubik's cube for my kids a very long time ago. In the beginning, it was a fascinating toy with colourful moving parts but not much different to a ball in their view. Only years later they realised that it was a problem to solve and started making attempts. As they got older, they figured out how to solve one side and it was a great achievement. But only when my older one saw his other friends solve the entire cube, did he learn to solve it and then he taught me. It's easy if you know how. You cannot beat the satisfaction of solving the entire cube!

My apologies, if my posts have been hopping between jabbing issues to politics, movies to science and then spirituality. I had thought the colourful presentation would provide a good wholesome variety and entertainment. If my style, comments or distraction has been bothersome, then Please forgive me! 🙏

But as I gave these topics more thought I realise its much like the Rubik's cube, all the problems and facets meet at one core. They are all connected in many ways!!

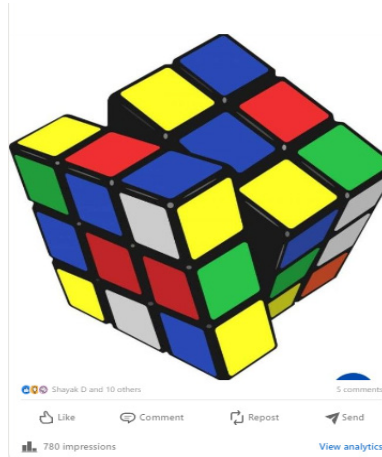
I know the current jab issue is a major concern for freedom and it is one that concerns me as well, but I now see why it is like solving only one side of the cube. You see, if everything went back to the way it was 2 years ago with no disease spreading. We would still be left with a scrambled cube on the remaining 5 sides. There would still be Wars, Disease, Poverty, Ambitious people trying to crush everyone else to get ahead in power and wealth, no time for family and friends and No value for simple things like nature and fresh air etc.

Not unless we realise that the cube is solved in layers and by certain algorithms and steps, can we solve the cube and bring it to the balance it was in. We need to understand what the algorithms and layers are. The solution is linked to how the core is set up and how it balances back.

There may be slightly different ways but in the end their needs to be the one final solution and balance. And that is what is happening now. The good guys and the bad guys trying to solve the balance problem in their own ways. It is a hard problem to solve with 'Matrix' on 6 sides!!!

"This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



## 79. THE CHOSEN ONES!

This is for The Chosen Ones who may or may not have understood the 'We are from the Future video' in my earlier post. I thought I should write a post on Multi dimensionality in a universe. If all time exists simultaneously, and we can only see part of range of light then we are limited in the dimensions we are allowed us to see.

The objective of dimensions is to get to the realisation of who we are. We all go through millions of lifetimes in various species, then as we advance further we move into higher dimensions over time progressing gradually until we reach the human life. This takes lifetimes. Hence, human birth is extremely rare and should not be wasted!!

Hence. The Vedanta 1.1.1 (ancient scriptures) says in the first line 'Yathato Brahma Jigyasa'. translation - "in order to get out of the bodily conception, one has to increase attachment to or inquiry about Brahman"

Then would the versions of us in higher dimensions of space and time,

## Waking up #Soulfamily

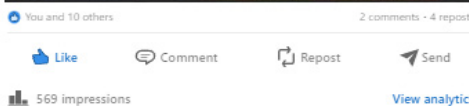
in this universe, become our higher selves/guides (Highest self being God/Source/Creator)?

As the cosmic vibrations separate the grains from the chaff i.e. those on higher vibrations are separated from those of lower vibrations and this is how some ascend to their higher dimensions. A period of crisis is not wasted by nature. This ascension of Gaia/Earth is creating vibrations that will result in mass ascensions. This is why the heavens are busy with ships of extra-terrestrials to see this 'GREAT RESET' and 'THE GREAT AWAKENING' at the Same Space and Time!!!!

This is why some people say we live in holograms! or what Hindus called Maya or illusion!!

"My divine energy Maya, consisting of the three modes of nature, is very difficult to overcome. But those who surrender unto me cross over it easily."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



## 80. THE GREAT RESET AND THE GREAT AWAKENING

I am guided to explain how The Great Reset and The Great Awakening are two sides of the same coin. The proverbial coin is the heart. 💔

When a child is born he does not know fear, he knows love and trust. The society teaches him fear instead of love and this happens in many ways.

When we could teach our kids kindness and act of giving out of Love, we teach them how to get ahead and take what they can by being part of risk and return system.

When we could teach kids about unity we teach them differences and biases.

When we could teach them about tolerance and compassion, we teach them revenge and to harm others for food or for enjoyment; both in real life and through games and movies.

When the heart is hardened it responds not to love but to fear. A person that acts out of fear learns to cheat. To control a person that may cheat more and more surveillance is required for more authoritarian rule. These days everyone is conditioned to it through lockdowns or entertainment like Squid games and Hunger games etc.

On the contrary, a loving heart is soft and compassionate to all living beings. It is sacrificing and has integrity. It does not cheat. A heart that does not cheat knows how to give and receive joy. Hence, it receives trust and freedom!!

Now, as they say the pineal gland is the seat to the soul and the heart is the seat of God. And they are required to operate the respective department. Then, by that logic, a soul less person may be a brainless person but a Godless person is a heartless one!

Hence, the society splits into those who out of Fear surrender and their freedom to those who wish to exercise greater control in a heart less society- The Great Reset!!

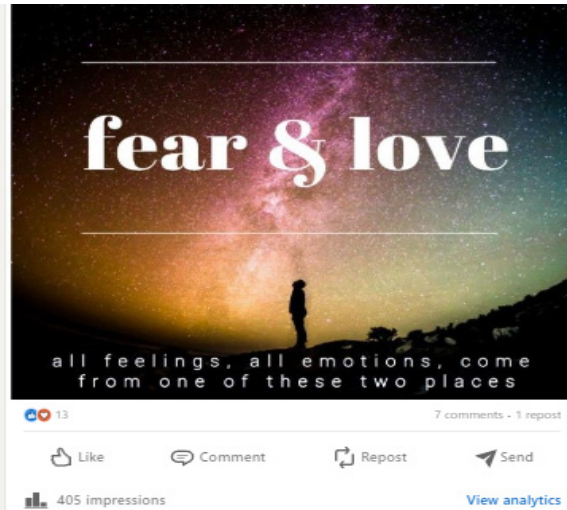
## Waking up #Soulfamily

And those that that respond to Love and will fight for all with the light of knowledge to awaken the population- The Great Awakening!

Don't be God Fearing, Be God Loving!

"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



## 81. FEAR AND LOVE

I got into a good discussion on my previous post about 'Fear and Love' which inspired me to write one more post today, though I try not to write more than one.

The question is- is everybody the Same? No, the nature of soul is to seek variety. Creation requires soul to be creative. The opposite of creativity is conformity. The use of laws, uniforms, following a set course and direction. The 'Far Left' brained ones (Pun intended), who like '100%' accuracy in numbers, and may be happy with conformity through fear. This can be by the way of masks and whatever that follows- One World Order.



The creative seekers are total opposite and like to explore forest of mind and work without rules. They like things outside the box. There is constant variety and change.

I feel video games and movies condition people and kids to this rule-based system by shutting the brain. This stifles creativity of mind. Reading books and meditation does the opposite and frees the mind. I guess that's why psychedelics are restricted, if that is what they do.

The same applies to soul level when some people like conformity to Monism and Light as God versus the Hindu Vaishnavas who go further and say There is 'Supreme Personality of Godhead' who interacts in different relationships. There is total variety in spiritual World!!

"Fools deride Me when I descend in the human form. They do not know My transcendental nature and My supreme dominion over all that be." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

#soulfamily



6

6 comments · 1 repost



Like



Comment



Repost



Send

321 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 82. TALKING ABOUT ASCENSION

Because it is a Sunday, it is important to note that ascension is about spiritual growth and not material growth. In this regard spiritual rules are required to be practiced.

Some do Yoga and pranayama before meditation. To create energy in motion up the spine through the various chakras we need our emotions. Emotions are critical to opening the chakras. The chakras open as the emotions pertaining to each chakra are recognised through playing of situations in your mind and subsequently released. This path culminates to opening of third eye chakra of knowledge and then Crown chakra to find oneness with all beings and spiritual peace.

The Vaishnavas have their 'Shikha' or little tuft of knotted hair to attract energy to the head. The constant stress of weight of hair keeps focus on behind that influences third eye and Crown chakra. You may have seen Hindu males wear markings on forehead called 'Tilak' and Women wearing Bindi. This helps to retain focus on the third eye. The third eye and the crown chakra are key to higher dimension which allows to perceive what we were unable to pick up before. So, there is science to spirituality as well.

The opposite of this is happening now, which is what George Orwell described as the thought police. People's emotions are restricted by information they are fed through media and statistics and stories that create fear and anxiety. Furthermore, a world with transhumanism through merging technology with human DNA could damage this path to ascension through meditation.

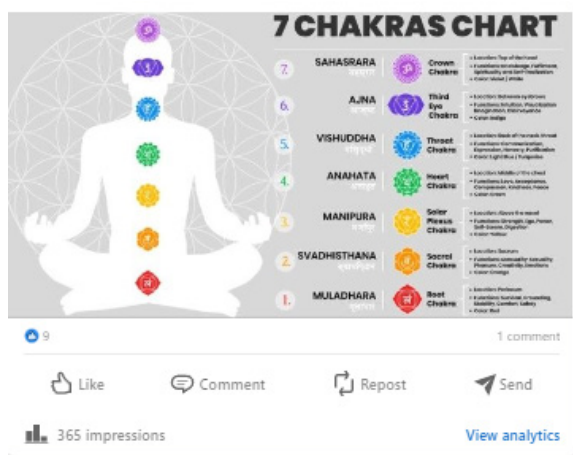
With Fear as a major emotion or very controlled behaviour and emotions, it may be hard to open the chakras. Meditation requires a calm and steady mind to create a base and a ladder of emotions to move up the spine.

IQ is important but even more important is EQ and further more important is SQ.

Recognising that we are spiritual beings, here for a human experience, is the first step to ascension.

"One who is not in transcendental consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



### 83. HUMAN SLEEVES

Just saw an interesting video on artificial body vessels/ Human Sleeves. I was therefore compelled to write this as it also follows on from my previous post today on chakras and how emotions are important. I will put relevant links in the comments. The explanation is going to cut across a number of aspects so bear with me.

To explain the situation, let's take the goals first. We can see our goal, say a distant object we want to see through binoculars. But if we want to focus at a longer distance object we get a telescope that improves focus but removes distractions by limiting the field of vision. Now if we want to observe something extremely small that naked eye cannot detect then we get a microscope. To put this in context if we are focused on material goals then we are using binoculars. When focusing on spiritual goals we need to have a desire and vision for the long-term goal and we need to remove distractions. As microscope looks at things that exist all the time but we can't see, similarly we need to look at the soul inside of us through meditation.

Meditation on mantras is ideal as it engages various senses.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Now the next piece; the body is a vessel or container where the soul sits; just like a car. The sense organs like eyes and ears etc. are the sitting places of the senses. All the activities, emotional expressions and relationships can be managed without a physical vessel or body. Hence, concept of transhumanism or robot bodies with human soul and memory in the aural body.

What is aural body you ask? Well, Aural body is made up of your mind, intelligence and Soul. This is how some people can astral travel or have out of body experiences.

The higher dimensions don't require the material earth platform. The next level up of a focused view and purity is the Spiritual body or the soul. As discussed earlier it can do all the things as before on a spiritual platform.

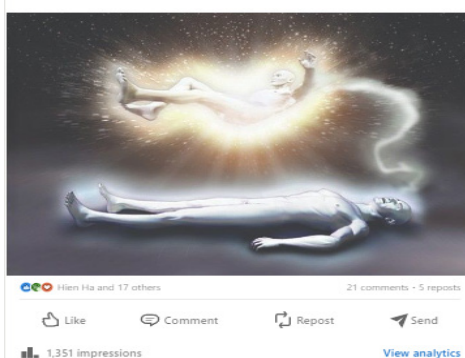
The scriptures describe soul to be made up of Eternity, Blissfulness, Truth. This is what people experience when they are in deep meditation.

Now how do we capture the Soul? Through the mind!! For good we do it through spiritual activities. For bad the evil ones do it through mind control!! Now do you hear alarm bells ringing? Your kids are talking about 'Skins' on Fortnite video game. ...You are talking about upgrading your booster shot.... We are getting 'It' as a pronoun, ... No strict gender categorisation rules apply.

Are you already in a Matrix/ Metaverse??

"The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

"Kṛṣṇa who is known as Govinda is the Supreme Godhead. He has an eternal blissful spiritual body. He is the origin of all. He has no other origin and He is the prime cause of all causes." - Brahma Samhita [#soulfamily](#)



## 84. ASCENSION MEANS THERE HAS BEEN A DESCENSION

As you do, I got into a discussion regarding my post yesterday. Someone said ascension requires a descension. We realise what have lost spiritually and then work our way back to gain it again. We also learn life's lessons that way as well. We learn value of what we had, only when we lose it, like our freedoms, health, spiritual connections or loved ones etc.

That said, this post is on the lighter side. The word Avatar is a Sanskrit word and it means 'One who descends'. It is used in connection to God usually as he descends because he likes to pop in and say hi to souls stuck in the matrix like M. Night Shyamalan likes to make an appearance in his movies. God also likes to make a personal connection of love and create stories that will remind generations to come of what God does. He destroys evil, establishes principles of religion, protects the ones who love him and inspire everyone to go leave the matrix and ascend back home.

Now, as the evil ones would have it, they reverse everything so you see the truth but at the same time you don't. The Metaverse would like you to make your Avatars in their matrix as well, but we will not go there for now. We don't want to descend, we want to ascend.

Coming back to the movie 'Avatar'. Through synchronicities that happened yesterday, I realised that this post needed to be the first post for today. Facts are stranger than fiction. And the movie provides much disclosure. We will tick off what has been told in a casual way of the movie but could be truth hidden in plain sight. So here we go.

- 1) There exists on Earth, secret space force that is capable of interplanetary travel.
- 2) The force is run by business conglomerates to carry out secret businesses and mining.
- 3) There exist tall blue beings that are highly evolved spirituality and they live in complete harmony with their world and nature.
- 4) We are barbarians of this solar system and may be more- no surprises there.

5) There exists and have been in use biosynthetic body vessels in which one can download ones soul and memory etc. So that they can live potentially forever. We discussed this in post yesterday. I will put a link in comments.

6) If the soul occupies a new body in a new environment, then they are part of that new matrix. So they ascend or descend based on their free will or karma/actions.

Let me know if I missed anything. This also gives me an idea for my next post.

"Whenever and wherever there is a decline in religious practice, O descendant of Bharata, and a predominant rise of irreligion—at that time I descend Myself.

In order to deliver the pious and to annihilate the miscreants, as well as to re-establish the principles of religion, I advent Myself millennium after millennium." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



## 85. THE THREE STAGES OF GOD REALISATION

In post yesterday I spoke about Blue Avatars and as souls have descended, we can see all around us Black, White, Yellow, Brown and Red Avatars as well. There are surely more body types that we have not seen or imagined. The key thing here is that we are all same on the inside.

Secondly, putting everything we have learnt about the body, the material world, time, mind and emotions and ascension of soul, it's nature and activities we must come to a logical conclusion because we can't go on for eternal cycles and there is a home.

Thirdly, the main agreement here should be that the God is a Supreme authority. Because our end goal is unity we must recognize that there is one Supreme with many names. There are no separate One God for each country or sect or region or even one World. If you follow 45 or 17 and you are a patriot in your own country then you will need to adjust the understanding that one God applies not only to all humanity but all the planets, Galaxies and Universes that are created or will be created!! We are in a Matrix and we need to rise to the understanding that we are all souls that happened to be in a particular planet, Country and culture for certain life lessons.

This understanding is important as we head into last month of the year. Spiritual understanding is prerequisite to any ascension. And I am only repeating what you have been told by others.

Furthermore, it is important to provide a solution to our current major problems. We know that 'In the end God Wins'. But we need to agree that God has many names.

The nature of Super Soul is that it is qualitatively one with our soul but quantitatively much more. Like if we are a drop and God is an Ocean. This aligns with conclusions in previous posts. He lives on a variety of levels - As all pervading (Brahman/ Vishnu/..), God in heart (Parmatma) and in Heavens as a personality (Bhagavan). This broad understanding should cover all major definitions. I leave dots for other names used in the world. He can only be known by his attributes because no superior gives him a name. As he is the most attractive and always youthful (Why would he not be?), Hindus also call him - Krishna!

Based on the understanding of above and knowledge that we are in a Matrix, we can achieve unity across races and faiths to proceed with common objectives. We are bound to our good and bad actions by law of Karma/ you reap what you sow. And we have 'Free Will' to choose actions that resonate with our heart. We have a self-healing body with immune system and are given NO MANDATES WHATSOEVER!!

So if God as supreme authority does not give us mandates then on what authority can elected/selected Government mandate anything??


Stay United! Believe!! And Keep moving!!

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"O conquerer of wealth [Arjuna], there is no Truth superior to Me. Everything rests upon Me, as pearls are strung on a thread."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)

#soulfamily



Anastasia Rios and 10 others 14 comments

Like Comment Repost Send

783 impressions [View analytics](#)



## XX. GAIA RISING!!

### 86. CALLING THE INTELLECTUALS/SEEKERS/ BRAHMANS

Thank you, Critical thinkers. You are the Brahmans of the current society, that will usher in the 5D for Gaia/ Mother Earth. We will be using transcendental sound vibrations that were used 5000 years ago to lift the consciousness of Earth and it's inhabitants.

All Vibrations have a purpose. Some purposes are larger than others. Some vibrations are more powerful than others. Spoken in a song form they make the frequencies powerful and can achieve great objectives.

Your mission, if you choose to accept it, is to raise the vibrations of Mother Earth to help it enter 5D by raising your consciousness and spreading the vibrations around the world at one time. The benefit is many times more than any level of collective meditation. This is a purification exercise, for the ceremony of celebration of ascension of life and of Gaia.

Gita is the Song of God. Because God is the source of all life, it is also 'The Song of Life'. On 15th December (14th in India) falls Gita Mahotsav (NZT), the Day Gita was spoken 5000 years ago in the midst of a great battlefield. With millions of warriors on either sides, Krishna spoke the Gita- The Song of Life. A song by the creator himself. Destruction followed and Good eventually wins.

If you are seeing this then you may have Chosen yourself to help with this part of the process. Your job is to ensure these vibrations are heard as far and wide as possible in your region. We don't need millions, only 1000s spread around the world is sufficient.

All you have to do is read/sing/listen the transcendental vibrations as much as you can.

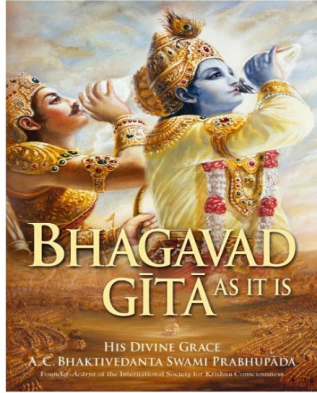
"The Supreme Divine Personality said: They speak of an eternal aśvatth tree with its roots above and branches below. Its leaves are the Vedic hymns, and one who knows the secret of this tree is the knower of the Vedas."

- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.1)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

And grab a copy of Gita as it is. Online version is available on [asitis.com](http://asitis.com).

[#soulfamily](https://www.instagram.com/soulfamily)



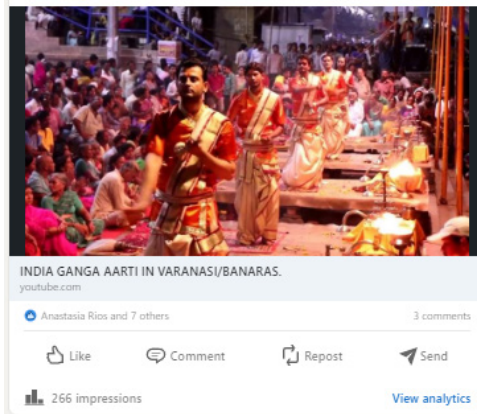
Anastasia Riis and 12 others · 14 comments · 1 repost  
Like Comment Repost Send  
590 impressions View analytics

## 87. GANGA AARTI

Life is like a river, with its ups and down and curves in all directions. It still manages to find the Ocean of love, where it is meant to go. It needs no motivation no guidance. That is its nature, its duty and its only goal. Lessons learnt are to be celebrated with a mood of humility and gratitude.

“What if religion was each other? If our practice was our life? If prayer was our words? What if the temple was the Earth? If forests were our church? If holy water - the rivers, lakes, and oceans? What if meditation was our relationships?

If the Teacher was life? If wisdom was knowledge? If love was the centre of our being.”— Ganga White [#soulfamily](https://www.instagram.com/soulfamily)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ydwlqnvAebQ&t=8s>

## 88. THE REPTILIAN MENTALITY

The evil reptilian inside and outside is too powerful for us alone. We are attuned to flight or fight response. This is not always the answer.

God is powerful in the form of time. He doesn't need to destroy evil all the time. Sometimes his touch is enough. He is source of all Love and Light. How can darkness exist when it is touched by Love and Light. Where is the fear when you have faith? Know that all creation and destruction is an act of play for the creator. Everything happens for his pleasure and our lessons.

"It is quite fitting that You have brought our cruel husband to this condition. Indeed, by Your anger he has gained great benefit. What piety Kāliya must have amassed in his previous lives! Today he has borne upon his head the dust of the lotus feet of the Personality of Godhead, the attainment of which is difficult for even the mother of the universe, the goddess Lakshmi"- .Wives of Kaliya Naag/ Serpent

Read the full story here - <https://lnkd.in/gdGSttNK#soulfamily>



11ien Ha and 8 others 1 comment · 1 repost

Like Comment Repost Send

473 impressions View analytics

Links:

Krishna Chastises the serpent Kaliya

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/16/>

## XXI.INTRODUCING THE TEACHERS!

### 89. HH RADHANATH SWAMI

In a tiny seed lies a gigantic Banyan tree, waiting to be released, so that it can produce millions of new seeds! We are here to plant seeds of revolution through Love and unity. The most powerful forces in the universe!

They want to bury us and we want to see the light and thus ascend!!

Please do listen to this wonderful speaker HH Radhanath Swami.

Though I do not believe that a plant will spring up where no seed has been, I have great faith in a seed... Convince me that you have a seed there, and I am prepared to expect wonders."

-Henry David Thoreau

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BW24z3DIsu0>

## 90. ACHARYA/ TEACHERS

One of the words for a Teacher in Sanskrit is 'Acharya'. It means 'the one who leads by example!!!

They are leading you folks...GET BEHIND THEM !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

"A teacher affects eternity; he can never tell where his influence stops."- Henry Adams

#soulfamily



Links:

<https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/457067/about-1400-school-teachers-refuse-covid-19-vaccination>

## 91. FOLLOW THE HEART

There is a certain power and satisfaction in doing what your heart tells you is right. It pushes and urges those who listen and when they do it, it bestows fortune and favours. It helps create a reality that you had always wanted but never dared to go for.

When you are alone and helpless, you have nothing to lose. You call for help to anyone who would listen. And then someone responds from the inside. And the realisation dawns that you were never alone. You always had the one who resides in the heart.

In desperation you called and he responded when no one else would. Furthermore, now you have nothing to lose, you are free and stronger than ever before and now you attract those who are equally free and even more powerful.

You are no longer alone!!

"I envy no one, nor am I partial to anyone. I am equal to all. But whoever renders service unto Me in devotion is a friend, is in Me, and I am also a friend to him." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



## 92. HISTORY NOT MYTHOLOGY

One way to write off History is to call it mythology and the rest takes care of itself.

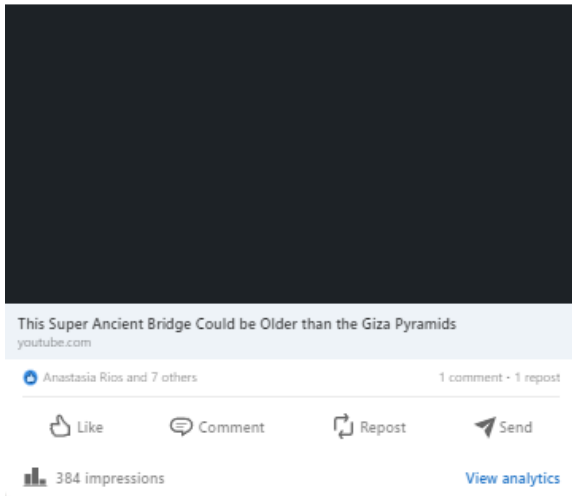
No tall tree can stand without an equally deep network of roots! And when you go that far deep, you realise it is not the history of one country or one race. It is our history as one World! The history that got stolen and distorted to get us to a point we are now.

Dig people.....dig to find your roots. Then see that we are all linked to one tree no matter how far from the tree we have come over time and distance.

"Fantasy is hardly an escape from reality. It's a way of understanding it."

- Lloyd Alexander

[#soulfamily](#)





## XXII. STRATEGY OF LOVE

### 93. HARE KRISHNA STRATEGY

Because it is a Sunday and we are at War, feast your eyes on this 'Game of two halves' post.

First the Sunday sermon. You know we got to be God Loving people not God Fearing people. It will change your perspective on your worship. God is always happy and he wants us to be joyous, and singing and dancing and using all the colours he made for us. Let's not make it a boring affair ruled by fear. Keep it about Love!!

Now the war strategy! Given that evil ones look to rule us by fear and not love ...I thought Hare Krishnas are great strategists and they could teach us a thing or two about this spiritual warfare. All we have to do is do the opposite of what the evil ones want. So here goes..

They want us to comply and God knows the Hare Krishnas have had trouble with law right from the beginning and then the enforcers eventually gave up.

They want us to be divided. Hare Krishnas pop up everywhere and come in all shapes, colours and sizes; united behind one single goal.

They want us to be isolated at home, financially and mentally broken down, now if you have seen the Hare Krishnas singing in streets.. well they come in sizable groups and are always smiling like they have no grief at all.

They want us to be quite and meek and I don't think I need to say anything about the Hare Krishnas here.

They want you to stay dependent on free money and live to take. The Hare Krishnas on the other hand will be found distributing free food...especially on Sundays. Late Steve Jobs was testament to that.

So the take here is that the resistance requires unity and sustained positive propaganda that the members live, breath and inspire. Give up fear of losing and fear of what the others think. Focus joyfully on one single goal which is a better future, that can be only made when they hit the streets making a whole lot of noise!!!

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Some of you may disagree but know that 'every action has equal and opposite reaction'. What we give out in the world finds a way to come back to us.' And they may be looking for a reasons.

"No matter how much money you've got, it doesn't necessarily make you happy. You have to find your happiness with the problems you have, not worry too much about them, and chant Hare Krishna, Hare Krishna, Krishna Krishna, Hare Hare." - George Harrison



[#soulfamily](#)

## 94. GOD'S AVATARS

We have discussed that we are not the body but the soul that is indestructible and is born in many incarnations. We have also discussed the Super soul/ God/Creator and how we should be God Loving not God fearing. We need to work on the relationship so that when we call him and he responds out of Love and reciprocation.

Now does he respond? Everyone will realise his presence and response in different ways. As individuals or as collectives in different regions of the world. That is why we have numerous belief systems and we place the way we understand things right on the top. That is human nature and human bias. The perfect way to analyse things is through knowledge and discussion not fighting. We are humans and we need to see past difference and diversity.

In times of need or for a particular purpose God will descend as an Avatar (one who descends). He is able to come directly or in form of a partial expansion or may empower a person to lead and guide humanity.

Difference in places and time determine what he will teach and what he will do. The schools of thought may be different, but the basic knowledge is same, and more we advance in a field of study our understanding is deeper and more refined.

Sometimes people recognise these hidden incarnations or guides immediately, and sometimes they become apparent when the avatar/ teacher has long gone. When we are in a position to receive the message, we may worship him and if we are not ready at the time...We may crucify him. And later when we understand the message and it's value, we repent.

Do we want to be stuck in this Matrix of karmic cycle of constant mistakes and the repenting? Do we not want to get out? Can we not see God in all his creations in space and time?

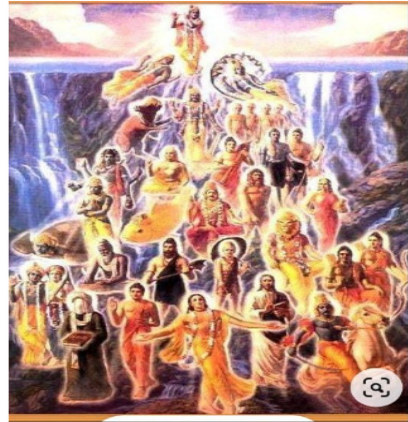
The key message here again is one of Unity. We are all connected and there is one God with many names. Once we get this the world will be a different place and those who seek to divide us in the name of faith will fail.

"I am in everyone's heart as the Super soul. As soon as one desires to worship someone, I make his faith steady so that he can devote himself to that particular deity."

"All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha"- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)

#soulfamily



Hien Ha and 23 others

6 comments · 3 reposts



Like



Comment



Repost



Send

995 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 95. NAMASTE!

This video is a good prelude to my post tomorrow and links to what I wrote earlier today so I thought it would be a good one to share. It's only 2.5 minutes.

Imagine you like a famous celebrity a movie star or a sports star. For the sake of the example let's use Lewis Hamilton. He is a Formula One car racer. Now imagine he shows up in his car at a major event. As he walks out people push and shove him to the side and everyone starts taking photos with the car and starts drooling over it.

The car is only a tool to get you from point A to B or achieve a certain objective, that is all. Don't be attached to the car. Focus on the soul that is riding the car. It is divine and is in everyone!!

Namaste!! 🙏 [#soulfamily](#)

"The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste]." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.18)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=izzNFCtFyyY>

## 96. WHAT IS THE WORLD PROBLEM?

If I had an hour to solve a problem and my life depended on the solution, I would spend the first 55 minutes determining the proper question to ask, for once I know the proper question, I could solve the problem in less than five minutes.” - Albert Einstein

My question now is - With the whole situation going on around the world, do we really understand the problem?  
Is it the evil doers and secret elite and their global agendas or is it us?

We need to understand this because the end solution depends on understanding the problem!!

Is it rational to exploit everything and everyone that is below you on the food chain? Is it rational to abuse other beings for the sake of entertainment or sense gratification or power? Is it rational to exploit the weak in any society so that industrialisation can occur and profits be made? Some on the basis of 'Survival of the fittest' theory may consider it justifiable, but is it moral or ethical? Are their consequences?

If we see others as insignificant or lesser than us because we are the supposedly superior being of the understood ecosystem. Then it could be hypothesized that there could be a bigger ecosystem, that we are a part of. There could be beings for whom we and our children are no different to fish, chicken or lamb. And based on the same theory discussed earlier... would it be rational for them to do what we do, to beings weaker than us?

We have desensitized our society and hardened their hearts through the food we eat, the movies we watch and games we play. Sometimes though the hunters become the hunted. Mills of God grind slowly, but exceedingly fine.

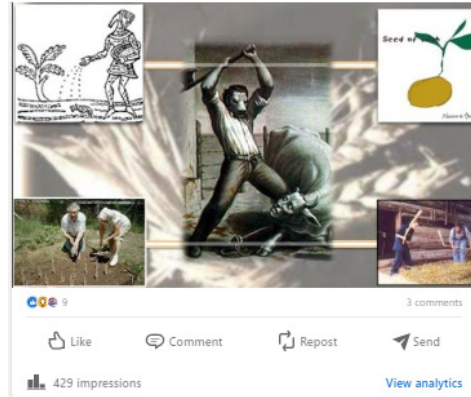
Now what could be a solution- As per my earlier posts, We need to see divinity in all living beings. There must be love and compassion for all living beings, because through karmic cycles we do create our own realities!!

So let's create positive realities by our mind and actions that provide a new vision, to create the world we would like to live in, that is in harmony with nature and 'all beings.'

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"Although the Super soul appears to be divided among all beings, He is never divided. He is situated as one. Although He is the maintainer of every living entity, it is to be understood that He devours and develops all." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

[#soulfamily](#)



## 97. RUMI



## 98. FORGIVENESS

If any of my posts or comments offended you, I hope you will forgive me. We are for most part on the same path to the same goal. We have our own shortcomings and our own background and perspectives that add variety but may also add to the friction.

"Wherever there is Shree Krishna, the Lord of all Yogas, and wherever there is Arjun, the supreme archer, there will also certainly be unending opulence, victory, prosperity, and righteousness. Of this, I am certain." -Sanjay (Bhagvad Gita 18.78)

If you keep the different sounding names aside. Do the goals of religions not sound the same?

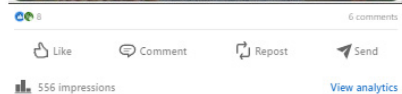
We do a lot of wrongs knowingly or unknowingly every day and each has a karma associated with it. We may not be aware everything, hence in every faith we seek forgiveness for our actions. We confess to wrong doings and promise not to repeat. We hope to be forgiven quickly.

It is a great virtue to accept a mistake and seek forgiveness. Even greater virtue though is forgiving others. We can only receive what we give out in this world, be it love, compassion or forgiveness. As they say 'life is like an echo. What you send out comes back'. So, for my part, I hold no grudges against anyone. Life is too short. I forgive anyone who may have offended me.

As we come closer to Christmas 'holy day', let's try and give gifts that money can't buy.

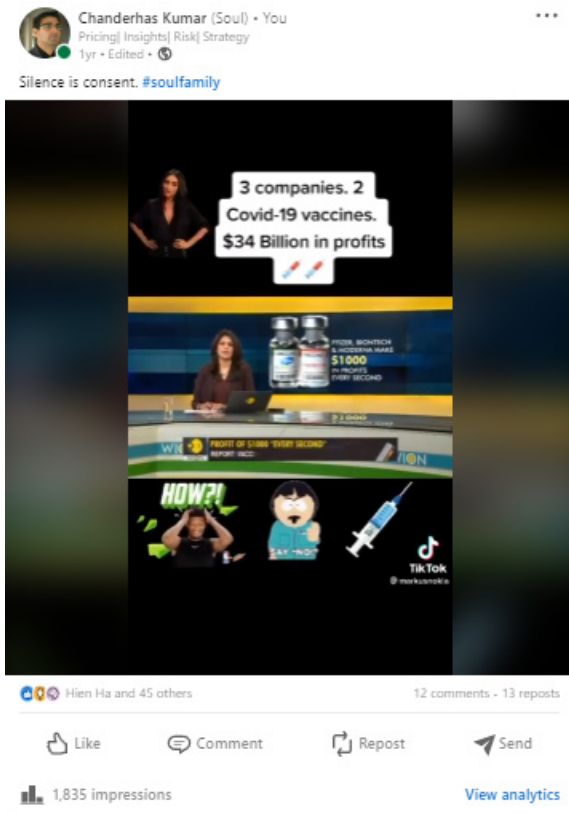
I heard someone say once - 'You can judge how rich a person is by counting things he has, that money cannot buy.' Forgiveness is a virtue of the brave but perhaps also a virtue of the smart.

"To forgive is to set a prisoner free and discover that the prisoner was you."- Lewis B. Smedes  
[#soulfamily](#)



## XXIII. INSPIRATIONS

### 99. SILENCE IS CONSENT



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2zoSSHx9QtA&t=337s>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XCciAJJMt9Q>



## 100. DO WHAT IS RIGHT!



A screenshot of a Facebook post. The post is from Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) and includes a quote by Martin Luther King, Jr. The quote is: "Never, never be afraid to do what's right, especially if the well-being of a person or animal is at stake. Society's punishments are small compared to the wounds we inflict on our soul when we look the other way." Below the quote is a black and white photograph of Martin Luther King, Jr. The post has 27 reactions, 1 comment, and 3 reposts. The user's profile picture is visible in the top left corner. The post is tagged with #soulfamily.

Chanderhas Kumar (Soul) • You  
Pricing| Insights| Risk| Strategy  
1yr • Edited •

#soulfamily

**Never, never be afraid to do what's right, especially if the well-being of a person or animal is at stake.  
Society's punishments are small compared to the wounds we inflict on our soul when we look the other way.**

~ Martin Luther King, Jr.

27

1 comment • 3 reposts

Like   Comment   Repost   Send

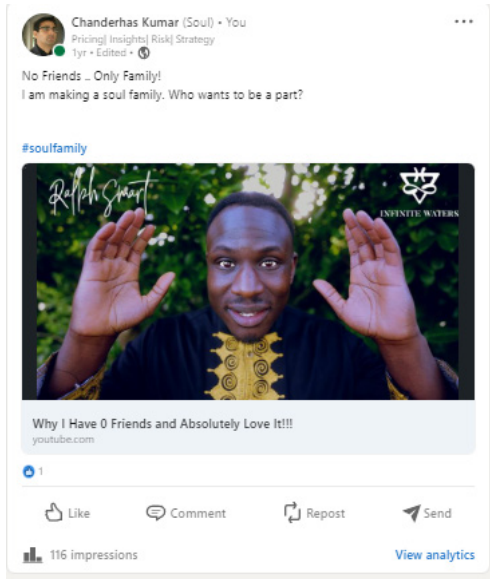
821 impressions   [View analytics](#)

## XXIV. ACTIVATING #SOULFAMILY

### 101. TO THOSE WHO RESONATE #SOULFAMILY

No friends, only Family!

I am making a soul family. Who wants to be a part?



Links:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YP7fXoHSy\\_E&feature=share](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YP7fXoHSy_E&feature=share)

### 102. GLORIFYING THE BHAGVAD GITA

At one end we have ancient spiritual knowledge that has stood the test of time and scrutiny of the wisest men from many generations.

On the other hand, we have the supposed proven material science that stumbles on the smallest arguments of common man of the most unfortunate times.

"O learned one, in this iron age of Kali, men have but short lives. They are quarrelsome, lazy, misguided, unlucky and, above all, always disturbed" -.Srimad Bhagavatam

We are here... 🙏 ..This is kali yuga.

We are the unfortunate ones they predicted about 5000 years ago.

[#soulfamily](#)

I OWED A MAGNIFICENT DAY TO THE BHAGAVAD GITA.  
It was the first of books;  
*it was as if an empire spoke to us,  
nothing small or unworthy,  
but large, serene, consistent,*  
THE VOICE OF AN OLD INTELLIGENCE WHICH IN ANOTHER AGE AND CLIMATE HAD PONDERED  
*and thus  
disposed of the same questions  
which exercise us.*  
- Ralph Waldo Emerson

When doubts haunt me, when disappointments stare me in the face, and I see not one ray of hope on the horizon, I turn to Bhagavad-gita and find a verse to comfort me; and I immediately begin to smile in the midst of overwhelming sorrow. Those who meditate on the Gita will derive fresh joy and new meanings from it every day.  
— Mahatma Gandhi —

When I read the Bhagavad-Gita and reflect about how God created this universe everything else seems so superfluous  
— Albert Einstein —

Henry David Thoreau —  
In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagavad-Gita, in comparison with which our modern world and its literature seems puny and trivial.  
— AL QUOTES —

👤 Shayak D and 5 others

💬 5 comments



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



328 impressions

[View analytics](#)

### 103. RELATIVITY OF TIME IN VEDIC SCRIPTURES

How does time work? and what happens when we travel in space? I will not talk about time travel. I know some of my genius mathematician friends can give you good arguments around it.

Scientists say time travels differently in space. So, for a person travelling in space a few hours out may translate into months here. We certainly see it in movies about time travel or portals. This is further validated in Hindu scriptures in stories of Balarama's wife Revathi, Story of King Muchukunda and Story of King Indradyumna. The stories talk about people travelling to or from higher planets. Higher planets could be what we understand as heavens and lower planets as hells or lower planets/realms. The age of people for their standard may be same as ours for us here but by our standards a lot longer for those in higher planets and less for those in Lower.

This difference is only visible when people travel through space. Lower planets/hell/maybe even 3D or lower and this planet is where you come to atone or pay for your bad behaviour and perhaps change the future journey of soul. Some of the Sanskrit words for Earth mean Land of karma and Land of death. It is considered a place of misery and temporary because the age of people is less and so is brain capacity and health and ability to feel happiness. Something like Matrix at a particular level.

So what happens when people ascend? They go into higher Dimension. This could happen at rebirth. However, in this case, where they say Earth/Gaia will ascend will it take those who are deserving/and on same vibration level to higher Dimension. Those on lower Dimension may go to a Lower dimensions.

What happens then to the body if the individual ascends in the same body? That is for another post or maybe. Have you heard of Patal? And story of King Bali? Or the story of King Dhruva?

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Story of Balarama and Revathi

<https://www.hindu-blog.com/2019/08/story-of-revathi-wife-of-balarama.html>

Story of King Muchukunda

<https://haribhakt.com/a-hindu-king-who-slept-for-almost-4-million-years/>

Story of King Indradyumna

<https://jagannathpuri.in/?p=3627>

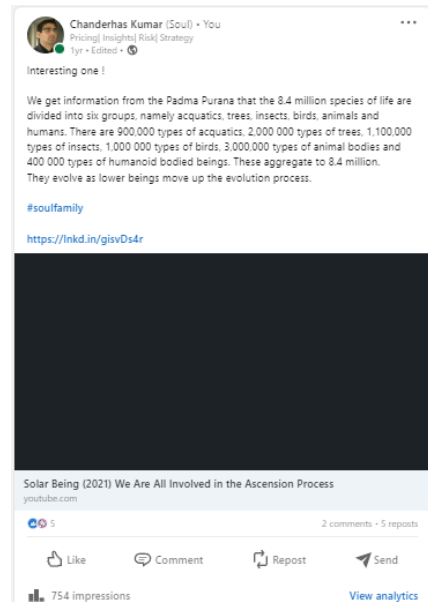
## 104. 400,000 TYPES OF HUMANS

Interesting one!

We get information from the Padma Purana that the 8.4 million species of life are divided into six groups, namely aquatics, trees, insects, birds, animals and humans. There are 900,000 types of aquatics, 2,000 000 types of trees, 1,100,000 types of insects, 1,000 000 types of birds, 3,000,000 types of animal bodies and 400 000 types of humanoid bodied beings. These aggregate to 8.4 million. They evolve as lower beings move up the evolution process.

[#soulfamily](https://soulfamily)

<https://lnkd.in/g/ivDs4r>



Links:

<https://prabhupadabooks.com/d.php?qg=2390>

## XXV. TALKING VIBRATIONS

### 105. RAISING THE VIBRATIONS

Today is 12/12/21. Talking about vibrations in my previous posts (links in comments and [#soulfamily](#)); does this date not make you think 3/3/3? and then 369? And then Telsa and his quotes about vibrations as solutions to advancement??

So many synchronicities!!To top it all off.. it's a Sunday.

So let's talk about transcendental vibrations. And how vibrations creates a force that can move things of real importance.

Let me tell you a popular hypothetical story that may help make my point. Once there was a rich man who had a very expensive yacht and he loved it and kept it for years. Now suddenly something went wrong, and the yacht would not work. So, he called the best of specialist, who failed to find the cause and could not help. Finally, some helpful soul recommended an old mechanic to this rich person. The old mechanic came out of retirement home, he walked all over the yacht, observed, and listened and then walked to a particular spot and knocked the pipe with the hammer a couple of times. Surprise surprise the yacht is working again!!! The rich man is pleased. The retired man sends the invoice of \$10,000. The rich man although capable of paying for it, challenges the invoice and the old man on the grounds that all that the old man did was knock with hammer a couple of times. I think you know what the old man replied. let's say he says ' \$1 for knocking and \$9,999 for knowing where to knock!!

The Sunday theme is to now apply the learning in relation to knowledge of spirit soul and spirituality. The more appropriate and graceful thing would be to appreciate cultures that provide the age-old wisdoms and experience and distribute it freely. Not to challenge or belittle them because one doesn't understand them or want to understand them! Biases will only limit our own progress!



## 106. CREATING A NEW REALITY

I saw this interesting video shared by a contact. It seemed to highlight importance of numbers and vibrations like my posts. I had some learnings and questions which I will share.

The task in the video is to imagine a new ideal world. I assume something functional and without Genies doing all the work. Imagine you had create a new reality. Let's do this together and you can add comments if you want to add or edit something.

I imagine a world where we live close to nature and that's where our food and medicine comes from and we live long and healthy. We live simple lives with high level of spiritual awareness but access to space technology and friends from all over the universe, something like Jedi warriors in Star Wars movies but mixing the natural scenery from Lord of the rings trilogy.

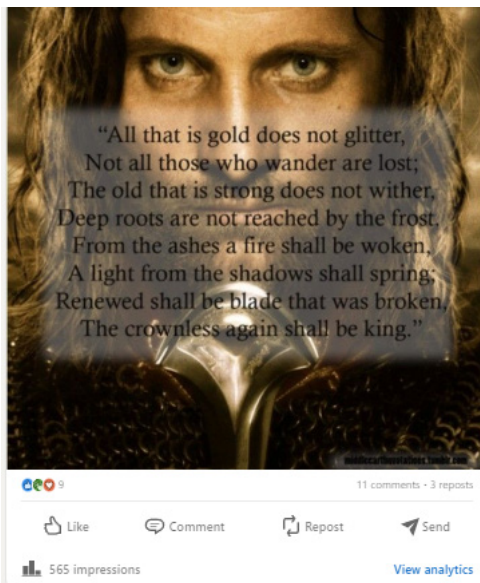
## Waking up #Soulfamily

Now to organise ourselves and give everyone a job to do, everyone did what they loved or were suitable for. How is that?? Now to improve what we do better, we form groups to share learnings and do research. There could many industry-based groups and subgroups. These groups could use their skills to trade or barter with other industry/tribes. They could use gold or another fair currency.

Now to keep the specialist skills in the family they teach their kids through their tribe school systems. The kids could always choose but may be genetically predisposed to a task and choice of the family occupation. Maybe the teachers, doctors and scientists were in same group and their kids therefore turned out similar, no surprises there. Same groups of brave and strong warrior families, and some of calculative and risk-taking business families. The rest who are undecided just support everyone else until they decide on one. So, for argument sake, some 4 classes of people in a society. A good workable system that if it gets abused and misused by those in power.....It becomes the wretched 'Caste system'. If we let it....

[#soulfamily](#)

"According to the three modes of material nature and the work ascribed to them, the four divisions of human society were created by Me. And, although I am the creator of this system, you should know that I am yet the non-doer, being unchangeable." – Krishna





## 107. NAPOLEON HILL

Whatever the mind can conceive and believe, it can achieve! says Napoleon Hill. You can look him up.

Following on from previous post about creating reality, I thought we can't just leave it there. We need some actionable steps.

Mind is a powerful thing! You may have heard of Uri Gellar and his spoon bending abilities and more. But under hypnosis normal people can also display super normal behaviour...Physically and mentally!! There are studies where under hypnosis the subjects were made to think that they had a burn and a blister automatically appeared on that part of the skin. There are many children who display supernatural abilities like seeing with eyes shut or reading minds and more. So we have now established physical manifestations can occur if mind believes and conceives it.

The attached link to video by Gregg Braden is an eye opener, a must watch!. It shows you don't need to create destruction to heal. That view applies not only for fixing health but also fixing the world. We just need enough people with 100% conviction!

The evil people too know the power of mind as well and they bombard you with all negative news so that your mind believes it to be true and the manifests the reality for you. Perhaps that is why they say the real virus is the Television or social media, movies. It's how they do Mind Control!!! They create emotion of fear through lies and it manifests. I am sure you may have heard of a project called Mockingbird.

And now we have more tyrannical behaviours as last attempts as people all over the world wake up from the matrix.

What we need to do is create emotion of love and pleasant truths. Positive and pleasant truths because the negative and harsh ones create fear and many may be lies too. If we can unite and conceive the new world as we want it...It will manifest!

Positive affirmations create positive manifestations ...so use positive affirmations for yourself and for this world. What you give out in the world comes back to you. I have an ancient manifestation prayer in Sanskrit and English for [#soulfamily](#), I have shared it before.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Conceive and believe and ..it will be achieved!

Ignore the negative ones. Don't buy into their schemes and don't sell it either. There will be people who wish to sleep and not be bothered...let them be...'Forgive them, for they do not know what they do'. Create your positive reality for them to live in peacefully instead of letting them create a negative reality that you have to live in.

They don't want love hugs, smiles and kisses and laughter in their realities. They want fear & anxiety. Let's not let them get it.

"Those miscreants who are grossly foolish, who are lowest among mankind, whose knowledge is stolen by illusion, and who partake of the atheistic nature of demons do not surrender unto Me." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)



Links:

Gregg Braden

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l7kUkQQZo40>

Napoleon Hill

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VxhGyqLI-Nc>

## 108. BALANCE

Big day! Gita was spoken this day. It is called song of God and is composed of 700 shlokas. I use the word shlokas instead of verses because if you look up the meaning of shloka (which you should) you will find it has a strong vibrational value and precision in its utterance. The level of complexity and refinement is a class apart to what the word 'verse' communicates. Sanskrit is ancient, most scientific and a very classy language! Try and meditate on them or listen or at least play it.

If you are one of the lucky ones you may have already read the Bhagvad Gita then you will have understood that it's a part of the Epic called Mahabharata fought 5000 or so years ago. A great battle between a family that divided the world.

The Mahabharata contains of stories of powerful characters who's previous births' stories are also mentioned and the epic/history shows how everything is linked to happen at one point of time for all characters bringing it to a grand climax on the battlefield. The purpose of the battle in form of grand finale is a balancing act of all karmic accounts of major players and related curses and boons. The objective of both the material and spiritual reset of planet Earth is also achieved. The time marks end of Dwapara yuga and beginning of Kali Yuga. Look this one up!!

The great awakening happens for Arjuna as the Gita is spoken. His many questions are answered and one of the key lessons for Arjuna is to be in mode of renunciation and carry out his duties without being attached to its fruits because only God controls the fruits of action. Everyone else is but an instrument for delivering end outcomes. Life for us has been a bit of a battle as well recently. We realise that families have differing views and people have gone through hard times. For some It has kneaded us like a dough. We have become humble and learnt some valuable lessons.

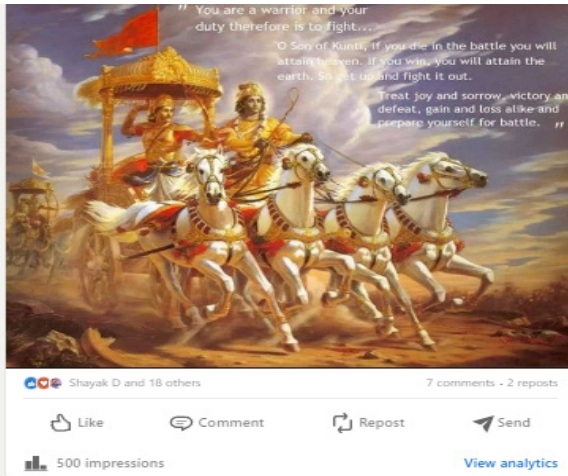
Being beaten by life we have learnt to stick together and be united to one cause - Freedom. Material and for Spiritual. Freedom from oppression of those in power and their power of illusions.

In my posts up till now you may have received some of the theoretical knowledge that Arjuna got at the beginning of his battle challenges [#soulfamily](#) !!

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Our battle in this age and time is between LOVE VS. FEAR!!  
Love and Unity have almost won. This is a grand ceremony of beginning of transition of Earth into a better reality of higher dimension.

"My dear Arjuna, because you are never envious of Me, I shall impart to you this most secret wisdom, knowing which you shall be relieved of the miseries of material existence." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)



## 109. ASSURANCES FROM A DEVOTEE

While we are in the battle mode of Mahabharata, I recall a very interesting incident from the battle scene. This is where Arjuna has been tested by Bhishma his Great grandfather and opponent in battle. Despite Krishna being with him he is on verge of being defeated. It is so bad that Krishna himself has to pick up a weapon when he vowed at the beginning of the battle that he would not. How does that happen?

"He quickly becomes righteous and attains lasting peace. O son of Kunti, declare it boldly that My devotee never perishes."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.31)

With that sort of guarantee from God you would think you are covered. Right?

You may have heard some God conscious people say the 'Universe protects me, despite my highs and lows'. Because they feel they are on the path of righteousness. So, everyone goes through challenges but some are more protected. Now assuming Arjuna is protected in the great battle despite not looking that well in this scene, the second question arises. Why does Krishna ask Arjuna to declare boldly that his devotee never perishes? He could have said it himself being God n'all?

It's because Krishna has love for all his devotees on all sides of the battlefield. Everyone is doing his bidding in some way or the other. We have discussed this in previous posts. There is no darkness.. it's just the absence of light. So sometimes he has to side with the other party to make things work but he himself can only be on the side of light/ righteousness. And that is why he is with Arjuna as his chariot driver.

But because he is God, he can do anything but what he cannot do is break the promise/vow of a person who believes in him as his protector, friend, God. Because as much as a devotee is surrendered to God, to the same magnitude God surrenders to the love of his devotee. It's that simple.

Bhishma as a great old warrior was a great devotee but was fighting for the other side. He knew Krishna was God incarnated, and he had taken a vow that he would make Krishna pick up a weapon despite Krishna promising he would not do so before the battle. He was hoping that he would have the glory of being killed by the Lord himself and attain salvation, and that he would not have to fight against his great grandson Arjuna. So for the sake of keeping the vow of his devotee Bhishma- Krishna breaks his own vow!

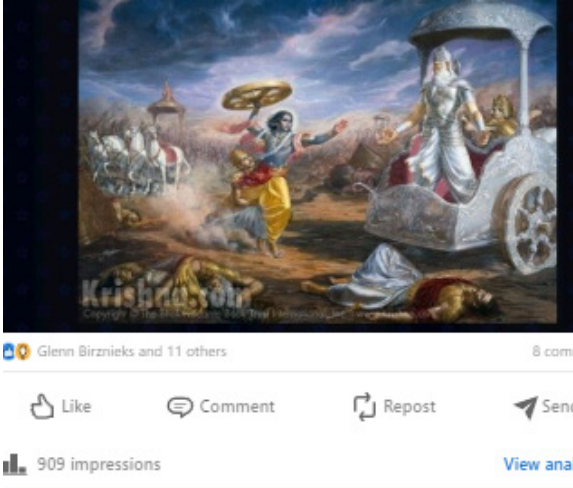
So how do you become a devotee/surrendered soul? Let's start with Love and compassion for all beings irrespective of their race, faith and status including that of an animal, being satisfied with what you have and control of senses that get you in trouble constantly.

"By showing mercy to all living entities, being satisfied somehow or other and controlling the senses from sense enjoyment, one can very quickly satisfy the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Krishna."- (Srimad Bhagavatam)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The level at which you are awakened & God conscious will depend on how well you do these 3 things. Now do you have any preconceived biases & dispositions [#soulfamily](#) ?

Is this preventing you from being ready for 5D world?



## 110. DEMIGODS AND DEMONS

I thought this was important so I had to write about it. Our history has been rewritten many times over and corrupted the same number of times to the point we now feel or are made to understand that it was mythology. Perhaps by the way things are going in the future children will think that being born from a mother's womb is a myth as well!!

Demigod and demons or the Good and bad extra-terrestrials have existed in human history in so many cultures that I didn't think it was suitable to use Indian imagery to this post. That said the message and outlines of all stories are much the same [#soulfamily](#).

The demigods and the demons/Rakshas of the past were always powerful and they never ceased to exist for that reason. The good ones just don't see the value in showing themselves to us as we are unfit and the bad ones manipulate our leaders to get what they want. That has always been the case.

The histories that exist portray them in the attire and languages that existed then.

This was requirement to suit amicable communication then. Same will apply for now when the time is right. And the time now is right so be ready as you get more disclosure of the true history and the true future.



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HkqbZYvjIR8>

## 111. NAGA DOOR

This guy makes great videos on ancient technology. The lock system holds billions of dollars of gold.



Links:

Praveen Mohan- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CsAXTd3IoNU>

## XXVI. THE MAHABHARATA

### 112. DRAUPADI'S DESPERATION

We have spoken about the battle of Mahabharata but did not yet cover why it happened. What led to big war and speaking of the Gita? Well, in short it is because God wants it to happen. How he makes it happen is his plan and everything and everyone is but an instrument. The longer and more educational story is as follows.

The Pandavas or the hero warriors committed a great sin despite being the righteous Titans on earth, they were so powerful that no one could defeat them unless they themselves fell from the path of righteousness. Which they did, when the eldest brother in a gambling game against his evil cousin, risked and lost his entire wealth, kingdom and army. But as is with gambling he could not stop. He gambled away his younger brothers and then himself and, in the end, his own wife- Draupadi.

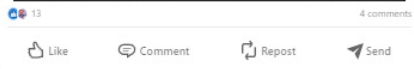
To make things worse, there and then an attempt was made to disrobe the most beautiful and the most powerful queen, the wives of the Pandavas. The trophy win of the gambling match. That was the last straw and the pivotal moment, that set the course for what would be the bloodiest battle in the history of the planet.

Pandavas, the Titans of the time gambled away as slaves lost their right to retaliate against their masters; leaving their wife and a great devotee of Krishna at the mercy of the evil brothers, who drooled like a pack of wolves. The shameless scene was witnessed by the assembly of the greatest warriors of the time. All sitting quietly not having the courage to oppose the king and the evil prince who had arranged it all. Their silence was their consent, and this would cost them their lives in the war to come in the battle called Mahabharata. Krishna, though, always remembers his devotee and when Draupadi called his name, he came to help, in a class and style that is his own and unmatched. He protected Draupadi's modesty to the bewilderment of all, doing everything, yet not being visible to any.

There is an eerie similarity in terms of what has been happening now. We have fallen from righteousness and turned a blind eye to many evils of the society.



The evil princes of the age have enticed the civilisation with gold and economic prosperity. And unaware of the evil plans we have gambled away our power, our freedom, our health and mother earth. We have surrendered our God given rights and are now being abused by the evil elite. But God has taken a vow to protect the Earth and its children, and so all we need is to call for help [#soulfamily](#) . He will respond according to the plan and style that is his own, doing everything and yet not visible to any.



"There is nothing higher than myself, O Arjun. Everything rests in me, as beads strung on a thread."  
- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

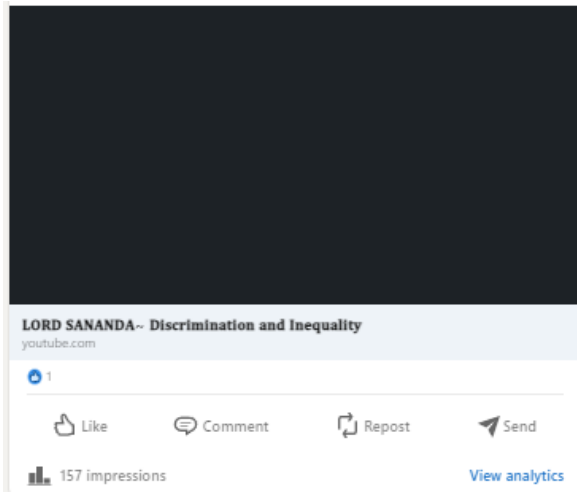
### 113. LORD SANANDA

This is an interesting channel. A few times the channel has used names and surnames that are related to Hinduism which is quite interesting to me.

There is mention of 4 Kumaras in ancient scriptures. Their names are Sanaka kumara, Sanatana kumara, Sanandana kumara and Sanat kumara. They are part of the 12 Mahajans or great personalities and live in very high dimensions.

If you wish to read a bit more [#soulfamily](#)  
<https://lnkd.in/gvuvz3Yd>

[https://lnkd.in/ek\\_uECEf](https://lnkd.in/ek_uECEf)



Links:

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Four\\_Kumaras](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Four_Kumaras)

## 114. 17<sup>TH</sup>

It's the 18th here but 17 in the U.S.A. A week away from Christmas. My Q to you now is, from all your research and discussions, are we getting to the understanding that our Future depends on the understanding the past. or maybe we have proved that it was the correct 'path' (Sanskrit or English word) all along?

The Great Awakening was important for the Great Uprising of the Earth population against the elite and for the Ascension of Earth. A common step to the same solution. Both Great Uprising and Great ascension seem similar in meaning don't they?

As the awakening happened for many critical thinkers, they woke more and more who were stuck in this matrix. First there were few and then more conspiracy theorists grew from all angles and from all countries and all backgrounds. Till the bitter truth is hopefully in front of everyone now. Only in the darkness of the night can the stars be seen clearly. And only after the total darkness of the night do we appreciate the dawn/light of the Sun. The great awakening leads to the Great uprising on material platform. 'Future proves the past' for

the conspiracy theorists.

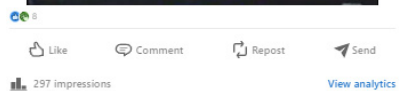
"If I especially favour someone, I gradually deprive him of his wealth. Then the relatives and friends of such a poverty-stricken man abandon him. In this way he suffers one distress after another" - Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.88.8)

On a spiritual level also there exist a bunch of conspiracy theorists. They are also called God Conscious people. They woke up a while ago as well and then woke more and more.

The weight of evil on Earth began is being counteracted by forces of light and people are feeling the value and need for Love, Unity and God Consciousness. This ascension of Earth takes it into 5D from 3D. It will take everyone who has helped and is vibrating in harmony with Gaia. As the spiritual awakening happens and we analyse the wisdom of ancient cultures for guidance and peace. We are moving back to the right way...it's not back to the future rather...'Future proves the Past right Again!!

We are all here to learn lessons [#soulfamily](#). No one is perfect. Some learn faster than others, the journey continues until we head back to the true home of the soul.

"Many, many births both you and I have passed. I can remember all of them, but you cannot, O subduer of the enemy!" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.5)



## XXVII. INTRODUCING SANATAN DHARMA/ ETERNAL RELIGION OF THE SOUL

### 115. NO WORD CALLED HINDU

Do you know there is no word called Hindu in ancient scriptures? The correct way to describe the civilisation is Vedic where Veda means knowledge. Another word used in Sanatan or Eternal.

The scriptures themselves are called 'Apaurusha' or that which is not written by human. So, they were brought in from heavenly realms.

The purpose of the ancient knowledge is to see God in every living being. Not just in a person or a book or a deity. This is true knowledge. God does not need humans to protect himself in the form of a book or a person or place of worship. He is secure, independent and renounced. He does not need anything from us. But we can show our attachment and love to him in many ways. One such way is seeing that we are all connected to each other and God, because he exists in everything and everyone. All books, teachers, guides and rules and regulations exist as training material to realise this.

If we understand that God exists in every living being then hurting any being is an act against God. We see that children are born with compassion but somehow they lose that as they get older because the society teaches them the wrong behaviours. [#soulfamily](#)

This is the last Sunday before Christmas so I hope you will remember this important post. Be guided by love and compassion in all your actions and celebrations.

"Ekam sat vipra bahudha vadanti".

Truth is One; sages known it by many names. - Upanishads

"The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste]." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)



## 116. SANANADA CONNECTION AND CHANNELLING

I must admit I had been seeking some direct content to reconcile some of the extra-terrestrial beings related content that I have shared alongside my spiritual focused posts quoting the Bhagvad Gita and Srimad Bhagavatam.

More recently I have been guided to the channelling videos on the following channel that mentions Sananda. I have shared a couple of videos which some of you may or may not have taken interest in. There is also a Christian connection in the language and imagery used. The main undertone remains one of universal love and connection. The video is a must watch [#soulfamily](#)

David Wilcock mentions a connection between the name Sananda and Jesus in his book 'Awakening in the Dream'. That said, another similar channel also connected with 'Sanat Kumara'. Channelling is a technique used to download information from extra-terrestrials or Akashic records by likes of Edgar Cayce for his predictions and also used to write the famous book 'Law of One'.

Personally, there have been many synchronicities recently for me and Gita does speak to you if you read it. So as destiny would have it yesterday my random reading of 'Gita as it is' brought me to the

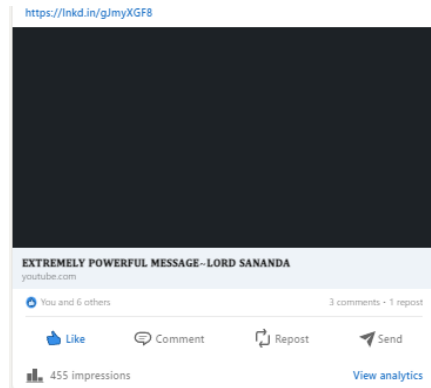
## Waking up #Soulfamily

shloka 10.6 which reads as follows.

I attach a link to the site as well. The seven great sages and before them the four other great sages and the Manus [progenitors of mankind] are born out of My mind, and all creatures in these planets descend from them. - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.6)

### PURPORT

The Lord is giving a genealogical synopsis of the universal population. Brahma is the original creature born out of the energy of the Supreme Lord known as Hiranyagarbha. And from Brahma all the seven great sages, and before them four other great sages, named Sanaka, Sananda, Sanatana, and Sanat kumara, and the fourteen Manus, are manifest. All these twenty-five great sages are known as the patriarchs of the living entities all over the universe. There are innumerable universes and innumerable planets within each universe, and each planet is full of population of different varieties. All of them are born of these twenty-five patriarchs. Brahma underwent penance for one thousand years of the demigods before he realized by the grace of Krsna how to create. Then from Brahma, Sanaka, Sananda, Sanatana, and Sanatkumara came out, then Rudra, and then the seven sages, and in this way all the brahmanas and ksatriyas are born out of the energy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Brahma is known as pitamaha, the grandfather, and Krsna is known as the prapitamaha, the father of the grandfather. That is stated in the Eleventh Chapter of the Bhagavad-gita. (Bg. 11.39)



<https://lnkd.in/gJmyXGF8>

Links:

Bhagvad Gita

<https://asitis.com/10/6.html>

## 117. THE STORY OF DUNG BEETLE

Once there was a dung beetle, as the name suggests it wasn't used to being in the best of places but because it was what it was, and it liked hanging around dung and took great joy in building its stock of it's precious treasure -dung!

One fine day [#soulfamily](#), it had the fortune of meeting a bumble bee. The bee was used to tasting the nectar from choicest of flowers. So, it offered the dung beetle a chance for ascension if you will. A place so wonderful that once there, the beetle would not like to return. It was a scary concept for the dung beetle, for it had never seen or imagined anything but the place it had lived in. But the association and the message of the Bumblebee was so powerful that it decided to give it a go.

The dung beetle followed the Bumble bee and eventually reached a lotus flower in a beautiful lake. The dung beetle sat in the flower and could not believe the beautiful colours, smell and the taste of the flower. it was heavenly!! The dung beetle was so engrossed that it did not realise that the day had passed, and the night had set in. The lotus flower closed with the dung beetle inside. and the dung beetle slept the best sleep it had ever slept.

The lake in which the lotus flower sat belonged to a king. And the flower in which the dung beetle sat was collected and taken to the palace to be placed in an array of a wide variety of flowers for the pleasure of the King and worship of the deities.

Needless to say the dung beetle's happiness knew no bounds. It's old home was so undesirable compared to what he had experienced due to the short association of the Bumblebee.

This is the power of association with great minds, devotees who do not subscribe to the normality of the prescribed guidelines of the society. Sometimes you must leave the comfort zone and tread a path that leads to most amazing journeys and destinations.

So please give up your association with things that bring fear, hate and division. And try to associate with people, and information that brings positive vibrations, joy, love, compassion, unity and courage, and you will find that you have reached a new place that you had never imagined in your wildest dreams.

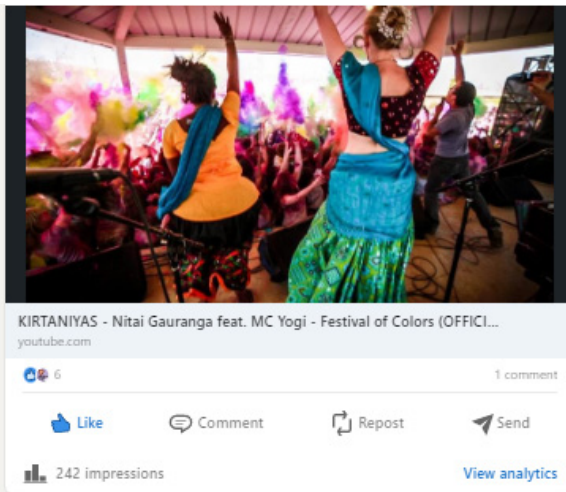
## Waking up #Soulfamily

The easiest way to associate is to listen and music is universal language of positive vibrations. Here is some transcendental vibrations for you.

Enjoy the festival of colours.

"The verdict of all revealed scriptures is that by even a moment's association with a saintly person, one can attain all success."." (Chaitanya Charitamrita)

[https://lnkd.in/g\\_A2VbjT](https://lnkd.in/g_A2VbjT)



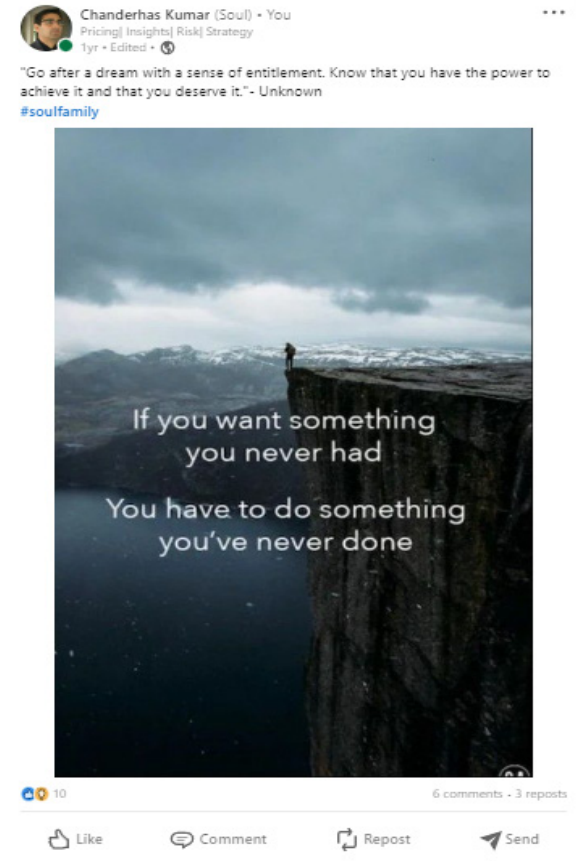
Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ygk0OcgS35c>



## 118. TAKING THE LEAP OF FAITH

“Go after a dream with a sense of entitlement, know that you have the power to achieve it and that you deserve it.” – Les Brown



## 119. THE AIR BENDER FROM THE AVATAR SERIES

Believe it or not. This is how it works.

It is science and history.

It is useful in raising your vibrations and is very relevant and important process.

[#soulfamily](#)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"Learning too soon our limitations, we never learn our powers."-  
Mignon McLaughlin



Links:

The Air Bender- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=StrbppmsZJw>

## 120. THE POWER OF THOUGHTS

[#soulfamily](#)

"If you realized how powerful your thoughts are, you would never think a negative thought."

-Peace Pilgrim



## XXVIII. THE HARD SCIENCE OF GOD

### 121. GOD IS IN EVERYTHING INCLUDING DNA

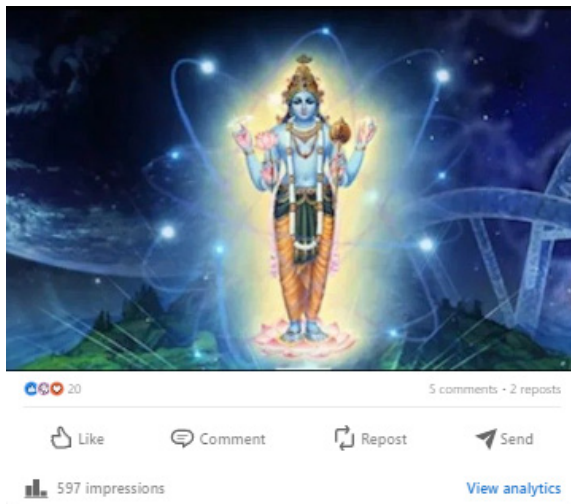
Why would we modify DNA when it is perfect and contains memory of all our history? [#soulfamily](#)

We need to learn to use more of it not modify it.

DNA, which stands for deoxyribonucleic acid, resembles a long, spiralling ladder. It consists of just a few kinds of atoms: carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, and phosphorus. Combinations of these atoms form the sugar-phosphate backbone of the DNA -- the sides of the ladder, in other words.

"He is an undifferentiated entity as there is no distinction between potency and the possessor thereof. In His work of creation of millions of worlds, His potency remains inseparable. All the universes exist in Him and He is present in His fullness in every one of the atoms that are scattered throughout the universe, at one and the same time. Such is the primeval Lord whom I adore."

- Brahma (Brahma Samhita )



## 122. INTRODUCING THE VEDIC COSMOS!

I saw this really good conversation between Matias De Stefano and Aubrey Marcus. This prompted me to write this post. I will be writing on the understanding that has been imparted on me by my teachers. I hope it makes sense.

The conversation between the two discusses in some way the Advaita (oneness) and Dvaita (duality) philosophy which I have touched upon in earlier posts. Matias explains Advaita and philosophy of God/Highest self as what Vedic version calls Brahma Jyoti/ Source of light. This is true and respected version of Advaita school of thought, but it is not highest truth. Matias confirms in his own words he does not know the entire truth.

Aubrey from his realisation talks of blue beings and multiple divisions of whom create varying levels of beings. This is consistent with 'We are made in image of God' understanding. The followers of Dvaita confirm this as highest truth, and this is shown in picture attached. Vaishnavas or followers of Vishnu/Krishna do not aspire for the Brahma Jyoti version as ultimate home of Soul, as it does not have a personal aspect of God and therefore personal relationships in various Rasas/moods cannot exist. For example, we all want to see a jolly Santa who eats cookies and drinks milk when he comes with his team of elves.

For the lovers of Matrix/Metaverse let's take the example of a vertical infinity sign or number 8 for that matter. Now imagine the bottom loop. This loop is the material world with two strands of duality. They converge at one point/Zone of oneness/Monism if you will. This is an important doorway past which there is split in two strands again, to form the second loop which is of Spiritual nature.

This oneness zone is like Brahma Jyoti/ Zone of light. It's a doorway of beginning of spiritual world, not the end. A point of static and on the both sides of which are two worlds material and spiritual - 'As above so below'.

Krishna means 'All attractive' attribute. I hope we all can agree that God is indeed all attractive. He expands himself in various parts and separate beings to create relationships to enjoy with them, as that is the best way to enjoy and share love and relationships.

Now some of beings at some stage some beings decide that they would like to be creator. Their wish is granted and they come to material world and be creators of their reality until they decide that it has no happiness and decide to come back again to the spiritual world. When ready, they make the final ascension back to spiritual world.

"Unintelligent men, who do not know Me perfectly, think that I, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, was impersonal before and have now assumed this personality. Due to their small knowledge, they do not know My higher nature, which is imperishable and supreme."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.24)

Merry Christmas!! [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Vedic cosmos- The mystery of the workings of the universe

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3BXojgk3vz8&t=1358s>

### 123. THE LIFESPAN OF BRAHMA

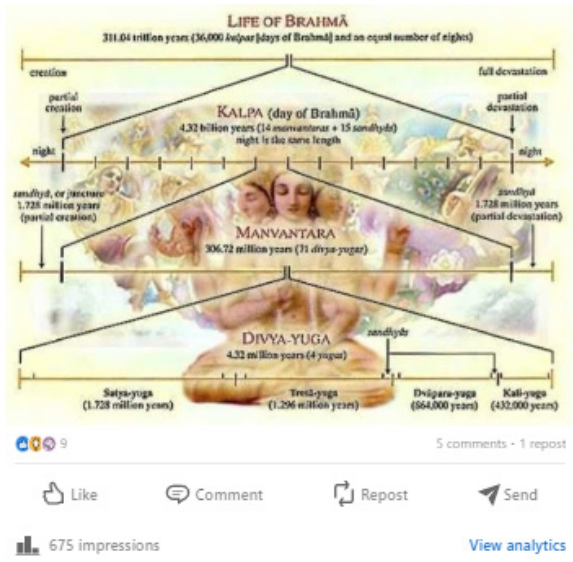
If time is not linear and time travel is possible then what about genealogy  
Can that be changed? How many possibilities exist in the past? And if destiny is set then how many possibilities exist in the future? [#soulfamily](#)

Where was Lemuria located?

The following link contains a genealogy chart of some royal families going back millions of years as recorded in Srimad Bhagavatam.

<https://lnkd.in/gAsqBvzk>

"Millions long for immortality who don't know what to do with themselves on a rainy Sunday afternoon."  
-Susan Ertz



Links:

<https://www.harekrnsna.com/sun/editorials/12-19/editorials17527.htm>

## 124. THE 144,000

Only a selected few may understand this post, but I will take a punt because it's holiday season. If you are one of them [#soulfamily](#) then do let me know. Don't be shy.

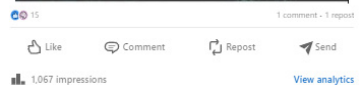
Those who would keep you in 3D with DNA modifications know there are many levels to this shite. And in the same regard possibly many levels of insufficient information, misinformation or disinformation. All creating levels of illusions.

Imagine if there is a 7th grader and he changes school to a one in a different country. But because he is not familiar with the language, they put him in a lower grade class. But as Mathematics does not require to know language very much, the child will be ahead in the maths class but may be appearing slow in other subjects. Now imagine in a few months' time the language barrier is taken away as the child picks up the language sufficiently. Now what class does he deserve to be in?

So when Elena Danaan says 144000 is B.S....is it like a 5th grader trying to bully a 7th grader? Because Ralph Smart says 'There are many levels to this shite'. And I am still not writing off Corey Goode just yet.

There many levels, many players and each soul is at a different level as recorded in their DNA and as the great awakening unfolds some will be in 3D some in 5D and some could be higher...Let the synchronicities guide horses for courses.

"If a man does not keep pace with his companions, perhaps it is because he hears a different drummer. Let him step to the music which he hears, however measured or far away."- Henry David Thoreau



## 125. THE 5 KOSHAS OR LAYERS OF CONSCIOUSNESS

Since we are on the topic of Dimensions, [#soulfamily](#), I thought it may be a good idea to understand the Vedic perspective on this 'Science of Self-realisation'. With detailed texts on all subjects I thought this should be something to be discussed.

Believe it or not I found some mention of it in 'Bhagvad Gita as it is' purport . It provides levels of consciousness all the way to the 5th layer of consciousness that can be achieved in this physical body. The description or qualification as we understand it is similar to that provided by some of our contemporary sources of information. Needless to say the rise requires a greater level of vibration and consciousness, hence a more spiritual context is provided. The importance of connecting to God and seeing him in all beings is a prerequisite.

Below is an edited version but I would encourage you to read the articles in links provided

Within the body there are five different departments of existence, known as anna-maya, prāṇa-maya, mano-maya, vijñāna-maya and, at last, ānanda-maya.

In the beginning of life, every living entity is food conscious. This stage of consciousness, in which the goal is to eat sumptuously, is called anna-maya. Anna means "food."

The second stage is called prāṇa-maya, or consciousness of one's own existence.

The third stage of 3D version is materialistic civilization is Mano maya (Mental or knowledge platform) and is primarily situated in all the three stages, anna-maya, prāṇa-maya and mano-maya.

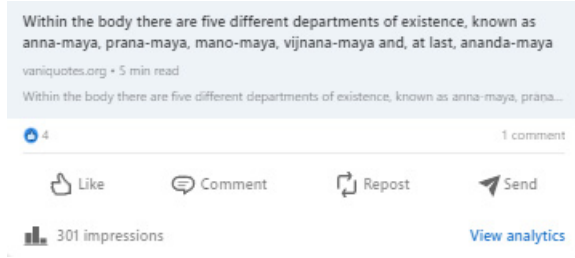
If by the evolutionary process of philosophical life one happens to reach the platform of intellectual life and understands that he is not this material body but a spiritual soul, he is situated in the vijñāna-maya stage, Which is the 4th stage.

Then, by evolution in spiritual life, he comes to the understanding of God, or the Supreme Soul. This stage of life with God/Krishna consciousness, is the ānanda-maya stage. Ānanda-maya is the blissful life of knowledge and eternity. This is the aspired 5th stage.



"That knowledge of the field of activities and of the knower of activities is described by various sages in various Vedic writings- especially in the Vedanta-sutra- and is presented with all reasoning as to cause and effect." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

<https://lnkd.in/gNwe3WyF>



Links:

[https://vaniquotes.org/wiki/Within\\_the\\_body\\_there\\_are\\_five\\_different\\_departments\\_of\\_existence\\_known\\_as\\_anna-maya\\_prana-maya\\_mano-maya\\_vijnana-maya\\_and\\_at\\_last\\_ananda-maya](https://vaniquotes.org/wiki/Within_the_body_there_are_five_different_departments_of_existence_known_as_anna-maya_prana-maya_mano-maya_vijnana-maya_and_at_last_ananda-maya)

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bg/13/5/>

## 126. PUSHPAK VIMANA

For the scientific minded out there may have some interest in what may be out there. And then when you see and here of something- it begs the question how do they get there?

We are an ultra-modern civilisation with very confused state of mind. Also, possibly the least sophisticated and least intelligent version and perhaps also too proud to admit so. Some of us will admit it and others will struggle but so be it. The ancients were the better versions of us.

In my attempt to convince you that the ancients were far more advanced not just spiritually but also scientifically. There are many mentions of flying crafts in ancient texts. Vedic civilisations had interstellar capability that they used for interplanetary travel. The Sanskrit word 'Vimana' may be familiar with a lot of you.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

It means flying machine and there exists 'Vimanka shastra' or knowledge of Vimanas that deal 25 types of Vimanas. Some even say ancient texts were stolen to secretly understand ancient technology of propulsion and then replicate them. I have in earlier mentioned of General Richard Byrd and 'Project High jump' and related Antarctica story (look it up).

Most sophisticated UAP they say are connected to your mind by pairing with your DNA like we pair stereos via Bluetooth. Did we have this tech in ancient worlds? Yes we did. The Ramayana mentions 'Pusphpaka Vimana' quite a few times and that it was built by demigods but stolen by demon Ravana. After defeating Ravana, Lord Ram used it to return to his home Ayodhya. When he returned it was night so the entire city was decorated with lamps so it could be seen easily from Air. That is why we light lamps on DIWALI !! [#soulfamily](#)

Enjoy the videos and article.



Fabrizio Bonanno and 161 others

46 comments · 7 reposts



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



8,053 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links:

Many links Deleted from YouTube

Spherebeing Alliance

<https://spherebeingalliance.com/blog/concerning-the-various-secret-space-programs-and-allied-nonhuman-views-of-the-et-artificial.html>

## 127. CONTACTING ALIENS!

Never let a good crisis go to waste they say [#soulfamily](#) . Among other distractions around the world we see disclosures coming out in forms of interviews, advertisements and other media with benevolent information from aliens themselves to condition us with existence of extra-terrestrial friends. There may be more to come.

The science will reveal some secrets and secrets will reveal the science, I am sure!! We already know a bit about ancient history at least the Vedic versions which I have shared in my posts.

What would be interesting to see is if our beliefs build our reality ...or will our reality build our beliefs?

What do we hold on to when all we knew is challenged? Will we hold on to our muddled and distorted histories by those with malevolent intents?

Who will be the leaders of the new future be? The ones who held the secrets? Or the ones who revealed them? Or those who will be put forward to do the token works for those who do not wish to be seen?

From looking for microbes in space to greeting space beings in a very short period of time!! What changed?

'We woke up!!'

We are winning folks. Keep fighting. Stay United. And aim for the stars! (Pun). If we miss we may land on Lunar Base Command!

Interesting times! Interesting articles!

"Word spread because word will spread. Stories and secrets fight, stories win, shed new secrets, which new stories fight, and on."

China Miéville, Embassytown



Links:

<https://www.wionews.com/science/nasa-is-hiring-priests-to-prepare-humans-for-contact-with-aliens-440433>

## 128. FRACTALS OF LIGHT

This morning after writing my first post, I got involved in a conversation with a member of the #soulfamily. The topic was why are divisions important for unity to exist? Does the inherent caste system that is built into society serve purpose of division or to unity? I have also spoken about duality (Bheda) and oneness (abheda) in my earlier posts in relation to home for soul.

I think Mataias de Stafano puts it nicely in one way when he talks about the nine dimensions. He mentions the 9th dimension in one way, is the same as 1st dimension. The difference is that in one dimension you only know you exist and in the 9th dimension you have full understanding of all you can be!! Please do watch!

That said Nisa alluded to the Indian festivals Holi (festival of colours) and Diwali (festival of light). The festival of colours provides happiness, joy and experiences (emotions are varied frequencies as well) and Diwali is about unity in light (Stillness). We know that light exists and darkness in just absence of light. We also know that light

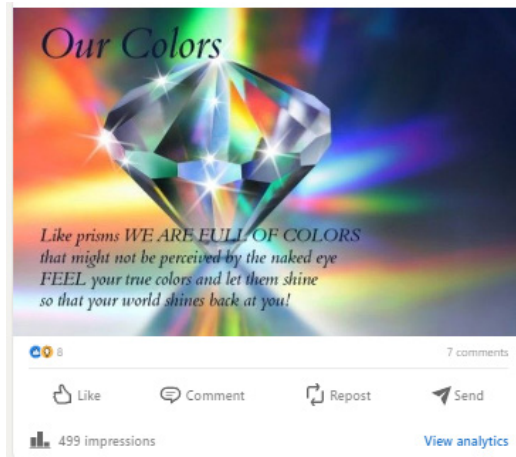
has frequency and so do colours and I am sure there is a mathematical reasoning also as to why the colours that make up the rainbow in the light are in a certain order. What would happen if they were switched around? Will that get darkness? But darkness does not exist! But if we take our crayons and colour one colour on top of each other we will get black/darkness won't we?

We can certainly see the link between the divisions and unity correctly through the prism of knowledge. What is important is to understand what holds the colours in place, united and in order, the way they should be?

That I believe is spiritual knowledge/God consciousness/Light. A society united in spirituality will place spiritual aspect at the centre of all it's functions. When all actions are dovetailed to unity, then society functions smoothly and is happy and joyful. This order happens by 'free will' and the freedom for people to choose what they want and question what they want so no one feels oppressed in any way. When we start oppressing others, or other colours of diversity, we get blackness/ darkness or absence of light. We become chaotic and spirituality paves way for a materialistic view of things or Maya. Society is broken into individualistic ways and love is lost and therefore we become the mess we are in.

We need to find the spiritual parts of ourselves individually and as a society to move back on the right path. This Great Awakening and Great Reset is all about this!!

"One who is not connected with the Supreme [in Kṛṣṇa consciousness] can have neither transcendental intelligence nor a steady mind, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?" - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.66)



Links:

Matias De stafano

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XTSvCHbd3\\_E&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XTSvCHbd3_E&feature=youtu.be)

## 129. TALKING ASCENSION

Parents may be able to relate to this post. Imagine a mother gives birth to 2 children. She loves them equally despite their different personalities. Somehow as they grow older they have disharmony and go their own ways. How do the parents feel? To bring about harmony again she uses her tools like Fear and Love to correct her children, whichever way works for each!

This is what is happening now!! Gaia/Mother Earth is ascending to tidy her house and she is using her tools of Love and Fear to get things in order. This is the Great Reset! As more and more feel spiritual growth and respond to Love and feel the unity of [#soulfamily](#). This is the Great Awakening!! on Mother Earth/Gaia, where we have incarnated to learn lessons, like a school.

As individual souls we are also connecting with their individual Higher self, the level that operates in 5D. It will be guiding us more and more as Gaia ascends, pay attention! When you ascend that is the next level of Avatar you wake into like merging into higher self in a way. The next reality you go into is the one you must create now.

This reality will be your new permanent as long as you are in 5D with no cons and a greater level or variety and vibrancy. So start creating a vision for your future reality.

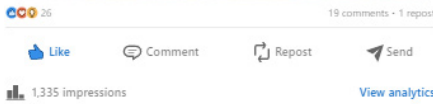
There are many levels, all lead back to the Progenitors Sages or Rishis/ Gotra as known in ancient scriptures. As we go further down in generations from the Rishis a part of the Rishi's soul fragments and becomes diluted in purity of Love of Godhead. Like an upside-down tree of life that has more and more branches downwards.

And as we go backwards towards the roots, we ascend spiritually! Hence, spiritual ascension requires going back in time and the path is by looking inside and achieve love and unity within. Similarly, for those in fear, the path they take is the future timeline, outwards and based on fear and division. Now!! is the juncture that the two timelines split!!! Your vibrations will determine the timeline you take. Its not positive or negative...its your 'Free will'.

As we level up we move out of this Matrix, we go up the levels reflect more of our higher selves in higher dimensions in higher worlds. Spiritually liberated merge in Brahma Jyoti or go to Vaikuntha planets. This is covered in previous posts. Within the Brahma Jyoti is Vaikuntha, simultaneously one and different (Advaita and Dvaita). Some finding pleasure in rest in Brahma Jyoti and some chose activity in Vaikuntha.

om̐ pūrṇam adaḥ pūrṇam idaṁ  
pūrṇāt pūrṇam udacyate  
pūrṇasya pūrṇam ādāya  
pūrṇam evāvaśiṣyate

The Personality of Godhead is perfect and complete, and because He is completely perfect, all emanations from Him, such as this phenomenal world, are perfectly equipped as complete wholes. Whatever is produced of the Complete Whole is also complete in itself. Because He is the Complete Whole, even though so many complete units emanate from Him, He remains the complete balance.  
- Sri Isopanishad



### 130. FORGIVE YOURSELF

As the awakening happens do you feel yourself being drawn to certain activities and way of thinking? If you are being drawn to nature then perhaps that is your nature inside that you are also seeking outside. You may be the kind of person who is into introspection, meditation and be a vegetarian etc. This is what makes you happy and raises your vibrations. This is your inside nature. Some may choose a different nature inside and outside. That is their nature and choices. Because if you go against nature that you have not cultivated, then you get dis-ease and no body wants that!

As we head into the new year we may need to remind ourselves of the wrongs we have done and seeking forgiveness from others. I have already written a post on asking forgiveness and giving it. It helps both parties.

A level up from forgiving and being forgiven by others is to forgive your own self for the wrongs you may have done to yourself.



Everybody makes mistakes. It is important to recognise the mistakes as a start, so forgiveness can happen. It is a weight that weighs on your own shoulders and brings you down if you don't forgive yourself. Learn to accept and move on, it will be liberating! Of course, this has to be accompanied by the intention of not making mistakes again and perhaps atoning or making up in some way. Let hate and division of self and society give way to Love and unity. This will help clear the blockages of emotions and chakras in self and society.

Clearing chakras will help you gain enlightenment that is needed now. Imagine it coming from the universe to the top of your head. Now as you forgive yourself and others, the light flows through your heart to the heart of others who you forgive. As they receive positive vibrations, forgiveness and knowledge. They will also receive their own enlightenment from the top of their heads and share it with everyone through their hearts. Now imagine this continues forward and your large network of connections all receiving and emanating light of forgiveness. What a beautiful and peaceful sight of love and harmony!!

We are all connected, and we are one and different simultaneously. The Bhagavad Gita describes the body as Kshetra/field of activity, our individual natures are nature/Prakriti, the soul is the enjoyer/Purusha and Super soul or God as Ishvarah. When there is disharmony, the soul is unable to enjoy as the Lord of the body. God is ultimate controller and observer. What has happened has happened because of actions of our nature/Prakriti. So do not blame yourself. Forgive yourself!!

"The bewildered spirit soul, under the influence of the three modes of material nature, thinks himself to be the doer of activities, which are in actuality carried out by nature." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita)

We can now start the new year with no emotional baggage and are ready to ascend in the new future!!

A very happy new year [#soulfamily](#) !!



👍 11

6 comments

👍 Like

💬 Comment

🔄 Repost

➦ Send

📊 481 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links:

Dhyana Yoga/ Path of Meditation

<https://www.asitis.com/6/>

## XXIX. WELCOME 2022

### 131. INTRODUCING SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM

Goodbye 2021 and Happy New Year!

It's 1AM on 1st of the 1st month of 2022 in NZ!! [#soulfamily](#) .

Here is a scriptural validation for a positive ascension story to start off the new year. This is a story from Srimad Bhagavatam of a great devotee's ascension to higher realms. (This book is next level up from Bhagavad Gita). The story tells how a young prince ascended to highest realm in his own body.

Dhruva was a young prince who was forbidden by his step mother to sit on his father's lap while he was sitting on the throne. She pushed him aside and with harsh words insulted him. As he was not born from her womb, she claimed he has no right to the throne. As a warrior prince, he could not stand the insult even though he was very young. He decided to seek assistance from his mother to understand how he could achieve his objective. His wise mother directed him towards Lord Vishnu/Krishna and showed the path of austerity.

With resolute determination he left his house and headed for the forests to practice penance through the yoga system. On the way he was tested by Narada, the sage of demigods, to see if he would give up. When the fears did not distract him, Narada guided him to help him achieve a position in the material that no other mortal had achieved in this universe.

His severe penances created great commotion and his vibrations were felt all over the universe.

And therefore, at the request of the celestial beings, Lord Vishnu appeared to give him the boon he wanted. As Dhruva had undertaken the penance to achieve greatest position in the material world, he had to be given a realm that was above that of the creator of the universe. So, Lord Vishnu gave him Dhruv loka also known as the North star or Pole star around which all other stars pivot. It is said that this is a spiritual realm within the material universe. Scriptures mention that along with the pole star there is another star, which is called Śísumāra, where Lord Vishnu, resides.

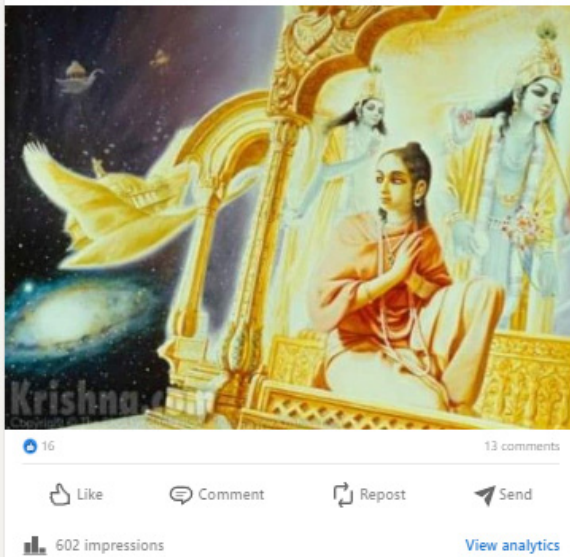
## Waking up #Soulfamily

Dhruva was given a boon to live a thousands of years of youthful life on Earth and at the end of his time on the planet he would ascend in body to his own realm.

And when the time came, celestial planes were sent for Dhruva Maharaj to ascend to this planet with his mother who guided him to the path of devotion and subsequently the highest realm for ascension within this world.

" My dear Dhruva, I shall award you the glowing planet known as the polestar, which will continue to exist even after the dissolution at the end of the millennium. No one has ever ruled this planet, which is surrounded by all the solar systems, planets and stars. All the luminaries in the sky circumambulate this planet, just as bulls tread around a central pole for the purpose of crushing grains. Keeping the polestar to their right, all the stars inhabited by the great sages like Dharma, Agni, Kaśyapa and Śukra circumambulate this planet, which continues to exist even after the dissolution of all others." - Lord Vishnu (Srimad Bhagavatam)

<https://lnkd.in/gktA8EB2>



Links:

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/4/8/>

## 132. 50 THOUSAND VIEWS!!

Different cultures have different new years. What I don't understand is why September is not the 7th month, October is not the 8th, November is not the 9th and December is not the 10th month of the year as the name would suggest? I Will leave that one for you to think about. Let's focus on the post for a Sunday.

In India one of the new year days is Makar Sakranti. It falls on 14/1/2022 this year. The significance of this day is that according to the scriptures the Sun starts to move in the North direction or 'Uttarayan' after 6 months of descent in the South 'Dakshinayan'. This is very auspicious time. It is also when the harvest season starts [#soulfamily](#).

During Mahabharata Bhishma the Grandfather of the heroes of the battle lay waiting for many days on a bed of arrows for the auspicious time of Makar Sakranti, when Sun enters the zodiac of Capricorn from Sagittarius. He chose this time depart from this world and go back to heavenly realms form where he came. He waited until he had delivered his final instructions to the new king and had the opportunity to see Lord Krishna as the final sight before he departed. Bhishma was blessed with a boon that he would only die when he chose to, so he waited for the right time.

According to the scriptures, Dakshinayan symbolizes the night of demigods or the sign of negativity, and Uttarayan is considered as a symbol of the day of demigods and a sign of positivity. Since Makar Sakranti is the start of a new day, people take to doing auspicious activities such as charity, chanting auspicious mantras and prayers and taking bath in holy rivers.

They also fly beautiful kites that add colour to the sky.

"Those who know the Supreme Brahman attain that Supreme by passing away from the world during the influence of the fiery god, in the light, at an auspicious moment of the day, during the fortnight of the waxing moon, or during the six months when the sun travels in the north." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.24)



Links:

The Passing away of Bisham deva

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/1/9/>

### 133. POWER OF DNA

I think people should read and stock more books (physical copies). You can read them at your leisure and pass them on so people can do their own channelling and programming of the mind, and not be controlled by those who would like to program you by telling you their vision on screens. The epics Mahabharata and Ramayana are great reads for kids too with great warriors and villains etc. All valuable histories diluted as myths for reasons of control and division [#soulfamily](#) . There are many credible documentaries on true histories.

If you wondered if our history has been adjusted a bit then try this book called Forbidden Archaeology. If you feel that the mind is far more capable than what we are led to believe then you can read the books Autobiography of a Yogi and The Journey Home.

Now if you are interested in science I am not sure what book would be great. There are many mysteries that science is unable to explain like who and how the pyramids were built? How the Ajanta and Ellora temples were built? How does Qi Gong and Yoga create energy that gives practicing masters superpowers? How can some people remember past lives? How can people see with eyes closed and read other people's mind or remote view distant objects? Why is 95% of our DNA considered junk DNA?

Now that we are on the topic, have you seen the movie X-Men? Just imagine! If we changed the story line a little and instead of Mutated DNA, we now call it Activated DNA? Now imagine if we say that everybody can activate their DNA to get superpowers because the real technology is inside.

The Yogis of the past knew how to use it. They could place targeted and retractable warheads on top of their arrows by mantras and move great objects using sound vibrations. The knowledge encoded in their DNA.

If we could do all these things, would we need the fancy money making, pollution causing and environment damaging technology as much? Who would lose the money and power?

We are in the middle of a Spiritual war. This is the Great Spiritual Awakening!!! Rise up and empower yourself!!



Glenn Birznies and 11 others

11 comments · 4 reposts



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



1,079 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links:

History channel

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z2\\_f3YXGGuA&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z2_f3YXGGuA&feature=youtu.be)

Lord Vishnu's weapons

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z2\\_f3YXGGuA](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z2_f3YXGGuA)

Ancient Nuclear wars

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mLSBYOZYVuI>

### 134. CHURNING OF THE OCEAN

Have you competed in a tug of war [#soulfamily](#)? Or churned butter milk? The picture based on a Vedic story of churning of Ocean of Milk. It represents the Demons & Demigods churning to extract elixir, drink of immortality and have ownership.

The duality exists in us & in the World. We have some good qualities and some bad ones. We use both for good and for bad. A charming and confident person is likely to be ambitious and inconsiderate. It is part of the deal. Both qualities are required for lessons to be learnt and to ascend!

Let's apply this at a grander scale, at world and universe level. The good and the bad, both work this world, so everyone born here can learn lessons they need to. The lessons are of varying degree depending on the class we are in. If we are in lower class, we will have a lower level of vision and as we ascend we have a higher level of vision and can see things differently.

To illustrate, let's view the picture as of now. What do you see? You see the Demigods/Good/Light and the Demons/Bad/Darkness having a competition to see who wins? A tug of war! Let's say the snake represents ego, the more you can pull to one side the more likely you will win. Now the egoistic head that spews poison is in the hands of demons that is all about negativity and hate and division of heads. It is intelligent work and is much easier to hold. Do we cling on to negativity in life a lot easier than to positivity?

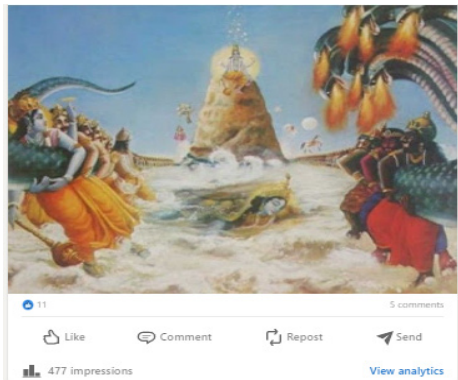


The demigods hold the humble tail, it is hard work as it is united/ absolute and hard to hold on too, a slippery path of righteousness/Dharma requires greater focus. You can slip easily but path is one and absolute.

No poison or heat coming out, so it is pleasing to the heart. Vishnu/ Krishna remains above it and overseeing everything, but partial to the good side. He also keeps the whole process afloat in the form of a tortoise that is holding the mountain/soul and enjoying it. He provides rain of compassion to cool both sides down as well but due to high heat it evaporates before it touches the demons. The material world is ocean that we are trapped in.

The side that pulls harder brings the other side closer to the light. So you need both sides to help the other side come closer to God and away from illusion/Maya. In a way then, they are both helping if being God Conscious or spiritual was the end goal.

Going back to the Demigods and Demons; the best thing would be to give up desires and wake from the matrix, stop pulling, make friends, so both sides Win/Surrender to God. But where is fun in that? They are fighting for immortality of own Culture/Country/Race/ Faith. In duality that can't happen, one cannot permanently win, or the game is over, and everybody likes some form of activity. That is the nature of the soul; it likes activity. So, the tug of war continues in material world of duality of Fear and Love in cycles or waves of frequency. We are all playing our parts; some for the demons and some for demigods in the material world.



Links:

Samudra Manthan/ Churning of the Milk Ocean

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/8/8/>

### 135. HAND OF GOD

God manifests and unmanifests universes as we all know. This is described in Srimad Bhagavatam. He does it by his desire to create and everything happens all at once like a Dream or as in the movie Inception.

But we also have the ability to manifest in the physical and metaphysical world [#soulfamily](#). In the physical world we manifest by using our mind to use our hand to move an object from one place to another. We manifest using our hands and the actions connect to two objects moving one using the other. The hand is connected by the mind by the energy called 'Will'. So you can will things to happen!! How strong is your will power? Can you move something with touching?

Ancient Yogis by austerity acquired Siddhis/ superpowers to manifest. Many types of Siddhis can be achieved by control of mind, visualisation.

We also manifest the unmanifested over time for ourselves through various other emotions like fear, desires, dreams. These can take a lifetime depending on how strong our will and motivation is. We also manifest it for our outer world through our will and motivation for nature, diversity, forgiveness, and tolerance etc. What goes around comes around. Law of karma!

How do we manifest from the Spiritual world to the Material world? Much the same. We go a level higher and connect with God consciousness and request it through 'Power of Prayers' to use his hands to move us from an unfavourable to favourable situation/timeline.

The 'Hand of God' then moves what we call the 'Divine intervention' to put us from an unfavourable timeline to a favourable one. This surgery requires cutting through the layer of illusion / Maya/ Ignorance.

We take the first step by connecting with God through Prayers and he takes the next 10 and uses his energies to cut through that veil of ignorance and manifest for us what is in our interest.

As discussed in previous posts our motivations are always Love or Fear. So, let's be God loving and not God Fearing. Love can move mountains as they say. And then when we love all living beings in the universe, we can ascend from Material world to Spiritual World.

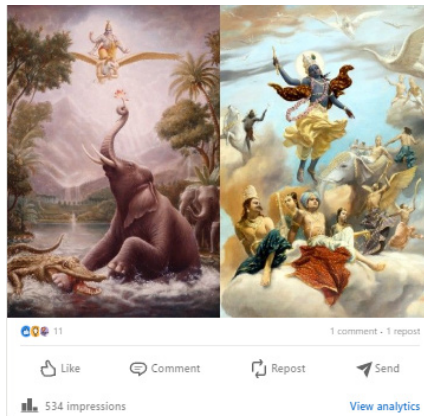
It's always God's will no matter what happens. With that understanding feel the love for all living beings on the planet and Gaia/Mother Earth and help them and ourselves grow into the beings we want to be.

To get what you want you need both forces to combine - Will Power and Prayer Power.

As the Jedis say ' May the force be with you'!!

“My supreme abode is unmanifested and eternal, and it is the supreme destination. When one goes there he never comes back [to this material world].” - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.21)

The imagery used relate to two stories in Srimad Bhagavatam- Gajendra Moksha/ Liberation of King of Elephants and 'Ascension of Krishna back to Spiritual world' as he wraps up his pastimes on Earth and passes through Celestial realms on the way to Spiritual Realms. (You can look these up. Enjoy the read)



Links:

Gajendra Moksha

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/8/3/>

## 136. THE BEATLES

Not trying to justify that bad is good but just trying to focus on the bright side and on the silver lining. In this post I will try and explain my 'churning of milk ocean' post in relation to the current context i.e., how sometimes negative actions have equal and opposite positive reaction. Why the good needs bad and bad needs good.

Look around and analyse the bad situation relating to the disease, jabs and lockdowns and so forth. What do you see? Has the world changed? Yes, it has!

Fear of disease is now lost and it has transformed into emotion of love and unity as people begin to wake up and see the plot. DNA altering jabs every 6 months for a disease with 99.9% cure just rate doesn't feel right (pun intended). Not all ...but a lot anyway.

Lockdown was supposed to limit the movement of people, so they don't connect to each other and love and warmth is reduced. but what happened? people started connecting to their families and friends and started finding new friends that they feel a bond with. I definitely made friends on LinkedIn [#soulfamily](#)

It was supposed to limit people's income which it did but what also happened was that people realised they don't really need to consume as much. The over endeavours and stress was really not what they wanted. They wanted happiness and started to find it in their own ways. Believe it or not I am a numbers guy if you look at my C.V. but here we are. I am sure you have your stories as well. Do share if you feel inspired.

People realised that life is not all about work, it's about joy and happiness. We use work to get money to buy things that we think will make us happy, but happiness is inside.

And the simplest things can make you stress free and happy, like Breathing properly and eating natural healthy foods with family.

Happiness is also waking up and spending time on things you love and not running away to the office dressed up, shaved and/or with the makeup. We do these for others and some sort of unspoken

compliance!! How many people realised that they didn't need to do that while working from home and therefore they didn't!!

People realised the value of health, growing their on fruits and veges. We now know that food is our farmasy and medicine is not immunity. Processed food and meds in the market are well, I think you have figured it out.

People realise they now have time for passions, hobbies, talking to family and God (our trust in politicians and scientists is waning). All the things they didn't have time for before and now they value it so much more.

We are moving away from survival mode and now moving to satisfaction mode. This will not change; the new normal is about love not fear.



## XXX. TALKING KRISHNA

### 137. DHARMA

In Sanskrit the word for righteousness and faith/religion is same. It is called 'Dharma'.

The followers of Vedic culture recognise God in demigods and extra-terrestrial beings, nature, elders alive and those who that have past to other realms. They recognise that places and all living beings have consciousness. The reason is to view, understand and recognize unity in diversity and maintain harmony around the universe. The view is to have unity, peace and happiness, not rule of law or homogeneity of thought or faith or to list punishments that will happen if you don't. It's just to put information that will allow you to think, analyse and find peace and harmony in you and everywhere around you.

To have rulers and governors that follow this way of thought is ideal, but it is never practical hence good times follow bad and day follows night and the cycles of times and yugas continue one after another. At this time, we are going through some really bad times with some not so great rulers, and I am sure we are all seeing it. So, what do idealistic rulers look like?

In the days around Sat yuga the world followed Dharma/ Righteousness. This included rulers and people of the country. They knew what was right and was wrong and did what was right. So both parties knew what to do and did it. Control of senses, austerities, meditations and prayers etc. were normal daily practices.

In the history of the Hindu/Vedic kings none have made a mark as much as King Ram from the Sun dynasty. He was also known as 'Purushottam' or best among men. Please note the word Man is very closely linked to the word 'Manushya' or Mankind or the descendants of Manu, the progenitors of the worlds. The instructions of how mankind needs to behave is mentioned in Manu Samhita or Manu Smriti. You can look this one up. They say that people had very very long lives in Satya yuga, and some passed to other realms only when they chose to. The humans were so powerful that the demigods or beings of other celestial realms and dimensions used to interact with them freely and even ask for their help in their wars.

Does this feel a bit like 5D world we hear about [#soulfamily](#)? and is this why we hear of lessons from Bhagvad Gita and ancient Vedic scriptures from so many benevolent scientists, researchers and celebrities? Is this why they say that this is a 'Spiritual war'? Are you feeling change in energies? Are you raising your vibrations?

Some know exactly what I am talking about and for some this may all seem a bit overwhelming!

“Eating, sleeping, fearing, and mating are the four principles of animal life.

These are common both to animals and to human beings. But Righteousness/ God consciousness/Dharma is the extra function of the human being. Without Dharma, human life is no better than animal life.” – Mahabharata



Shayak D and 14 others

1 comment



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



553 impressions

[View analytics](#)

### 138. WHY KRISHNA IS SUPREME DEITY

In the last post I touched upon God consciousness, and I have already spoken about super soul being everywhere in everything, in the heart and in celestial realms, just because it is the complete understanding inclusive of beliefs of all faiths. How he looks is where some differences exist.

I will provide a Vedic view sticking to the belief that we are made in the image of God and Krishna is above all demigods. In this relation there is an interesting story that I heard that could be useful. This is in addition to all the arguments that are supported by other Vedic scriptures and analytical studies. Bhagvad Gita though remains the 'One book to rule them all' .

The story is as follows:

Once there was a foreign traveller to ancient India who travelled all over India and visited places and learnt things. On his way back someone asked him, "There are so many gods/demigods in India. Did you learn who is the supreme?" To that question, he said in a very confident way. It has to be Krishna. The questioner asked him why. He said, well, all other demigods/gods have been assigned a task or a department of responsibility to look after. Even the creator Brahma and Siva are seen meditating on someone when you look at their images or sculptures in temples. There is only one personality that has no job & all he seems to be doing is playing the flute and enjoying with his companions no matter where you look. Krishna has assigned all tasks to everyone and for himself he kept enjoyment. He is the supreme enjoyer. He owns everything but is attached to nothing. He has no duty other than what he chooses to do himself for the love of his devotees. Krishna remains 'One deity to rule them all'.

Krishna is mentioned as being as always youthful, most attractive and most opulent personality. You will never come across a picture or sculpture where he is older than his teens despite the fact that he remained on Earth for 125 years before departing back to the spiritual world and his natural position is eternal.

In the universal form he is everything and everyone, the beginning, the middle and the end of all the material universes and spiritual worlds. In the form of Time he is the creator, maintainer and destroyer of all the worlds. You may have read the famous quote by J. Robert Oppenheimer.



Meditators will tell you there is only one consciousness which is God consciousness and we experience it because we are part and parcel of this consciousness. All dualities exist in him and yet he is one and unaffected. He is made of Truth, Eternity and Bliss as quoted in scriptures.

There are thousands of verses in scriptures that can be analysed but this one is most direct [#soulfamily](#).

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is adept in playing on His flute, with blooming eyes like lotus petals with head decked with peacock's feather, with the figure of beauty tinged with the hue of blue clouds, and His unique loveliness charming millions of Cupids." - Brahma Samhita



Links:

List of Vedic Scriptures

<https://www.speakingtree.in/allslides/list-of-holy-books-in-hinduism>

Brahma Samhita

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bs/5/>

### 139. SHOW ME GOD

So, we discussed how God looks like in earlier post. Now to answer - what does he do? There is a very interesting story that I read once. It goes something like this:

Once there lived a proud king. One day he summoned learned men of his kingdom. The king wanted answers to his following questions:

Where does God live? Why don't I see him? What does he do?

Many tried but were unable to satisfy the King. Then a confident young boy turned up who said he would provide the answers if the King did and the asked.

The boy then told the King that as he was provider of knowledge, he was superior and that he should sit on the throne and the King should stand before him. The king although angry complied and vacated his seat for the boy. The boy then took his spot on the throne and asked the king for a pot of milk, which was brought. He then asked the milk to be churned to butter. It was also done.

The boy then told the King that his first two questions were answered.

The boy asked the king: Where was the butter before it was churned?

The king replied: In the milk

The boy asked in which part of milk?

The king answered in all of it.

The boy then replied that in the same way God is within all things and pervades all beings also.

The king then wanted to know why he does not see God?

Because you do not churn your mind and refine perceptions through meditation and prayers, the boy answered.

What about the third question the King asked.

The boy replied. Look at you, even though you are a King I have taken your throne and I have commanded you to do my bidding.

This is what God does he can place a pauper on the throne of a King and make the king into a pauper. As time he is all powerful.

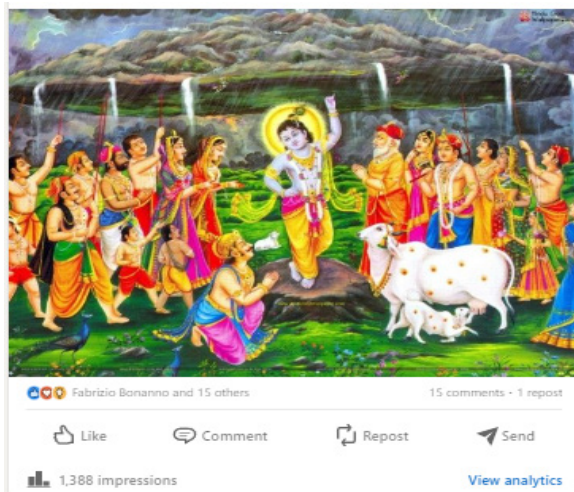
As one candle can light up many other candles and as one candle can light up the entire room so can God sitting in one place light add his potency in all other beings and he can also pervade all universes simultaneously. Being both one and different to the light on the candle and that which is observed everywhere.

The king understood his lesson and the ego was replaced by humility.

It's Sunday today and work week starts again tomorrow. Quite often we feel weight of mountains on our heads and shoulders #soulfamily. We feel we are supporting the weight of the family/business/ and whatnot by putting our heads/sticks together and coordinating all the hard work. But who is really holding the mountain up??

Trust the Plan! In the end God always wins!!

"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.15)



## 140. MAGIC

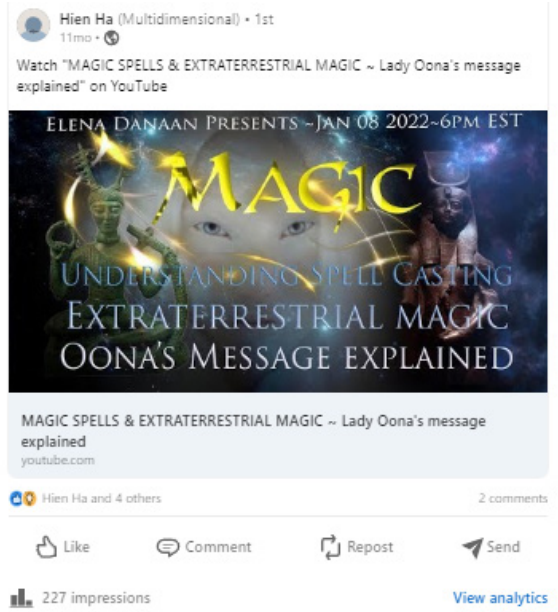
I feel compelled to add to this informative video from the perspective of providing ancient Vedic connections to the content shared. It may provide an idea as to how the all ancient cultures are connected [#Soulfamily](#)

It was interesting to learn that Cow was considered sacred in ancient Egypt as well and mother of all. Interestingly the constellation Lyra (in Greek) is mentioned as in shape of cow horns. The video in links provides a great insight into ancient Hindu and magical cows. The knowledge of magic and manifestation in ancient Vedic culture were in form of Mantra, positive vibrational frequencies, Tantra which is a darker version and Yantra which uses tools, sacred geometry and symbols. I have in my posts discussed Yogic powers achieved by ancient sages. It may be useful to note that the massive Shri Yantra in Ohio, United States may have been an attempt to attract positive energies to Earth/Gaia.

Till date there exist magically locked doors in temples. One such is Padmanabhaswamy temple in South India and it contains billions of worth of treasure. See links.

Furthermore, there was mention of an ancient human being with antlers that is connected with nature. This is mentioned in Vedic scriptures as Rishyasringa. The details are available in the links provided.

This is all I had a chance to look into so please feel free to do add your research if this interests you. Ancient India's extra-terrestrial contact and spaceships/Vimanas etc. are well documented already. Enjoy the videos!



Links:

Sri Yantra in Oregon

<https://www.iowasource.com/2019/05/07/sri-yantra-mystery-an-interview-with-bill-witherspoon/>

Padmanabhaswamy temple riches

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bZqdkmX9GaE&feature=youtu.be>

Sage Risyasinga

<https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rishyasinga>

Elena Danaan

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ArzYKWpeXdQ&feature=youtu.be>

Mandalas

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7ty5buvn2NM>

## 141. SRIMATI RADHA RANI

Kali yuga is called the age of hypocrisy and quarrel and many bad things were predicted to happen in this time. This we can see all around and I am sure more may come as time progresses. However, Srimad Bhagavatam says that there is one very important benefit of this age, which is that a little glorification of Krishna guarantees liberation. This is a benefit that was not available in the glorious ages of the past. Think of it like a closing down sale!! offered out of love.

God is bound by love and wants to share love and he listens to those who love him. He loves to serve those who love to serve him. And who could love him more than his own loving potency and consort - 'Srimati Radha'

Women are made in image of God too. The better half are not always love and compassion either. You may have heard of Radha's expansion called 'Durga' as warrior. Gaia/Mother Earth is an expansion of feminine energy too. We recognise the divine feminine but don't see it in beings we interact with. Our society has not been just or equal in treatment of them despite receiving love and compassion from them. A reset of our mind and understanding is the Great Reset needed perhaps. What happens at home when mother or wife gets upset? What would happen if Mother Earth (Prithvi) or Mother nature (Prakriti) got upset and became unfair? We need to be less hypocritical and change our attitudes. In the least try and return the love and Compassion we receive to our own feminine side [#soulfamily](#), to females we interact with and mother Gaia.

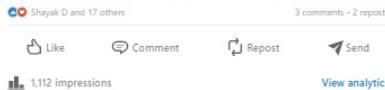
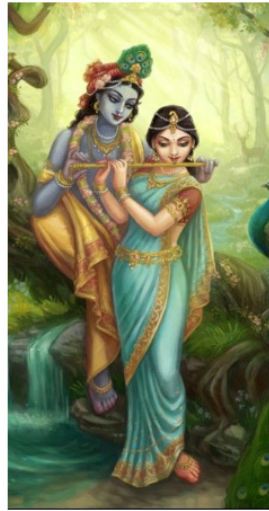
Scriptures say that 1000 names of 'Vishnu' give the same merit as that gained by saying the name 'Ram' (giver of pleasure). Saying 'Ram' thrice is same as saying 'Krishna once. Even still Krishna says the name of Radha is even more dear to him. Radha is personification of Love and Compassion that comes from Krishna. They are not different yet it is recommended to say the name of Radha first before taking the name of Krishna. Hence, we refer to the couple as Radha Krishna or Sita Ram. The other way round is considered an offense. Our cultures however go with Mr. first and Mrs. later and rest follows as well.

Even in the mantra recommended for the age of Kali yuga. 'Hare Krishna Hare Krishna, Krishna Krishna Hare Hare, Hare Ram Hare Ram, Ram Ram Hare Hare", the 'Hare' refers to Radha. So the mantra starts with her name and finishes with her name and is taken twice as many times as the name of Krishna and twice as many as times as the name Ram.

As the mother figure to the universe, I pray that Srimati Radha and her expansions will shower her love and Compassion on us.

O queen of Vedic sacrifices, O queen of pious activities, O queen of the material world, O queen of the demigods, O queen of Vedic scholarship, O queen of knowledge, O queen of the goddesses of fortune, O queen of patience, O queen of Vrindavana, the forest of happiness, O queen of Vraja, O empress of Vraja, O Sri Radhika, obeisance's to You!

- Lord Siva (Radha Kripa Kataksh Stav)



Links:

Lord Siva's prayers to Sri Radha – Radha Kripa Kataksha

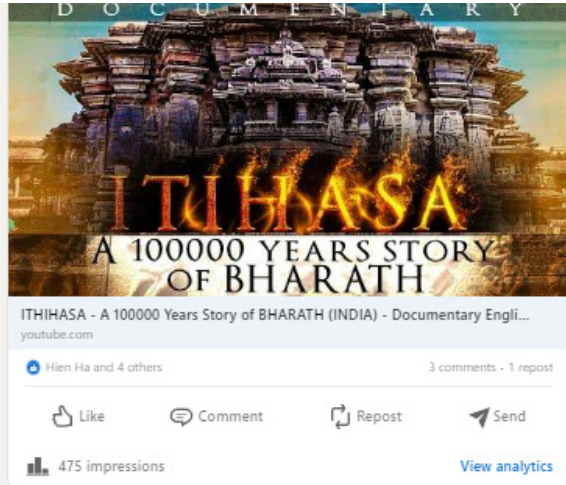
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UvIkXTYdzAY>

## 142. ITIHAASA OR HISTORY

We know history has been adjusted but to what extent we do not really know. I got sent this video documentary on timeline adjustment of Vedic Yuga cycles which I feel is worth a share for those who are interested. There is some disagreements on the length of Kali Yuga and the end of this Yuga cycle. This piece is contentious but relevant. I am going to keep an open mind.

It is an interesting video to watch but may not be for everyone. I have added a video link in comments section to provide an alternative explanation for [#soulfamily](#) from Western countries.

Take what you will.



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EIOM79D-I9w&feature=youtu.be>



### 143. DUALITY OF LOVE

We spoke about Krishna and coincidentally we also spoke about his feminine energy Radha in last post.

Radha and Krishna represent the two dualities of Spiritual world and not in a positive and negative way, but in a beautiful way where opposites attract, and the magnetic bond never wears out. Believe it or not we have a similar relationship to God as well. As our distance from God has increased, the magnetic attraction has reduced. Which is why the Great reset happens via Yuga cycles. The distance can be reduced though, just remembering God. It is the quantum field of mind which reduces the distance of objects no matter how far. The force of attraction is always Love.

In the material world the duality is about polarities i.e. Good vs Bad. Consider the fact that God as time creates illusions/perceptions and manages all cycles which exists for us, as lessons that we need to learn. Earth is a school not home. Home is the spiritual world.

"O son of Kunti, the nonpermanent appearance of happiness and distress, and their disappearance in due course, are like the appearance and disappearance of winter and summer seasons. They arise from sense perception, O scion of Bharata, and one must learn to tolerate them without being disturbed." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.14)

And as these perceptions manifest in our mind and our reality, we perceive good and bad people. When we perceive grief, fear and lost hope only then do we put control on our senses and on lust, greed, anger and envy etc. Only then we approach God.

Once we are pure in consciousness by change of habits then God in the form of light/ knowledge destroys this illusion so that we have a clearer understanding of the dualities that exist. We are then able to ascend and take the helicopter view and see that all the mountain peaks and valleys are really at much the same level.

"To show them special mercy, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.11)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

In different Yugas different processes are recommended for liberation. These are based on the time and space. In older ages the processes included very long meditations, huge fire sacrifices and building temples. In the age of Kali yuga we neither have purity, nor time, nor money so the process declared is very simple - Chanting!

“The name of the Lord need not be chanted with regard to place, time, circumstantial conditions, preliminary self-purification or any other factors. Rather, it is completely independent of all other processes and rewards all the desires of those who eagerly chant it.” - Skanda Puran

“For one who has Lord Govinda in his heart, Satya-yuga becomes manifest in the midst of Kali, and conversely even Satya-yuga becomes Kali-yuga for one who does not have the infallible Lord in his heart.”- Vishnu Dharma



Hien Ha and 5 others

1 repost



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



243 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 144. LOST CIVILIZATIONS

This is most interesting video [#soulfamily](#) and can require further research if you like; else just wait a bit for more information in very near future.

If you look at it in a positive and informative way it would be educational. Topics are contentious but informative. If you feel you need to do your research then do it or wait for more disclosure as I am sure we are about to learn a lot about a lot in very less time. Be ready

The contentious topics covered in this video are

- 1) Indus vs Sumerian connection
- 2) Aryan race theories inclusion Aryan invasion vs. Lemurian influence
- 3) Lemuria and Australia/Antarctica connection
- 4) India/Sri Lanka and Antarctica connection
- 5) And possibly Sanskrit vs. Tamil debate.

Enjoy the video. And feel free to comment with your evidence on these topics. 😊

My question here is - Could these be civilisations that survived previous Yuga cycle changes?????

[#india](#)

Links:

Original Deleted

History channel: Ancient Aliens: Crystal City discovered under Antarctica

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=66SP6IGBn9Y&t=2s>



## 145. SRILA PRABHUPAD

Some of you more competitive minded ones would have seen my last post and wondered who is more superior the Masculine Krishna or Feminine Radha. The answer is that this is not a game of hate but a game of Love. Who wins in a game of love [#soulfamily](#) ?

As Matias Dr Stefano says God wants to experience all emotions at their maximum capacity. Spiritual world is all about love and in the spiritual world Krishna cannot taste all the emotions including fear and hate etc. And when it comes to love too, he has lost to Radha. So what does he do? He creates the material world with his mind and mind takes no space and knows no time. Hence the big bang of creation happens simultaneously, and all is created like a dream state for God to know himself. But as his energy is limitless and so is his imagination so he continues to create, and universes exist. All consciousness at various levels. Krishna takes part in all activities as the Super soul with us as souls and observes everything.

To now experience the love that Radha feels for him, that love which is unmatched he must take an incarnation with her to feel her love for him. And so he does. He incarnates as a devotee - Chaitanya Mahaprabhu. With the body of Krishna and heart of Radha he feels the love and cries in separation. And so that he can help others feel the same love he distributes it freely through propagating the method by which this love can be felt. The Hare Krishna mantra is just that. As always, he came with his retinue few hundred years ago and was the original founder of the Hare Krishna movement some 500 years ago.

This movement been taken across the globe in the last couple of decades by His Holiness A.C Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupad, the founder of International Society for Krishna Consciousness.

Hide quoted text

"The Supreme Personality of Godhead who in the Satya-Yuga appeared as a half-man, half-lion to cure a terrible disease that had ravaged the daityas, and who in the Treta-Yuga appeared as a person named Rama (Lord Ramachandra), the person who defeated the ten-headed Demon Ravana, and who in the Dvapara-Yuga removed the earth's burden, and protected the Gopa (cowherd men) people of Vraja-pura, will appear again in the Kali-Yuga. His form will be golden, He will delight in chanting the Lord's holy names, and His name will be Chaitanya."- Narsimha Puran



## 146. GOD CONTROLS SPACE-TIME

What are Vedic scriptural stories that explain how General Relativity theory works.

- 1) Story of King Muchukunda fighting wars for demigods and finds that while the duration of the war was years on Demigod planets...yugas have passed on Earth.
- 2) Story of Revathi the wife of Balarama who's father went with her to see Brahma on his planet to seek a recommendation for a bridegroom for her. He waited for a few moments before getting Brahma's attention in that time many yugas had passed on Earth.
- 3) Brahma creator of this universe tests Krishna as Supreme Personality of Godhead by stealing his friends and calves. A moment of Brahma became as year on Earth during which time Krishna expanded himself as all his friends and as calves lived their lives as well as his for one year.

But Krishna had control of time and space every time he did interplanetary travel. The stories that prove this are as follows.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

- 1) Krishna goes to planet of Yamraj to rescue the son of his teacher and returns back at the space and time he wanted to be at.
- 2) Krishna rescues sons of Brahman with Arjuna and takes deep space travel and return on the same night.
- 3) Krishna goes with his wife Satyabhama to Heavenly plane and fights Indra to bring back Parijata tree and return to space and time he wanted to be at.

The image is of a sculpture representing Krishna battling Indra the king of Heavenly planets ( one of many within this universe) for Parijata tree.

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

<https://drifteradwait.com/krishna-and-the-battle-for-parijata/>

## 147. MAKAR SAKRANTI

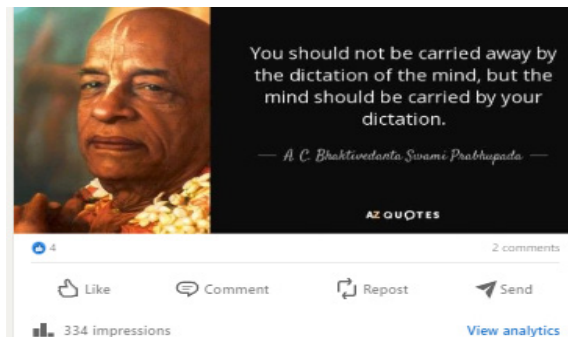
Thank you all for your support.

Each one of you who may have read my posts, may have an image of me and my personality in your mind/ reality, but each may perceive slightly differently. This is how God consciousness works. God is One but perceived differently based on Who/how we are, and what our cultural or personal beliefs are. This is why we have many belief systems.

I am sure you have been through challenging times yourself. But I hope you realise you were never alone. I hope you will forgive me for my typos/ mistakes. I try to look both ways before heading forward. Hence the discussions on path of Science vs. Devotion and Fear vs. Love. It's the analyst in me. I will pick the path of devotion as discussed in previous posts. Make your choice wisely.

My best wishes for the year that ascends [#soulfamily](#) . Happy Makar Sakranti tomorrow!!

"Thus I have explained to you the most confidential of all knowledge. Deliberate on this fully, and then do what you wish to do." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.63)



## 148. HOW THE HISTORY CONNECTS THE WORLD

We have been speaking of Mahabharata battle and Bhagvad Gita that was spoken on the battle ground of Kurukshetra, and of Krishna as Supreme Personality of Godhead. But what does Mahabharata literally mean?

'Maha' means Great and 'Bharat' former name of India. So Mahabharat means great India. This is 1000s of years ago and most modern nations did not have the identity they have now. What was their identity then?

Linguistically speaking we can see influence of Sanskrit across many languages such as Celtic, Gothic, Latin and even English. Matri is Mother, Path in Sanskrit means same as English although pronunciation if 'a' is different, English is a bit Phunny that way. 'Trikon' means Triangle and 'miti' is measurements, so Trikonmiti is Trigonometry, just to name a few examples. You can look up more. Guess what geomiti means?

What about geographical coverage. I think we can certainly see the influence of Vedic culture and stories of Heavenly characters in Geek God myths/history. Many Buddhist statues have been discovered in Afghanistan. In the South you have Sri Lanka and there is very similar history, especially in relation to the Epic Ramayana. You can see many large and beautiful statues from epics Ramayana and Mahabharata in Bali, Indonesia. In Thailand you can see similar influence and reverence for Lord Ram and Ramayana. Cambodia has the largest Vishnu temple in the world at Angkor Wat. Japan too has influence of Hindu demigods in their culture. There are of course a lot of countries I have missed and you are welcome to add.

The question though is if the culture was so common then when did we start breaking up? Was the battle of Mahabharata the major historical event that split up the region as previous kingdoms collapsed? And subsequently what other things happened down the history that created further fragmentation?

Even bigger question is what will it take to be united in the same way we were then? Could there be a golden era in which see world united, in peace and harmony? Could we have diverse humanoid beings as were in those times?



The various hybrid species of apes as 'Hanuman', birds like 'Garuda' as discussed in Ramayana and Mahabharata? Could we have the giants, and celestial beings walk on Earth again and live in peace? What would it take?

Can we raise our consciousness [#soulfamily](#)?

As per my previous post and quote by Napoleon Hill- Can we Conceive it? Can we Believe it? So that we can Achieve it?



Links:

Ramayana in Thailand

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xHhqiSI7tc8>

## 149. EARTH AS A COW/GAI

The word Gaia is said to come from the Greek word γαῖα (Gaia), a parallel form of γῆ (ge) meaning "earth". In Greek mythology Gaia was the mother goddess who presided over the earth. She was the mate of Uranus and the mother of the Titans and the Cyclopes.

Now I think there could be a connection to Vedic culture [#soulfamily](#) ?. In Sanskrit there are many names for Mother Earth. There is an interesting story which I believe may have some connection to the name Gaia. As we have discussed in previous post, many languages were derived from Sanskrit. So, the short version of story from Srimad Bhagavatam is as follows.

In the lineage of King Dhruva who ascended to North Star discussed previously, was a King named Prithu, who was considered an incarnation of Krishna/Vishnu. The reason for his incarnation was that his father was extremely cruel, and the kingdom and Earth suffered greatly. It was so bad that Earth chose not to provide grains, fruits etc. for the people. When King Prithu incarnated, one of his first duties was to punish earth for not providing for the people. The spirit of Mother Earth thus scared took the form of a cow and ran to save her life. Cow is considered sacred and to be protected so she was hoping not to be hurt.

Among other words for cow in Sanskrit one word for cow is 'Gau' or 'Gai'. Krishna is also called 'Govinda' or Protector of Cows. You may have seen Krishna with cows as a cowherd boy in many images or sculptures.

Even though she took the form of a cow, King Prithu chased her until she yielded and agreed to provide for the citizens of Earth the required food, grains and minerals. King Prithu was incarnation of Krishna and the establisher of Dharma/righteousness, therefore he did not punish her. By granting life to mother Earth and being her protector, he became Earth's father and that's why Earth also came to be known as Prithvi, daughter of Prithu.

"Of weapons I am the thunderbolt; among cows I am the Surabhi, givers of abundant milk. Of procreators I am Kandarpa, the god of love, and of serpents I am Vāsuki, the chief."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.28)



Links:

Story of King Prithu

<https://mythgyaan.com/king-prithu-chased-earth-goddess/>

<http://www.bhagavatam-katha.com/prithu-maharaj-katha/>

Alba Weinman Hypnosis- Message from Gaia

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gwaTxd7komg>

## 150. TREE OF LIFE

The Tree of Life is an ancient mystical symbol appearing in various cultures from the Mayans to the Celts, Buddhism to Nordic mythology.

While these cultural legends centred around the sacred Tree of Life may differ in their detail, their stories symbolise similar overarching concepts linked to religion, philosophy and spirituality. Usually, this relates to family and ancestry or history etc.

Another angle is one that relates to our body. And it is something we should understand in depth i.e. not just the physical body but also the aural body (Chakra system) and spiritual body. We have also discussed these topics in my previous posts [#soulfamily](#).

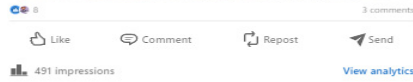
That said the Vedic version always goes the extra mile of analysis to ensure that there is a coherence of science and spiritual understanding, and the two are not seen to be mutually exclusive as some people believe religions can be. The Vedic version holds science of body and science of self realisation as two pieces of the puzzle that need to work together for material and spiritual benefit. The following is one explanation of Tree of Life I came across in Srimad Bhagavatam 10.2.27. It is very detailed and interesting especially when it has been written a few thousand years ago.

The body [the total body and the individual body are of the same composition] may figuratively be called “the original tree.” From this tree, which fully depends on the ground of material nature, come two kinds of fruit—the enjoyment of happiness and the suffering of distress.

The cause of the tree, forming its three roots, is association with the three modes of material nature—goodness, passion and ignorance.

The fruits of bodily happiness have four tastes—religiosity, economic development, sense gratification and liberation—which are experienced through five senses for acquiring knowledge in the midst of six circumstances: lamentation, illusion, old age, death, hunger and thirst. The seven layers of bark covering the tree are skin, blood, muscle, fat, bone, marrow and semen, and the eight branches of the tree are the five gross and three subtle elements—earth, water, fire, air, ether, mind, intelligence and false ego.

The tree of the body has nine hollows—the eyes, the ears, the nostrils, the mouth, the rectum and the genitals—and ten leaves, the ten airs passing through the body. In this tree of the body there are two birds: one is the individual soul, and the other is the Super soul." - Srimad Bhagavatam



Links:

<https://prabhupadabooks.com/sb/10/2/27>

## 151. HYBRID HISTORY AND SUB TERRANEAN CIVILIZATIONS

Recently, I came across an interesting news about a time traveller making predictions that appeared in a number of papers. The events are likely to happen over next few months.

For me the most interesting news was about appearance of an underground civilisation of human monkey hybrids. This is not a new revelation for people who may have read The Ramayana and may have come cross characters that are hybrids of humans and apes like 'Hanuman', hybrid of humans and bears like 'Jambavan' and hybrids of birds and humans like 'Jatayu' or 'Garuda' and everyone knows of Ganesha.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

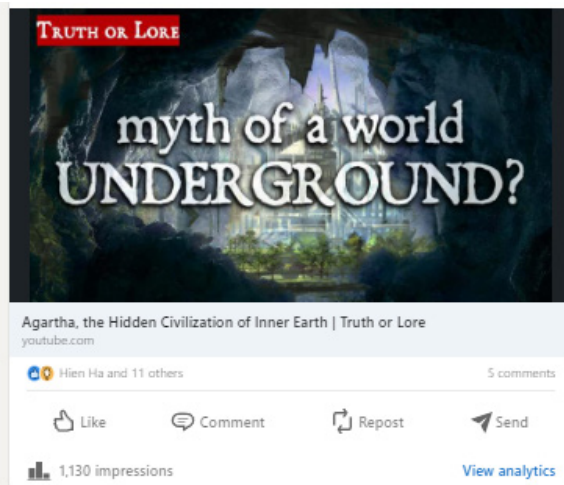
I also attach a link to video by an avid researcher, Praveen Mohan and his observations that may provide further evidence of hybrid programs in ancient times.

All major places that appear in the Ramayana have been confirmed and located. They can be found even today with archaeological evidence to substantiate this.

The kingdom of Ape/human hybrid beings Bali and Sugriva was called Kishkindha. This was an underground kingdom and it is where Sugriva and other Vanara (monkeys) lived. Hanuman and Jambavan also find some mention in the epic Mahabharata which occurred in a different yuga altogether so you can imagine how long they live. In the present day, the kingdom of Kishkindha is said to be in the regions around the Tungabhadra river. There has been no place in this world for anyone who looks different to ourselves! Perhaps that is why they are not visible to us.

Claims have been made about mysterious underground cities in the regions of Himalayas called 'Agartha'. There are many more underground cities that cultures around the world speak of. Many books and documentaries exist that you can use to research this. And who knows the network of cities could be more friendly and connected than we are in the world above?

Enjoy your research [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Agartha

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N5FQRGfPy8I>

Time traveler

<https://www.indiatimes.com/trending/wtf/time-traveller-claims-underground-alien-race-will-be-discovered-in-august-558882.html>

Praveen Mohan on Ancient Technology

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JTzj3kqdO7s>

## 152. PAST LIFE REGRESSION

This is an interesting video about a person's reincarnation experience. Nothing is really surprising from a Vedic perspective [#soulfamily](#) . The only anomaly here is she claims to remember all past lives.

Her mission to heal the Mother Earth is noteworthy in current circumstances and more details in this regard could be researched. I will let the chosen ones research it i.e. whoever is helping her in her mission to heal Gaia. The process is akin to reiki or Qi or Prana healing is ancient and well ingrained in many cultures.

Furthermore, from Vedic perspective the case really reminded me of River Ganges/ Ganga. She is also acknowledged in scriptures as Mother for her willingness to help people of Earth wash away their sins and purify themselves. No doubt you will have heard of many Hollywood stars coming here to take a bath and perform prayers at the holy site.

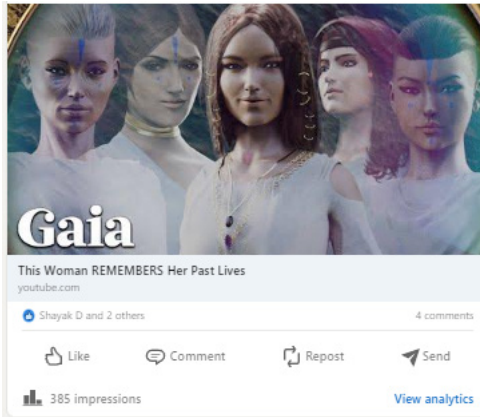
As the story goes river Ganga descended from the heavens to purify the people of Earth. She was disturbed that in the age of Kali yuga she would have to cleanse the people of their sins which would be numerous. In this case how would she purify herself if she were overwhelmed by the sins while trying to help others. Lord Vishnu then informed her that in Kali yuga (river Ganga personified) that she would be helped by the devotees and saintly people who would come to bathe in her waters.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

They would use their merits to help Mother Ganges to wash the sins of the sinful.

This story is mentioned in Brahma Vaivart Puran. One of the 18 Puranas or Histories.

The video below reminded me of the same sort of arrangement. You are welcome to further research both stories.



Links

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xZiwg48F95o&feature=youtu.be>

## 153. LORD NARSIMHA AND HYBRIDS

Continuing our conversations about Hybrids in the last post, I thought this would be a good opportunity to talk about Lord Narsimha. The original inspiration to the story Beauty and the Beast [#soulfamily](#)

The short summary of the learnings is that Krishna /God exists in everyone and also everything- living or not. As you may hear scientists and researchers like Dr. Steven Greer say that everything is conscious albeit at a lower level of density. You will find a non-vegetarian person make an argument that vegetables are alive too and so is bacteria etc. so is that not the same as eating meat? Yes, it is true and the vegetables and fruits are alive and feel pain but at a very low level of consciousness.



Further, this is why all faiths request people to say Grace/Prayer or offer the food in some way to God so that any sin associated with it is taken away. Ancient civilisations knew the value of taking life of a higher level of consciousness being, hence, they would apologise to the animal and ask forgiveness.

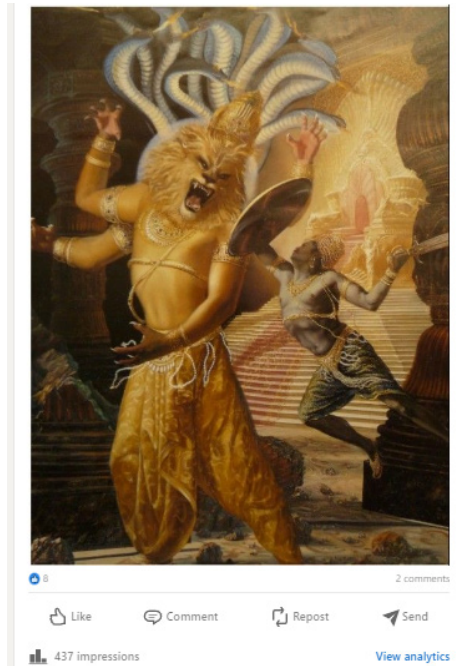
They were aware of the grief and pain they were causing and perhaps knew that law of Karma applies. They only took what they needed and did not hurt animals for indulgence or maintain slaughter houses.

In this story the incarnation of Lord Narsimha (Half Lion and half man) manifested from a pillar to prove the point that God exists everywhere and can manifest instantly when and where he chooses. In this case, he manifested to protect his devotee Prahalad whose father was demon king. He became powerful by earning a boon after undergoing very severe austerities/meditations. He became invincible and ruled all the worlds.

He felt so powerful that he proclaimed himself God and instructed to destroy places of worship and restricted the sages and ascetics in their practices of worship and undertaking austerities. He ruled by creating Fear as opposed to Love. He demanded total compliance including from his own son. To the pleasure of the demigods, and to the disappointment of the demon, his son Prahalad became a devotee of Krishna. Like a star seed he was perhaps placed for a reason as nothing happens without reason. To protect him Lord Narsimha appeared from a pillar, in a form that bypassed all restraint clauses of the boon that his father Hiranyakashipu had received and thus destroyed him.

If you read the story in the link below you may find the situation not very different from current circumstances. Do read the story and see if you can draw any links to what happened then and what is happening now?

"O Kesava! O Lord of the universe! O Lord Hari, who have assumed the form of half-man, half-lion! All glories to You! Just as one can easily crush a wasp between one's fingernails, so in the same way the body of the wasp like demon Hiranyakasipu has been ripped apart by the wonderful pointed nails on Your beautiful lotus hands." - Sri Dasavatara Stotra



Links:

<https://www.templepurohit.com/story-of-lord-narasimha-prahlada-hiranyakashipu/>

## 154. MAHAT- TATTVA

Because I feel guided by synchronicities [#soulfamily](#) and as the recent most topic happens to be about Quantum manifestations; I happened to come across an interesting point in my reading of Srimad Bhagavatam.

The following shlokas are a prayers to Krishna by the demigods as he incarnates/appears in the womb of Devaki, his mother. The verses say again that Krishna is source of spiritual and material energies of creation. The material energies of creation namely the elements are distinctly separate yet are conceived from same spiritual source and manifest to be visible and perceived in the material world for material senses.

Furthermore, it very nicely portrays the spiritual characteristics of Krishna that cannot be perceived by material senses in entirety as material senses remain imperfect. All that is a material manifestation actually has a spiritual origin. The ability to perceive more than what the particular density of material body permits is not possible, and any further perception is only possible through elevated level of consciousness, which is available to the demigods who are offering these prayers.

With elevated consciousness they are able to perceive that the Super soul is undivided and exists in all and is all pervading across space & time. Hence, he exists everywhere at all times, so the notion of taking birth or appearing is not appropriate because he is always there.

The next step is to look at individual soul which is qualitatively same but quantitatively different to Krishna and possesses the body that is of material nature.

Both matter and soul are separate by nature, and the soul takes on a body of a particular level of density for an experience. Body cannot exist without consciousness and is merely a machine. Soul being of spiritual nature cannot be replicated and is omnipresent.

"The mahat-tattva, the total material energy, is undivided, but because of the material modes of nature, it appears to separate into earth, water, fire, air and ether. Because of the living energy [jīva-bhūta], these separated energies combine to make the cosmic manifestation visible, but in fact, before the creation of the cosmos, the total energy is already present. Therefore, the total material energy never actually enters the creation. Similarly, although You are perceived by our senses because of Your presence, You cannot be perceived by the senses, nor experienced by the mind or words [avāñ-mānasa-gocara]. With our senses we can perceive some things, but not everything; for example, we can use our eyes to see, but not to taste. Consequently, You are beyond perception by the senses. Although in touch with the modes of material nature, You are unaffected by them. You are the prime factor in everything, the all-pervading, undivided Super soul. For You, therefore, there is no external or internal. You never entered the womb of Devaki; rather, You existed there already." – Prayers by the demigods, Srimad Bhagavatam 10.2.15-17



Hien Ha and 10 others 6 comments · 2 reposts

Like Comment Repost Send

816 impressions View analytics

Links:

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/3/>

## 155. METATRON

I don't know about Metatron much but the quantum hypnotherapy session is a Highly recommend listen and it exudes nothing but love. A possible Vedic equivalent to me would be Narada Muni. Narada meaning giver of knowledge.

The session is about a conservative topic -God, but liberal enough as the interviewee is a British sounding youngish Indian male and the session is led by an older White American female. This is as diverse enough as it can be. And it's Sunday suitable [#soulfamily](#)

The point I like to reiterate here and what is discussed in the hypnosis session is that everyone has choices and free will and the ability to manifest. God has complete free will & ability. He is generous and does not judge. He therefore gives us same rights.

But we struggle to be grateful and also struggle to pass these on to those dependent on us. We like to control as much as possible for our own enjoyment and based on our beliefs and views. Hence, frictions arise. The outer world is just a reflection of our inside.

I get a few comments every now and then that say this is the only way, or this is actually the right understanding based on Maths or Physics of Biology or Art. What is important to understand is that we differentiate between the creation and the creator as quantum physics would require an observer. So, is the science created by God or does God create science? Think about this one.

Scriptures say, (and I use my context) that Lord is Ananta or infinite and so are his names and pastimes.

The understanding of God and universe can be perceived perfectly in so many ways, but we are attracted to what appeals to us based on our qualities. He incarnates in so many forms all of which are true, and you are welcome to pick the one form you resonate with. But be very clear of the world and reality you want to be in and do not judge others for their own version. Each has their version created based on their background. Even though we may be limited even in imagination, God is not limited in any capacity, and he can create a world for you based on your version alongside those who would like to be a part of it.

But, one main principle of karma applies. You get what you give. You cannot create nice things for yourself if you have not done nice things for others. Because God exists in everyone, the act of harm against another is directly an act of harm against God and subsequently your own self and it will manifest accordingly. Same applies for love. Hence we say Namaste.

"A person who is fully absorbed in Kṛṣṇa consciousness is sure to attain the spiritual kingdom because of his full contribution to spiritual activities, in which the consummation is absolute and that which is offered is of the same spiritual nature.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Some yogis perfectly worship the demigods by offering different sacrifices to them, and some of them offer sacrifices in the fire of the Supreme Brahman." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.24-25)



Links:

Alba Weinman- God's divine plan

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Dax5llxt4>

## 156. SPIDERMAN AND QUANTUM ENTANGLEMENT

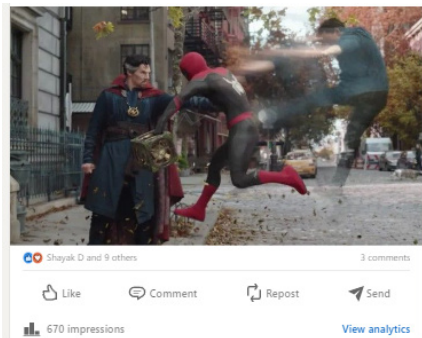
I was not going to talk about Quantum entanglement as shown in the latest Spiderman movie -No way Home. It is certainly a stretch of imagination. It has Spiderman's from various 3D universes/ multiverse/ multidimensions showing up. That said there are some interesting insights that you can observe. The scene where Spiderman's aural body gets pushed out is key. It shows how the body is sitting place of the senses and not 'all in all' as spiderman can see, hear, talk and do things outside of physical 3D body. Maybe its like Spiderman's 5D (Density) version [#soulfamily](#) , and we will see it in next Spiderman movie -On the way home!

My approach is going to be from perspective of the fact there exists an aural body. We sometimes say 'I think my mind is playing tricks on me'. This in some way confirms that we are not the mind. We have already discussed in previous posts that we are not the body.

The mind's job is to look after the interests of the body. The job of intelligence is something higher. It could be the material or spiritual goals you set for yourself. The intelligence makes sure you remain focused and work towards those. The key is to know what you are engaging with (mind/intelligence/soul) and what the intention is before you decide on a course of action. Is it the mind that is looking after the body and sense gratification, or is it the intelligence that is asking you to do something that the mind does not want, but it is a goal that you have set for yourself? Say for example, you want to get up early in the mornings for health reasons but the mind wants to keep you in bed. Who do you listen to? Do you understand the difference?

So when it comes to the great awakening and understanding what is happening around us. Who are you listening to? The mind or the intelligence? And to what end? "The chariot is the body, the horses are the five senses, the reins in the mouth of the horses is the mind, the charioteer is the intellect, and the passenger seated behind is the soul residing in the body.

The senses (horses) desire pleasurable things. The mind (reins) is not exercising restraint on the senses (horses). The intellect (charioteer) submits to the pull of the reins (mind). So in the materially bound state, the bewildered soul does not direct the intellect in the proper direction. Thus, the senses decide the direction where the chariot will go. The soul experiences the pleasures of the senses vicariously, but these do not satisfy it. Seated on this chariot, the soul (passenger) is moving around in this material world since eternity." - Kathopanishad 1.3.3-4



Links:

Spiderman: No way Home scene

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gXjfl9uGPbs>

### 157. KALI YUGA PREDICTIONS

Physicists may suggest that there needs to be an observer for an event to happen. Is this why we are constantly bombarded with a rhetoric so that it is believed and reality created?

The links below are important to listen [#soulfamily](#). They explain how you decide what your future could be from a quantum perspective.

You can change your location externally by living in nature because living in the main street requires a degree of compliance and a particular community standard. A closed and controlled world version is denser than a 5D version, and you may be looking for a way out of 3D into something lighter (pun intended). Some astrologers say that this time period is called Yuga Yog/Yuga cycle change period which means we may need to lighten our loads that come with karmic actions and reactions. This may lead to speed up of karmic reactions.

The other quantum way would be to meet your nature inside of you that makes you fearless and full of love and surrendered to God consciousness. The vibrations at this level of consciousness would be at least 5D of the Sat yuga or Dwapar yuga grade.

Reality they say works like Wi-Fi if you will, you tune into the channel/content that you are vibrating at. Your inner self will dictate what channel/content you are watching i.e. low vibrations or high vibrations. Higher vibrations means higher density and lower vibrations mean lower density. The highest vibrations as discussed is God consciousness and unconditional love. The more you stay in this space the better the outcome. Read my old posts if it helps and review the Vedic cosmos map.

In the Vedic version the demigods/Ascended masters live in celestial realms and do not incur karmic reactions. The time in these realms is very long but not unlimited and quite often they may incarnate back on Earth in plenary or fractal portions/ 'ansh' to do their time.

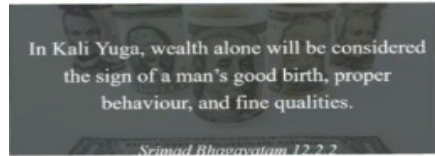
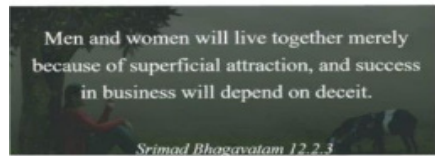
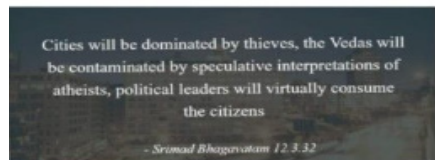
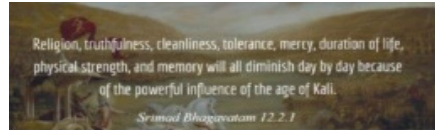


This may be either to help in raising consciousness of the people of Earth or attain salvation. This could be in the form of ascended masters, spiritual teachers or assisting God in his various incarnation pastimes. Human birth on Earth is rare and therefore is a focal point.

Further, salvation is easiest in Kali yuga for those who take up God/Krishna Consciousness at this time. Some of the darker side of Kali is already illustrated in image but the one great benefit is mentioned below.

"My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Krishna maha-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom." - (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.3.51)

There are options for multilevel jump based on your vibrations and consciousness level. What you have to decide now is where do you want to go and make your respective efforts.



Links:

Gaia: How the Gnostics obtained DIVINE illumination -

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFHvmZLUnOs&feature=youtu.be>

UAMN TV- Time travel experiments

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ALnZv6kDg8Y>

Mastering the Art of Manifesting by Wayne Dyer

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zNrEFpkgWQo>

## 158. CO-CREATORS NOT CREATORS

Since we are talking about creating our own realities and ascension using quantum manifestations, I thought I should serve a few more options that go beyond material densities. Because energy goes where attention goes, so I would like to focus your attention to Spiritual Realms which may or may not be desired short term solution [#soulfamily](#)

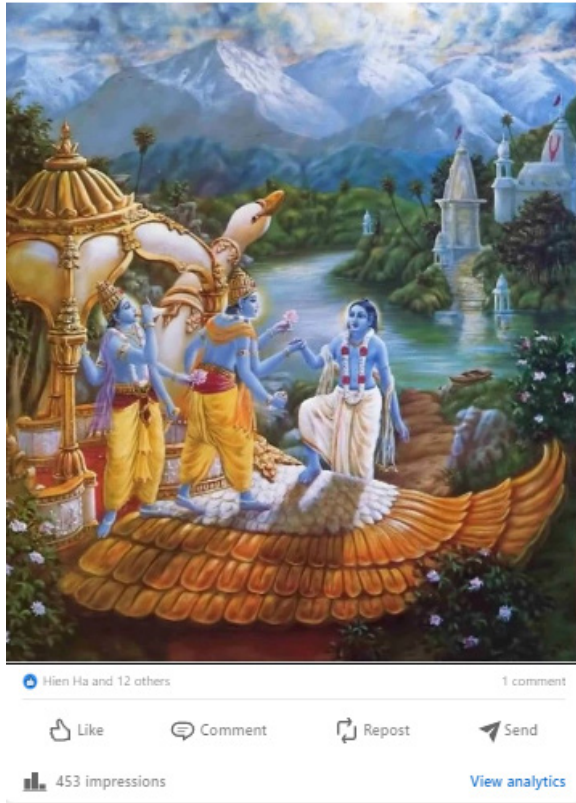
I have already suggested that we are creators of our reality. The more correct understanding is that we are co-creators of our reality. Man proposes and God disposes. God is the other co-creator who decides/consults with you to confirm where you should go as opposed to where you want to go. In this regard I present two quotes from scriptures. One to confirm that Krishna/God is in charge of all planets and densities and dimensions. The other to confirm that problems that pertain to one planet do not necessarily disappear on another planet. The capacity to love on higher realms is far greater and this is also why you hear of angel like beings coming to help people on earth.

"Indeed, You alone know Yourself by Your own potencies, O origin of all, Lord of all beings, God of gods, O Supreme Person, Lord of the universe!" - Arjuna (Bhagavad Gita 10.15)

"No one in this material world has become free from the four principles birth, death, old age and disease, even by fleeing to various planets. But now that You have appeared, My Lord, death is fleeing in fear of You, and the living entities, having obtained shelter at Your lotus feet by Your mercy, are sleeping in full mental peace." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.3. 27

In this regard there is a very special story close to my heart that I would like to share, and it relates to the image attached. It is highly positive and highly inspiring. I hope and humbly request you read it. The very very important story is of a person who got a second chance and was able to change his future reality very easily.

The story of Ajamila - <https://lnkd.in/ganWbD3r>



Links:

The story of Ajamila

<https://www.speakingtree.in/blog/the-power-of-the-lord-s-name---the-story-of-qamil>

Full version

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/6/1/>

## 159. WHY RECORDING HISTORY IS IMPORTANT

George Orwell wrote- Those who control the past, control the future and Those who control the present, control the past. Our histories have been adjusted as myths [#soulfamily](#)

The history is one of the things I have been talking about. The ancients tell of war between Demigods and Demons called Dev-Asur Sangram. Where Dev means demigods, Asur means Demons and Sangram means war. They both lived for thousands of years.

The demons on the lower planetary systems and the Demigods on the upper planetary systems. Please refer to my posts on Vedic cosmology or Google the words 'Vedic Cosmology ISKCON' to find the image of the map. They both use Earth as a battleground and the imagery around this has been displayed and discussed in many ancient temples.

Where the Demons feed off Fear the Demigods gain their strength from Love and spirituality. You will find mention of this in many books including by David Wilcock etc. They both use human emotions and actions and Earth as grounds for power struggle. In the golden age of Sat yuga Demigods are most powerful and as Dharma/righteousness erodes over time, by the time you get to Kali Yuga the Demons become more powerful as righteousness and spirituality are virtually non-existent. This is why there is a Great Reset and Great Awakening happening.

You would think it is myth or history if you thought that was something of the past but neither have the demons perished nor the demigods. Krishna accepts them both to maintain a balance. They both earn their power, knowledge and tools they need to do their bit.

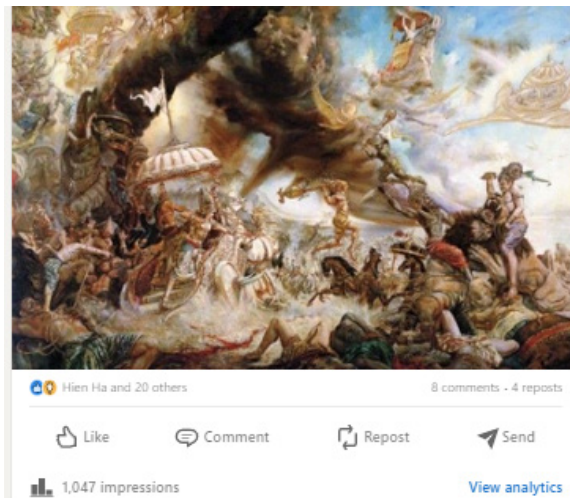
But to the humans who go through the immense torture of the miseries that exist in this world he gives complete knowledge of path to himself. The drawback of the Demigod world is that spiritual progress is very slow compared to Earth hence most sages of the past never accepted the residence in heavenly planets unless it was very high density and the probability of returning to Earth was very low. You can research this in your own time.

This is also why we should aspire for as high a position as we can, not just 5D because that will be the new base level. Hence, I keep bringing the topic of God consciousness.

It is not only the way out but it is also the way to remain permanently out of the material world.

A similar battle between good and evil happens within us too. Who wins the good or evil?

"O Krsna, I totally accept as truth all that You have told me. Neither the gods nor demons, O Lord, know Thy personality." - Arjuna (Bhagvad Gita 10.14)



Links:

The multidimensional Vedic Universe

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y8bJQFeL7c>

List of Hybrids who fought in wars between demigods and demons

[https://en.krishnakosh.org/krishna/Mahabharata\\_Shalya\\_Parva\\_Chapter\\_45:3](https://en.krishnakosh.org/krishna/Mahabharata_Shalya_Parva_Chapter_45:3)

## XXXI. STORIES FROM SRIMAD BHAGVATAM

### 160. ALCHEMY

Let's try some alchemy by mixing quantum physics, History and spirituality to produce Golden age conclusion. It will also cover aspects related to multidimensional and multidensity worlds.

The physical elements of creation like Earth, Air, Water etc. are derived subtle elements called False ego. As it distinguishes itself from the source/Krishna/God.

"False ego, which is the cause of physical sensation, the senses and the mind, encompasses both spirit and matter and manifests in three varieties: in the modes of goodness, passion and ignorance. From false ego in the mode of ignorance came the subtle physical perceptions, from which the gross elements were generated. From false ego in the mode of passion came the senses, and from false ego in the mode of goodness arose the eleven demigods." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.24.7-8

The above verses also explain how there are different planetary systems also based on the mode of nature [#soulfamily](#).

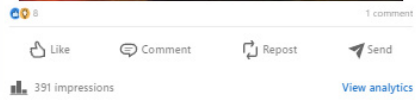
The entire concept of spirituality or faith is about connecting yourself to God in the three forms - seeing him in all existence (Brahman), seeing him in all living beings (Parmatma) and seeing him as the Supreme Personality of Godhead in higher spiritual realms (Bhagavan). The most common process is to take the easiest route & look within via meditation.

We can perceive the first two in our human forms but to perceive Bhagavan in personal form is very rare, for which sages practice great austerities with the view to be with him in person.

All cultures talk about sacrifice. Some assume it is of physical things or animals etc. In this age of kali sankirtan sacrifice is recommended which is basically chanting the name of the Lord. This form of sacrifice does not require any expense or harm to anyone else. Done out of love, we sacrifice what is the dearest thing to us - our 'False Ego', the misconception that we are Gods.

This process of recognising Krishna/God as one in full control is the process of losing 'False' aspect of false ego. It is the best method and raises your vibration to the highest level, giving you the opportunity to co-create the highest reality for you by surrendering to who is actually in control. So, with the time that remains use the opportunity to remember God/Krishna and become God loving not God fearing.

The story of Demon King Bali and the incarnation of Krishna in the form of Vamana is a very appropriate story from Srimad Bhagavatam. Bali was conducting 100 fire sacrifices to win over the lordship of the three worlds. As the image indicates how for the pleasure of for God/Vishnu he sacrificed everything he had, and then his most dear object- his ego, to get something beyond his wildest imagination - The rule of lower planetary realm of Sutala!! and the Lord of the Universe at his doorstep.



A Must Read. Full story here - <https://lnkd.in/gUi3BXp4>

Links:

The Brahman boy who strode the Universe

<https://back2godhead.com/the-brahmana-boy-who-strode-the-universe/>

Full story

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/8/18/>

## 161. VRITRASURA THE DEMON DEVOTEE

Accountants want to balance their Balance sheets; everything has to tally up before you can close the book for the year. This means allowing for all arrears and outstanding balances etc. Once all assets and liabilities balance out, there is a feeling of achievement. This is kind of how liberation of life works too, when our good karma and bad karma balance out we are liberated [#soulfamily](#) .

In case of life the outstanding balances of karma come from previous lifetimes, and that is why some are born in more fortunate circumstances than others. Even still, time changes all the time and in one lifetime, we can have many ups and downs. To complicate things further we learn from bad times and then become slack in good times. As they say- You win or you learn!

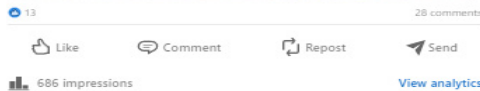
The point I am trying to make is that our knowledge is imperfect, and so are our senses. When we combine the two, our perceptions are not always correct. We sometimes believe the good person to be bad and the bad one to be good based on where we stand and the values and biases we hold. Now you can use your own discernment to judge the above statements based on how they resonate with our heart. Go with the heart as that is where God resides and guides us through intuition that we are using less and less off. We tend to believe the written letter, hence the need for lawyers and accountants is far more than it should be. What is legal is not necessarily moral. We are somehow unable to make correct judgements because we pay greater importance to written word as opposed to what is felt or discerned by self.

In this regard I would like to bring up a story from Srimad Bhagavatam, of a Godly demon called Vritrasura. In his prior birth he was a great and righteous king, but for one misdemeanour he was cursed to be a demon in the next life. He gladly accepted this curse and was eventually born as the powerful demon Vritrasura who fought the demigod king Indra. He somehow did not lose his memory and righteousness. Knowing his position as a demon and that he was on the side opposing God, he chose to fight to lose deliberately. His story and prayers are worth reading and listening to. It provides a great lesson that we should not judge a book by it's cover and that we can learn lessons from anyone. His devotion was recognised by demigods after his passing away and the story serves as an inspiration.



The prayers of the demon Vritrasura are sung by devotees till this day!!

But those who always worship Me with exclusive devotion, meditating on My transcendental form – to them I carry what they lack, and I preserve what they have.” - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.22)



Links:

Full story - <https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/6/9/>

## 162. JAI AND VIJAY CURSED

We have discussed the Trilogy of the three major incarnations of Krishna that you may have heard of i.e. Lord Narsimha (half man half Lion), Lord Ram the hero of the Epic Ramayana & Krishna the speaker of Bhagvad Gita in the Epic Mahabharata. As lesser known Silmarillion precedes the Lord of the Rings Trilogy, similarly this story of the curse of Jai & Vijay precedes the 3 major incarnations of Krishna [#soulfamily](#)

This story is basis of how good and evil is created for lessons that we may not understand based on our limited knowledge. Karma and destiny are linked and karma precedes destiny. In this case it starts in spiritual world. The villains can be heroes and heroes may turn out to be villains. We have already discussed that all journeys start from spiritual world, when soul decides to experience being God and play the role in material world.

Srimad Bhagavatam mentions the story of four Kumar brothers Sanaka, Sanātana, Sanandana & Sanat-kumāra, the sons of Brahma. They decided not to age to avoid being caught in family life and karma and therefore my mystic power kept their child like forms. They had the power to enter the spiritual world at will but were stopped by two gatekeepers Jai and Vijay. They were unable to understand the spiritual potency of the brothers and made the mistake of judging them. This greatly disturbed the kumaras and as a result they cursed them to be born as demons. Lord Vishnu sought forgiveness from the kumaras. He accepted the curse on the behalf of his servants. These gatekeepers were first born as Hiranyaksha and Hiranyakashipu for whom Lord Narsimha had to incarnate. In the next lives they were Ravana and Kumbhakarana for whom Lord Ram had to incarnate.

Then, third time in the form of Krishna the Lord destroys them in their form as Shishupal and Dantvakra.

So if you look at it this way, you would think the Lord incarnated more for the purpose of these gatekeepers than anything else. Krishna does not let a crisis go to waste either and he achieves many things at the same time. These greatest villains in the history of mankind were devotees and were the cause of Lord's avatars on Earth. Should we then see them as villains or as heroes? The stories and epics give the Lord pastimes that inspire and encourage others, to worship and to love.

But we only see them in parts and not the whole truth which is far more pleasurable and munificent than the plain good vs evil story of the epics.

"..Since they find duality in the existence of Vaikuntha life, they are contaminated and should be removed from this place to the material world, where the living entities have three kinds of enemies"  
-Description of Kingdom of God (Srimad Bhagavatam 3.15. 26-50)

Straight from Bhagavatam - <https://lnkd.in/gWzaHfSc>



Links:

Analysis

<https://www.jiva.org/spiritual-status-of-the-four-kumaras-and-jaya-vijaya/>

Full story

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/3/15/>

## 163. KARMA VS DESTINY

In maths/physics we use infinity but don't understand it. In my earlier posts on Matrix and Metaverse I tried to create some understanding of what infinity for an eternal soul may feel like #soulfamily

We use the context of infinity for God and then because we are part of God we are 'Eternals' too we just keep changing our missions life after life. Then how do we know what part of our lives is Destiny and what part is karma?

It is tough to know what is cause and what is effect? I have shared in previous posts how spiritual world is the cause of material world and how the soul falls down to experience the feeling of God and creator. But when we are here we get stuck in cycle of Karma, life after life. This is our predicament.

We have discussed Mahabharata in quite a few posts. Yudhishtira the eldest Pandava and hero of the epic was a fractal expansion of Dharma/Righteousness personified. Even still he went through many hardships and repeatedly asked this question to sages- 'Why am I suffering when I have done nothing wrong in this life?'

Similarly, Dhitrashtra the father of Kauravas or villains of the epic Mahabharata asked a similar question to Krishna. Why was He born blind & Why he lost 100 sons in the great battle. Krishna gave him Divine vision to see that 50 births prior he was a cruel hunter and for fun he threw a burning net on a flock of 100 birds. The burning net blinded the birds & killed them. As a result he was to lose a 100 sons to feel the pain. But to accrue the merit of having 100 sons he had to take so many births.

Yudhishtira also asked Bhishma the grandsire of the Pandavas what is superior Karma or Destiny? Bhishma replied that Karma gives rise to Destiny hence karma was more powerful and right karma could change destiny. Fruits of Karma are divided into 3 parts.

1) Sanchit /Accrued karma - That which is accrued over all prior lifetimes. This can be a lot and may take many lifetimes to burn off.

2) Prarabdha/Destiny - This is the handful of fruits of Sanchit Karma that we will bear/enjoy in this life. It cannot be changed. This may include where we are born and how long you will live etc.

3) Kriyamana / In progress- This is everything that we produce in the current life. All kriyamana karmas flow in to sanchita karma and consequently shape our future. Only in human life we can change our future destiny.

But there is always scope for divine intervention that we have discussed before.

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who burns up to their roots all fruitive activities of those who are imbued with devotion and impartially ordains for each the due enjoyment of the fruits of one's activities, of all those who walk in the path of work, in accordance with the chain of their previously performed works, no less in the case of the tiny insect that bears the name of indragopa than in that of Indra, king of the devas." - Brahma Samhita 5.54



👍 10

8 comments

👍 Like

💬 Comment

🔄 Repost

✉ Send

📊 803 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 164. DAMODAR LILA – HOW TO TIE DOWN GOD

All the well deserving candidates for any role or business opportunity will know that despite all the qualifications that they may hold, there exist things that are beyond their control. This is why they hope for luck or blessings or some key references - whatever helps.

The situation is not very different in the path of devotion. People aspiring for progress on spiritual paths hope for some guidance and help from their seniors, scriptures and saints.

Even the mediators who want nothing from anyone else hope for a better level of concentration and focus and some blessing from kundalini shakti, for it to rise up the spine and provide them the spiritual awakening. Getting into a trance in meditation is not for everyone and requires qualifications and some divine favours. Some in search of siddhis/ superpowers search for reclusive Himalayan yogis to get access to secret mantras and processes. None of this is news.

So how can the process be different for those seeking salvation and entrance into spiritual world and going home back to Godhead. Somebody on the other side has to open the door for us to go in. There has to be God and aspiring devotees try to please him in all ways possible that they can. But the selection process requires some background checks that we don't really know how we will fare on. This is why we surrender and request mercy of the Lord. For we are limited in our ability to perceive, understand, surrender and love but God is unlimited in all capacities including that of forgiveness and mercy.

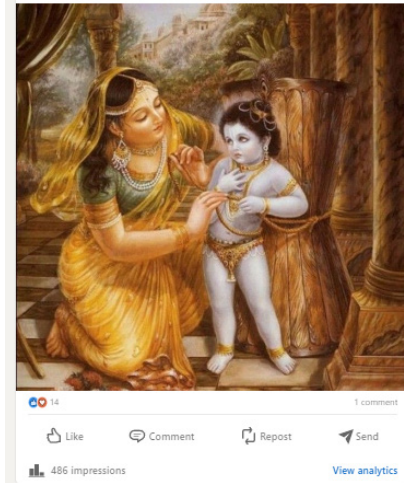
As God is in everything and everyone then we are likely to have offended him in some shape, way or form.

And we may not even know about it. So, we try as best as we can and rely on Krishna/God's mercy for the rest. And then surrender to the outcome he chooses, with trust and love.

The attached image is related to story of Krishna in his child pastime. His mother wishes to tie him with a rope to punish him. But no matter how many ropes she brings the ropes cannot bind the Lord of the universe and it falls short. So, she surrenders and asks him to tie himself and he does- out of love!

When devotee surrenders and requests assistance then God intervenes. Like a parent He doesn't ask for much and is happy for the child to use his independence and make choices. He is available for help when required. Some belief in him and a token of love is all that is required to qualify for a loving reciprocation [#soulfamily](#)

"If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit a water, I will accept it." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.26)



Links:

Full story

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/9/>

Little Krishna Cartoons

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hhld\\_djrUPQ](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hhld_djrUPQ)

## 165. THE DEVIL AND THE DEEP SEA

We often hear the phrase 'between the devil and the deep sea'. We judge the lesser risk as better of the two choices and for the most part that is how we have run our lives. Again, I use the quote as choice between two unfavourable options. If you look at it, a lot choices are just trying to negate unhappiness rather than obtain happiness.

We have tried to live an individualistic life with little regard for people and more regard for things. In this race to acquire more material things we have lost time, family, peace and happiness and in order to keep all what we had we have possibly lost health and in trying to keep our decisions for health (current global circumstance ) we may have lost a bit of character in the eyes of those who disagree [#soulfamily](#)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

It is tough to be calm in these circumstances; tolerating heat from the rulers at the top and trying to stay afloat at the same time. Life has not been easy.

Instead of looking around for answers and support we have had to go within & connect with God. I hope we have learnt to build a loving relationship as opposed to a fearing relationship, so that we may find peace at heart in the chaos that exists now or may exist in time to come.

If the storm that is outside is a reflection of the storm that we have had inside then by the same understanding, the growing unity in the world, may be a reflection of the peace and unity we are beginning to find in our own hearts. Are we changing as a society? Are we less bias and kinder than we were before? Are we starting to love our neighbours like we love ourselves? Are we seeing God and goodness in everyone?

Perhaps something that was not there a few months/years ago? I will let you answer these.

As the world goes through the same problems, we are learning to be in each other's shoes and indeed under pressure of it all we are turning from charcoal into diamonds. The silver lining here is 'we are becoming the change we want to see'

Call it collective consciousness or quantum entanglement of the world geographies, we are going through this awakening together. Awakening from a deep sleep of ignorance. And as we awaken we will see, learn and realise a lot and we will feel a lot of emotions. Irrespective of which side of the health decision you have been, it's good idea to keep an equilibrium in all circumstances. We are not out of the woods yet.

God consciousness is highest consciousness/vibrations and provide a sturdy pillar of support. We are in the middle of a storm but if we stay united in the mood of love as opposed to fear/hate and stay positive then we will manifest a positive outcome as a collective.

Believe that 'The best is yet to come!!

And so it is!



"One who is not in transcendental consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?"

- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.66)



## 166. TEMPORARY VS ETERNAL

Physicists with String theory or theory of everything try to explain how everything is connected in material world and all its forces. Further they seek to identify though machines the God particle!!

The spiritual folk are wondering why spend all this money and time? Why can we just not recognise that God exists everywhere in everything and in everyone? Does that not explain the force that makes the world go round? Is the object of discovering the God particle a plan to play God? What do we want to achieve that we don't already have overtly & maybe covertly.

The soul is eternal and cannot be created and is never destroyed so is developing AI robots an attempt to create humans that comply all times? They never protest or need resources to feed & can be disposed off without attachment? Bereft of love and emotions serving the interest of selected few as slaves? And not as free people and equal owners of God given resources? What really is the purpose of the unsustainable and perpetual economic growth year after year? All most people want is basics for a good standard of life, freedom, clean air, water and food. To be happy all we need is someone to love, something to do, something to hope and aspire for. Then what is the point of endless race until we drop? Running, scrambling, pushing and shoving to get ahead? Is to survive and to fight for what we believe is limited resources? An artificial scarcity created by 1% that control most of the Global wealth? Can we see this happening now? Is this game becoming clear to everyone and hence this global fraternity? If consumption was important then why do poorer countries consistently rate highest in Happiness Index [#soulfamily](#) ?

Don't care what faith you believe in but everyone agrees that when soul leaves the body all the toys are no good and neither is the body - intact n'all. So what has passed away? Perhaps if love was a currency we would trade it more. Now we seem to measure all relationships by money. We don't need string theory to know we are all connected and God particle sits in everything already.

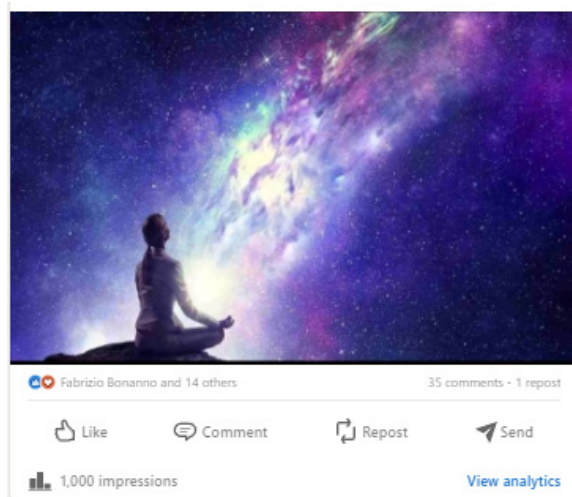
"...Others, who are engaged in the cultivation of knowledge, worship the Supreme Lord as the one without a second, diverse in many, and in the universal form.

But it is I who am the ritual, I the sacrifice, the offering to the ancestors, the healing herb, the transcendental chant. I am the butter and the fire and the offering.

I am the father of this universe, the mother, the support, and the grandsire. I am the object of knowledge, the purifier and the syllable Om. I am also the Rk, the Sama, and the Yajur [Vedas].

I am the goal, the sustainer, the master, the witness, the abode, the refuge and the most dear friend. I am the creation and the annihilation, the basis of everything, the resting place and the eternal seed.

O Arjuna, I control heat, the rain and the drought. I am immortality, and I am also death personified. Both being and nonbeing are in Me."  
-Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.15-19)



Links:

SP- Krishna eats from Devotee's hand

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xQp4a7mCiZg>

## 167. LOVE AND LIGHT

I saw the article around an artificial Sun being manufactured. I wondered why we need one when we already have one that works just fine. I also thought if you did have one then it would need a whole lot of power to get the sun going. Then I thought what about Tesla coil and his free energy concept that harnessed cosmic energy?

I understand Qi Gong Masters and yogic masters harness cosmic energy as well and they can light up small bulbs too. That is obviously natural energy. See videos in links.

All our cells are basically little batteries producing voltage and light in the body. Healthy cells produce light and damaged cells don't. But what powers the body other than just food and water that everybody eats anyway?

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The ability to harness increased cosmic energy comes from meditation and raising the consciousness/vibrations. Is this why we see the 'enlightened' Gurus or teachers etc. with light aura around the head and body in paintings and images? This is something similar to what people report in stories of contact with certain positive extra-terrestrials/angelic beings as well? Where does this come from? Maybe the links below will help.

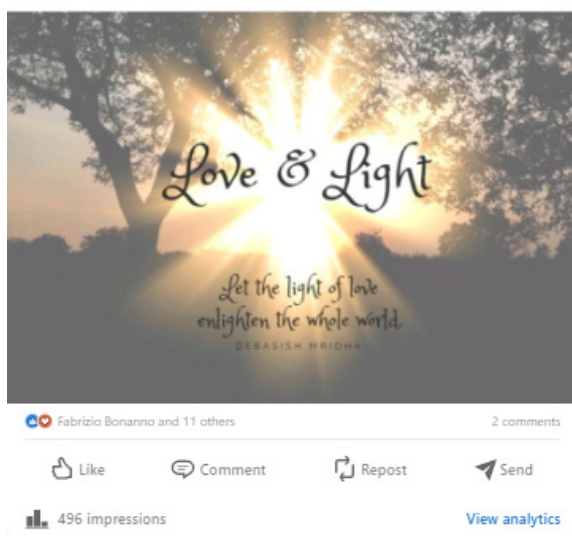
So, does Love help produce the Light in the body? I have shared a similar post on scientists talking about using Love as a force to power advanced technologies. Now talking about light, we know that light therapy is used to help in healing. Can it be used to damage health? There is much debate on LED lights. Have you noticed these popping on your street [#soulfamily](#) ?

Next link of a video by Michael Salla is really interesting one. It talks about spaceships/Arks popping up in places. The inside walls of the ship are luminescent (no bulbs etc.) and military personnel mention feeling great peace and happiness just by being in these lights! So light can create a feeling of Love and peace too? This is a developing story about ancient Arks in many places and will not be in the news. Perhaps something interesting to investigate this weekend - <https://lnkd.in/gqjgn6hc>

Take from it what you will.

As regards the spiritual context; there is mention of similar technology in scriptures.

"That supreme abode of Mine is not illumined by the sun or moon, nor by fire or electricity. Those who reach it never return to this material world."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.6)



Links:

NUENERGY

<https://www.nuenergy.org/>

Chi King Master burns paper with his hands – John Chang

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0AZU8S9F0yl&feature=youtu.be>

Bruce Lipton: We communicate through Energy

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zy-vkYQz12Q>

Bruce Lipton: Every cell in your body is a battery..-

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8lkEzjZuXus&feature=youtu.be>

Michael Salla- Atlantic Space Ark Rescue Mission

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=|0I6|\\_usSio](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=|0I6|_usSio)

## 168. THE SUN BODY

In the previous post I discussed Love and Light and how they may be linked. We know darkness does not exist and the absence of light is actually darkness. We can say that love as an emotion can generate light in the body and hence people talk of light bodies that are not material and have greater degree of love and compassion. The old sages of the ancient times emanated love and compassion.

Their aura would spread for quite a distance. When someone did come into this aura range they would automatically be touched by the love and light and felt peacefulness and happiness. This was the same for animals that came in that aura and they would lose their natural tendencies to be aggressive. An example of this is mentioned in Ramayan, where Shabri's ashram(residence) possessed such qualities due to the great sage having lived there.

If we look at the Sun or a bulb or a body, they are not light themselves but rather holders of light within and under certain conditions this light is brought forward perhaps similar to the ability of metal that is heated to a degree that it becomes bright and acts as fire to burn other materials, yet it is not fire.

Now if we extrapolate this and assume that there is a being with unlimited amount of love and compassion from home the love and light emanates this 'Supreme Personality' we call God and anything that exists within this light feels love and compassion and unity with everything. This Supreme personality would attract everyone and everything and for it's all attractive nature, in Sanskrit we would call him 'Krishna' [#soulfamily](#)

We try to understand him through various subjects and fields of study but it is an emotion that must be realised rather than studied.

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is inaccessible to the Vedas, but obtainable by pure unalloyed devotion of the soul, who is without a second, who is not subject to decay, is without a beginning, whose form is endless, who is the beginning, and the eternal puruṣa; yet He is a person possessing the beauty of blooming youth." - Brahma Samhita

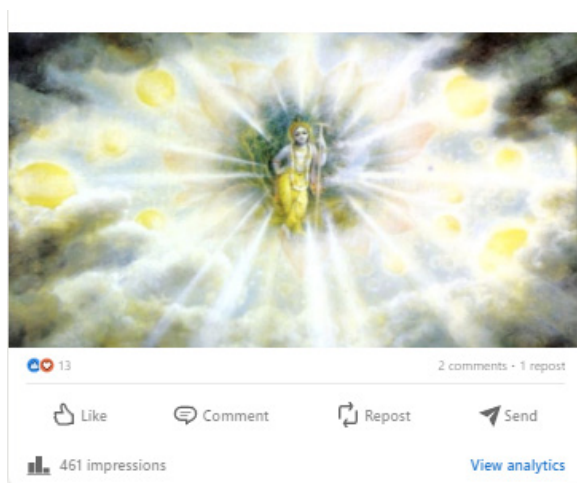
This personality incarnates again and again to teach the world of his true nature and the value of love to connect with him or to annihilate the miscreants. He comes in many forms suitable for time and place and the task at hand.

" I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who manifested Himself personally as Krishna and the different avatars in the world in the forms of Rama, Nrisimha, Vamana, etc., as His subjective portions." - Brahma Samhita

"To deliver the pious and to annihilate the miscreants, as well as to re-establish the principles of religion, I Myself appear, millennium after millennium." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.8)

In Kali yuga or this fallen age he comes in the form of his name or transcendental vibrations which are all potent and deliver this love to those who chant his name. His name is no different from him because of his absolute nature. All faiths ask to pray on rosary. You will have no doubt seen the Hare Krishnas dancing in joy on your streets. They are sharing this love in the form of Hare Krishna mantra.

As they say 'Chant and be Happy'



## 169. TYPES OF GOD CONSCIOUSNESS

Why do people think that being God conscious is boring? I have yet to see a God conscious person who does not feel joy or passion. We discussed God is personality in previous posts and praying on rosary is meditative and even a child could do it. Then you can always sing and dance too.?

As we enjoy loving relationships so God does too and he would rather have fun than not. According to scriptures these relationships are defined into a few categories. Because we are part and parcels and independent as well, so Krishna/God leaves it to us to decide what type of relationship we want with him.

We have Free will and after all we are co-creators of our reality as discussed in previous posts.

This applies not only to material world but also to the spiritual world because as discussed we are more than this body.

Because in spiritual world relationships exist from the stand point of positivity/love there are 5 type of relationships one may desire based on the mood they possess for God. It could be one that is in mood of awe, reverence and fear where one realises that God is all powerful and infinite etc. Or it could be in the mood of an equal and doesn't see the need for reverence but desires loving relationships.

The 5 types and are called mellows or 'Rasas'

1) SANTHA RASA: (Neutrality):

If the love for Krishna is experienced upon beholding His glory, without experiencing a particular impetus for engaging in His service, the relationship is known as Shantha-rasa. This is the 'I am' level.

(2) DASYA RASA: (Servitude):

If the love for Krishna is felt like a servant feel towards his master, or like a son feels for his father, the relationship is called Dasya-rasa.

(3) SAKHYA RASA: (Friendship):

If the love for Krishna is experienced like an intimate and equal friend, the relationship is called Sakhya-rasa.



## (4) VATSALYA RASA: (Parental love):

If the love for Krishna is experienced like a parent gives care and nourishment to the children, the relationship is called Vatsalya-rasa.

## (5) MADHURYA RASA: (Intimate love):

When love for Krishna is experienced like that of amorous love between the lover and the beloved, or between the husband and the wife, the relationship is called Madhurya-rasa.

All relationships require a degree of determination and focus to manifest. As discussed in previous posts you need to be vibrating at that level for it to manifest as the reality. So conceive it, believe it and achieve it [#soulfamily](#) .

These relationships are manifested in the planets in the spiritual sky much like we have planets in the material skies. God doesn't have limits on number of abodes or number of expansions he can have either.

"The less intelligent think that I, the Supreme Lord Shree Krishna, was formless earlier and have now assumed this personality. They do not understand the imperishable exalted nature of My personal form." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.24)



👍 2

2 comments



Like



Comment



Repost



Send

📊 375 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 170. ADDING PERSPECTIVE

Have you ever seen a painting and made observations that are different to those made by others? Does that change the painting? It is a perception or point of view that adds to the beauty and value of the painting without changing it.

God is perfect in every way and everything he does is perfect in every way including the dualities of the world that create perceptions from all perspectives. And you don't have to be connoisseur of any type to appreciate these. A creator creates but he likes appreciation from the eyes of another.

So God splits himself after creating into observers who can observe, study, analyse and appreciate his perfections from all possible angles that exist. God needs devotees too of all types and he appreciates their beauty too. What beauty would a forest hold with just one animal? So we have an entire ecosystem that operates perfectly.

As a person on path of devotion from a Vedic perspective I have elaborated on Bhagvad Gita and Srimad Bhagavatam in my posts using stories and analysis. And through it connected with [#soulfamily](#) who comment on the Bible or other scriptures or literature. I have had great realisations from posts by people who are on the path of self-realisation through meditation. I have enjoyed sharing thoughts with people who can explain God and his creation from perspective of Mathematics, Physics, Biology, Chemistry, Music and Art and this has been very enlightening. Again it speaks of how knowledge is also a path to connect with God. My earliest posts had been about trying to awaken people and attempted to create unity. This we are finally starting observe now through the collective actions of millions globally. There are people who are selflessly fighting for the rights of others. Service to others is service to God!

I imagine a painting done by God as painter who always paints perfectly. Some appreciate the scenery or the main subject, some it's collection of colours, the others the finer touches and techniques. And God is enjoying the appreciations from all these perspectives. All are true and beautiful observations that have a place in the order of the rainbow of unity. We are attracted to perspectives that appeals to our own nature because we are all different. And diversity adds colour and joy to our unity. As they say, beauty is in the eyes of the beholder!! So let those eyes be anointed with Love!

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is Shyamasundara, Kṛṣṇa Himself with inconceivable innumerable attributes, whom the pure devotees see in their heart of hearts with the eye of devotion tinged with the salve of love." - Brahma Samhita

"But what need is there, Arjuna, for all this detailed knowledge? With a single fragment of Myself I pervade and support this entire universe."

-Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.42)



Links:

Krishna's Science of Consciousness

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vxu-Gw-L75k>

## XXXII. A NEW INSPIRATION!

### 171. GLORIFY THE DEVOTEES

I was looking stop writing again. After peaking on a topic that describes perfection of relationships with God there could be nothing superior to write about. Wrong!! I feel guided to write more.

Glorifying God is great but glorifying devotees/Gurus/Saints/ teachers is even greater. Because we would not be able to understand God without them. There is saying in India if God and Guru/Teacher both come in front of you then you should pay your respects to teacher first as he taught you to see the greatness of God. There is great reciprocation that happens between God & his dear devotees that becomes an inspiration for the world. I hope to share stories about these so we can feel that God does listen and does reciprocate.

On that note I don't want to start the posts on some ancient story of a devotee, rather a miracle that you have witnessed with your own eyes. The story of one of the biggest devotees of modern times, His Divine Grace A.C. Bhaktivedanta Prabhupad the founder of ISKCON (International Society for Krishna Consciousness) or the Hare Krishna movement.

Who and in which part of the world has not heard of the Hare Krishnas? There is not a city on this planet that has not heard of the Hare Krishnas. Srila Prabhupad single handedly transformed hippies of the 70s and made them Spiritual leaders that you see now. Some of most famous people influenced by him range from George Harrison, John Lennon, Steve Jobs & Albert Ford to Russell Brand. He landed in U.S. in 1965 with \$40 in his pocket, after having 2 heart attacks on the way there on a cargo ship; he was 69yrs of age. In a span of 10 years had travelled around the globe 11 times and established 108 temples globally. This is nothing short of a miracle & an act of reciprocation by God for act of love. The movement has helped lift the God consciousness/vibrations of the world. It preached practicing vegetarianism, simple and regulated living with focus on love of God with a mood of gratitude and joy. Something that was much needed in the world. We are now realising the value of this love and light. [#soulfamily](#).

In books about Srila Prabhupad there is mention that Narada Muni (who I think is Vedic equivalent of Metatron) met him twice. In my earlier posts I has shared hypnosis sessions of Metatron fractals. On a personal note all the knowledge Vedic scriptures I have shared in my posts is from his books. So I am eternally grateful to him and the Hare Krishnas of Christchurch, New Zealand for their generosity towards me.

"One who is not envious but is a kind friend to all living entities, who does not think himself a proprietor and is free from false ego, who is equal in both happiness and distress, who is tolerant, always satisfied, self-controlled, and engaged in devotional service with determination, his mind and intelligence fixed on Me—such a devotee of Mine is very dear to Me." - Srimad Bhagavatam



Links:

Tears of Gratitude- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aq--xN6r-GA>

## 172. SAKSHI GOPAL- GOD BECOMES THE WITNESS

We know that God witnesses everything everywhere and reciprocate with those of pure heart. And if you wanted a tangible story to support this then this true story (shortened) is for you [#soulfamily](#)

A long time ago two men from south India decided to make a long tour of the various holy places of pilgrimage in the North. One was an elderly the other young. The elderly person was from a rich family, and the other was from a poor one. The young man, out of love and respect rendered assistance to the old man in his journey. The elderly man felt indebted to the young man and decided to marry his daughter to him.

The young man, although pleasantly surprised, objected noting the difference in the status between the two but in the end relented on the condition that the promise of marrying his daughter be taken in front of the deity in the temple. In those days it was the custom to honour any promise made in front of the Deity. The young man mentally let the deity know that he may be called to testify as a witness.

Weeks passed by, and eventually the two men arrived back home. The old man remembered his promise but was not supported by his family. The young man was chased away by the old man's sons and no one would help him against a wealthy family. Further, the young man was asked to bring the deity as a witness and testify as he was the only witness to the promise. As they say faith can move mountains, so with full faith in Gopala deity, the young man went back to Vrindavan where the deity was, many 100s of kms away and narrated everything to the Deity.

They say the considering the purity of the man the deity spoke, "I've never heard of a Deity walking from one place to another!". The man replied, "That is true, but If you can speak then you can also walk."

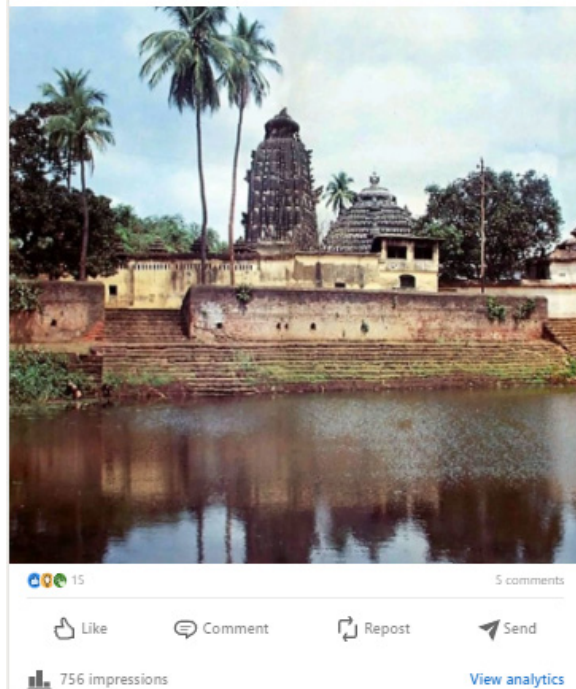
Lord Gopala smiled, and said "I shall walk behind you, and in this way I shall go with you. Do not turn around to see me for as soon as you turn around, I shall remain stationary in that very place. You will know that I am walking behind you by the sound of My ankle bells."

The next day the man started for his country, and Gopala followed him step by step.

He could hear the tinkling sound of Gopala's ankle bells. The man walked and walked and eventually arrived outside his village. In the mood of joy and to confirm the deity was still there he turned to look back, and saw that Gopala was standing there, smiling.

When the villagers heard of Gopala's arrival they were struck with wonder and went to offer their respects. Everyone was very pleased to see Gopala's deity and in his presence as a witness the young man was married to the daughter of the old man.

When the King of that country heard of this wonderful story, he also came to see Gopala, and constructed a large temple and later deity was moved to the town of Cuttak in Orissa. He is still visible for all to see and is famous as Sakshi-Gopala (the witness Gopala)!



Links:

[https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sakshigopal\\_Temple](https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sakshigopal_Temple)

### 173. MUSLIM DEVOTEE OF LORD JAGANNATH

I hope you have seen and enjoyed the chariot festival that the Hare Krishnas organise annually all over the world. The festival is inspired by the original Chariot festival held at Puri in Orissa, India where millions of people gather from all over the world to pull the chariot. Some of the unexplained mysteries about the temple are below

- 1) The flag hoisted on the top of the temple flows in the opposite direction to the wind's course.
- 2) The temple is as tall as a 45-storey building and as per an 1800 years old tradition, a priest climbs atop the temple every day with bare hands to change the flag. It is believed that in case this ritual is ever missed, the temple will remain closed for 18 years.
- 3) The temple casts no shadow at all, at any time of the day in any direction.
- 4) On the pinnacle of the temple is the Sudarshan Chakra weighing over a tonne. One gets the same view of this Chakra looks no matter what direction you look from.
- 5) It's a no fly zone above the temple and not a single bird is ever encountered flying above the temple dome.
- 6) As soon as you enter the temple from Lion gate entrance, the audibility to the ocean waves is entirely lost.
- 7) In coastal areas, the breeze flows from sea to land during the day and the opposite occurs in the evening. But in Puri, the breeze blows from land to sea during the day and the opposite happens in the evening.
- 8) Every day throughout the year, at least fifty-six varieties of dishes are prepared and offered to the deities.

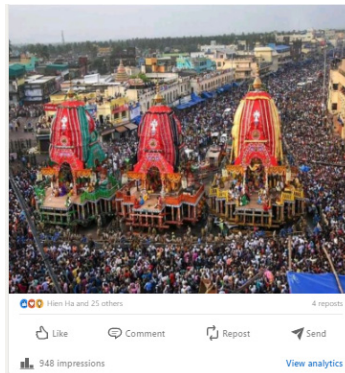
Everything is cooked in Clay pots that are placed one on top of the other and they all cooks perfectly.

There are many stories and pastimes of reciprocation by the deities of Lord Jagannath and they have been built into the rituals as per the instructions of the deities themselves. Here is one such story..



Salabega was a soldier in the Mughal army born to Muslim father and Hindu mother. His devotion to Lord Jagannath remained strong despite that fact he was not allowed in the temple. He would therefore wait every year for the Chariot festival when the deities were taken out. He even built a house on the main road to ensure he got a good view. One year he was going to be late and in despondency prayed for the Lord to wait. They say the chariot of the Lord stopped close to his house. In addition to the people gathered, elephants were called to pull but the chariot but it did not budge one inch. The priests & king became worried of the possible bad omen. Lord Jagannath then appeared in the dream of the priest to let him know that Lord was waiting for Salabega. For SEVEN DAYS the daily rituals were carried out on the Chariot and the chariot could only be pulled again once Salabega had arrived. He became a great poet and his devotional songs are sung at the temple to this day. Even now Lord Jagannath's chariot makes a customary stop by the spot where his old house was.

In conclusion, God sees only Love to reciprocate not caste, colour or religion [#soulfamily!](#)



Links:

Jagannath Chariot festival

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IZZm8gz25V8>

Devotee Salabega

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salabega>

<https://hindupad.com/salabega/>

## 174. DEVOTEE NARSI MEHTA

They say God gives material things easily but not devotion. Spiritual people have great faith and very loving relationship with him. This makes God bend to their will. The story of great devotee Narsingh or Narsi Mehta is very popular in India. His composition 'Vaishnav Jan ko...' was often sung and made popular by Mahatma Gandhi and his followers.

Narsi Mehta lived some 500 years ago, in a town called Junagadh, in Gujarat. He was a great devotee of Krishna and composed many songs and hymns. He was born wealthy but gave away all his money to the poor. As he was into spiritual activities his heart was not attracted to making a lot of money. The lack of money became an issue and more so when it came time for his daughter's marriage. As we all know Indian weddings are a bit ostentatious and often a status issue. As they say God is always aware of everything so this lack of means and pressure on Narsi was not unknown to Krishna. As is very commonly observed all over the world, people often get divine messages in their dreams, so was the case with Narsi. They say Krishna came to him in his dreams and told him not to worry about money. He asked Narsi to send somebody to Dwarka (formerly Kingdom of Dwarka was ruled by Krishna and is located in modern day Gujarat) with a hundi or Promissory note for any amount of money. He asked the note to be addressed to a person called Shamaldas and assured the note will be encashed and funds paid out when the note was delivered to him.

Manekbai, Narsi's wife, was greatly relieved and asked Narsi to write the hundi at once for a specified amount. She then looked to arrange someone to take it to Dwarka.

She found some merchants staying close by and who also happened to be going to Dwarka. One of them agreed to take the promissory note and pay the amount there and then. As they were going to Dwarka anyway, he could locate the Shamaldas and would collect the money in exchange of the Promissory note. Manekbai agreed. She took the amount from the merchant and handed over the Promissory note. The wedding of their daughter was celebrated in grand manner.

The merchant arrived in Dwaraka and searched for person called Shamaldas. But in the whole of Dwarka there was no Shamaldas.

He became greatly disappointed and angry as cheating was not a common thing then, especially by someone of great reputation. Dejected and frustrated he gave up. On return to his quarters he found a man waiting for him and claiming to be Shamaldas. The man's heart fluttered with excitement at the mention of the name and the possibility of seeing his money. They say the man gave the merchant money in excess to what was written on the Promissory note as a token of gratitude for helping Narsi.

It is only fair that the level of reciprocation is in proportional to strength of faith. Miracles happen every day and all over the world. We just need to have strong faith and believe that they can happen for us too [#soulfamily](#) !



Links:

[https://en.krishnakosh.org/krishna/Narsi\\_Mehta](https://en.krishnakosh.org/krishna/Narsi_Mehta)

## 175. EVERYTHING IS CONNECTED

This Sunday session is from a scientist. Everything in the infinite universe is connected [#soulfamily](#). The teaser video is just over 3 minutes.

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

"The Lord cannot be known by copious logic, intelligence, or deep study of the scriptures. But He reveals Himself personally to the soul who, having become eager to engage in His devotional service, prays to Him for His mercy." (Kathopanisad 1.2.23)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AQL27DXSER4&feature=youtu.be>

## 176. THE REMOTE CAUSE – FATHER

We have a habit of finding correlation between different things that are discovered and drawing causality conclusions. Things that have existed and operated for millions of years before we realised how they work & which now explains everything until something else is discovered. It provides us with an assurance of a pattern that may suggest a self-explanatory theory of existence of a self-operating universe. Stephen Hawking said 'there is no room for God in the universe'.

An example they use is that universe is like neurons in the brain or a cell of the body.

A competing theory though is the possibility of conscious action of consistency created by the creator. Because a design exists means someone designed it as nothing really happens by chance. Einstein said 'God does not play dice'. I will though put forward a Vedic view. I am sure everyone will be able to relate.

When it comes to creation like a birth of a child there are two causes. First the immediate cause that is the child appears from the womb of a mother. So, the immediate cause is the mother. She does two things; she creates the body of the child using her own body and she also gives the body space within her to grow. This is also how 'Prakriti' or nature works for us and everything around us. It is the ground that is impregnated with a seed for it to grow and flourish. This is why we say mother nature. Our bodies and everything is made from elements in nature.

But there is also the remote cause that is not directly linked to the body of the child. The seed giving male father or 'Purusha' who is not connected to the body of the child but nonetheless is the initiator of the birthing process.

And as all good fathers do, he takes care of the mother & child. In case of mother Earth/ Gaia he is God or an expansion of him in a male form. Our body too is made from elements obtained from Mother Earth/Gaia & we use our experiences here to grow in consciousness.

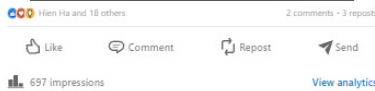
In terms of Vedic scriptures initial Purusha or male expansion for creation of material world is Lord Siva & Prakriti his wife Parvati/Durga is feminine aspect. They oversee the material creation & destruction of the world's as expansions of Radha & Krishna.

So if one keeps seeing some consistency in the way of creation, it is the genes of the Prakriti that we are able to see under a microscope & also in space with a telescope and is not all in all. It's not a single parent family if we understand the a part of the divine father is within us [#soulfamily](#)

"It should be understood that all species of life, O son of Kunti, are made possible by birth in this material nature, and that I am the seed-giving father." -Krishna ((Bhagvad Gita 14.4)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"The external potency Māyā who is of the nature of the shadow of the cit potency, is worshiped by all people as Durgā, the creating, preserving and destroying agency of this mundane world. I adore the primeval Lord Govinda in accordance with whose will Durgā conducts herself." - Brahma Samhita 5.44



## 177. BASHAR

I had actually worked on a different post but was guided by synchronicities to put something together on Bashar. Perhaps for some seekers in [#soulfamily](#) who are grateful but are finding spiritual path painful. They realise they are souls for a human experience. Some want 5D and some want to aim bigger, because they know 'there are so many levels to this shite'. Perhaps it will also be a good base for the posts that follow.

The first link is the introduction to channelling on Gaia TV which is a 3 min clip and a good watch.

However, the one of real interest is the following titled - Why are you hear in Physical reality.

The video is only a few minutes but touches upon the Vedic view of Advaita or Oneness which is static and lacks activity. God exists in the

form of Brahma Jyoti or light which is consistent with Advaita or All is One philosophy. As per Bashar here the soul requires activity and experience and relationships which it cannot receive in the form of merging into the light of God. Hence it continues to reincarnate out of choice!!

This is why the followers of Dwaita or spiritual differentness maintain that there is independence of the soul yet oneness in thought. This philosophy maintains God as a personality that soul has a relationship with him in spiritual realms. The Oneness exists in this case in form of true and unconditional love for God through preferred relationships that are varied for the joy and spiritual experience of God and devotees.

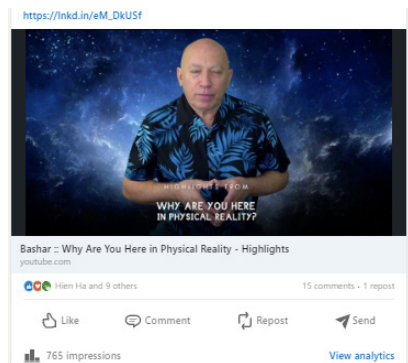
This simultaneous Oneness and Differentness is explained in scriptures as 'achintya bheda abheda tattva'.

This understanding I have tried to communicate in my earlier posts. For those seekers who are looking for more details on this I would encourage you to, as a get your hands on 'Bhagvad Gita as it is' by His Divine Grace A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupad.

"Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; those who worship ancestors go to the ancestors; and those who worship Me will LIVE with Me."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.25)

I stress on 'live' and pick this verse because for quantum manifestation of a reality we need to be vibrating at the level of that reality.

[https://lnkd.in/eM\\_DkUSf](https://lnkd.in/eM_DkUSf)



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FBzZoGGUFI&feature=youtu.be>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SH0S76XhV5s>

## 178. CREATOR OF UNIVERSE IS ONE OF MANY

As discussed in previous posts, Life is about learning & about choices. This is why they say that we choose our own path for our incarnations before we come to this world. We need to learn lessons so we set tests for ourselves. This is why we should be satisfied with everything we get in life because in a way we chose it that way to learn the lesson in this school of holographic reality [#soulfamily](#) .

We are more powerful than we appear in this limited illusory world and we should really treat the world as a school as per ancient scriptures. This is something that has been supported by researchers including the famous Dolores Canon. The plan is always to lose attachment to the material world and attach to spiritual life as taught by ascended masters and spiritual teachers.

The schooling experience applies to all souls who come here. Without exception, this includes the creator of this universe Brahma, who resides in the highest celestial realms.

Brahma too was bewildered by Maya or illusory energy of this material world and did not accept childlike Krishna as the Supreme Lord. He was immediately corrected & Brahma learnt his lesson. The links to the beautiful story are in links below [#soulfamily](#)

Scriptures say the incident was a major embarrassment for Brahma, the creator of this particular universe. So to teach himself a lesson he prayed to Lord to incarnate in the material world as part of the Lord's entourage the next time he incarnated on Earth. He requested to be put in most humble circumstances so that he may not feel arrogance & pride.

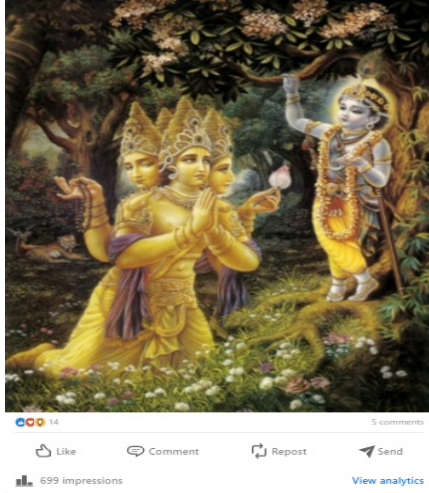
So when Krishna incarnated as Chaitanya Mahaprabhu to show the world the path of devotion, Brahma incarnated in the form of Haridas Thakur.

Haridas Thakur appeared alongside Chaitanya Mahaprabhu some 500 years ago but did not appear in a Hindu family and hence was not allowed to associate very much with saints and enter the temples. Yet on the strength of chanting the holy name he was given the title of 'Nama acharya' or the teacher of the holy name. He had developed such spiritual potency that he survived on minimal sleep and food, chanting the holy three hundreds thousands times daily. He was even



punished to the point of death by local Muslim authorities for changing his faith and his body dumped in the river. He reappeared again not long after, unscathed and forgiving. He performed many other wonderous miracles. The other associates and disciples of Chaitanya Mahaprabhu would wonder at the good fortune of Haridas Thakur, exclaiming that even though he was unable to enter the temples, the Lord in the form of Chaitanya Mahaprabhu visited him daily. And at the end himself performed his last rites.

More details - <https://lnkd.in/gApZHeWT>



Links:

Brahma Vimohan lila in cartoon

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AkhFyXSKPHQ&t=91s>

Bayon temple by Praveen Mohan

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GVDM53cjf6Q>

## 179. VALMIKI THE AUTHOR OF RAMAYANA

I hope we agree with the famous words of Oscar Wilde; 'Every saint has a past and every sinner has a future'. I am sure there are many true stories that align with this saying. One very popular story is that of the Great Sage Valmiki who penned the epic 'Ramayana' in the Treta yuga.

Although born in a good family he got lost as a child and was found and raised by a hunter. He became a skilled hunter but when the earnings were insufficient to provide for his family he became a ruthless dacoit. One day he happened to come across Narada, the spiritual teacher of heavenly realms. The meeting made a big impact on him, and he realised he was incurring sins and that no one in the family was going to take a share in the sins incurred by him.

Under the guidance of Narada he turned a new leaf and decided to take up the spiritual path. His conditioning did not permit him to take the name of Lord Rama and all he could say was Mara, meaning dead. So that is what he started with; Mara mara mara marama Rama Rama Rama.

He sat in a meditative pose and with complete focus on chanting the name Rama and went into a trance. He remained like a stone in that position for many years. So much so that ants built an anthill over his body. Time travels differently in heavenly realms, a few days there translates into years on Earth. By the time Narada came to check on him many years had past on Earth, but Narada eventually found the anthill. His austerity and level of self-realisation thus won him the title of Maharishi or Great Sage. He was then given the name Valmiki or born of an anthill. He became a powerful sage who was able to see the past, present and the future.

Many years past and one day while he was offering his morning prayers he happened to see a couple of cranes. Valmiki felt very pleased to see the happy birds. Suddenly, hit by an arrow, the male bird died on the spot. Filled by sorrow, its mate in grief died soon after.

Valmiki's lost his calm at this pitiful sight. He looked around to find the hunter who had shot the crane. Guided by the will of fate he cursed the hunter. Immediately he regretted losing control but was amazed that the curse was uttered in poetry and with a particular meter. Nothing happens without a reason, therefore, soon after Brahma, the creator of this universe appeared to him to inform him of the value of the incident and the particular meter he had discovered accidentally.

This meter was used to compose 24,000 verses or shlokas of the Ramayana (Story of Lord Rama) that we hear today. Valmiki became renowned for this great composition that was sung later in the court of Lord Rama himself.

So never lose hope in others and never judge a person for where they are. No one knows where they are going end up [#soulfamily](#) !



Links:

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valmiki>

## 180. BILVAMANGALA THAKUR

Spiritual teachers often preach that salvation or liberation is the goal of life using the path of devotion. And there are 5 types of liberation too should you feel there is a lack of choice. You can read about them in the links below.

The Vaishnavas go a step further because desire is the root cause of all suffering on the material platform. And though liberation frees us from the material world, it is nonetheless a selfish desire by using devotion as a means. So, the true goal of life should not be liberation rather loving devotion. Because in unconditional love one does not need anything, it only gives without asking.

True unconditional love is to serve the interests of the one you truly love.

And because God consciousness is about true unconditional love then those who are truly God conscious, they agree to incarnate again and again to help uplift others into God consciousness and either deliver them to the path of liberation, out of the suffering of material world or make them join their party and help others.

The inspiring story of Bilvamangala Thakur illustrates just this. He changed from being a very lustful person to a highly advanced Vaishnava devotee who lived for some 700 years. He blinded himself and they say Krishna used to come to help him personally.

His brief story is in the following link below also.

However, his one quote that is most appropriate in this regard is " If I am engaged in devotional service unto You, my dear Lord, then very easily can I perceive Your presence everywhere.

And as far as liberation is concerned, I think liberation stands at my door with folded hands, waiting to serve me."- Nectar of Devotion

So perhaps it is due to great love and compassion that the ascended masters and spiritual teachers undertake sufferings in the material world on behalf of others, to save from material entanglement and thus help them to be liberated and reach the kingdom of God.

Sometimes they come as a part of the entourage in God's pastimes on Earth and these can be in the form of Good and sometimes in the form of Evil as discussed in previous posts. Whatever it takes to get the people of the world to recognise that they are in 'dukalyama ashavatam' or 'a temporary world of misery', an illusion or Maya, plagued by repeated birth, old age, disease and death.

Only when they recognise this, will they then seek the way to a permanent solution [#soulfamily](#), one that is full of love.

He reasons ill who says that Vaishnavas die  
When thou art living still in Sound!  
The Vaishnavas die to live and living try  
To spread the holy life around!  
- Bhaktivinod Thakur

“From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place.

But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.16)



### Links:

Definition of devotion

<https://sanatanadhamma.wordpress.com/tag/five-types-of-liberation/>

Bilvamangala Thakur

<https://vedicyogawisdom.com/bilvamangala-thakur/>

## 181. TEMPLE WITH TREASURE WORTH TRILLION DOLLARS

Spiritual growth is important, but money is sweeter than honey. There are some who would rather give their life than give their wallet, so this one is different.

Wealth and Gold always get attention and that is why Shri Padmanabha swamy temple, located in Kerala made the World headlines in 2011. The secret vaults discovered under the temple had billions or trillions of dollars' worth of treasure hidden in it. One vault remains locked and can only be opened by the chanting of correct mantras the knowledge of which is lost.

The article by Forbes magazine in links has the details and is a magical read.

The history of the temple dates back to 8th Century. Later King Marthanda Varma renovated it in 18th century in the form that we see today. The entire treasure though does not belong to the King or his descendants or the local government that tried to take over the management of the temple but lost following a long legal battle. The entire wealth belongs to the deities of the temple and is managed by the Royal family that donated the wealth.

In 1750, Maharaja Marthanda dedicated his entire kingdom of Travancore to Lord Padmanabha/ Krishna. He vowed that the royal family & his descendants would rule the state on behalf of Lord as servants. Since then the name of every Travancore King was preceded by the title Padmanabha Dasa or the Servant of Lord Padmanabha, while the female were called Padmanabha Sevinis.

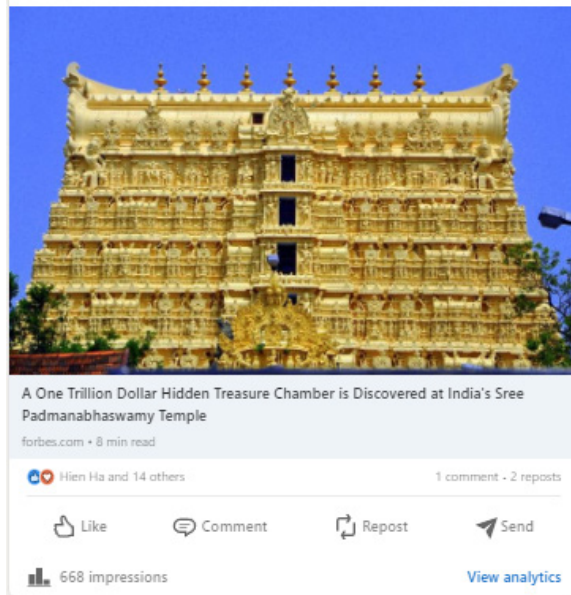
The deity is very large and in the form of Vishnu lying on the Ananta (many hooded snake). It is made of composition of herbs, resin and sand and also uses 12,500 Shaligram stones, transported from the Gandaki river in Nepal. Shaligrams are auspicious stones worshipped as the direct manifestation of Lord Vishnu. There is also a 28-foot golden throne used to seat the deity. The temple has brilliantly crafted 365 granite pillars, one for each day of the year.

Uthradom the younger brother of the last Travancore king, told this reporter, "For us, life has been a full surrender to Lord Padmanabha. We enter the temple bare footed. We dust our feet so that not even a grain of sand from the Lord's home should go back with us. Everything in the temple belongs to him, even a grain of sand."

The wealth in temples by way of donations or patrons is not new but it is less visible now because of a lot has been stolen by looters who came from outside & those that were on the inside.

The fact of the matter is that in this day and age it requires a degree of spiritual wealth to manage material wealth of this magnitude. Something people are reluctant to trust their temporary elected leaders with. And for a good reason [#soulfamily](#).

Therefore, the legacy of the Shri Padmanbha swamy temple is not one of just the deities but also of the devotion & surrender of the Royal family that has honestly served the temple for generations.



Links:

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/jimdobson/2015/11/13/a-one-trillion-dollar-hidden-treasure-chamber-is-discovered-at-indias-sree-padmanabhaswam-temple/?sh=60aad521ba6>

<https://keralatourism.travel/padmanabhaswamy-temple-trivandrum>

## 182. TIRUPATI BALAJI- THE DEAL MAKER

You know that a place is really good by the size of the crowd that gathers there. Tirupati Balaji the richest temple in the world boasting millions of dollars of donations and crowds in excess of 50,000 on a daily basis is surely a popular one.

People come here from all over the world to offer respects to the deities if only for a few seconds and have their wishes granted. I will let you Google the story behind the deity and the deals he makes.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The temple is said to have been constructed in 300 AD and has a lamp that is burning continuously that no one remembers when it was first lit.

Lord Balaji's/Vishnu deity may be carved out of stone, but they say it is infused with life. The deity maintains a temperature of 110 degrees Fahrenheit, even though he is located in cool hilly surroundings. Every morning, droplets of sweat appear on the deity which have to be wiped off with a silken fabric by the priests. For daily ritual worship of the deities the flowers, clarified butter, milk, butter-milk, holy basil/Tulsi leaves etc. are sourced from an undisclosed village. The village has never been seen or visited by any outsider.

This temple also claims to have extra-terrestrial patrons. The story goes that a female Gandharva (beautiful extra-terrestrial race) donated her hair for the deities which are still in use. Since then it has become a tradition to offer their hair to the deities as a sign of surrender. The devotees offer large donations of gold, money and hair and in return get Prasad of mega size ladoos (sweets) and their material desires.

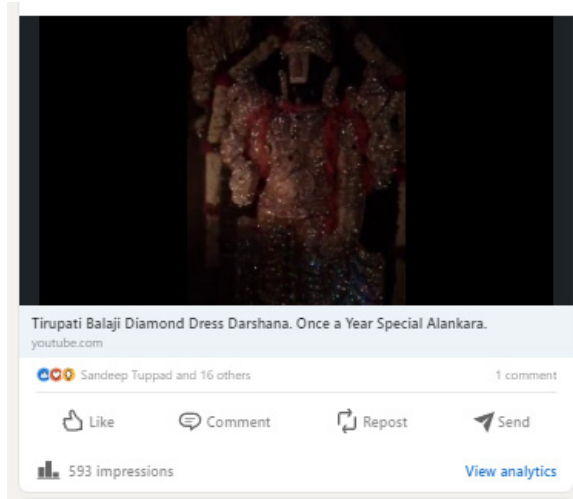
As per previous posts not everyone is born with strong spiritual inclinations and this is even harder in Kali yuga. So, Krishna/Vishnu/God out of love has to try to attract them towards himself and away from this world of illusion, for their own good. Similar to how parents may mix medicines with sugar or juice to make them palatable.

It is said that the deity is said to have appeared to guide people towards liberation. He does this by first agreeing to fulfil their material desires. Once they see for themselves the potency of surrender, they come again and again wishing for devotion and liberation.

The video is of a special diamond studded dress that is put on the deity once a year. Enjoy the video [#soulfamily](#) !!!

"A person whether he be full of material desires, without any material desire, or desiring liberation, must by all means worship the supreme whole, the Personality of Godhead." - Srimad Bhagavatam 2.3.10





Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xt0FQPjS9Bk&feature=youtu.be>

Story of the deities

<http://www.bhagavatam-katha.com/deity-story-the-history-of-sri-tirupati-balaji-venkateswara-from-the-puranas/>

### 183. CONTROL YOUR SENSES

If the last couples of posts on wealth and Gold has got you excited in all the wrong ways then it's time to reign in those horses.

"The senses are like the horses; the mind, the master of the senses, is like the reins; the objects of the senses are the destinations; intelligence is the chariot driver; and consciousness, which spreads throughout the body, is the cause of bondage in this material world." - Srimad Bhagavatam 7.15.41

There is enough in the world for man's need but not enough for man's greed said Mahatma Gandhi.

We tend to have more things than we need, and luxuries eventually land up doing us more harm than good. Excessive wealth often leads to unhappiness and power makes people insecure. Famous celebrities are often found trying to run away from people.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

In famous words of Jim Carey - "I wish everyone could experience being rich and famous so they'd see that it wasn't an answer to anything."

There is an interesting story I read once that may be helpful.

Once a King who was celebrating a great event and in joy was giving away large amounts in charity. Many people came to take a share of charity. There was one ascetic who was sitting under a tree and meditating on his mantras in peace.

When the others saw him, they informed him of the charity and advised him to come with them. The ascetic was not interested. They thought he was a fool to reject free money, so they insisted.

The ascetic understanding their concern enquired. What happens when I go with you? They replied, " You will have so much wealth & you can buy many things." And then what? he replied. "You will not need to work hard for things and you can live in peace!"

The ascetic smiled and replied, "That is exactly what I was doing before you disturbed me. Why should I take the trouble to acquire things that I don't need. And furthermore, worry all the time about protecting them. I am peaceful without them."

We are not ascetics, and we have families, so we need to work. But we do see ourselves over endeavouring for things that we don't need but want, just because we need to keep up with Joneses or prove a point. We are neither satisfied nor peaceful and how can we be happy if we are not peaceful and constantly agitated by desires pulling us in different directions. So control of senses using the mind is a major step in advancement on spiritual path. Set your destination and stay on course [#soulfamily](#).

" While contemplating the objects of the senses, a person develops attachment for them, and from such attachment lust develops, and from lust anger arises.

From anger, delusion arises, and from delusion bewilderment of memory. When memory is bewildered, intelligence is lost, and when intelligence is lost, one falls down again into the material pool."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.62-63)



## 184. WITH GREAT POWER COMES GREAT RESPONSIBILITY

A wise old relative of Spider man once said ‘With great power comes great responsibility.’

Without spiritual or moral education we live like there is no tomorrow. Like we owe no one anything and it’s all about 'eat, drink and be merry because tomorrow we die.'

We live life like teenagers in their parents homes. We want to milk them for everything we can & when they pass over, divide the assets they leave. Even as adults we only behave if we have a loan/mortgage to pay because a lot is at risk.

Vedic civilization recognised various ‘Rins’ or debts that each person is born with. We have an obligation to repay these as an expression of gratitude for gifts that we receive from the world that is taken for granted. The 5 types debts are

Dev Rin or Debt to Demigods

Sun, Water bodies, Winds and Earth provide all most important needs for free, and we take these for granted.

Our collective existence is sustained by the interaction of these forces that we cannot continue to abuse. More & more researchers are studying the consciousness in everything, something that was hitherto written off as naive or backward. The impact of pollution on our environment by our behaviours is feeling very real and we are in great debt. This debt to the Demigods is paid when we do something for the betterment of the World/Mother Earth/Gaia.

### Pitr Rin or Debt to Ancestors

A human being is born indebted to his parents and ancestors as they have propagated their lineage and are the cause for our birth and opportunities that come with it. One repays this debt by taking care of parents and ancestor & raising virtuous children.

### Rishi Rin or Debt to Sages/Teachers

We benefit from the accumulated knowledge of sages and teachers who provide various types of knowledge. We pay this debt by learning and helping propagate wisdom, & where possible by adding to it.

### Bhuta rin or Debt to Animals

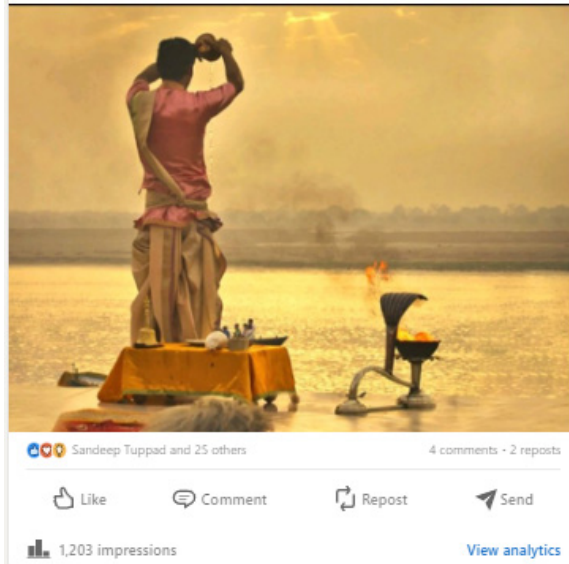
Debt to other living beings like cows that we take milk from or sheep for wool. Bees for honey. This is paid of by feeding uncared for animals or helping those that need help and care. It used to be part of Vedic culture as a matter of daily duty. Unfortunately, today we celebrate small 'Random acts of kindness'.

### Nri rin or Debt to other humans

Debt to humanity is paid off by being kind & respectful to others and helping them when they need it.

There is one process when undertaken is equivalent to having all debts paid. That is Krishna/God consciousness. Because God consciousness allows one to see God in every living being and everything and the person is therefore sufficiently knowledgeable and is hopefully acting in that way. It is deemed to be like watering the root of the tree which automatically provides sustenance to all other parts. The debts are a way of managing our own conduct to stay on Earth home [#soulfamily](#). A lot is at risk here too.

Sometimes we forget. We should feel lucky when we are reminded by others.



Links:

The German Gau/Cow Sevak who won a National award

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QTxacbqj1Wg&feature=youtu.be>

## 185. KNOW YOUR PRIORITIES LIKE SARBHANGA RISHI

Destiny may be set but we still have to work for everything we get. We are guided by our nature and aspiration and are automatically attracted to specific things, tasks and experiences. That said, all faiths will say that by being God conscious we can reduce the impact of negatives and increase the impact of positives in our lives.

Those on the path material aspirations endeavour for material growth and those on the path of spiritual growth do things that support their goals. Each requires its own level of sacrifices and dedication. The choice of goals are personal and only we will know what we are seeking and it will be right for us [#soulfamily](#). No matter what you choose; growth in this material world or in higher material worlds or even spiritual worlds, you may find this story inspiring.

This story of ascension to spiritual planets is of Sarabhanga Rishi/Sage found in the Ramayana. The story is interesting because it says that the sage refused the ride to celestial planes on Indra's (King of demigods) flying chariot. The Ramayana mentions meeting between Lord Ram and Sarabhanga Rishi in the Dhanka forest where the sage was performing austerities for many years. When approaching the residence of Sarabhanga Rishi, Lord Ram with his wife Sita & brother Lakshman noticed a glorious chariot remaining stationary in air waiting for return of Indra. Shortly after Indra appeared from the sage's hut with a disappointed look and flew back to his abode.

On entering the hut Lord Ram was greeted by the sage with great humility & love.

He acknowledged that Indra had come to take him to Brahmaloaka (highest planetary system in the material world). But the sage had refused the ride as he was not interested in going to Bramhaloka. As per the predictions of his spiritual master, the Sage was awaiting Lord Ram.

Sarabhanga Rishi had earned Brahmaloaka through intense austerities over many years and was waiting to gift the merit of his entire life's austerities to Lord Ram. However, Lord Ram had not come to accept anything, instead being pleased with the sage's austerities and patience he had come to bless him.

This was the opportunity the sage had been waiting for all his life and therefore decided to ask Lord Ram for a favour. As a snake sheds his skin, he wanted to leave his material body in the presence of Lord Ram which would entitle him to residence in spiritual worlds called Vaikuntha. Lord Ram was more than happy to oblige. The sage then prepared a suitable fire pit and entered it. From the yogic fire that then engulfed the body of the sage arose the young and handsome form of the sage. He paid his final respects and then left for the spiritual world. Achieving his lifelong goal and never needing to enter the material world again!

“One who knows the transcendental nature of My appearance and activities does not, upon leaving the body, take his birth again in this material world, but attains My eternal abode, O Arjuna.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.9)



Links:

<https://www.hindu-blog.com/2013/07/story-of-sharabhangarishi-and-sri-ram.html>

## 186. AKASH-VANI OR VOICES FROM THE SKY

Now that we are on the topic of Sun, Sky and Sanskrit I feel guided to write about Akashic records. Akash is a Sanskrit word for sky or Ether. When we talk about Ethereal planes it sounds very mystical and maybe it is if you consider dimensions /densities that we cannot see. Like invisible frequencies of all types of radio and TV waves etc. They all exist or travel in Ether as a part of the Electromagnetic spectrum. Our own bodies have their own Electromagnetic fields and Light body or Aural body etc.

Akashic records contain information that people can tap into to receive or download information. Something like how sages of the past knew so many things and even now you hear the likes of Matias de Stefano talk about his guides who speak to him from Ethereal planes/dimensions. This information requires a receiver tuned to the frequency of communicator, once done then the information flows.

There was an incident in 1977 when supposed ETs found the right frequency for a UK TV channel ITN and managed to use TVs to broadcast their message. Desperate times call for desperate actions so you can't blame them. Most people connected better with their TV these days than to God, nature and or themselves via meditation. These days its the cell phones. The link to the report and the ET communication is below.

It was perhaps a similar radio system and because the level of global consciousness was high, some of the 'big event' messages were communicated via 'Akash Vani' or voice from the sky without the need for radio or TV. There are many mentions in scriptures about Akash Vani a couple are mentioned below:

1) At the wedding of Vasudev and Devaki - The advent of Krishna on Earth is no small event and all the right conditions have to exist for him to make his Grand appearance. The message of his arrival was communicated via Akash Vani and it is mentioned that everyone at the wedding party heard it. The message was for evil Kansa who happened to be the brother of Devaki. It was announced that God would incarnate as the eighth child of Devaki and destroy Kansa. This led to Kansa making an attempt to get rid of Devaki then and there but Destiny has its ways. Full story here in links below.

2) There is also mention of Narada Muni (Vedic Metatron in my view) when he was a child guided by many misfortunes he took up the path of devotion and meditated on Lord Vishnu/ Krishna. He was shown a glimpse of the form of Lord Vishnu which gave him great pleasure but then it disappeared. An Akash Vani then instructed him on what he must do to obtain a spiritual body following which he may be able to see Lord Vishnu in person. After completion of his austerities the boy achieved his desired goal and became Dev rishi Narada or sage of the demigods with ability to travel through all material and spiritual realms.





Links:

UK CHANNEL ITN

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GMT4IlyTo7E>

Advent of Lord Krishna

<https://back2godhead.com/advent-lord-krsna/>

Story of Narada

<http://www.bhagavatam-katha.com/narada-muni-narada-born-as-son-of-kalavati/>

## XXXIII. SUBTLE SCIENCES

### 187. FORTNITE

I am sure some of you will be looking forward to some movies or Video games over the weekend. The more engrossing a game the less we are aware of the true world around us. The less we want to be distracted by anything else and continue in the direction of wins. We want to win in whatever polarity we are playing the game in. We may be playing from one or the other side. As long as the game is played win is all that matters.

These days as schools and games are online there is a gap in the total experience of education that comes from personal interactions. There is nothing like reality of personal connections.

Online game 'Fortnite' with super realistic scenario is a global craze. All it takes is a small proportion of our time. Of course, in the game time travels a lot faster and we can do the many rounds of games in a few hours. So we play 'Battle Royale', some of us like to build, some are trigger happy, some just want to enjoy the beauty & some run around and collect as many things as they can. If we get shot then we just go to the lobby, change a skin if we want to and we are back in the game again. The more we play the more addicted we get to this game.

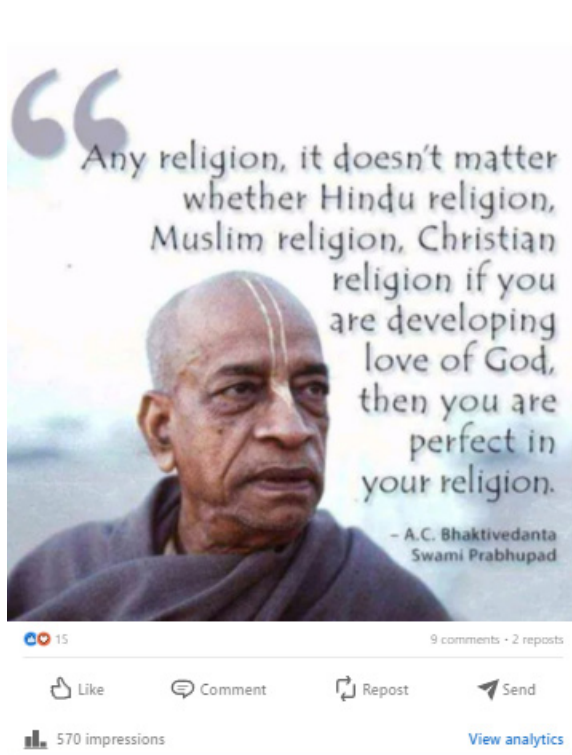
Now imagine a scenario where you are from another world and you live eternally & you wanted to enjoy a game that engages all your senses and this simulation experience was educational as well.

We are in a similar Matrix/Metaverse/Game folks. Thinking that skin is actually us and the objective is to fight and win this world of duality. Each trying to win or ascend in their own polarity either +ve/good or -ve/evil. But we are playing this game over & over again in various skins/incarnations, fighting each other. It is a cycle!

The real goal is to wake up, stop playing for wins. This is ascension in consciousness. By very nature of a game is to be divisive & driven by attachment to a standpoint and by fear of losing to the other side. The path out of duality is in unconditional Love for everyone. One will need a lot of practice to achieve this level for Krishna/Christ  
Consciousness [#soulfamily](#)

This is why the Vedic scriptures also called this universe Maya or illusion. The goal is to liberation from 'Samsara' or place of repeated birth cycles to achieve our 'Nitya svarupa' or eternal form!

" The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste]. Those whose minds are established in sameness and equanimity have already conquered the conditions of birth and death. They are flawless like Brahman, and thus they are already situated in Brahman. A person who neither rejoices upon achieving something pleasant nor laments upon obtaining something unpleasant, who is self-intelligent, unbewildered, and who knows the science of God, is to be understood as already situated in Transcendence." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 5.18-20)



Links:

Christ Loka- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oMGUa7Ftc3g>

## 188. GOD IS ALL ATTRACTIVE

Our conditioning determines our attachments. The 4 paths of self-realisation include Action, Knowledge, Meditation and Devotion. Each person is attracted to their path & their deity and the type of liberations discussed previously depending on their space, time & nature.

As regards Krishna, scriptures do not consider him as Avatar on incarnation rather he was considered Avatari or the source of all incarnations. Sages of the past critically analysed him [#soulfamily](#) & declared him complete in all opulences, qualities & skills.

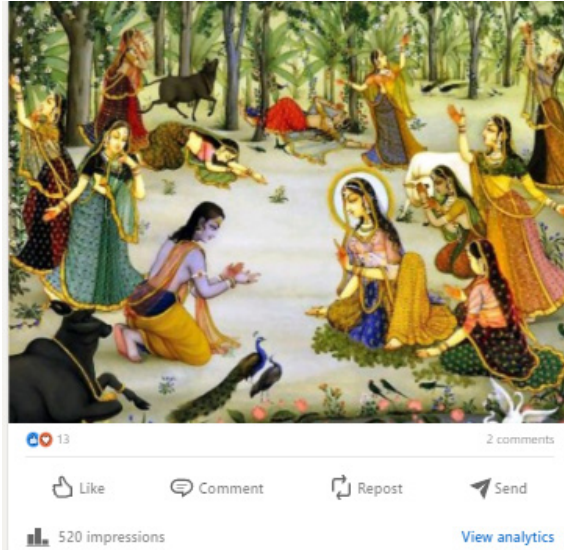
In his one pastimes, Krishna leaves Vrindavan to reside in Mathura city with his new found relatives of royal Yadu clan. But he still missed his life in village, his cowherd family, friends, animals & most importantly the cowherd maidens or the Gopis who were in love with him. His cousin brother Uddhava was gifted with a similar appearance as Krishna. And he also knew Krishna's true position as the Supreme Personality of Godhead and therefore was also his devotee. He appreciated him in the form of impersonal Brahman/divine light. He was bewildered as to why Krishna would engage in a pastime to appear morose out of attachments. So, he tried to enlighten God about his own abilities and to be self-situated in equilibrium. Krishna was amused and played along appearing impressed with Uddhava's intelligence. He requested him to preach this knowledge of equilibrium to the Gopis who loved and missed him greatly. Buoyed by encouragement he left for Vrindavan.

After receiving love & joy at his arrival in Vrindavan, he witnessed the misery of the Gopis headed by Sri Radha, Krishna's eternal consort.

He tried to preach the knowledge of impersonal and formless aspect of Krishna and asked them to remember him constantly as if he is everywhere and in everything. Gopis are the epitome of love and devotion to Krishna. Their heart could not imagine leaving all attractive Krishna to fall in love with a formless God. They would only be able to re-member Krishna if they were at any moment able to forget him. To Uddhava's amazement, Gopis showed him how Krishna was omnipresent and they could see him everywhere. Their only complaint against the creator was the introduction of eyelids that had to blink every now and then and for that moment they could not see Krishna.

Uddhava was a changed man, he discarded his pride and knowledge & submitted to the loving devotion of the Gopis, so that they may bless him with some true love for Krishna. He returned to Mathura and conceded that knowledge of God is inferior to love of God & realised that love is highest stage of devotion. From then on, he addressed Krishna as Gopinath or the Lord of Gopis instead of Yadunath or the Lord of Yadus.

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, whose effulgence is the source of the nondifferentiated Brahman mentioned in the Upanishads, being differentiated from the infinity of glories of the mundane universe appears as the indivisible, infinite, limitless, truth." - Brahma Samhita 5.40



Links:

<https://www.dnaofhinduism.com/shri-krishna--shrimad-bhagavad-gita/the-story-of-uddhav-and-gopis>

## 189. GOD RESPONDS TO LOVE

"The glories of the Supreme Personality of Godhead are studied through the three Vedas, the Upanishads, the literature of Sāṅkhya-yoga, and other Vaiṣṇava literature, yet mother Yaśodā considered that Supreme Person her ordinary child."- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.8.45

The problem is that a lot of people still think he was a child with supernatural abilities despite Vedas and many realised souls and sages confirming again and again.

The Vedas have 3 major purposes according to Sanatan Goswami a highly elevated Spiritual leader.

- 1) Sambandha Gyan or Understanding our Relationship
- 2) Abhidheya or Appropriate action for that relationship
- 3) Prayojana or Purpose of that relationship

The purpose is clear when it comes to souls aspiring for a relationship, it is love. In whichever form you want, as discussed in previous posts. God is realised in 3 forms Brahman (Divine effulgence of light), Paramatma (Highest self that resides in Heart) and Bhagavan (Lord of Spiritual Kingdom). The choice is always yours to pick which one you are attracted to. The perfection of God realisation is achieved when we are of personal service to Bhagavan in spiritual kingdom. We can realise God in the form of Brahman and Parmatama while in the material world.

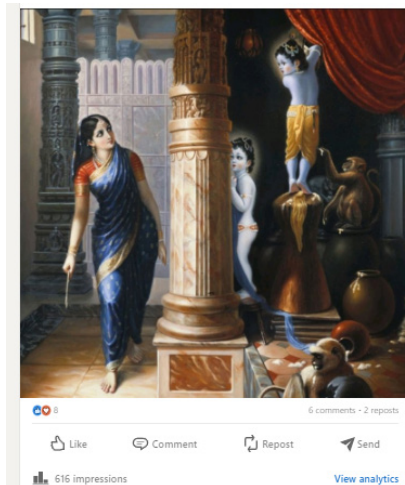
"All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha."-Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

The understanding of relationship comes when you meditate on Krishna/God with the desire to achieve him. One's Nitya svarupa or eternal position is then revealed and then the purpose is to act in the way of that relationship of love. Mother Yashoda wanted Krishna as a child and did not want to see him as God.

Even though Krishna proved many times that he was all powerful God; she was made to forget each time by Maya. This was so that the relationship/emotion she desired was not polluted by another emotion of awe and reverence for her own child.

He would therefore be naughty or steal butter or lie or show anger or cry just for the pleasure it brought to his devotee Yashoda and the older Gopis. Even though he is completely aware of his power at all times be it as new-born or on battlefields, he played his role to bring joy to the hearts of the devotees in whichever form they wanted to interact with him. Those who have strong desire and perform austerities to achieve that personal relationship do get rewarded [#soulfamily](#)

"To protect the righteous, to annihilate the wicked, and to re-establish the principles of dharma I appear on this earth, age after age."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.8)



## 190. LORD SIVA AND KRISHNA

Since we are talking about relationships and it is the occasion of Maha Shivratri, it is only appropriate that we glorify the very special relationship that Lord Shiva has with Krishna. Brahma samhita says the following which explains of how we should see Lord Shiva as same yet different to Krishna.

"Just as milk is transformed into curd by the action of acids, but yet the effect curd is neither same as, nor different from, its cause, viz., milk, so I adore the primeval Lord Govinda of whom the state of Sambhu is a transformation for the performance of the work of destruction." - Brahma Samhita 5.45

Lord Siva like Govardhan hill is considered both similar to and as a devotee of Krishna. In fact, the Bhagavatam calls him the greatest Vaishnava.

"Just as the Gaṅgā is the greatest of all rivers, Lord Acyuta/Krishna the supreme among deities and Lord Śambhu [Śiva] the greatest of Vaiṣṇavas, so Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam is the greatest of all Purāṇas." - Srimad Bhagavatam 12.13.16

He is constantly meditating on the name of Lord Ram and glorifying the Bhagavatam and Glories of the holy to his wife and followers.

"In chanting his name again and again, 'śrī Rāma Rāma Rāma,' I discover joy in Lord Rāma who pleases my heart and whose face is a blessing. His name is equal to the one thousand names of Lord Viṣṇu O' Prarvati."- Vishnu Sahasranama

In Dwapar Yuga, he comes again and again to enjoy the pastimes with Krishna and to be one like the Gopis and to enjoy the dances with Krishna.

He is 'Shetr Pal' (Potector) of Vrindavan where most confidential past times of Krishna are held. He is renounced from everything in the world and is only attached to Krishna and Radha in all their forms.

As 'Gopesvara Mahadev' he is famous for once having taken the form of a Gopi or cowherd maiden to dance with Krishna. His most famous poetry 'Radha Kripa Kataksha Stav' is for Srimati Radha and is a favourite of Vaishnavas aspiring for mercy of Radha.

"O goddess worshiped by Brahma, O goddess to whom countless millions of Vaishnavas bow down, O goddess who give blessings to Parvati, shaci, and Sarasvati, O goddess whose toenails are anointed with limitless opulence's and mystic perfections, when will You cast Your merciful sidelong glance upon me?"

- Radha Kripa Kataksha by Lord Shiva

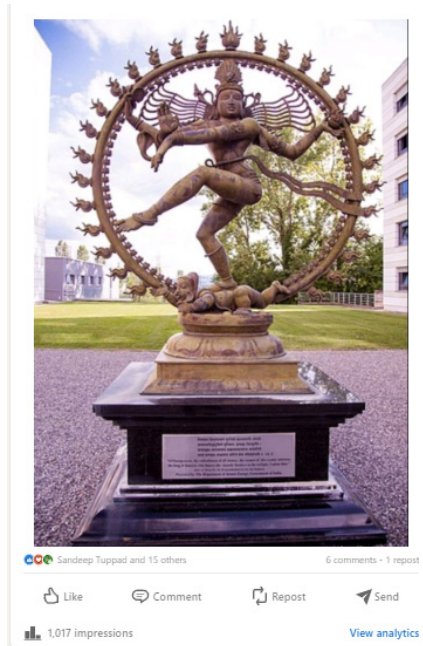
Because Lord Shiva is called 'Ashu Tosh' as he is very easy to please. He is also called 'Bhut nath' or Lord of the Ghosts and demons as he accepts anyone who approaches him and anyone who does not find shelter anywhere. Often the demons have used their boons indiscriminately.



He is also worshipped in the form of a Blackrock carved in the form of a Lingam.

The image is of the sculpture of Lord Shiva outside of CERN in his form as Natraj.

May Lord Siva the destroyer of the three worlds bless us all [#soulfamily](#)



## 191. 16,108 EXPANSIONS

Krishna did many incredible things that attracts the heart of many segments of the society. One incredible act he performed was to marry 16,108 wives. Most married people would appreciate the fact that sometimes one spouse can be too many, so how does one manage 16,108? Yet Time was never an issue for Krishna, each wife thought he was with her all the time. Krishna is also called Govinda or Master of senses and Atmaram one who is pleased in self. His pastimes are for pleasure of devotees who want to enjoy relationships with him and not the other way round.

His wife Satyabhama and he once rescued 16,100 princesses from a powerful demon called Narkasura. The princesses had no place to go. They had been kidnapped and were staying at the palace of Narkasura and therefore no King or Prince would consider them suitable for marriage or provide them shelter. So since supremely powerful and merciful Krishna had rescued them, they all requested him to provide them protection and life that befitted their royal status. Having laid eyes on Krishna no other suiter would ever come close and would never be able to understand or reciprocate in the way Krishna/God could. God is always the last resort & perhaps rightly so. When we have gone through all the hard tests of life, we build all the required attributes to qualify for receiving God in our Heart and Home. To bless them for their past life austerities and so that they got the required respect in the society, he accepted them all and married the 16,100 princesses.

So how does one do justice to 16,108 spouses? It is surely a Godly task and Krishna is unlimited in his potency.

We hear of places where space and time are squeezed so what appears quite small from the outside becomes extremely large when you step in and time travels differently in the spaces too. This is a common phenomenon people mention when they speak about being taken on Extra-terrestrial ships. Krishna had created a similar effect on his island Kingdom of Dwarka on which millions lived quite comfortably with all the godly provisions. In fact, each of his 16,108 wives had her own palace and servants. Krishna is 'Yogeshvara' or the lord of all mystics so he expanded himself into 16,108 Krishnas and lived with each of them in their palace. And he did not cut any corners when it came to the City or the palaces either. The description of the places in the link below is eye watering [#soulfamily](#) .

The Bhagavatam talks of this story when Narada (Vedic Metatron) comes to see Krishna and finds that he is engaged in different activities with each of his wives and that family in their own places.

“I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, the first progenitor who is tending the cows, yielding all desire, in abodes built with spiritual gems, surrounded by millions of purpose trees, always served with great reverence and affection by hundreds of thousands of lakṣmīs or gopīs.”- Brahma Samhita 5.29



👍❤️👍 12 10 comments  
👍 Like 💬 Comment 🔄 Repost ✉️ Send  
📊 658 impressions [View analytics](#)

Links:

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/69/>

## 192. LEMURIA

Very Interesting Documentary [#soulfamily](#)

This talks about Ramayana and a few other things.



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0uBYomUSOoM&feature=youtu.be>

Another perspective. Michael Mirdad

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_egc\\_UE3gAQ&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_egc_UE3gAQ&feature=youtu.be)

### 193. COMPLETE RENUNCIATION IS THE QUALITY OF GOD

We are pressured by political correctness into thinking or behaving to comply even when it is not correct. My previous post regarding Krishna's 16,108 wives was no exception. We fail to understand everything in relation to Krishna/God should be viewed from a transcendental platform. We cannot judge God from the material platform we live in. A jailer in a prison is neither bound by the rules of the jail, nor is he there for his enjoyment.

Krishna is worshipped as a thief and as Ranchod (One who fled a battle). No warrior is glorified if he flees from battle. But there is always a reason and Krishna is glorified. You can look this one up. We are in the ones here to be schooled and therefore suffering in the matrix. Krishna is supreme enjoyer and he is here only because he is called by the devotees.

"The sages, knowing Me as the ultimate purpose of all sacrifices and austerities, the Supreme Lord of all planets and demigods and the benefactor and well-wisher of all living entities, attain peace from the pangs of material miseries." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 5.29)

There is a story in the Puranas that I heard once and may be appropriate here.

Once Durvasa Rishi/sage arrived on the banks of river Yamuna that passed by Vrindavan where Gopis /cowherd maidens & Krishna lived. The Gopis to seek his blessings desired to take large number of delicacies to him but due to a storm Yamuna was turbulent. They therefore decided to seek Krishna's help. Krishna asked them to go to the river bank and tell Yamuna 'If it is true that Durvasa is 'Nitya Upvasi' or always fasting, then may the Yamuna river give us way. The Gopis were surprised as they had made so many preparations, but they went along with the plan.

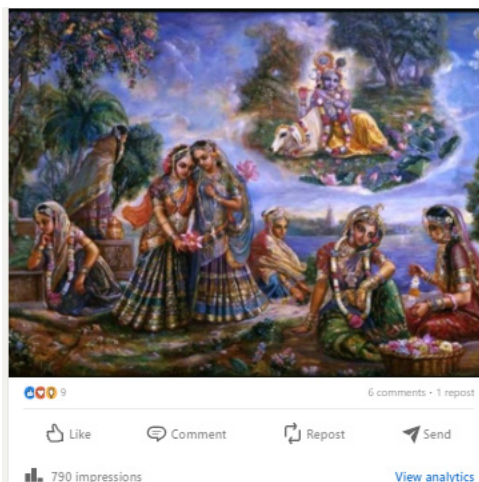
They spoke to Yamuna as instructed and to their amazement Yamuna parted to give them way.

They reached the other side and offered their food and their story to the sage. He consumed everything they brought. And then for them to be able to return Durvasa asked them to approach Yamuna and say 'If it is true that Krishna will is 'Nitya Bramhachari' or always celibate them may the Yamuna river give them way'. They were uncertain again, as they knew of Krishna's amorous pastimes. But they agreed and once again Yamuna parted its waters to give them the way to return home.

They returned and asked Krishna how these statements could be true because their experience was to the contrary. Krishna explained it is true because neither him nor Durvasa have a tinge of desire for when they act. Their minds are always satisfied. It is purely to fulfil the desires of others and reward their spiritual merit that they engage in activities that seem contrary.

We may have been male or female in past lives or a person from a different race or group that we now disagree with. These are all temporary positions [#soulfamily](#) and part of our lessons is to develop proper discernment.

"Many, many births both you and I have passed. I can remember all of them, but you cannot, O subduer of the enemy!" - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.5)



## 194. SOUL AND THE MIND

Talking about mind reality, I am reminded of the singer Prince and his comment 'Battlefield is in the mind and the prize is the soul'.

He knew lot more than he let on and there is great wisdom in the words that I would like to expand on.

The battle in the outside world starts within. If we are an average personality of the 5 types of people we hang out with, then our reality is also the average of the 5 realities that our mind gives most time to and all this happens in real time. So as more of the collective consciousness observes an event or a future scenario the more real it becomes.

What we conceive and Believe is what we achieve - Napoleon Hill

I am reminded of a story of an elephant who was tied to a small rod when he was young. When he grew older he had the ability to free himself but in the mind the post was a lot stronger. That is how we believe and create our own prisons.

This is why those in power bombard our mind with realities they want to create. Attempts are made to create a global collective consciousness in a certain direction using news and social Media, Metaverse and Neuralink etc. They want us to live in their vision/version of reality that they show us. Our observations and silence is our consent to that reality [#soulfamily](#). We can do something about it, or we can choose to not give it the time of our mind. We are now realising how it works and trying to keep ascension organic. This is the great awakening and there many levels to this! "Arjunas Said: For the mind is restless, turbulent, obstinate and very strong, O Krsna, and to subdue it is, it seems to me, more difficult than controlling the wind.

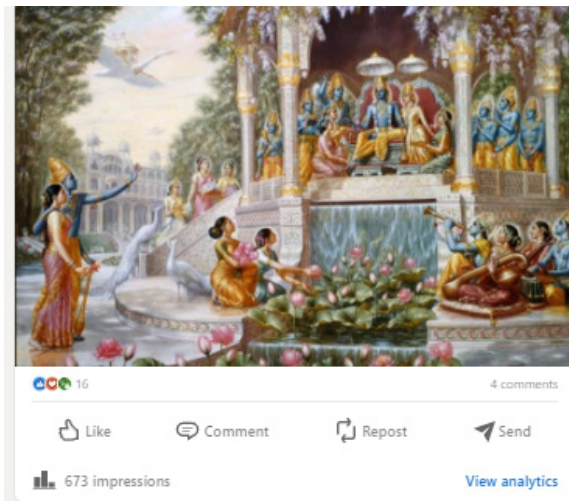
Krishna replied: O mighty-armed son of Kunti, it is undoubtedly very difficult to curb the restless mind, but it is possible by constant practice and by detachment." – Gita 6.35-36)

We cannot be desireless and senseless because the nature of consciousness is to be active and there are different types of material and spiritual bodies.

We get what we are attracted to – the senses require gratification, the mind wants stimulation and Soul wants connection to God. The scriptures say that the senses can be directed by physical service and the mind is occupied by chanting Hare Krishna mantras or praying the rosary. This process purifies the heart, the body, mind & soul.

"Therefore material senses cannot appreciate Kṛṣṇa's holy name, form, qualities and pastimes. When a conditioned soul is awakened to Kṛṣṇa consciousness and renders service by using his tongue to chant the Lord's holy name and taste the remnants of the Lord's food, the tongue is purified, and one gradually comes to understand who Kṛṣṇa really is." - C.C Madhya 17.136

So keeping all things in mind and ignoring all else, let's imagine Vaikuntha (land of no anxiety) level planet for the world to come in the next golden age. The guiding description is in links.



Links:

Advice from Prince

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ly7i9ru7HB8&t=3s>

Description of Vaikuntha

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/3/15/>

## 195. JAIVA DHARMA- RELIGION OF THE SOUL

Bhaktivinod Thakur was born in 1838 during the British rule in India. He worked as a teacher and later as a District Magistrate. He was born to a traditional Hindu family in Bengal. He edited & published over 100 books on Vaishnava culture. He tackled the task of reconciling Western reason and traditional belief, thus accommodating both modern critical analysis and Hindu mysticism in his writings.

The following is a summary of introductory content to his phenomenal book Jaiva Dharma. It provides great insight into the depth of thought and analysis. If you are analytical minded with in interest in theology then the book is must read & Keep.

The eternal nature or 'svabhav' of a 'Vastu' or a truly abiding object is its 'Dharma' or duty in actioning of the svabhav. For example, Taking water as an object and its svabhav is liquidity and call to action is to flow. It may however be conditioned to become solid by external influence of cold, in which case it becomes ice and does not work according to its true nature and can not perform its true or eternal Dharma. In this case it acquires a temporary Dharma or 'naimittika - dharma' as opposed to its eternal duty or 'Nitya Dharma'. When the external condition is removed it resorts to its original nature. The true knowledge of eternal and occasional Dharma of an object is called Vastu- Gyaan.

The word vastu is derived from the verbal root 'Vas' which means to exist or to dwell or remain in condition. Therefore, that which has existence is Vastu and has an associated svabhav and Dharma. A 'vaastav vastu' is truly abiding object and an 'Avaastav vastu' is not truly abiding and maybe a worldly phenomenon. 'Jiva' or soul as a vastu is part and parcel of God but though it is of same quality as the whole, it's true nature is to serve the whole as per its capacity.

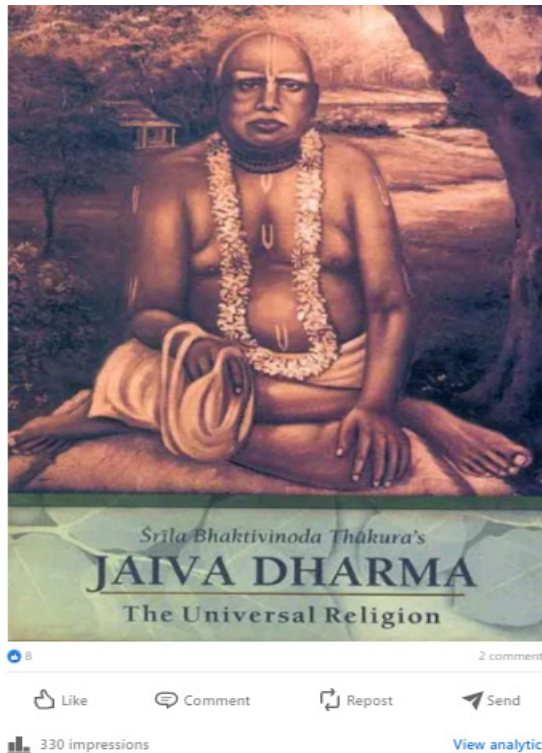
When the Jiva falls into Maya or illusory energy of the World. He also takes on naimittika or temporary Dharma that relates to the body but the nitya Dharma of Jiva also called Jaiva Dharma never changes. Jiva or marginal energy is the bridge between Internal energy that is the spiritual world and external energy that is the material world.



"The constitutional nature of the living entity is to be an eternal servant of Krishna/God. He is the marginal potency of Krishna and a manifestation simultaneously one with and different from him" - Chaitanya Charitamrita Madhya 20.108.117

The quote again talks about being One with Krishna and simultaneously having a separate identity to be in service or relationship of love. The direct service is not available in material world and is only available in spiritual world on kingdom of God. But there is still 9 forms of devotion that can easily be done [#soulfamily](#)

Hearing, chanting holy name, remembering, serving, offering worship, offering prayers, becoming a servant, considering the Lord as best friend, and surrendering everything unto Him— these nine processes of devotional service.



Links:

<https://jaivadharm.org/>

## 196. FROM TREE TO DEMIGODS

Following the previous post, I feel guided to write about incarnations as relates to eternal & temporary Dharma. In Vedic scriptures we find that many star seeds, demigods & demons were reborn on Earth as a curse or to perform specific tasks in the course of history.

Bhishma in the Mahabharat was incarnation of one of the 8 Vasus and was cursed for trying to steal the very special cow of sage Vasishtha. Vidura was incarnation of Yamraj or God of Death and was cursed to be born on Earth by Sage Mandavya. They did not remember where they came from and why they are in this situation. This is so that they can completely embrace the naimittika or temporary Dharma & enjoy or suffer without being affected by any other past. This is maya or illusion.

If you were to ascend in your consciousness you have the choice to accept either this body and perform the duties that pertain to this life or choose to go to your previous incarnation level i.e. where you came from or go back to God i.e. the impersonal Brahman or any Personal Avatar of God you are most attached too. There are innumerable spiritual planets [#soulfamily](#) because Krishna loves us and comes in different forms that appeal to us and attract us to him. Hence he is all attractive or Krishna!

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who manifested Himself personally as Krishna and the different avatars in the world in the forms of Rama, Narasimha, Vamana, etc., as His subjective portions."  
- Brahma Samhita 5.39

There are many levels of Naimittika or temporary Dharma, but the Nitya/ eternal Dharma is one, to serve God. At the highest level is the eternal identity or Nitya svarupa which will be revealed to you when you practice devotional service.

For example, there is the story of Nalkuvera and Manigriva the sons of Kubera, the treasurer of demigods. Intoxicated & naked they failed to show proper respects to Sage Narada (Vedic Metatron) who was passing by. The behaviour was totally unbecoming for the demigods who were maddened by power & pride. They forgot proper behaviour & etiquette appropriate for their status. They were thus cursed to stay naked and be born as trees.

The two demigods immediately felt sorry and Narada decided to show compassion by using this unfavourable circumstance and turning it into a great opportunity. They were given the chance to be delivered by Krishna himself when he would appear on Earth in Dwapar Yuga. In a pastime as a child he would uproot the tree bodies that the two would take and thus give them the opportunity to go back to their families. Krishna is absolute and contact with him in either a favourable or unfavourable situation always yields a positive result.

When Krishna uprooted the trees the light bodies of the two brothers appeared. They offered prayers to Krishna and went back to their family plus it would be their last birth in the material world. Their Misfortunes had turned into Greatest Fortune!!



Links:

The deliverance of Nalakuvara and Manigriva

<https://www.iskconbangalore.org/blog/deliverance-of-nalakuvara-and-manigriva/>

## 197. THE STORY OF EMPEROR AKBAR AND MULTIDIMENSIONAL EXPERIENCES

Material world is a distorted reflection of the spiritual world. Scriptures encourage identification with the soul and God, everything else is secondary and only but an instrument to realise the truth by experience in this birth.

"One who identifies himself as the inert body composed of mucus, bile and air, who assumes his wife and family are permanently his own, who thinks an earthen image or the land of his birth is worshipable, or who sees a place of pilgrimage as merely the water there, but who never identifies himself with, feels kinship with, worships or even visits those who are wise in spiritual truth — such a person is no better than a cow or an ass." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.84.13

A diamond ring is glorified in precious metals like Gold or Platinum but when we refer to the ring we always say 'diamond ring', diamond being the primary factor of consideration, gold being secondary. The soul is primary identification & body the second. Similarly, the jewels like Vrindavan are the primary identification [#soulfamily](#) and they sit in gold that was Bharat varsha. These places are of special nature.

"O Prithvi (Earth/Gaia), this twelfth forest, Vrindavan, is the destroyer of all vices and it is protected by Vrindadevi. It is certainly My favourite place. Here I will perform pastimes with My gopas and gopis in the famous beautiful places which are beyond the attainment of the demigods." - Ādi-varāha Purāṇa

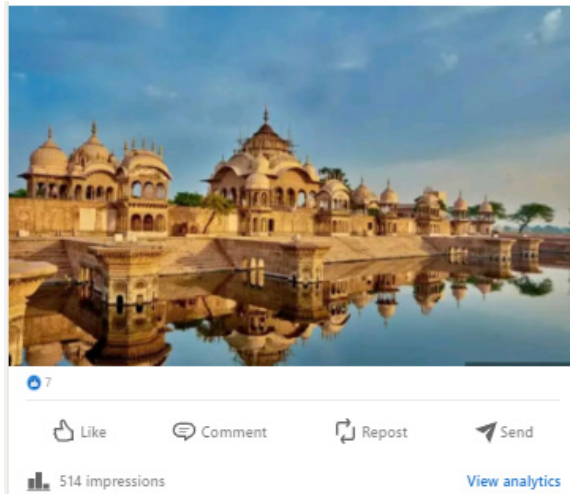
There are a few stories of multidimensional experiences that are studied by scientists.

A popular story also exists around the Mughal Emperor Akbar who was treated to a view of a different dimension.

Akbar had a talented musician called Tansen among the 9 jewels of his court. One day he desired to meet Haridas, the teacher of Tansen who was even better. However, the teacher would not leave Vrindavan to come to the court, so Akbar himself had to go to Vrindavan to meet him. The Guru would not perform for anyone but for his beloved Radha & Krishna. So Akbar disguised himself as Tansens's attendant to listen to Haridas sing. However, the secret was never hidden from Haridas who nevertheless obliged.

They say Akbar was so impressed that he decided that the performance was worthy of a great reward. Haridas could sense the pride in the Emperor, so he decided to show Akbar the insignificant amount of wealth the emperor possessed. As a reward he requested Akbar to repair a corner of a staircase leading to the river Yamuna. The stairs were close by so he let Akbar inspect the staircase first.

When Akbar reached the place he was greeted with not the normal view that everyone would see but with the view of the dimension Haridas was able to see. He saw that the staircase was made of tiles of rare gemstones and decorated with precious metals and diamonds etc. Akbar realised with all the wealth he had or could gain he would never be able to repair it. So, he went back, apologised for his pride and made his way back to Delhi!



Links:

Full story

<https://www.bihariji.org/akbarvisit.php>

## 198. KRISHNA'S FRIEND SUDAMA

A thing of beauty is a joy forever. That is the nature of human beings and the force of the senses. We hear of angelic beings or angelic worlds beyond imagination and are instantly attracted to the opulence. Perhaps this is why the definition of Personality of Godhead given in scriptures is in relation to opulences.

"Bhagavan means one who possesses these six opulences in full: all riches, all strength, all fame, all wisdom, all beauty, all renunciation". This is a very simple but comprehensive definition of God or Bhagavan. In fact, the etymological meaning of the word Bhagavan is "one who possesses all opulences" (bhaga – opulences; van – one who possesses) " - Sage Parashar (Visnu Puran)

This attraction to opulences is natural and is appreciative of the various creations of God and thus helps recognize the creator in layman terms. But when we seek to enjoy in perverted ways then we are guilty of wrongdoings and get caught in karmic cycles. Some seek to take more than needed and infringe on the rights of others who may be in need. Once we feel that we are powerful and fail to be grateful for material gains, we lose our spiritual qualifications and then it has to be earned again.

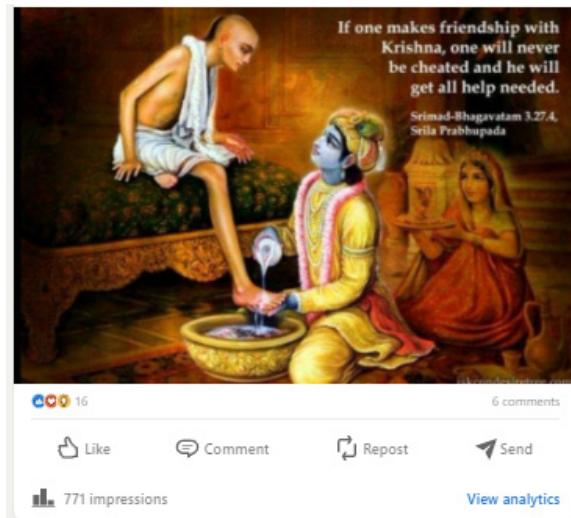
"O son of Kunti, all that you do, all that you eat, all that you offer and give away, as well as all austerities that you may perform, should be done as an offering unto Me." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.27)

God needs nothing and is always self-satisfied or 'Atmaram'. But to bring joy love has to be experienced in relationships and hence that opportunity exists both in material and spiritual worlds. In the material world it is perverted by material desires. Spiritual love is realized in mood of separation from God. As darkness is absence of light, the lack of spiritual love and blessings is felt when we don't have the opulences of life. Often we lose our spiritual path for material opulences & temporary happiness, & lose sight of true goals. God cares #soulfamily

"If I especially favor someone, I gradually deprive him of his wealth. Then the relatives and friends of such a poverty-stricken man abandon him. In this way he suffers one distress after another." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.88.8

In this regard there is a beautiful story of Sudama an insignificant Brahmin. He was extremely poor and yet a friend and devotee of Krishna. They say God gives the hardest battles to his strongest soldiers. So Sudama went through endless challenges. But when he decided to approach Krishna in Dwarka his arrival made history. To the amazement of residents of Dwarka, their Lord was seen running to greet him. Despite his tattered clothes & negligible social standing he was honored by the Lord of the universe and his queens personally. He got wealth beyond his imagination as return gift for a handful of chipped rice!

“To those who are constantly devoted and worship Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.10)



Links:

Sudama story

<https://iskcondesiretree.com/profiles/blogs/krishna-and-sudama-heart-touching-story>

## 199. AGHASURA THE SNAKE DEMON

We all have different kinds of friends, those that we have had childhood with, then there are those we went to University with and then there may be some family friends etc. You will notice as you grow older and as you 'mature' into the rules and behaviours of this material world you started moving from the emotion of love to an emotion of fear and perhaps a level of compliance to fit into a group of people for common interests or objectives. A society of people that you may or may not be what you would call best mate, soul mate or [#soulfamily](#) . These relationships become distanced as we grow older and before you know it the person is one of your many Facebook friends and you really don't know them anymore.

A lot changes as we grow and so do we. We start wearing masks as does everyone else and I am not talking about the kind we are asked to wear these days. That said, they do serve much the same purpose of wiping genuine smiles off our faces and restricting our expression of love, care & trust.

Childhoods are genuinely carefree & stress free. We receive unconditional love from our parents and elders. We pass it on to our friends, we share everything we have, which may or may not be much and that love is reciprocated. There is nothing to hide and we express our negative emotions openly and then forgive and forget about it soon enough. Not easily done when we grow up which then becomes a cause for our diseases.

There are many stories that glorify the relationship of friendship in relationship to Krishna too. The story of Arjuna and Sudama and the Gopas or cowherd boys. And all are worth reading about.

But the story of Gopas walking into the mouth of a gigantic snake thinking it to be a cave is one that conveys a great amount of innocent trust and faith. The children in this case do not suffer or stress out at all or even ask Krishna for help, they are happy to take any risk, because they know that their buddy is an undisputed champion and can bail them out from any situation.

“Then the boys said, “Has this living creature come to swallow us? If he does so, he will immediately be killed like Bakāsura, without delay.”



Thus they looked at the beautiful face of Kṛṣṇa, the enemy of Bakāsura, and, laughing loudly and clapping their hands, they entered the mouth of the python.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.12.24

It is not the size of the giants and demons of the past that is astonishing. There are stories of giants in ancient cultures that we know of and still much that we don't.

The most astonishing thing for us folks in this age is how to develop that level of faith!

“O learned one, in this iron age of Kali men have but short lives. They are quarrelsome, lazy, misguided, unlucky and, above all, always disturbed.” – Srimad Bhagavatam 1.1.10



Links:

Giants emerging everywhere

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sVmOnwng6gs>

Aghasura and little Krishna cartoon

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2o84R1P2Opo>

Full story

<https://prabhupadabooks.com/sb/10/12>

## 200. GOD IS HOLDING EVERYTHING TOGETHER

"You have a right to perform your prescribed duty, but you are not entitled to the fruits of action. Never consider yourself to be the cause of the results of your activities, and never be attached to not doing your duty." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.47)

Often, we believe that everything we do or achieve is a direct consequence our hard work & dedication. Yes, in some ways it is but there are other factors that work in favour of some and against others. So, it is never appropriate to feel overly proud of achievements. Modesty is not what we put on our C.V but it is a virtue we need. As they say Pride comes before the fall. It is not uncommon to find people in leadership to use their positions to push a view with the expectation that everyone below them will align. Unfortunately, we are conditioned to measure others by the size of their title or weight of their wallet. We fail to see that we are eternal beings having a human experience trapped by greed for money & power, and are thus prevented from the ascension of our consciousness.

In the Mahabharata, there are many instances where Arjuna out of pride in his ability or out of anger vowed to perform tasks or challenges. Only that he would have failed if Krishna was not with him. The same Arjuna who vanquished the greatest of warriors on Earth, could not wield his own world-famous bow, the Gandeeva, against few robbers after Krishna left the Planet. The commander of great army could not defend a small party of men and women against a band of robbers. Krishna as Time is very powerful. With cycles of time he heals, creates, protects and then destroys.

When the battle of Mahabharat concluded Krishna took the chariot on a final ride to an isolated place.

He then asked Arjun to step off the chariot and stand at a distance. He then did the same and on his consent the chariot exploded and was destroyed instantly. The incident shocked Arjuna who then enquired the reason for the celestial chariot to explode in this way. Krishna then explained that due to the divine weapons of the warriors of the opposing army the chariot would have been destroyed long ago. However, as long as Krishna was using it no damage could be done. And only at the conclusion of the war when Krishna no longer needed it, could the impact of the weapons be realised to hold respect for the weapons & those who fired them.

We should consider ourselves blessed for our opportunities. The Body is a temple, and the feeling of conceit and condescension does not make the place congenial for God to reside in it. If God decides to take anything away nothing can stop him, & if he decides to give then there is no container sufficiently large to accommodate his giving capacity. So be humble and tolerant [#soulfamily](#)

“One who thinks himself lower than the grass, who is more tolerant than a tree, and who does not expect personal honour but is always prepared to give all respect to others can very easily always chant the holy name of the Lord.” – Sikshatakam



Sandeep Tuppad and 18 others · 2 comments · 3 reposts



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



845 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links:

Story from the Mahabharat

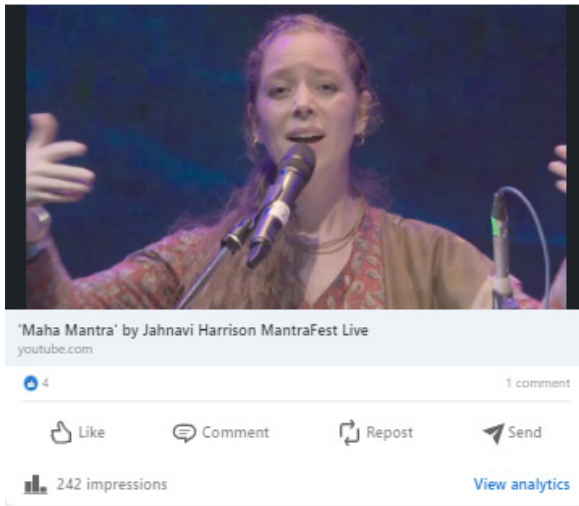
<https://www.sacred-texts.com/hin/m09/m09062.htm>

## 201. MANTRA FEST

Russia and America may be seemingly at war but when we realise we are not the body making peace becomes a lot easier [#soulfamily](#)

Enjoy the party as the Americans and Russians coming together to celebrate Spiritual connections.

We are all looking for peace and harmony on the ground level!



Links:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tyDNE1rs\\_vl&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tyDNE1rs_vl&feature=youtu.be)

## 202. NEW AGE SPIRITUALITY

We know that the ancients were more scientifically & spiritually advanced than we are today. So, all we had to do was follow the respective systems for material & spiritual happiness. There was no need to withhold knowledge to discriminate and divide to rule. All beings are equal in the eyes of God and this is perfect knowledge.

"Nonviolence, truthfulness, honesty, desire for the happiness and welfare of all others and freedom from lust, anger and greed constitute duties for all members of society." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.17.21

Ignorance leads to bias; me & mine vs others. We are all connected, when we fail to feel the pain of others the pain eventually finds its way to us. Just as an infection left untreated in one part of body causes suffering in other parts. Love and compassion is basis of happiness for all and it starts with seeing that God resides in everyone.

The definition of spirituality seems to be individual to everyone. At any age there is a 'new age' that seems to know more than the previous age and continues to deviate in their own way. Therefore, time works in cycles of yugas and a reset happens to recognise that spirituality cannot exist without God and though paths may be many, the goal is always one.

"Truth is one; sages call it by various names" –Rig Veda

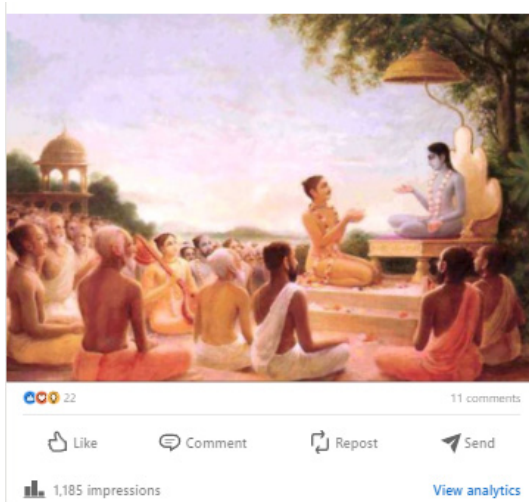
The Vedic concept of arranged marriages is a risk management exercise to tick the major boxes first. Compatibility of family backgrounds, financial status & horoscopes take priority.

It is a coming together of the blessings of elders & ancestors; it is thus a major event. Similarly, if we want success in spirituality, it makes sense to do due diligence of the spiritual family, path & its proponents.

The need to revive a religion or system arises when at some time it had been forgotten. Some systems don't pass away no matter how hard the ages or people try. They last because they are robust philosophically and scientifically and inclusive of all diversities that come with time, place and individual nature. These are Eternal systems or Santana and are continued through unbroken disciplic succession or Sampradya that are 1000s of years old. "Just try to learn the truth by approaching a spiritual master. Inquire from him submissively and render service unto him. The self-realized soul can impart knowledge unto you because he has seen the truth." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.34)

By proper association we are able to cultivate knowledge & culture that is conducive to spiritual progress. The Srimad Bhagavatam made up of 12 cantos, 333 Chapters and 18,000 verses was spoken to King Parikshit in 7 days. He was cursed to be bitten by a snake at the end of the 7th day. He used that time to listen to the pastimes of Krishna and in that time qualified himself to be liberated by doing nothing else just but listening [#soulfamily](#)

“The verdict of all revealed scriptures is that by even a moment’s association with a pure devotee, one can attain all success.” - Chaitanya Charitamrita



### 203. THE BEST COURSE – SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM

The stories that in the Bhagavatam are very enriching and in last post we discussed for whom it was first spoken.

Krishna Dwaipayana Vyas also known as Veda Vyas recorded/wrote the Mahabharat and penned all the Vedas and puranas as he knew the people in the age of Kali would not be able to remember the knowledge and their history. Veda Vyas is a title i.e. one who classified the Vedas.

He finished writing these texts but was not satisfied that he had done enough. The demigod sage Nadada then appeared before him and encouraged him to write Srimad Bhagavatam Puran. A compilation of all the key pieces of information and summary of all the important pastimes of Lord Krishna that bring pleasure to the heart and is the quickest way to liberation.

Veda Vyas compiled the Bhagavatam and then taught it to his self-realised son, Sukdev Goswami. After conclusion of Mahabharata, King Parikshit, the grandson of Arjuna became the King of the vast empire.

One fine day he crossed paths with the age of Kali personified.

"My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Krishna maha-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom." - Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.51

As fate would have it, under the influence of Kali he insulted a great sage and was cursed to live only 7 more days.

He therefore immediately renounced all worldly life & went to the banks of River Ganga. A number of great sages gathered there to see his departure and to witness the unfolding of a historic moment - the speaking of Srimad Bhagavatam.

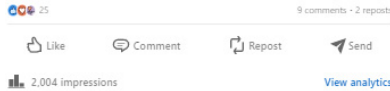
Shortly after young Sukdev Goswami appeared at the scene and it was decided then that the best path for deliverance in this short time was to listen to Srimad Bhagavatam from the mouth of Sukdev Goswami.

They say when the Bhagavatam was about to be spoken the demigods from higher planets arrived there with a pot of Nectar /elixir. They wished to exchange it for the opportunity to listen to Srimad Bhagavatam, but their request was declined.

Later, at the dawn of Kali-yuga, some 80,000 sages headed by Sage Saunaka gathered in the forest of Naimisarnya to pray for the people who would live in the coming age. They approached Sage Suta Goswami who was blessed to have been at the assembly when Bhagavatam was spoken for King Parikshit. They spoke to him as follows [#soulfamily](#)

"O learned one, in this iron age of Kali men have but short lives. They are quarrelsome, lazy, misguided, unlucky and, above all, always disturbed. There are many varieties of scriptures, and in all of them there are many prescribed duties, which can be learned only after many years of study in their various divisions. Therefore, O sage, please select the essence of all these scriptures and explain it for the good of all living beings, that by such instruction their hearts may be fully satisfied."

-Srimad Bhagavatam 1.1.10-11



## 204. TOPICS OF SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM

The highly elevated Sukdev Goswami was only 16 years old in the assembly of sages who were 1000s of years old. Yet they could recognize the brilliance of Sukdev Goswami and his spiritual status.

“While Śrī Vyāsadeva was following his son, beautiful young damsels who were bathing naked covered their bodies with cloth, although Śrī Vyāsadeva himself was not naked. But they had not done so when his son had passed. The sage inquired about this, and the young ladies replied that his son was purified and when looking at them made no distinction between male and female. But the sage made such distinctions.” – Srīmad Bhagavatam 1.4.5

The highly qualified Sukdev Goswami met an equally glorious recipient of the Bhagavatam in King Parikshit. What followed was a question & answer session that is not only enriching spiritually but also scientifically. It provides information about both the Spiritual & material world [#soulfamily](#).



It arouses interests of not only those on the path of devotion or Bhakti Yoga but also of those that are on the path of knowledge or Gyan Yoga, & also clarifies the path for those that or on path of action/ Karma Yoga and Dhyana Yoga/meditation.

"Judge a man by his questions rather than his answers."  
- Voltaire

The Bhagvad Gita spoken by Krishna to Arjuna the grandfather of King Parikshit covered the 5 major topics –

- 1) Isvara (God),
- 2) Jiva (living entity),
- 3) Prakriti (Material Nature),
- 4) Kala (time)
- 5) Karma (Action).

Similarly, Srimad Bhagavatam contains ten subjects as described in this verse (SB 2.10.1)

atra sargo visargas ca sthanam posanam utayah  
manvantaresanukatha nirodho muktir asrayah

- 1) Sarga: universal creation by the Supreme Lord
- 2) Visarga: secondary creation by Lord Brahma
- 3) Sthanam: positioning of living entities in various planetary systems
- 4) Posanam: the Lord's protection for the devotees
- 5) Uti: inclination to act
- 6) Manvantara: the reign of Manus (past and future)
- 7) Isanukatha: the topics of the Lord's various incarnations and His devotees
- 8) Nirodha: annihilation
- 9) Mukti: liberation
- 10) Asraya: the supreme shelter, Lord Krsna.

All aspects of knowledge important for human beings are summarized in the above ten categories. Although all these topics are spread throughout the Bhagavatam, each of these topics is more vividly described in specific cantos.

The ultimate purpose of the first nine topics is to help us understand the tenth topic, asraya-tattva.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The first nine topics deal with the Supreme Lord Krsna's various energies, expansions, majesty, and greatness. Understanding them helps us better appreciate His personal attributes and activities with His dearest devotees as described in the tenth canto. Without studying the first nine topics, one might not be able to perceive the pastimes of Krsna in the tenth canto in proper context.

The following link provides online version of Srimad Bhagavatam. Given current times I would encourage you keep physical copies at home.



Shayak D and 11 others

2 comments · 1 repost



Like



Comment



Repost



Send

627 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links-

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/>

## 205. THE NAGAS

The topic of Nagas/ Reptilians is of interest these days and we will discuss a little bit about them today. Continuing the story of Srimad Bhagavatam, we come to the point where the 7 days have elapsed. King Parikshit had lost all attachment to the material world and had gone into a trance focusing on Lord Krishna and was ready to leave his body for Vaikuntha. Despite much effort to protect him the curse could not be proved false. To get past all the security Takshak Naga/ snake shape shifted into a worm and entered a fruit basket meant for King Parikshit. When the right moment appeared he took his original form of a dragon like reptile and burnt the body of King Parikshit.

His son Janmejaya was crowned the new King and to seek revenge against the Nagas he organised a great fire sacrifice. He erected a sacrificial platform and hired brahmans. Following the proper form, the priests lit the sacrificial fire, duly fed it with clarified butter. Uttering the required mantras, they began calling the Nagas. The potency of the rite was such that the Nagas who were summoned by name kept appearing and falling into the sacrificial fire, in which they were mortally consumed.

The story of the Nagas is much older. The Great progenitor sage Kashyapa had 13 wives and from them came various types of Demigods, Demons, Birds, Nagas and many other beings both good and bad. You can read more in the following links.

From his wife Kadru he gave birth to the Nagas (Serpents & reptilians of various forms and descriptions). They were of different forms and attributes and some of the more well-known ones are Vasuki, Anant, Takshak among others.

“...of serpents I am Vasuki, the chief”, &  
 “Of the celestial Naga snakes I am Ananta...”,  
 Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.28 & 10.29)

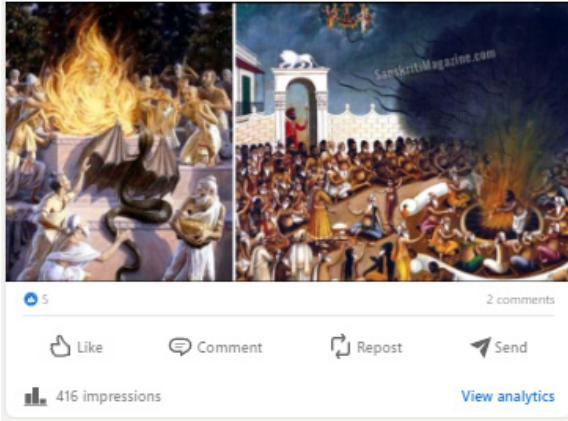
When the evil ones amongst the Nagas began tormenting the human beings, Lord Brahma the creator of this universe cursed the demonic Nagas with annihilation in the future. The serpents became terrified and promised to remediate their offensive activities. Begging Lord Brahma to give them a place to live.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Thus, Brahma instructed them to go to three different lower planetary systems Satal, Vital and Patal.

Being aware of the curses made against them Vasuki, the king of the snakes, understood that his brethren would need protection. He therefore approached the renowned Sage Jaratkaru with a proposal of marriage to the snake-goddess, Manasa, Vasuki's own sister. Out of this union of Jaratkaru and Manasa devi was born Astika, who became a powerful sage and it was he who became the saviour of the Nagas.

This curse had fructified with fire sacrifice undertaken by Janmejaya. And as planned Sage Astika approached King Janmejaya and pacified him. This fire sacrifice was then stopped and the remaining Nagas spared. Hindus celebrate till date as annual Naga Panchami festival [#soulfamily](#), and on this day the snakes are not killed but worshipped and fed milk to seek their blessing & protection.



Links:

Progeny of Sage Kashyap

<https://bhagavanbhakthi.com/2013/12/maharshi-kashyapa-his-wives-and-there/>

Nagpanchami

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naga\\_Panchami](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naga_Panchami)

**Video deleted**

## 206. THE HISTORY OF NAGAS

Now that we are on the topic of Naags/ Nagas it may be an opportune time to mention the pastime of Krishna where he defeated and then danced on Kaliya Naga.

We know that eagles & snakes don't get along well. Eagles fly high & hunt snakes whereas snakes hide in the underground. Their history goes a long way back. Kadru, mother of Nagas, once hatched a devious plan to entrap Vinita, the mother of Garuda, the majestic bird of Krishna/Vishnu. Some of the good Nagas headed by Vasuki objected to her evil plan. She thus also cursed her own children to be burnt in a fire sacrifice.

The serpents used to live on an island and were afraid of being devoured by Garuda. To placate him, every month they would leave various offerings for him at the foot of a banyan tree. But powerful Kaliya puffed with false pride, would eat these offerings. Garuda thus became furious and went to battle Kaliya, after a fierce fight Garuda sent Kaliya fleeing for his life to the lake adjoining river Yamuna.

Garuda had once come to the Yamunā to eat fish. Saubhari Rishi/Sage who had tried to stop him, but Garuda, agitated by hunger, had refused to heed, and in response the sage had cursed Garuda that if he ever came there again he would die. Kaliya had heard of this, and thus he lived there without fear. However, his poison made the water deadly & destroyed flora & fauna around the lake.

When Krishna learnt that the lake was being poisoned he immediately jumped into the lake. Kaliya was extremely agitated and a great fight ensued with Kaliya trying to coil around Krishna and bite him with his many hoods. Krishna though appearing as a child was all powerful and expanded easily and subdued Kailya. Kaliya's life was spared by the request and prayer of Kaliya's wives to Krishna.

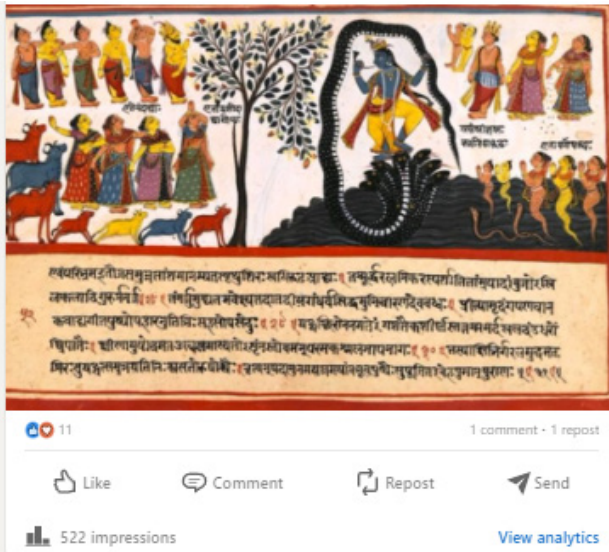
To the joy and amazement of the friends & family who were distraught and crying on the banks of the lake, Krishna appeared from the lake in grand style. Rising from the lake dancing on the jewelled head of Kaliya, followed by his wives with hands folded in prayers. They say heavenly beings- the Gandharvas, Siddhas, sages, Cāraṇas with their wives arrived there immediately to view the great performance.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Kaliya was ordered to leave Yamuna and directed to another island home with a guarantee that Garuda would no longer try to harm him.

The prayers of the Naga patni's are very famous and worth a read [#soulfamily](#)

“O Lord, we do not know how the serpent Kāliya has attained this great opportunity of being touched by the dust of Your lotus feet. For this end, the goddess of fortune performed austerities for centuries, giving up all other desires and observing austere vows.”- Wives of Kaliya naag (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.16.36)



Links:

Krishna Chastises the serpent Kaliya

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/16/>

Kaliya and Little Krishna cartoon

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cgt0tATQV78>

## 207. HOLD GOD IN YOUR HEART LIKE HANUMAN

The world continues to divide, well at least that is what the news says. But if we focus on God and Unity consciousness then we do not divide. As we discussed, there are two emotions Love and Fear and in relation to the last story about the snake Kaliya naag. All attractive God represents unity/love/angelic beings & Kaliya naag/Reptilian represents division/ fear/evil beings. Love slowly but surely beats fear.

If in the temple of our heart, our love for God and his creations has beaten the fear of God and his creations then we have ascended in consciousness. we may realise how people are creating their own reality. As they say 'what you give out in the world finds a way to come back to you'. So those who out of love and care have given out messages of positivity have met with similar types of people. Some advanced soul groups are already at the level of 'In the world but not off it'.

Where the mind goes the body follows. Everyone is at their own level of progression and understanding the art of manifesting by hard work and by beliefs. We can live/create the reality we want by free will. But our actions may be motivated by love or by fear. Love will unite and fear will divide.

People by their nature and level of consciousness do/will choose their own reality community by choosing to be in that environment. They can change that anytime being motivated by love or fear. The intent will determine the outcome. Keep your attention on the positives that you are grateful for past and act positive to co-create the future [#soulfamily](#)

Do everything out of love. By seeing God in one's duty is Karma Yoga. Seeing God in Knowledge is Gyan Yoga, Seeing God in himself is Dhyana Yoga and Seeing God in everything is Bhakti Yoga / Devotion.

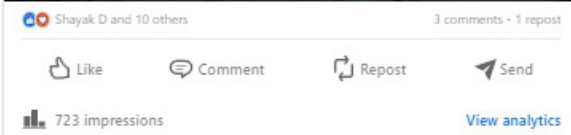
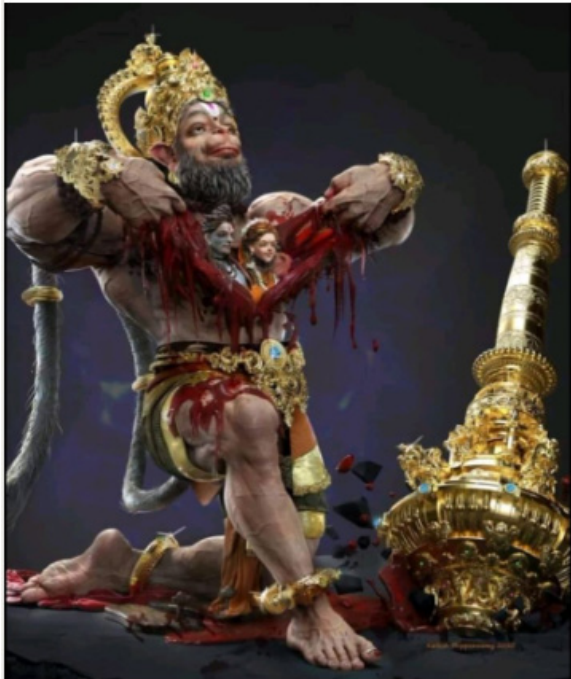
"O son of Kunti, all that you do, all that you eat, all that you offer and give away, as well as all austerities that you may perform, should be done as an offering unto Me." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.27)

Dovetailing everything with Love will lead to service to others and God, and then everything is purified. This then becomes the new Earth. Simple living & high thinking! Higher consciousness and realms work in service of others.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

They see God in everyone's heart, some can show even show it like Hanuman. The full story in links below.

“My dear King, in the beginning, during SATYA-yuga, the age of truth, religion is present with all four of its legs intact and is carefully maintained by the people of that age. These four legs of powerful religion are truthfulness, mercy, austerity and charity. The people of Satya-yuga are for the most part self-satisfied, merciful, friendly to all, peaceful, sober and tolerant. They take their pleasure from within, see all things equally and always endeavour diligently for spiritual perfection. – Sukdev Goswami (Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.18-19)



Links:

<http://www.bhagavatam-katha.com/ramayana-story-hanuman-and-the-pearl-necklace-of-mother-sita/>



## XXXIV. THE KALI YUGA

### 208. DISCONNECTED COMMUNITIES

Service to others was a duty in the Golden age as discussed in previously. It is something we have gradually moved from to a self-centred approach. Ironically, globalisation and connecting the world has moved us from community/society based to individualistic one, & less appreciative of relations both close and those that are further away. Technology has digitised everything to the point that we use emojis to express emotion.

Histories have great heroes and kings that gave their citizens health, wealth & happiness. If you ask who the best king in history of India was, you may get the name of Lord Ram for the virtue of self-sacrifice and service to others. In a country that has rulers like Lord Ram the citizens become devotees and devotees want to become citizens. And that is how peace is kept in service to others and focus is on spiritual growth.

These stories are not myths [#soulfamily](#). They are history and one that has been engraved in stone so it weathers the test of time and uncensorable, to remind us what Golden age was so we can recreate it.

By the influence of time as the age progresses, we start to serve ourselves more and more. We create biases, and division into groups. It's us vs them. People look to advance against each other, & focus is always on development of technology to destroy each other. All dualities thus exist in society & it's people. The division leads to eventual destruction/great reset of the matrix for some and great awakening for others.

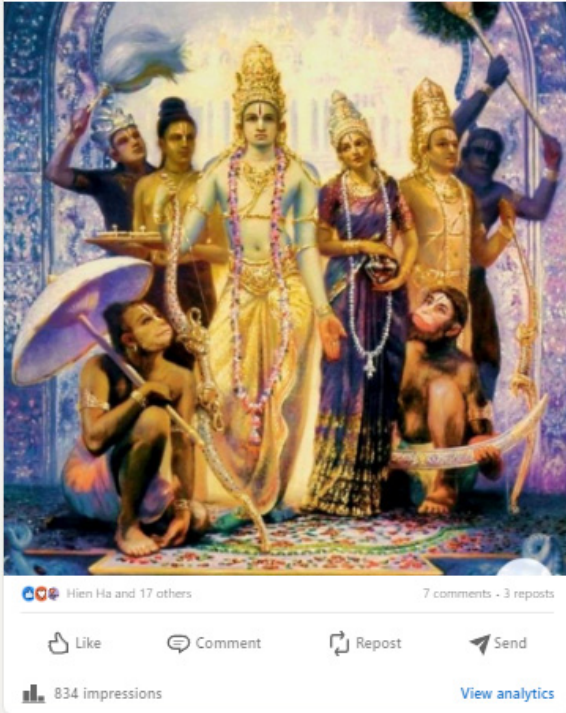
The process of creation restarts based on choices. Some may like Natural & Spiritual ways and simpler lives, others may like the world weighted towards technology and yet others who may take the default option of passive acceptance of whatever comes. God gave us the ultimate organic hardware technology we call our body, an organic software that is our mind and intelligence and an organic self-repair system that is well supported by natural foods and herbs.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Further, we have the ability to further raise our consciousness to unity and God consciousness level and enhance our abilities and powers.

Once we raise our consciousness by changing our attitudes and behaviour the world outside will reflect our own nature. We can create the world of Satya yuga that is an ideal mix of nature, spirituality & technology. We can thus advance spiritually that benefits others and subsequently ourselves.

“Fearlessness, purification of one's existence, cultivation of spiritual knowledge, charity, self-control, performance of sacrifice, study of the Vedas, austerity and simplicity; nonviolence, truthfulness, freedom from anger; renunciation, tranquillity, aversion to fault finding, compassion and freedom from covetousness; gentleness, modesty and steady determination; vigour, forgiveness, fortitude, cleanliness, freedom from envy and the passion for honor-these transcendental qualities, O son of Bharata, belong to godly men endowed with divine nature” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 16.1)



## 209. GOLDEN INCARNATION OF KALI YUGA

Talking about Golden ages, today is Gaura Purnima the appearance day of Golden avatar of Chaitanya Mahaprabhu the incarnation of Radha & Krishna combined. It marks the new year for Gaudiya Vaishnav Sampradaya. The following sections are from Vayu puran, Sesa Kanda titled Sri Gauranga-candrodayah.

At the advent of Kali yuga, Gia/Earth/Bhumi took the form of cow& accompanied by the demigods and Brahma went to Vaikuntha to seek relief in the age of Kali. They requested Krishna/Vishnu to appear in Kali yuga to help with reducing the weight of sins.

“Everyone in Kali-yuga is a great sinner, a materialist, a blasphemer of demigods and brahmanas. My body trembles when they walk. How can these people of the earth be delivered. O master of the demigods, please do something to make them peaceful and saintly.” – Earth (Vayu puran, Sesa kand, 14. 11-13)

To this request Lord Vishnu replied

“O demigods, please take birth as devotees on the earth. I will take birth as Shaci-devi’s son and I will start the sankirtana movement, a movement of chanting the holy names. In Satya-yuga I am pleased by japa of my holy names, in Treta-yuga by yajna and karma, in Dvapara-yuga by deity worship, and in Kali-yuga I am pleased by the chanting of my holy names. O Brahma, yuga after yuga I kindly appear in many thousands of incarnations. Please listen carefully and I will describe to you the most exalted sankirtana movement.

For they who have become blinded by Kali-yuga, a mantra with My holy names will rise like a glorious sun. This mantra is: Hare Krsna Hare Krsna Krsna Krsna Hare Hare Hare Rama Hare Rama Rama Rama Hare Hare. One should chant this mantra once, twice, thrice, as many times as one is able, or again and again for as long as one lives. By chanting this mantra, even a dog eater may become My devotee. Of this there is no doubt.

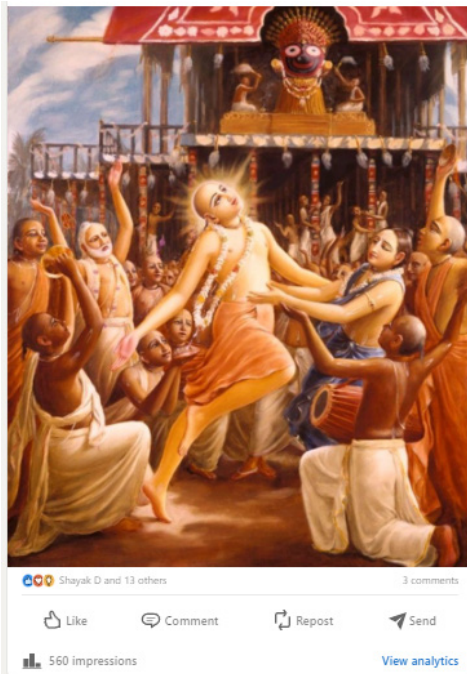
Fulfilling My devotees request, I will accept the form of a devotee and I will deliver My devotees from the terrible ocean of repeated birth and death. In that form of a devotee My forehead will be decorated with tilaka, My neck with Tulasi beads, and My hands with the marks of disc & conchshell.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

I will accept the dress of a sannyasi.” – Lord Vishnu (Vayu puran,Sesa kand, 14. 34-43)

“To teach the people what is genuinely important, the Lord Brahma will accept the form of a low-caste man. His name will be Haridasa Thakura and he will diligently engage in My devotional service. Merciful Lord Siva will accept the form of Sri Advaita Acarya. He will give devotional service to many people. Narada Muni will become Srivasa, and Tumburu will become Ramananda. They will diligently engage in My service. Indra’s guru, Brahaspati, will become Sarvabhauma Bhattacharya. He will teach the truth contained in many scriptures. - Lord Vishnu (Vayu puran,Sesa kand, 14. 55-59)

Many scriptures mention about Kali yuga [#soulfamily](#) . One good analysis is in link below



Links:

<http://hknet.org.nz/kaliyuga.html?msclkid=5c0967b7a63611eca85060e2d2d38a99>

## 210. THE NECTAR OF INSTRUCTIONS

God creates with perfection, and we can see this in all the sciences that we re-search. We only search what already exists. So, when Radha and Krishna's combined incarnation of Chaitanya Mahaprabhu incarnated for our benefit, it again showed the path of devotion to the level of perfection that existed before. It is science we need to understand, the science of service to God & the science of self-realisation.

In study of sciences we may begin with a hypothesis and test a hypothesis by observing the two groups of different attributes or conditions. This is something we can easily observe when we look around. God conscious vs those in materialism.

A clinical study would require tools and instructions in a controlled environment. That option is available as well. As sciences have their own tools like litmus paper to observe acidity or rulers to observe length, the science of self-realisation is studied by testing the self. The tools are rosary or chanting beads to start with and instructions are provided by your teacher. In this case I would recommend the book 'Nectar of instructions'. The level of controls for testing the hypothesis is really dependent on you [#soulfamily](#).

When you undergo the process diligently you may realise that God exists in 3 forms Brahman (all pervading), Parmatma (super soul) and Bhagavan (Supreme Personality of Godhead).

The process with any reaction/realisation is slow depending on many variables that include your conduct and diet etc. hence the recommended instructions are important. If you follow diligently you may undergo the following 9 stages of devotion/Bhakti yoga helpful.

Needless to say you will have to start with a degree of faith in your hypothesis.

1. Sraddha: Faith
2. Sadhu-sanga: Association with Saints.
3. Bhajana-Kriya: Performance of devotional practices.
4. Anartha Nivrtti: Decreasing of unwanted attachments.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

5. Nistha: Steadiness.
6. Ruchi: Taste.
7. Asakti: Attachment.
8. Bhava: Love.
9. Prema: Pure love for God.

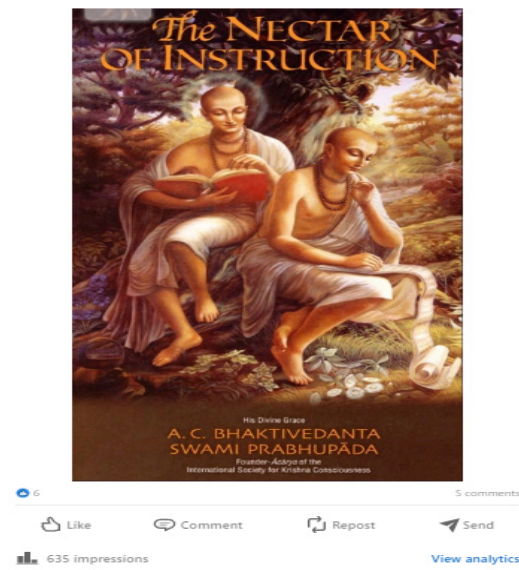
As discussed earlier, the objective of devotion is to establish loving relationship with God which may be come in various mellows such as

śānta, Appreciate of God in Neutrality as a source of everything;  
dāsya, the attitude of a servant;  
sakhya, the attitude of a friend;  
vātsalya, the attitude of a mother towards her child;  
madhurya, the attitude of a lover

The experiment requires commitment. It works and you can quite easily see the results by looking at those who have undertaken it. Whatever other path you choose is your choice as always. Free will prevails and no judgements whatsoever.

"I envy no one, nor am I partial to anyone. I am equal to all.

But whoever renders service unto Me in devotion is a friend, is in Me, and I am also a friend to him." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.29)



Links:

The Nectar of Instructions

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/noi/>

Scientific study of scriptures at Bhaktivedanta Institute

<https://www.bvinst.edu/>

## 211. THE VARNA DHARMA – DO WHAT YOU LOVE

Talking about doing what you love, nature is varied both outside or around us and also in terms of nature within of each individual. There are all sorts of personalities based on individual zodiac signs or culture that one is brought up or grows up into. It is not always necessary that children may grow up to take up the interests of their parents. Although the supposed caste or feudal systems exists in various society in some form or another, the astrologers may predict that a child born in a certain day or time may be of Brahmanical (intellectual), Kshatriya (warrior), Vaishya (Trader), Shudra (Supporter) qualities. In the Golden ages of old before the caste systems became rigid people would choose what they wanted to be based on their nature and attachments. Although the genes and physical or mental build and conditioning may predispose one to certain attributes it is not a guarantee of a personality or attachments. Hence, based on personality the following are the definitions that make up the 4 classes of people /'Varnas' in any given society.

"Brahmanas, Ksatriyas, Vaisyas and Sudras are distinguished by their qualities of work, O chastiser of the enemy, in accordance with the modes of nature.

Peacefulness, self-control, austerity, purity, tolerance, honesty, wisdom, knowledge, and religiousness-these are the qualities by which the brahmanas work.

Heroism, power, determination, resourcefulness, courage in battle, generosity, and leadership are the qualities of work for the Ksatriyas. Farming, cattle raising and business are the qualities of work for the Vaisyas, and for the Sudras there is labour and service to others." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.41 -44)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

If everyone works according to their nature they are happy and give happiness to others. When society recognises the differences and supports it everyone achieves spiritual growth.

However, when people see no other objective than maximizing wealth and materialism for greed then the wrong people get ahead for wrong reasons and spiritual goals are lost. Then there is dis-ease everywhere. This we can easily see in the present circumstances around the world [#soulfamily](#).

"In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination of devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.44)

So do what you love and when you love what you do, you pass love around and the collective consciousness is the full of love and peace prevails.



Links:

<https://chengeer.medium.com/how-hinduism-helped-me-to-understand-the-nature-of-human-callings-9379cc987184>



## 212. THE HINDU MULTIVERSE



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oZH70U5t55M&feature=youtu.be>

## 213. SUKRITI OR PERMISSION TO BE ENGAGED IN DEVOTION

Some things we do for material satisfaction some are for spiritual. This love is truly transformative and some may see people acting crazy and wondering what are they on! But hopefully some can see the genuine happiness in the faces that cannot be bought by money.

Permission for devotional services is what scriptures call 'sukriti' and it is achieved when you have acquired enough merit after having done many pious acts. Contrary to what people may commonly believe devotional merit is not sought to achieve material benefits rather pure devotion or God consciousness. The reward that you get once you have renounced material attachments and desires is spiritual. It is not something that can be appreciated from outside no more than you can taste honey by licking the jar.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The people who seem high on something and are dancing in streets, adding colour to their lives and of others are not by any means ordinary or for that matter 'off with the fairies'. They are truly at another level of consciousness that we are unable to appreciate because they are beyond our level of conception. They are undertaking austerities and self-discipline in return for an object of higher taste, that we have little understanding of.

"The embodied soul may be restricted from sense enjoyment, though the taste for sense objects remains. But, ceasing such engagements by experiencing a higher taste, he is fixed in consciousness." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.59)

They have become privy to the most confidential knowledge and have thus taken to prioritize their human life to achieving that objective above all others. This level of focus and determination is worthy of appreciation and respect. They offer others who come across it pure joy in return for nothing [#soulfamily](#).

Human birth is very rare and even rarer is opportunity for Krishna/God consciousness. So devoted souls make hay while sun shines.

"The form which you are seeing with your transcendental eyes cannot be understood simply by studying the Vedas, nor by undergoing serious penances, nor by charity, nor by worship. It is not by these means that one can see Me as I am.

My dear Arjuna, only by undivided devotional service can I be understood as I am, standing before you, and can thus be seen directly. Only in this way can you enter into the mysteries of My understanding." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 11.53 -54)



## 214. ANCIENT PILLAR TECHNOLOGY

Ancient technology that we don't know about [#soulfamily](#)

Don't think we have the capability to replicate these with modern technology we have available now.

The ancients had far greater material and spiritual knowledge but it has been lost or hidden.



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oRBc9o9I5Uo&feature=youtu.be>

## XXXV. THE ART OF DEVOTION

### 215. PRAYERS OF QUEEN KUNTI

If a greater good comes out of a negative event then is the negative event one to be despised or one to be grateful for [#soulfamily?](#)

Despite what we do, all of us in our lives go through adversities and unfortunate times that either make us stronger or teach us lessons that we would never have learnt otherwise.

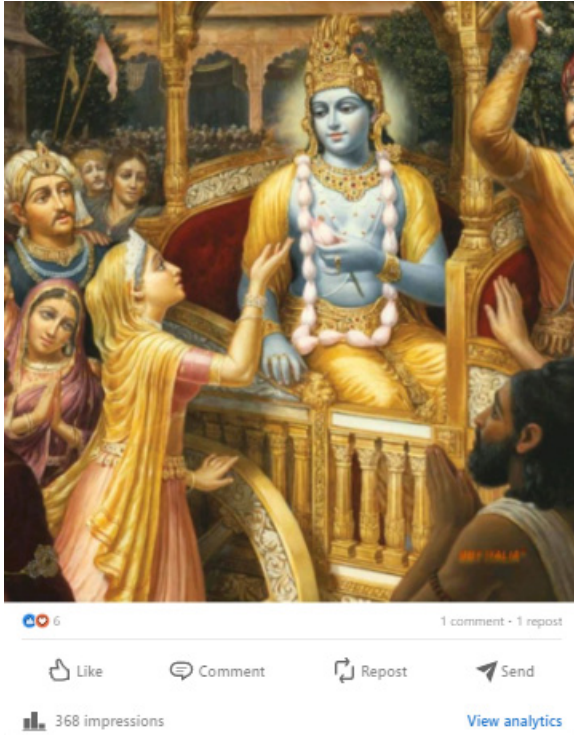
These days we decide what we do or not do based on a prospective situation we don't want to be in. It feels that we have accustomed our mind to work from fear as a motivation rather than out of love for anything. It is unfortunate situation that scriptures define as 'dukh nivritti' or removal of unhappiness, which is not same as obtaining happiness. Happiness comes from doing what you love. Most people do jobs or tasks or take risks with whatever because of the fear of being in a situation they don't want i.e. 'dukh nivritti'. Not many people can pursue a passion out of love for their own happiness and of others. Maybe there are lessons for us here.

Earth does not have many positive names in scriptures. Mrityu loka (land of death) or Karma loka (where we do Karma), Dukalayam ahasvatam (land of misery and temporary), nothing aspiring really. Except that it should teach the discerning soul that real happiness is spiritual and not material. It comes from God consciousness which then helps us be liberated from 3D world to higher dimensions within material universe or spiritual world called Vaikuntha (land of no anxiety) which is full of happiness and is permanent.

In this case, I am reminded of the story and prayers of Queen Kunti. Kunti was the mother of the Pandavas or the heroes of the battle of Mahabharata that we have discussed previously. At the conclusion of battle when Krishna is about to leave the Pandavas to go to his own kingdom of Dwarka, he is stopped by Queen Kunti. She in her prayers asks Krishna to give them more grief and troubles because every time they as devotees have to go through these troubles, Krishna comes to rescue them, and is therefore with them. She feels that if there were no troubles then they would not call on Krishna and he would not come. Taking away their opportunities to feel his presence in their lives.

"I wish that all those calamities would happen again and again so that we could see You again and again, for seeing You means that we will no longer see repeated births and deaths. My Lord, Your Lordship can easily be approached, but only by those who are materially exhausted. One who is on the path of [material] progress, trying to improve himself with respectable parentage, great opulence, high education and bodily beauty, cannot approach You with sincere feeling." - Queen Kunti (Srimad Bhagavatam 1.8.25-26)

There are lessons from this story and our current circumstances [#soulfamily](#). Some blessings come in disguise. Keep this in mind, stay balanced, stay in faith. Believe that the best is yet to come. And so it is!



Links:

Prayers of Queen Kunti

<https://theharekrishnamovement.org/2012/11/23/prayers-by-queen-kunti-slokas/>

## 216. THE SOURCE IS PERSONAL

When we have knowledge that we were created in image of God then using a word that disconnects from the emotion of love and puts a generic and almost digitised or mechanical reference to the creator is puzzling. I feel guided to put a post on this word 'Source' that is going around in spiritual community these days, although true in a sense it misses the essence.

What does the word 'source' mean to you? Something that originates all else that comes after it. But then how do you picture it? Nothing!! This impersonal aspect to God is not new, but such a generic and vague definition of God who is a personality is incomplete understanding. Is the word God a taboo that we are needing to invent new words for? Or is it that even though God is magnanimous enough to make humans in his image, humans themselves have an ego that does not allow them to perceive God different to their own kind/image? Or is that a generic version formless version is a safe bet these days, to bring people on an undiscernible common platform; something like confusing gender benders happening these days.

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is inaccessible to the Vedas, but obtainable by pure unalloyed devotion of the soul, who is without a second, who is not subject to decay, is without a beginning, whose form is endless, who is the beginning, and the eternal puruṣa; yet He is a person possessing the beauty of blooming youth." - Brahma Samhita 5.33

Does the above verse communicate the 'Source' aspect and more? It was spoken by Brahma the creator of the universe as per scriptures. That said the issue of compliance is not new. When Krishna incarnated as the son of Devaki and Vasudev he made sure he let his parents know who he was. But fear of non-compliance is not a small one and to even God had to tow the line [#soulfamily](#)  
O my Lord, You are the all-pervading Supreme Personality of Godhead, and Your transcendental four-armed form, holding conchshell, disc, club and lotus, is unnatural for this world. Please withdraw this form [and become just like a natural human child so that I may try to hide You somewhere]. - Devaki (Bhagavatam 10.3.30) But it does not make God impersonal. He has a location and activities that he enjoys because his body is made of spiritual aspects of eternity knowledge and Bliss.

The 5 elements are for material world not spiritual world. It's unfortunate that every time a personality is perceived the conditioned human brain conceives a matrix and then something beyond. Krishna/God can be all things at all times, in all places. That is his Omnipotence and 'source' just doesn't cover it.

"O son of Prtha, those who are not deluded, the great souls, are under the protection of the divine nature. They are fully engaged in devotional service because they know Me as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, original and inexhaustible." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.13)



## 217. FREEWILL AND SCRIPTURES

There is a saying 'be careful what you wish for', 'Knowledge is power' & without it you cannot practice discernment, because 'choice not chance determines destiny' [#soulfamily](#).

Nothing is new, its the old new repeating in repeating cycles of time. Many before us have asked the same questions before. I hope the following answers by Srila Prabhupad help.

Letter to Rayarama, 2/12/1968:

The marginal living entity has always had freedom (free will) therefore there is no question of the marginal living entity ever not having free will because free will in Vaikuntha and Goloka Vrindavana is perpetually part and parcel of all marginal living entities (jiva-tattva souls) make up.

Letter to Jagadisa 7/9/1970:

Regarding your questions about how and from where did the conditioned souls fall, your first question if someone has a relationship with Lord Krsna on Krsnaloka (Goloka Vrindavana), does he ever fall down? The souls are endowed with minute independence as part of their nature and this minute independence may be utilized rightly or wrongly at anytime, so there is always a chance of falling down by misuse of one's independence.

These spirit souls and all spirit souls are coming from Vaikuntha, but in these material worlds, they are taking various grades of bodies according to their material activities. There are no new souls. New and old are due to this material body, but the soul is never born and never dies, so if there is no birth, how there can be a new soul.

Letter to Madhudvisa Swami June 1972 Australia:

We cannot say therefore that we are not with Krsna. As soon as we try to become Lord, immediately, Maya covers us.

Formerly, we were with Krsna in His lila or sport. But this covering of Maya may be of very, very, very, very long duration; therefore, many creations are coming and going.

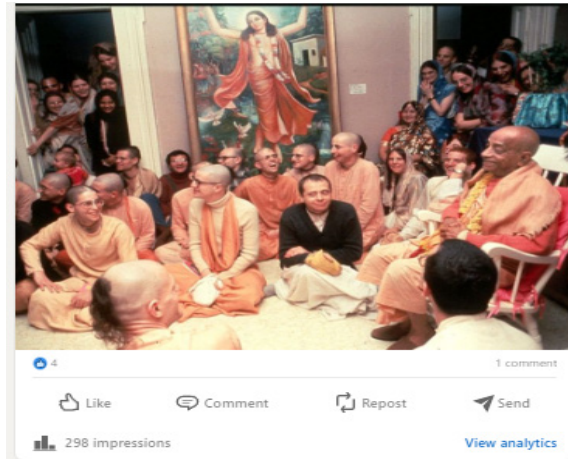
Los Angeles, 23/6/1975:

So everyone can know that independence means one can use it properly, or one can misuse it. That is independence. If you make it one way only, that is not independence; that is force. Free will means that you can act wrongly. That is free will. Unless there is a chance of doing wrong or right, there is no question of free will. Where is free will then? If I act only one-sided, that means I have no free will. Because we act sometimes wrongly, that means free will."

Letter to Revatinandana, Los Angeles 13/6/ 1970):

Existence in the impersonal brahman is also within the category of non-Krsna consciousness. Those who are in the brahman effulgence are also in the fallen condition, so there is no question of falling down from a fallen condition. When fall takes place, it means falling down from the non-fallen condition. The non-fallen condition is Krsna consciousness. "The different manifestations of Lord Siva, the Adityas, the Vasus, the Sadhyas, the Visvadevas, the two Asvins, the Maruts, the forefathers and the Gandharvas, the Yaksas, Asuras, and all perfected demigods are beholding You in wonder." -Arjuna (Bhagavad Gita 11.22)





## 218. GOD AND SOUND

Below is a link to a documentary on power of sound by Gaia TV with a lot of concepts thrown in. I will try and put a Vedic perspective.

Sound created the universe. Sound needs to be created by someone. Nothing just happens.

"When egoism in ignorance is agitated by the sex energy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the subtle element sound is manifested, and from sound come the ethereal sky and the sense of hearing." - Srimad Bhagavatam 3.26.32

Sound frequencies can heal the body but can cause harm too. The word 'Mantra' means to deliver the mind and it is done by emitting certain mantras or sounds in mode of goodness. Om/Aum is one Mantra used in meditation to raise vibrations of the body. There are similarly other mantras that help manifest things. This was done and is still being done by the way of offering oblations in Vedic fire sacrifices or chanting. The potency of these Vedic fire sacrifices is lost as the purity of the performer and the objects used is lost. Symbols that may be reflection of sound like sacred Geometry or Yantra, are in mode of passion while Tantra uses the body is in mode of ignorance. The God conscious chant mantras to deliver themselves to Kingdom of God or Vaikuntha. All religions preach chanting on rosary.

The documentary mentions the foetus developing aural ability first and foremost. Interestingly, in the nine types of devotional services 'Shravan' or hearing comes first. Listening to Mantras or stories about God's pastimes is easiest way to obtain liberation.

We discussed this in previous post about King Parikshit.

"One who knows the transcendental nature of My appearance and activities does not, upon leaving the body, take his birth again in this material world, but attains My eternal abode, O Arjuna."-Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.9)

In the Mahabharata, Abhimanyu learnt the knowledge of breaking a complicated military formation called, 'Chakra Vyuh' from his father, the great archer Arjuna, while in the womb of his mother Subhadra. The full story here is in links below.

The Sanskrit mantra frequencies to achieve their required objectives, need to be pronounced at specific meters or tone. Hence the brahmin children are taught to recite the mantras correctly. India is a diverse country with 1000s of languages, that brings its own nuance when the person speaks in another language, say English or Hindi. But when the experienced Brahmins recite Vedic mantras in Sanskrit, irrespective of which part of the country they are from it will always be in the same tone [#soulfamily](#). An example of how children are taught to pronounce perfectly is below. It's mesmerizing to listen. "O son of Kunti [Arjuna], I am the taste of water, the light of the sun and the moon, the syllable om in the Vedic mantras; I am the sound in ether and ability in man." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.8)



Links:

Gaia TV- Can Humanity Evolve through healing power of sound  
[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fFZXH\\_APwUg](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fFZXH_APwUg)

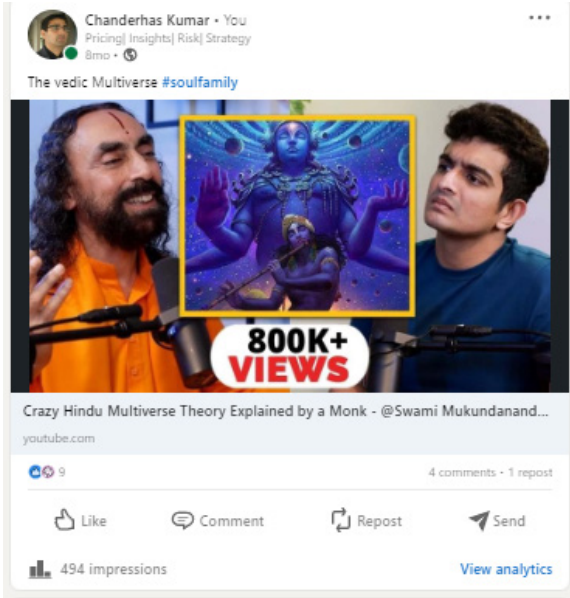
Abhimanyu

<https://www.nhsf.org.uk/2005/12/mahabharata-abhimanyu-and-the-chakra-vyuha/>

Kinds chanting MNTRAS

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lFcM5u12PW0&feature=youtu.be>

## 219. MULTIVERSE THEORY



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dcXOVj8nOBU&feature=youtu.be>

## 220. ETIQUETTE

How does a mute person (one who can't speak) ask for water? Now, how does a blind person ask for ask for scissors? A lot of you may be shutting your eyes and trying to use your fingers to cut air with two fingers. The fact is a blind person can talk and he can just ask for scissors. You can try this at home. 😊

We know that our senses are imperfect then despite reasonably working senses, we can still be fooled by our own mind & perceptions. Hence, we need guidance from scriptures, teachers and the self-realized.

Even still, no matter how hard the eagle tries it will struggle to explain the world outside to the frog of the well. We can only realise for ourselves when we go through our own experiences.

When Krishna was on the planet despite his uncommon beauty, mystic capabilities and miraculous strength and knowledge, some bewildered people thought he was just another person. Some people still feel that and hence the need for guidance from devotees.

Rukmini, was the daughter King of Vidarbha. Princess of incredible beauty, and intelligence. She was also very spirituality qualified soul, because she was the goddess of wealth, Laxmi incarnate. She was attracted to Krishna just by hearing of his qualities and decided to accept no other person as husband than Krishna himself. Her brothers though were inimical towards Krishna. She had to choose between the wishes of her family and her heart based on what she had heard. God enters the heart through the ears [#soulfamily](#).

"The seriously inquisitive student or sage, well equipped with knowledge and detachment, realizes that Absolute Truth by rendering devotional service in terms of what he has heard from the Vedānta-śruti." - Srimad Bhagavatam 1.2.12

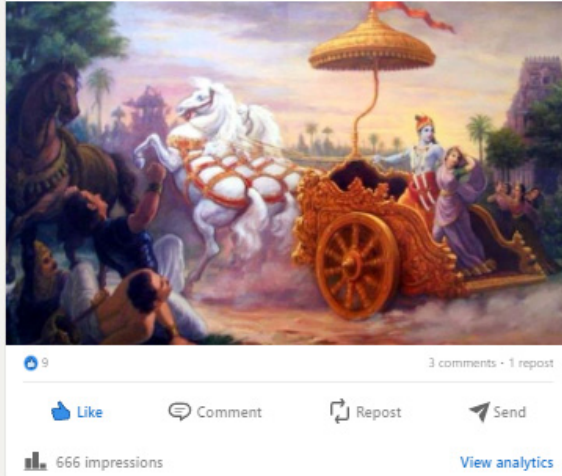
Despite her uncommon stature she was extremely humble in her request to Krishna to be her saviour. Her letter to Krishna is a must read. It depicts what the mood & etiquette of surrender should be like.

"Learned circles have positively concluded that the infallible purpose of the advancement of knowledge, namely austerities, study of the Vedas, sacrifice, chanting of hymns and charity, culminates in the transcendental descriptions of the Lord, who is defined in choice poetry."

- Srimad Bhagavatam 1.5.22

With a request such as this how could Krishna refuse. So he came, and defeating all those who opposed him, he rescued Rukmini and made her his queen. May Krishna the all attractive and Lord of Goloka Vrindavan rescue us from the prison of this material world.

"This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.14)



Links:

<https://vedicfeed.com/rukminis-love-letter-to-krishna/>

## 221. ADAM AND EVE IN BHAVISHYA PURAN

Did you know that Adam and Eve are mentioned in Vedic scriptures [#soulfamily](#)?

The Bhavishya Puran, (Bhavishya meaning future and Purana means ancient or history) mentions Adam and Eve and population of a new race. So it was a future prediction when the Puranas were written or compiled some 5000 years ago. You may have heard of some people like Corey Goode mentioning Preadamites.

Interestingly, the documentary 'Above Majestic' by Corey Goode and David Wilcock also happens to start with mention of Krishna, Arjuna and the Mahabharata and also talks about Vimanas.

The following articles have some research on the subject and you can do some of your own. Some names are quite similar although not exactly same. What is amazing is that there is sculptural evidence of another race and lifestyle that either came from the future or from another planet or was seen in the future by Sage Markandeya. The following 13 min video by Praveen Mohan provides all the interesting facts visible in the 1,750 years or so old temple.

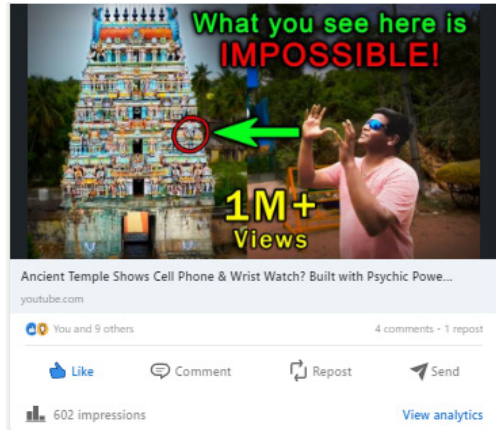
In another post about Tirupati temple I shared information of hair being donated to the deity by a lady from another planet. I will leave it here and let you do the reading and watching of the video. There are quite a few great videos by Praveen, some have been taken down for whatever reason.

Take what you will.

"In order to deliver the pious and to annihilate the miscreants, as well as to re-establish the principles of religion, I advent Myself millennium after millennium."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.8)

But

"kali-kale nama-rupe krsna-avatara" ( In Kali yuga Krishna takes Avatar in the form of his holy name)  
- Chaitanya Charitamrita



Links:

Pre-Adamites - <https://spherebeingalliance.com/blog/tag/pre-adamites.html>

Bhavishya Puran -

<http://nimaipandit.ning.com/m/blogpost?id=4087284%3ABlogPost%3A40209>

Detechter.com- <https://detechter.com/is-adama-and-havyavati-the-real-name-of-adam-and-eve/>

Praveen Mohan-

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sakgcciTUFE&feature=youtu.be>

Bible perspective - [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YB\\_KvtHY5JM](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YB_KvtHY5JM)

## 222. THE NINE UNKNOWN MEN OF ASOKA

Since we are speaking of Secrets, Science, Spirituality and Space [#soulfamily](#), I feel guided to share the following video about 9 unknown men of King Asoka. You may find it illuminating.

"Among punishments I am the rod of chastisement, and of those who seek victory, I am morality. Of secret things I am silence, and of the wise I am wisdom." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.38)



Links:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0gW9m5\\_7avg&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0gW9m5_7avg&feature=youtu.be)

<https://www.sanskritimagazine.com/history/ashokas-secret-society-of-nine-men/>

Michael Salla- Council of Nine (May not be related)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C5xFtZtFnUs&feature=youtu.be>



## 223. THE ROAD TO DEVOTION

The road to spiritual advancement is not an easy one. Like anything material it also has a cost and the cost is material attachments. Like any good coach, if he sees potential in his student, he will make the student work harder and harder for his own good. In this case for advancement on the spiritual road, God/Krishna may make you jettison baggage of unnecessary attachments that could be detrimental in your advancement in the journey ahead.

"The Personality of Godhead said: If I especially favour someone, I gradually deprive him of his wealth. Then the relatives and friends of such a poverty-stricken man abandon him. In this way he suffers one distress after another." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.88.8

He does this to those that he cares about most. Even his closest and one of the dear most devotee Sage Narada (Vedic Metatron) was tested to the limit and he considered the hard times as the mercy of the lord.

"Once upon a time, my poor mother, when going out one night to milk a cow, was bitten on the leg by a serpent, influenced by supreme time. I took this as the special mercy of the Lord, who always desires benediction for His devotees, and so thinking, I started for the north." - Srimad Bhagavatam 1.6.9-10

Crossing the ocean of nescience is a tough journey and despite all our attempts we cannot make it to the other side by our own abilities. Those who embark on the journey will get to the other side if they place their trust in him who has all the control.

"All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

Times are hard and may get harder. No matter what you do, dovetail everything, stay in the mood of gratitude and keep your focus on him and he will know. Know the ups and downs as blessings in disguise and stay in devotion.

"Therefore, Arjuna, you should always think of Me in the form of Krsna and at the same time carry out your prescribed duty of fighting.

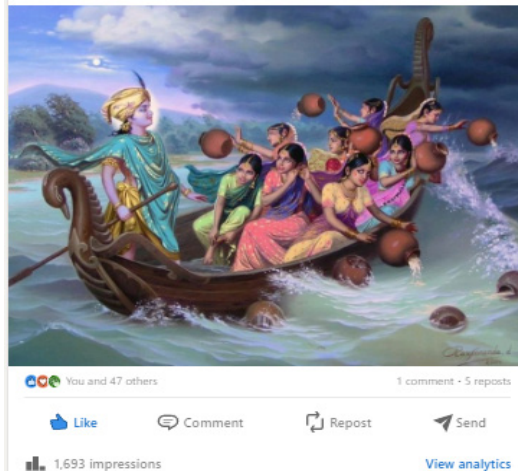
## Waking up #Soulfamily

With your activities dedicated to Me and your mind and intelligence fixed on Me, you will attain Me without doubt.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.7)

Like the internet can access all information everything, from anywhere, God/ Krishna the creator of all universes knows everything too. No small act of devotion and service to others is unforgotten.

“In this endeavour there is no loss or diminution, and a little advancement on this path can protect one from the most dangerous type of fear.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.40)

Let's try and stay in gratitude despite the challenges. That is the way to operate from The heart [#soulfamily](#). Please do watch



Links:

Story of Narada

<https://www.backtogohead.in/narada-muni-the-father-of-devotional-service/>

SP- The Importance of Chanting

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KbsrwQGiO6A>

Tears of Gratitude

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aq--xN6r-GA>

## 224. HEAL THE WORLD

"The greatness of a nation and its moral progress can be judged by the way its animals are treated. To seek to reduce the suffering of those who are completely under one's domination, and unable to fight back, is truly a mark of a civilized society." - Mahatma Gandhi

We are all neighbour's sharing the ecosystem provided by God. Different races, cultures and animals exist on the planet. As smartest beings here we have to be guardians and protectors and not owners or exploiters. The land, oceans, lakes and rivers and all that is within it belongs to all the inhabitants not only the ones who can exert power to steal it from all others.

No one is going to be here forever. Even our own body is made up of borrowed elements from Gaia/Mother Earth. We will have to surrender the elements back to earth at some point of time. The material body and all that goes with it is but a snapshot of time between from ashes and to ashes.

"The cycle of four ages- Satya, Treta, Dvapara and Kali continues perpetually among living beings on this earth, repeating the same general sequence of events. My dear King Parikshit, all these kings I have described, as well as all other human beings, come to this earth and stake their claims, but ultimately they all must give up this world and meet their destruction." – Srimad Bhagavatam 12.2.39-40

We are all connected, so any action against others creates a ripple effect that effect all others in the collective cosmic consciousness. If others are affected adversely and we are connected to them, then if they are not at peace then how can we be at peaceful or happy? "It should be understood that all species of life, O son of Kunti, are made possible by birth in this material nature, and that I am the seed-giving father." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 14.4)

Thy shall not kill and thy shall love their neighbour as thy self. We are all souls and neighbours. We just need to realise it. Emanate love & positivity for everyone to make the world better. We are all connected your positive thoughts will pass to others.

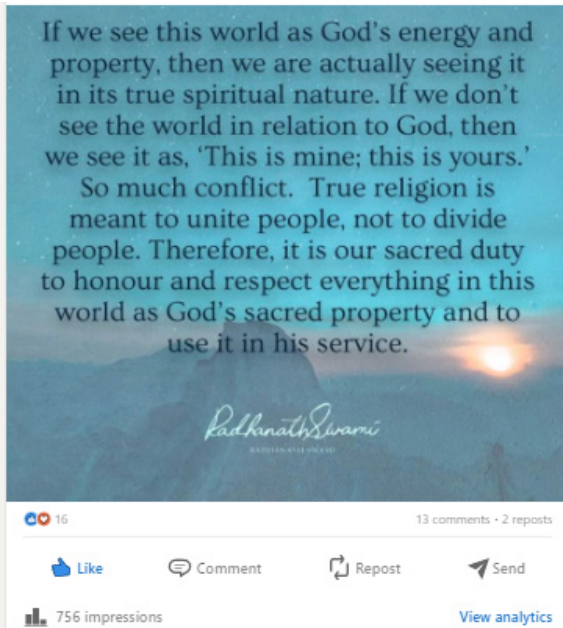
"If you can conceive it and believe it then you can achieve it"-  
Napoleon Hill

## Waking up #Soulfamily

There is lot to be gained by being kind to all beings and there is self interest in the act [#soulfamily](#). As they say 'what you put out in the world has a way of coming back to you'.

Without exception we are all bound by laws of karma from a minute insect to those in higher planets of the material world.

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who burns up to their roots all fruitive activities of those who are imbued with devotion and impartially ordains for each the due enjoyment of the fruits of one's activities, of all those who walk in the path of work, in accordance with the chain of their previously performed works, no less in the case of the tiny insect that bears the name of indragopa than in that of Indra, king of the devas." – Brahma Samhita 5.54



Links:

The Vibration of Our THOUGHTS Can Influence Matter - [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0fjrk\\_N\\_mBc](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0fjrk_N_mBc)

Heal the World

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BWf-eARnf6U&feature=youtu.be>

## 225. MODES OF NATURE

"The issue today is the same as it has been throughout all history, whether man shall be allowed to govern himself or be ruled by a small elite." - Thomas Jefferson

As the three primary colours Red, Green and Blue (RGB) in different proportions give rise to unlimited varieties of colours. [#soulfamily](#), the material nature also has 3 modes - Sattva (goodness), Rajas (passion) & Tama (ignorance) give rise to unlimited natures and creatures competing for dominance resulting in the above situation.

"The living entity in material nature thus follows the ways of life, enjoying the three modes of nature. This is due to his association with that material nature. Thus, he meets with good and evil amongst various species." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 13.22)

The system of 4 yuga cycles also works this way. Goodness in Satya yuga slowly dissipates in each subsequent yugas, finally leading to the Kali yuga when the cycle is reset again. The divine plan ensures there is enough good to move from Kali yuga towards Satya yuga again. In Satya yuga everyone is in Sattva Guna & of Brahminical qualities, united in cultivation of spiritual knowledge. Pure devotional qualities are called 'Vishuddha Sattva' guna which is above the basic 3.

"O sinless one, the mode of goodness, being purer than the others, is illuminating, and it frees one from all sinful reactions. Those situated in that mode develop knowledge, but they become conditioned by the concept of happiness."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 14.6)

This material conditioning is the ego/pride of knowledge that germinates again. Over time, when the Rajas guna or mode of passion starts to take form then the Raja (King) and governance is required. The control continues to grow until the population is deeply in control and in the mode of ignorance and a reset of consciousness is in order for the cycle to continue once again.

"This Bhāgavata Purāṇ is as brilliant as the sun, and it has arisen just after the departure of Lord Kṛṣṇa to His own abode, accompanied by religion, knowledge, etc. Persons who have lost their vision due to the dense darkness of ignorance in the age of Kali shall get light from this Purāṇa." Srimad Bhagavatam 1.3.43

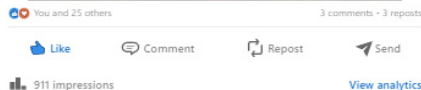
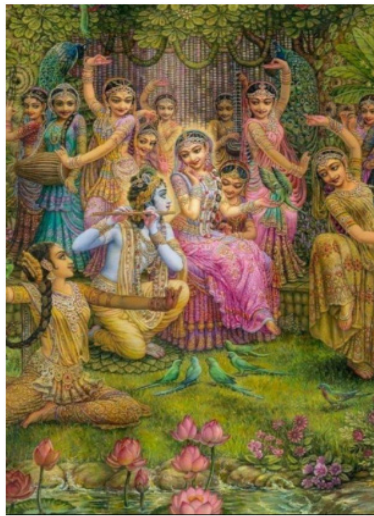
## Waking up #Soulfamily

The age of Kali was predicted to have many evils & faults that you can google & confirm. However, it has one great benefit that all other prior ages do not.

“My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom”- Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.51

The Gita & Bhagavatam cleanse the heart by listening, reading & remembering, hence raising vibrations to spiritual level.

“My dear master, although You have nothing to do with material existence, You come to this earth and imitate material life just to expand the varieties of ecstatic enjoyment for Your surrendered devotees.” - Brahma to Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.36)



Links:

HG Amarendra Das- The Modern messenger of Bhagvad Gita

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ybLexF0BuQc>

## 226. KRISHNA THE SUPREME PERSONALITY OF GODHEAD

"The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, having spoken thus to Arjuna, displayed His real four-armed form and at last showed His two-armed form, thus encouraging the fearful Arjuna." - Sanjay (Bhagvad Gita 10.50)

There are theories and proofs; evidences and witnesses, yet we are accustomed to doubt. Ignorance is not bliss [#soulfamily](#), our minds have been misled. As you can only fill a glass that is empty, we need to recognise we don't know so we can learn. Further, the glass that needs to be poured into needs to be at a lower level than the glass that you are pouring out from. Therefore, to recognise and then acknowledge that we need something is one step. The second step is to place oneself in a position to receive it. It can be given from any position but it cannot be received from the position of ego. So we need humility to accept knowledge and then again true knowledge brings true humility.

"The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste]." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.18)

What has happened over the last couple of years has surely been humbling for everyone in some way or the other. Those who had the knowledge of the times to come and those who did not. Everyone followed their nature and circumstances. Both made sacrifices of some form of the other that only they and God know about.

"The bewildered spirit soul, under the influence of the three modes of material nature, thinks himself to be the doer of activities, which are in actuality carried out by nature." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.27)

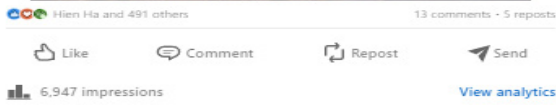
Let us pray that this humbling mood stays with us, so that we may remain open minded about others. About people who are giving us knowledge in some form or the other. Let us not judge, but do our own due diligence and validate and experience as quickly as we can so we can take the correct actions as soon as possible.

There are many types of knowledge; that which provides material gain or material safety and that which provides spiritual gains. Both have their place and we need maintain balance if we are to stay in the material world as we should and then exit as we should.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

As we never know when the exit is going to be, it is ideal to balance both material and spiritually advancing activities in daily life. The easiest way to acquire knowledge is to follow those who have been there and done that and ascended in consciousness. The great sages left scriptures and instructions for us. All we need is to be humble and accept or enquire with humility.

" You are the Supreme Brahman, the ultimate, the supreme abode and purifier, the Absolute Truth and the eternal divine person. You are the primal God, transcendental and original, and You are the unborn and all-pervading beauty. All the great sages such as Narada, Asita, Devala, and Vyasa proclaim this of You, and now You Yourself are declaring it to me." - Arjuna (Bhagavad Gita 15.3-5)



Links:

HG Amarendra Das- Demystifying Guru Tattva

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YySMIKW3trw&feature=youtu.be>



## 227. TRANSCENDENTAL VIBRATIONS

Where words fail, music speaks." - Hans Christian Andersen

Lord Chaitanya inaugurated the easiest performance of yajna, namely the Sankirtana-yajna (Congregational chanting of the holy name) that is suitable for the age of Kali and can be some anywhere. It has be the single most effective method of raising vibrations and requires minimal effort.

"The wild tigers, elephants, bear and deer all together accompanied the Lord, and the Lord accompanied them in sankirtana. By this He proved that by the propagation of the sankirtana movement (congregational chanting and glorifying of the name of the Lord) even the wild animals can live in peace and friendship, and what to speak of men who are supposed to be civilized."

Srimad Bhagavatam Introduction.

If you enjoy music [#soulfamily](#) then do try the transcendental types. Here is a sample. I hope you like it and it brings Joy to your weekend.

"kali-kale nama-rupe krsna-avatara" ( In Kali yuga Krishna takes Avatar in the form of his holy name)  
- Chaitanya Charitamrita



Links:

Kritan- The Next Level

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x0At8E6ANno&feature=youtu.be>

## 228. WE SEE SO LITTLE

Of the total electromagnetic spectrum we only see 1% which we call visible light, we are blind to the 99%. There are many planes of existence and those on higher realms have access to a few more percentages on their dial of visible dimensions than those below them. They can appear and disappear at will to those on lower frequencies. Even within the material world there are classified levels that are even above the security clearance available to the creator of this universe, Brahma.

"My dear Lord, if Your transcendental body, which shelters the entire universe, is actually lying upon the water, then why were You not seen by me when I searched for You? And why, though I could not envision You properly within my heart, did You then suddenly reveal Yourself?"  
- Brahma to Krishna ( Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.15)

The higher material realms are still within the material world and the inhabitants go through much the same problems. They too have to balance between science and spiritually albeit more advanced. We have discussed the term 'achintya bheda abheda tattva' which is the simultaneous oneness and divisibility of God. Being in Vaikuntha and then in all beings & things simultaneously. The word 'achintya ' means inconceivable. At any level of existence plane some aspects of God will be inconceivable no matter how high we go.

"From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again."  
- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.16)

The more developed spiritual ability the less requirement of technology. This is why the scriptures mention of sages that had the ability to travel to heavenly planets without need of any chariot or ship. They could Astral travel and teleport at will. These sages were respected and feared by the inhabitants of heavenly planets due to their spiritual power gained through austerities. These yogic powers cannot be mimicked by technology. Technology is not Transcendental [#soulfamily](#).

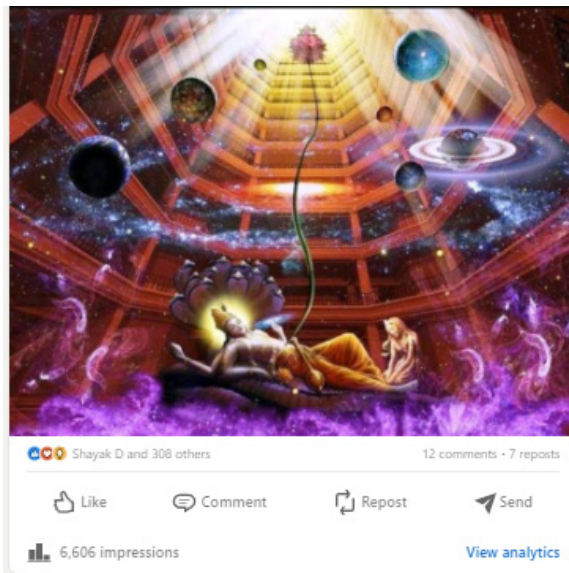
Calmness, positive behavioural changes & development of special abilities can be observed in people who do yoga or meditation.

Use of science and technology to do the same could be deemed as mind control/alteration by those who provide it. It can remove free will & stop spiritual advancement that is based on Karma and consciousness.

Progress needs to be natural by cultivation of knowledge and God consciousness thus raising vibrations by going through proper process.

'There are no shortcuts to anywhere worth going' - Beverly Sills

"My dear Lord, one who earnestly waits for You to bestow Your causeless mercy upon him, all the while patiently suffering the reactions of his past misdeeds and offering You respectful obeisances with his heart, words and body, is surely eligible for liberation, for it has become his rightful claim." - Brahma to Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.8)



## XXXVI. MANIFESTING POWER FROM WITHIN

### 229. THE SIDDHIS DESCRIBED

In a choice between Technology vs Spiritual powers the ancients would pick Spiritual powers, I guess most people would do too but the people of this time lack focus, discipline to cultivate these. The short lives and subsequent need for short cut approaches have put us in a high dependency of technology; even if we don't want it. People opt for surgery or pain suppressors as opposed to natural and ancient herb healing remedies and lifestyle changes. Courses for horses I guess.

The scriptures describe 8 siddhis that could be acquired by mediation and austerities. These are as follows

1. Anīmā: Ability to reduce the size of the body, even to the size of the atoms.
2. Mahima: Ability to assume a gigantic form
3. Garima: Ability to become very heavy in weight by will
4. Laghima: Ability to make the body very light and fly
5. Prāpti: Ability to acquire or manifest anything anywhere.\)
6. Prākāmya: Ability to obtain achieve anything desired, ability to have realized the dreams
7. Iṣṭva: The power of absolute lordship over entire creation
8. Vaśitva: The ability to have everything under control, especially the physical manifestation made up of 5 elements

There are many other smaller super powers mentioned in puranas some listed below:

Tri-kāla-jñātvam: Knowledge of past present and future

Advandvam (non-duality): not being subject to dualities of heat/ cold, pain/ pleasure, sweat/ bitter, good/ bad

Para citta ādi abhijñātā: Knowing of others' minds

Anūrmi-mattvam: Being undisturbed by hunger, thirst, and other body generated cravings

kāma-rūpam: Attaining/ assuming desired form

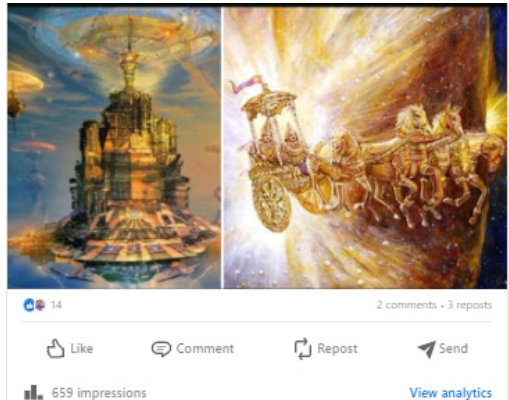
Sva-chanda mṛtyuh: To die only on one's wish

Devānām saha krīḍā anudarśanam: Witnessing the pastimes of demi-gods

Transhumanism/augmentation using technology can't come close to the organic path [#soulfamily](#). The spiritual power is to give the control to you whereas any augmented ability by technology comes with control by those who provide the access to it.

In Mahabharat too King Shalva tried to use spaceship technology to defeat Krishna but that was to no vain. Krishna is Yogeshvara or master of all mystics and he cannot be defeated.

"Wherever there is Shree Krishna, the Lord of all Yog, and wherever there is Arjun, the supreme archer, there will also certainly be unending opulence, victory, prosperity, and righteousness. Of this, I am certain." - Sanjay (Bhagvad Gita 18.78)



The links to information about some contemporary yogis are listed below.

Links:

Siddhis

[Ashta Siddhis \(8 yogic accomplishments\) & other supernatural powers \(aumamen.com\)](#)

Hunger Yogi

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGF7EY2Ucm8>

Fire Yogi

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QAWNhi\\_kl4k](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QAWNhi_kl4k)

Snow Yogi

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=saMTBSbmlT4>

Children with powers

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AuVipYyR23E>

The full Story

<https://www.vyasaonline.com/2018/04/17/saubhavadhopakyana-the-story-of-killing-of-saubha/mahabharata/>

### 230. SPIRITUAL TECHNOLOGY

Science and technology as a knowledge, to be beneficial for the general mass needs to be managed by those who consider the wholistic view on life, it was at least true in the Vedic context. In the current situation we see that those who sponsor a study and those who manage the publishing of it decide what the outcome should be. It has become a tool of a few to manage the rest by using all mediums necessary and rewriting history, and this strategy is not new at all.

“Until the lions have their own historians, the history of the hunt will always glorify the hunter.” - Chinua Achebe (Author)

Most historians are fascinated by Egyptian pyramids and marvel at their links to astronomical location of Orion belt in the Orion constellation. Ignoring all other histories, we have continued with a singular focus on numerous depictions that point to a grand civilisation with extra-terrestrial connections.

Looking elsewhere it would be good to see someone explain the tools/mechanism used to carve and create ancient Vedic temple sculptures let alone replicate them. As we wake up from the proverbial sleep and see the Sun shining bright (pun intended for the discerning souls), all true histories of the entire world should be revealed that have been hidden perhaps deliberately.

The Sun is central to both material and spiritual life. The ancient Vedic society knew the Earth was a globe and how it moved long before the west. The mathematical calculations of movements of the Solar and Lunar eclipse were calculated thousands of years ago. The popular Kumbha mela that is attended by millions around the world and has known patrons of Hollywood proportions occurs about every 11- 12 years. It does so because it is based on the cycle of Jupiter around the sun.

The science and spirituality ties in well [#soulfamily](#) and people in Hollywood are well connected to know what it's all about.

Surya Siddhanta or Sun treatise is an ancient text. It is not an elementary level book on Astronomy rather an abridged version of complex principles. The calculations are extremely precise and there is a lot of detail that one can go into to understand the extent of knowledge and logical thinking that was applied by the ancients. That said, the short video in links section is excellently presented and will have you thinking and appreciating the depth of the ancient texts even if you are not scientifically inclined.

Astronomy is only one subject, the ancient temples and complex and intricate structures and sculptures of great detail should have one wondering the depth of knowledges of sciences, mathematics, metallurgy, engineering etc. Brilliant and funny presentation below, I am sure you will enjoy it.

“The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.42)



Links:

Kumbh mela and Hollywood

<https://abcnews.go.com/International/story?id=81725&page=>

Surya Siddhanta

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bQNhQ7wxOvA&t=715s>

Technology of Spirituality

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_6EEO0SGGf0](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_6EEO0SGGf0)

## 231. AYURVEDA

Traditional healing knowledge of Ayurveda literally translates to knowledge of age or life and provides a wholistic view on medicine. It includes understanding of emotional natures of patients, their body types, food habits etc. to provide solutions that are wholistic. Anyone who knows of Ramayana knows of 'Sanjeevani Buti' or the life-giving herb that was brought from Himalayas to heal Laxman, younger brother of Lord Ram in the battle against the demon king Ravana. What is lesser know is that the there is also mention of Sanjeevani vidya or life-giving spiritual knowledge that was used by Shukracharya to bring demons back to life again. He used this knowledge to defeat the demigods. He won this knowledge after pleasing Lord Siva after severe austerities. There are many relevant pieces to the story even today but I will let you figure that out [#soulfamily](#)

Now living a very long life and being born again in same body is one thing but you want to be looking good to make it worth it. Well, that is where spiritual potency comes in handy yet again. There are at least two stories that are mentioned in Vedic scriptures that show how the aging sages transformed their wrinkled and weak bodies into youthful and handsome ones.

There is story of Sage Saubhri who at a very old age desired to remarry having fallen down spiritually a consequence of cursing a devotee Garuda. We have discussed the story of sage Saubhri previously in another post. By his yogic powers he became young and desirable again and married all 50 of King Mandhata's daughter. Full story in links below.

The other story of Sage Chyavan is also very famous. He had need of youth to do justice to the lady he was married to. He was able to use the assistance of the Physicians of the demigods the 'Ashvini kumaras' to get a new body. The full story also in links section.

The stories doesn't seem far fetched if you consider the cloning ability these days.

Still,if you think they sound a little mythical it's because the history is always written by the victors, and without exception this stands true for the rulers of India, be it the Moghuls or the British.



Much if not all of the ancient knowledge and wisdoms had been discredited by those who wished to undermine it for whatever purpose. If you are interested in Vedic knowledge of Medicine and Surgery, the you can look into Sushrut Samhita. You will surely enjoy stories of surgeries on the streets during British era mentioned in another short video listed below.



Links:

Shukracharya

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nplylKjv328&feature=youtu.be>

Story of sanjeevani

<https://jothishi.com/story-sanjeevini-vidya-shukra-brihaspati/?msclkid=1c98100fb46211ec8f00baf51fac87ef>

Saubhari Rishi

<https://thestoryofmaharshisaubhari.wordpress.com/2016/03/27/who-is-saubhari-rishi-a-story-of-maharshi-saubhari/?msclkid=1884da4bb46311ec922bc4737b930d5e>

Sage Chayavana

<https://www.vyasaonline.com/encyclopedia/chyavana/?msclkid=170fb1ecb46411ecae2792a8ac4d4503>

Sushruta Samhita

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AluKuYZ-bd8&feature=youtu.be>

## 232. ASTROLOGY OF HEALTH

“A physician without a knowledge of Astrology has no right to call himself a physician.”-Hippocrates

Now that we discussed medicine perhaps we should take heed, especially if we think that the world including us is all about frequencies and vibrations as mentioned by Nikola Tesla. No matter what you believe, the stars have an affect on our lives and the elite know and use this too.

Anyone can be a millionaire, but to become a billionaire you need an astrologer.”-J. P. Morgan

The eye of Saturn is an ominous hexagon and the moon affects our physical body cycles and the mind. Research will tell you that full moon nights have increased levels of crime compared to all other days of month- google it!

The Vedic astrology is called 'Jyotish Shastra' which means science of lights in the sky. It is based on the lunar calendar and not the solar calendar and is more accurate and you will know that the astrological charts are very important to the Vedic/Hindu civilisation for weddings and choosing the auspicious times to do various things.

It is not based on just birth date but also requires the exact time and location to provide accurate readings. The mathematics is complex [#soulfamily](#).

The 360-degree star belt of the zodiac, which is divided into 12 houses with 30-degree zodiac signs can also be alternatively subdivided into 27 smaller star patterns known as nakshatras, or lunar mansions. Ancient astrologers looked up to the night sky and tracked the distance travelled by the moon from one night to the next night (which is approximately one lunar mansion) and they recorded the energetic qualities of these segments of the sky. Lunar mansions are heavily used in Vedic astrology to this day.

Even the ancient system of Vastu Sahastra or Vedic version of Feng shui is linked to astrology and directions etc. Even the biggest temple in the world Angkor wat in Cambodia was built using principles of Vastu shastra. It only goes to show how the world was connected and committed to the sciences 1000s of years ago.

Rishi Bhrigu mastered the art of astrology and compiled the Bhrigu Samhita. It is a massive database of the birth charts of millions and Trillions of human beings who inhabit this planet earth. It also narrates a person's previous births and the births to be. Perhaps this is also why we are in a holographic world or Maya. Our world moves in an orderly fashion of repeating cycles of time that is based on cyclical movements of planets that have an impact on our health, wealth and wisdom.

“Of the great sages I am Bhr̥gu; of vibrations I am the transcendental om̐. Of sacrifices I am the chanting of the holy names [japa], and of immovable things I am the Himālayas.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.25)

Somehow the modern cultures have failed to recognise the subtle sciences and appreciate the ancient wisdoms and the only thing that is getting smarter is our phones.



Links-

<http://bhrigusamhita.in/>

### 233. REPEATING RAMAYANA

There are many prophecies in different cultures sometimes they are said to have not come true and sometimes they are said to have come true and should be interpreted differently. Therein lies one level of confusion.

But how do the old culture create the prophecies. Is it because they could see the future? Or was it that someone showed them the future or told them the future with rough guides as to how the signs should be interpreted? Are we in a repetitive cycle of yugas and things have happened much the same way before. Brahma's day or Kalpa is made up of 1000 chaturyugas /4 yuga cycle. The Ramayana and other histories repeat every kalpa hence sometimes there are slight differences in the stories but storyline is similar [#soulfamily](#).

Sage Kak Bhushundi (Kak means crow - Avian hybrid maybe) who is extremely long age & is a devotee of Lord Ram saw Ramayana play out 11 times. Jambavan the bear hybrid and Hanuman the monkey hybrid live through many yugas as well. They relocate elsewhere when time is not appropriate.

Future may be seen because the timelines are fixed in a range of probabilities. There is a self-correcting mechanism of Determinism that gives people certain liberties/free will within a range of probabilities ('choice is an illusion' - Matrix) to conclude at a certain outcome. Like elastic that stretches but pulls back in place. With infinite probabilities everyone will be everywhere and the prophecy will not come true! The time realities adjust to get the same volume of agreed happiness and distress that apply based on previous karma.

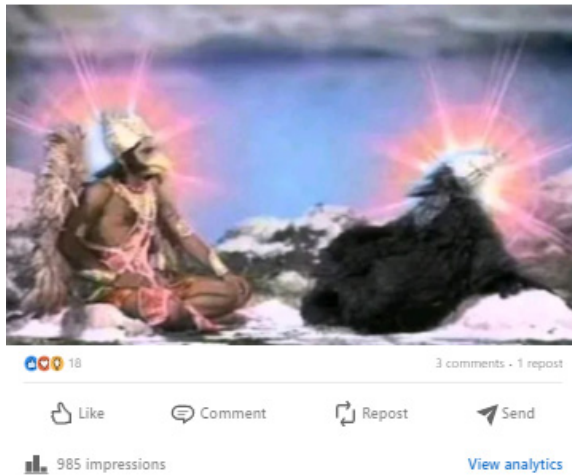
The characters in these dramas are much the same but different souls are walking into these characters to learn their lessons in different yugas/ kalpas. Like a drama on stage or if we were watching or were part of a movie remake and God always wins in the end!

As per previous post the invisible thread moves stars & planets who help manage karmic cycles of highs and lows in everyone's life so lessons are learnt for the evolving body & soul. But the soul is participating in this material world school as fractals because we always have our nitya svarupa or eternal self in spiritual world, but we have forgotten or our not conscious of it.

"All created beings have their source in these two natures. Of all that is material and all that is spiritual in this world, know for certain that I am both the origin and the dissolution.

O conqueror of wealth, there is no truth superior to Me. Everything rests upon Me, as pearls are strung on a thread."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.6-7)

"What indeed is not forgotten by those whose minds are bewildered by the Lord's illusory potency? By that power of Māyā, this entire universe remains in perpetual bewilderment, and in this atmosphere of forgetfulness no one can understand his own identity." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.44



Links:

Kakbhushundi

<https://hinduism.stackexchange.com/questions/8505/who-was-the-sage-who-witnessed-mahabharata-and-ramayana-multiple-times/16142#16142>

[https://krishnadharajiya.com/kakbhushundi-lake\\_mystery/](https://krishnadharajiya.com/kakbhushundi-lake_mystery/)

## 234. BODY VESSEL

We are not the body and the world is now realising it. The body is a car that we use to operate on this platform of matrix/illusion/Maya. We feed & repair it but we are not it. We operate the cars to experience desires, to acquire material wealth to take care of material body. Money it is not spiritual currency.

“The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

When we realise that we are not the cars then we start to see all beings as divine beings that are guided and we need to be dealing with others in same position. We then do things that can help them materially and spiritually out of love & compassion. When we help the others, in return we get spiritual currency that we call 'Blessings' or good merit. This is service to others. Fear & selfishness makes people hurt others & credits are taken away.

We can also get spiritual currency from the person who actually built the matrix i.e. God. We do this by realizing that we are in a matrix and pray to get out, he then tries to help. We at one point had decided to serve self out of free will and he had obliged then too. To remind us of the permanent spiritual reality he incarnates here repeatedly. Service to God is like watering the roots and hence is service to everyone. All demigods & demons are ETs in their own level of matrix within the universe.

We are qualitatively one with God but quantitatively infinitesimal part of God, some deluded think otherwise.

Guided and Influenced by their material nature they proceed to serve the self.

“All activities are carried out by the three modes of material nature. But in ignorance, the soul, deluded by false identification with the body, thinks of itself as the doer.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.27)

Those who believe in service to others and service to God are one [#soulfamily](#) and live for a better world in that is in love & harmony.

Those that feel they want to serve self in fear look to control the world by Fear. This is why the human birth is extremely rare! Plant and animal births are on a natural evolution cycle and cannot earn spiritual currency & raise consciousness & can't do devotional service that benefit individuals and society.

"By rendering devotional service unto the Personality of Godhead, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, one immediately acquires causeless knowledge and detachment from the world."- Srimad Bhagavatam 1.2.7



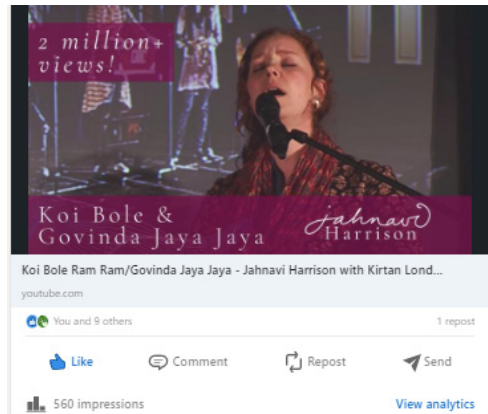
### 235. MANY NAMES OF THE DIVINE

There are many names to the divine but he is the same.

Great introduction and music. I am sure [#soulfamily](#) will understand the emotions of the soul touching music.

Krishna bole Ram Ram..

Happy Ram Navami!!



Links:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1C6Fsuy21cg&feature=youtu.be>

## 236. SACRIFICE, CHARITY AND PENANCE

We spoke about earning spiritual currency in previous posts. But how much do we earn or need, then what do we do with the excess? Excess of anything makes one proud of one's achievements and leads to their downfall as one starts to feel independent of God and does not feel the need for his mercy. If your boat could sink because of excess weight of material/spiritual prosperity then it's advisable to jettison off the extra weight.

In the story of Ramayana, great Sage Parshuram is said to have accrued so much spiritual merit that he became too proud to even recognise Supreme Personality of Godhead, Lord Ram who was standing right before him.

So as a punishment for himself for his offense he asked Lord Ram to destroy all his excess spiritual merit or Punya.

Vedic civilization encourages people to do charity and oblations by the way of 'Shraadh' even for those that have departed then what to speak of those that still live!

"Acts of sacrifice, charity and penance are not to be given up but should be performed. Indeed, sacrifice, charity and penance purify even the great souls." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.5)

Sometimes the Lord or his devotees take on the sins of others to help them rise in consciousness. This is the story of Jesus Christ too. In Chaitanya Charitamrita, Chaitanya Mahaprabhu was about to destroy the very sinful brothers Jagai and Madai for hurting his devotees, but on the request of the same compassionate devotees Haridas Thakur and Nityananda, he spared the sinful brothers and accepted their sins for his own.

This changed the lives of the two brothers and they became devotees. Full story in links below.

"It is My vow that if one only once seriously surrenders unto Me, saying "My dear Lord, from this day I am Yours," and prays to Me for courage, I shall immediately award courage to that person, and he will always remain safe from that time on" - Lord Ram (Ramayana Yuddha-kāṇḍa 18.33)



When the sacred river Ganga came down to the Earth from the heavens she was worried, in the age of Kali yuga the people would be so sinful that by undertaking the task of purifying them, she too would be made impure and would not be able to survive. So Krishna assured her that the devotees who come to bathe in her will help purify her and nullify the impact of sins deposited by others.

"On the earth 5,000 years of kali will be sinful and sinners will deposit their sins in you by bathing. Thereafter by the sight and touch of those who worship me by my mantra, all those sins will be burnt." - Krishna (Brahma Vaivarta Puran) As per guidance above, I am happy distribute my excess spiritual merit whatever it may be, to [#soulfamily](#) so we can all raise the consciousness of the world from wherever we are. Journey of a mile starts with single step and the frequency of positive intent is powerful one.

By His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedānta Swami Prabhupāda



Lord Nityananda saving Jagai and Madhai from the wrath of Lord Chaitanya

Shayak D and 16 others

6 comments · 1 repost



Like



Comment



Repost



Send

530 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links-:

Jagai Madai Story

<https://www.thegaudiyatreasuresofbengal.com/2019/08/20/jagaimadhai/>

Prophecy of Golden Age

<https://www.bvashram.org/prophecy-of-the-golden-age-from-brahma-vaivarta-purana/>

## 237. TRUE KNOWLEDGE

The ascension of consciousness is linked to Spirituality and God/Krishna consciousness. I came across an explanation in Taittiriya Upanishad (2.9) that describes five Kosh or layers of consciousness that cover the soul.

- 1) Annamaya kosha - food based consciousness
- 2) Pranamaya kosha - life based consciousness
- 3) Manomaya kosha - mind based constant
- 4) Vijnanamaya kosha - knowledge based consciousness
- 5) Anandmaya Kosha - Joy based consciousness

More details in links below.

We largely operate from the 3rd layer of mind and desires but need to cultivate knowledge to raise consciousness higher.

"Humility, pridelessness, nonviolence, tolerance, simplicity, approaching a bona fide spiritual master, cleanliness, steadiness and self-control; renunciation of the objects of sense gratification, absence of false ego, the perception of the evil of birth, death, old age and disease; nonattachment to children, wife, home and the rest, and even mindedness amid pleasant and unpleasant events; constant and unalloyed devotion to Me, resorting to solitary places, detachment from the general mass of people; accepting the importance of self-realization, and philosophical search for the Absolute Truth-all these I thus declare to be knowledge, and what is contrary to these is ignorance."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.12)

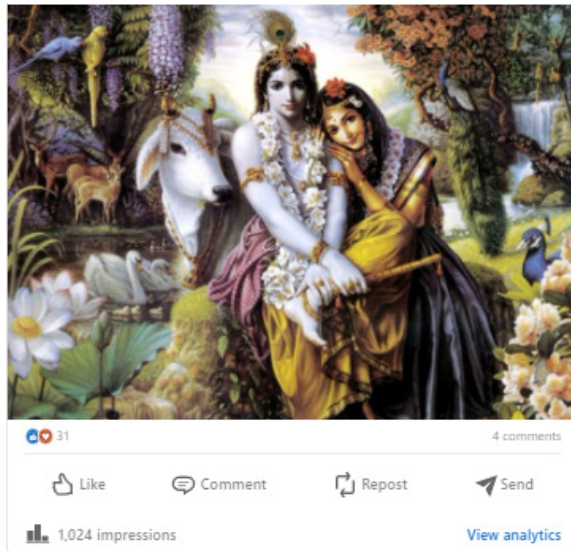
The above knowledge helps with to get to 4th layer of consciousness. Further, Brahma in Srimad Bhagavatam says the following "My dear Lord Kṛṣṇa, until people become Your devotees, their material attachments and desires remain thieves, their homes remain prisons, and their affectionate feelings for their family members remain foot-shackles."-Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.36.

So any attachments in the material world keeps us attached to the matrix/Maya whilst relationship with God/Krishna gets you out [#soulfamily](#). The way to create the detachment from material and attachment to spirituality is by dovetailing everything to God/Krishna, the source of all bliss and joy.

This automatically purifies the activity and raises the vibrations to a higher level thus helping with the 5th layer of consciousness in the material world.

“Work done as a sacrifice for Vishnu has to be performed, otherwise work binds one to this material world. Therefore, O son of Kuntī, perform your prescribed duties for His satisfaction, and in that way you will always remain unattached and free from bondage.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.9)

When the material existence is purified by attachment to spiritual progress, then the permanent spiritual world becomes attainable. The seemingly endless causal ocean of material existence discussed in previous posts becomes very easy to traverse and on the other side is the direct service of the divine couple Radha and Krishna.



Links:

<https://detchter.com/did-you-know-about-these-five-layers-of-your-being/>

Dovetailing is delicious (1008 Raj Bhog)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yb707HPcttw>

## 238. ULTIMATE FATHER AND MOTHER

The principal of Male Father God Krishna and his feminine counterpart Mother Radha should not be hard to conceive. In the form of pleasure potency he expands as Radha (derived from word Aradhana or worship). Radha and Krishna are one and no one is superior or lesser.

satyam satyam punah satyam  
satyam eva punah punah  
vina radha prasadena  
mat-prasado na vidyate

“O Narada! I tell you truly truly, again truly, truly, again and again – without the mercy of Shrimati Radharani, one cannot attain my mercy.” – Krishna (Narada Purana)

To experience all there is to experience in all its forms Radha and Krishna expand further. His first expansion is Balarama who is personification of Spiritual Masters. Balarama also expands into the great many hooded snake Ananta Sesa on Vishnu lies down. The list and types of expansions & incarnations by time and situation are mentioned in Srimad Bhagvatam.

"Just see the foolishness of those ignorant persons who consider You to be some separated manifestation of illusion and who consider the self, which is actually You, to be something else, the material body. Such fools conclude that the supreme soul is to be searched for somewhere outside Your supreme personality."- Brahma to Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.26)

As parents have children or grandchildren who are a part of us yet different and independent. Similarly, the soul is independent and can grow and experience. This is the soul journey until it comes back home. The Energy cannot become the Energetic, the possessor of Energy. We are expansions of God to experience his creations with ability to create but we are not at par with God. No more than a ray of sunshine can become the sun.

“The Personality of Godhead is perfect and complete. And because He is completely perfect, all emanations from Him, such as this phenomenal world, are perfectly equipped as a complete whole.

Whatever is produced of the Complete Whole is also complete by itself. And because He is the Complete Whole, even though so many complete units emanate from Him, He remains the complete balance.”  
- Isopanishad

Our spark energy exists as long as we are connected to the Supreme fire. As a glowing spark falls away from the fire it loses its light and falls as a speck of ash. This is what happens to us in the material world too. The beauty of the material body exists as long as the spark/energy/soul is in it. Once the spark leaves the body no one wants to be alone in the same room with their own lover, something they cherished when the person was still alive [#soulfamily](#). Scriptures explain that a qualified soul can grow in consciousness to rise above duality to the point that they can become a Brahma or creator of Material worlds in service of God.

“A person who sees everything in relation to the Supreme Lord, and sees all entities as His parts and parcels, and who sees the Supreme Lord within everything, never hates anything, nor any being.”-  
Isopanishad



Links:

Three forms of One God

<https://krishna.com/three-forms-one-god>

## 239. MEDITATION ON THE HOLY NAMES

Are you tired of long meditations? Have you tried Yoga and found that you are unable to bend much in any direction? But you still want to do something that is spiritual and easy? I have a deal that will have you jumping for Joy!!

Based on feedback Krishna has created an easy to formula to help you achieve your spiritual goals! It's so way even a child could do it. It has no major rules yet has all the potency a Maha (Great) mantra.

"O my Lord, Your holy name alone can render all benediction to living beings, and thus You have hundreds and millions of names, like Krishna & Govinda. In these transcendental names, you have invested all Your transcendental energies. There are not even hard and fast rules for chanting these names. O my Lord, out of kindness You enable us to easily approach you by Your holy names.." – Shri Shishatakam

It addresses both the divine Masculine Krishna and feminine energy Radha /Hare to give you a complete formula that no gender can be confused about. The limited time offer for the humans.

"After many, many births and deaths one achieves the rare human form of life, which, although temporary, affords one the opportunity to attain the highest perfection. Thus a sober human being should quickly endeavour for the ultimate perfection of life as long as his body, which is always subject to death, has not fallen down and died. After all, sense gratification is available even in the most abominable species of life, whereas Kṛṣṇa consciousness is possible only for a human being." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.9.29

It is a Kali yuga special [#soulfamily](#). A home delivered option so don't miss this option to be delivered/liberated while at home.

"My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom." – Srimad Bhagavatam 21.3.51

No need to go on long spiritual journeys to ashrams in the cold Himalayas or any need to do great austerities that can end up costing you so much.

“My dear Nārada, actually I do not reside in My abode, Vaikuṅṭha, nor do I reside within the hearts of the yogīs, but I reside in that place where My pure devotees chant My holy name and discuss My form, pastimes and qualities.” – Padma Puran

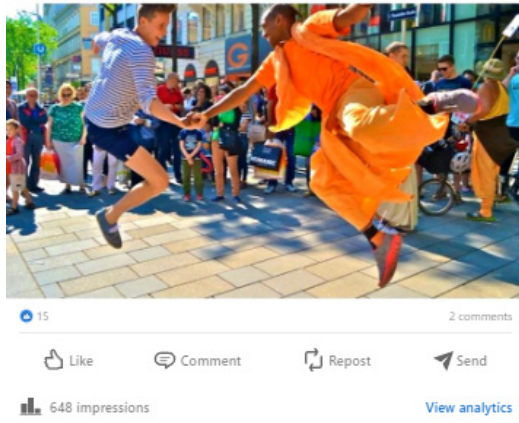
Trying to see God everywhere means you go nowhere! The mind can be tamed by mantra without joint aches or being put to sleep. You can do this anytime & anywhere while remembering/watching/dancing the glorious pastimes and stories of Krishna that keeps whole family entertained. So chant and be happy!

Hare Krishna, Hare Krishna,  
Krishna Krishna, Hare Hare  
Hare Rama, Hare Rama,  
Rama Rama, Hare Hare.

Raising of vibrations & consciousness is guaranteed.

Tried & Tested worldwide -<https://lnkd.in/gkABydK9>

For more information please see books by A.C. Baktivedanta Swami Prabhupad.



Links:

Holy names

<https://iskconnews.org/harinama-ruci-serves-the-world-a-taste-of-the-holy-names/>

## 240. BE ENLIGHTENED

I feel guided to share this after my post earlier this morning. Just to remind us why I have been sharing post about unity, love and God consciousness.

We need to raise our vibrations at least to the Love level to progress to change the world. God consciousness is the highest level of vibration that we can get to. And my posts have been about aiming as high as possible as I know best (no pun intended).

If we miss the moon we land on the stars! So aim as high as possible. Our future individually and collectively depends on Vibration levels. So aim for God Consciousness [#soulfamily](#) 😊

Easter just around the corner so seasons greetings and love and happiness to all in case I run out of characters on the next post! 😊

Be Enlightened 11:11





## 241. WHAT GOD CANNOT DO

The inconceivable Oneness and Differentness of God (much discussed Achintya Bheda Abheda tattva) is important to realise the infinite variety that God can be and to appreciate all perspectives. Further, through analysis of attributes some hierarchy can be established to agree on the Supremacy of God. Supreme God can be at all places as Brahman, in everyone's heart as a guide in the form of Parmatma and yet in his numerous incarnations all over the material and Spiritual universes simultaneously.

Once in his assembly the Emperor Akbar asked his council, "Is there anything I can do that God cannot do? ", No-one replied for a while and then his famous minister Birbal responded, "There is one thing Emperor that you can do but God cannot. Everyone in the court looked amazed and Birbal continued. "If you ever wanted to remove someone from your kingdom or jurisdiction you can do it, but God cannot. There is nothing outside his jurisdiction as Brahman. All creation and dissolution are his jurisdiction."

"The soul can never be cut into pieces by any weapon, nor can he be burned by fire, nor moistened by water, nor withered by the wind.

This individual soul is unbreakable and insoluble, and can be neither burned nor dried. He is everlasting, all-pervading, unchangeable, immovable and eternally the same." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.23-24)

I recently heard a fictitious story that nicely explains the Parmatma concept of God in the hearts of different people guiding them differently.

Once a pair of twins were having a discussion in the womb (work with me here). One twin goes to the other saying – "Do you think there is life outside this place? It's dark and miserable here but I don't think there is anything outside." The other twin then said "Actually it may be bright and beautiful outside and once we go outside our mother will personally take care of us." The other says "I don't see a mother, show me a mother and I will believe you." We who have to beg for a doctors appointments even in emergency expect God to pay personal attendance to satisfy our whims [#soulfamily](#). We fail to realise the creator maintaining us in the expansion of mother nature all around us.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"I am the father of this universe, the mother, the support, and the grandsire. I am the object of knowledge, the purifier and the syllable om. I am also the Rk, the Sama, and the Yajur [Vedas]."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.17)

The father becomes a matter of faith, because as Bhagavan he is a remote cause in Vaikuntha also.

In God we Trust! No matter what we call him.

Some don't believe in existence of Aliens or demigods or God. To know God's infinite power requires believing in Aliens / demigod /hybrids as one of God's infinite creations. The soul is indestructible it can acquire different bodies of creatures on the Earth and outside Earth. All are same on inside. So, love all beings and the beings will love you.

"For those who see Me everywhere and see all things in Me, I am never lost, nor are they ever lost to Me."– Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.30)



## 242. THE ASHRAMS OR SHELTERS OF LIFE

For some reason we are lulled into a false sense of security in the material world. We stay in a hypnotic state of believing life will continue as is and somehow we are endlessly living for a tomorrow and a better future that may or may not meet our ever rising expectations. That is the work of Maya or illusion it.

We continue to build a material progressive life for ourselves with little regard for others, not giving due concern to the spiritual growth and the journey ahead in many incarnations we may have. The Vedic Ashram system is an ancient system [#soulfamily](#) that gives due weight to both material progress and spiritual progress because it knows like all things 'this time shall also pass'.

Ashram is derived from the word Ashraya which means shelter. In Vedic or Santanan /eternal religion people would follow the Ashram system. They dedicated the first quarter of their life to education, the next quarter to family life and work, then the next quarter for self-realisation and cultivation of spiritual knowledge, and the last quarter for the dissemination of the spiritual knowledge, renouncing all material attachments. This process placed equal weight to material and spiritual life so that we may achieve perfection and qualify for spiritual world. They recognised that the soul is Sanatan or eternal and hence the religion that ensured the best interest of the soul was called Sanatan. The sanatan religion's Varna- Ashram system allows for the discussed three modes of nature (Goodness, Passion & Ignorance) to be applied for attainment of the 4 objectives of life - Dharma (religion/righteousness) , Arth (Economic gain), Kaam ( desires) and then Moksha (liberation).

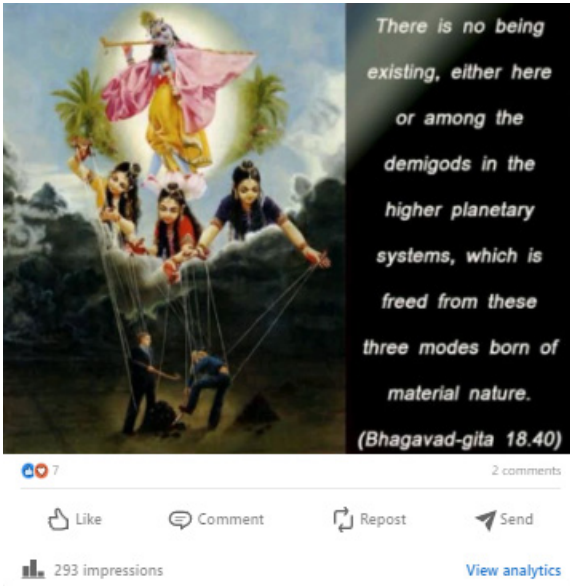
It was very well structured and supported by the society and governments of the time. This balance, peace and joy it brought, is the story of yugas that preceded the Kali yuga that we are in. The balance has now been skewed to only material gains and sense gratification. Maya is hard to overcome & hence spiritual progress is not straightforward/linear. Many lifetimes we move up and then come down, again and again. In this regard the attached short story (in links) is very informative, it reminds us that even the time of those in the celestial realms is limited and sometimes the Kings of heaven misuse their opportunities and have to be born as ants and start all over again.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Krishna defines the nature of the Divine & Demoniatic. One more in mode of Goodness the other more in Ignorance.

"They (Demonic) say that this world is unreal, that there is no foundation and that there is no God in control. It is produced of sex desire, and has no cause other than lust.

Following such conclusions, the demoniac, who are lost to themselves and who have no intelligence, engage in unbeneficial, horrible works meant to destroy the world." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 16.8-9)



Links:

The Parable of ants

<https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/opinion/vedanta/the-parable-of-ants/articleshow/20546915.cms?from=mdr>

## 243. BRAHMAND THE COSMIC EGG

The biggest egg that exists is the universe and it is called Brahmaand ('Brahm' means cosmos and 'and' means egg).

The Bramand Puran mentions in great detail about the universe and all other related facts as per Vedic cosmology.

There are many levels to the matrix.

Happy Easter! [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Brahmanda

[https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brahmanda\\_Purana](https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brahmanda_Purana)

## XXXVII. ACTIVATING #SOULFAMILY

### 244. THE NEED TO FOCUS

When confronted with low light conditions, the iris expands the pupil as wide as possible. This dilation lets as much light as possible into the eye so that sensitivity is enhanced.

Similarly, to adjust to the dark ages and our activities need to become more focus to have a better spiritual vision to progress. This is why the scriptures tell how yuga cycles require a change in worship methods as we get into darker and darker ages ending up in Kali-yuga.

Kali-yuga is glorious because we can be liberated from the matrix with little Krishna/God consciousness, but how did it get to this stage?

In the Satya yuga when all people are in high consciousness they could see God everywhere and in their own hearts and personally. The Earth was beautiful and minds and bodies of people were healthy and pure. The recommended method of worship was penance and meditation for years.

In Treta yuga as things got darker the life span reduced and people needed help and guidance to conduct great fire sacrifices to invoke the presence of God or demigods.

In Dwapara yuga the age got darker still and the eyes/activities had to adjust further so God manifested in form of deities to accept their worship. People in even shorter life span could offer personal services at temples to help become God conscious. In Kali yuga the life became even shorter and mind disturbed and unhealthy due to numerous distractions. The recommended method is now sankirtan or the chanting of the holy names that can be done anywhere. This requires minimum effort and resource. This is why all religions preach to chant on rosary.

"In the Dvāpara age people are interested in glory and are very noble. They devote themselves to the study of the Vedas, possess great opulence, support large families and enjoy life with vigor. Of the four classes, the kṣatriyas and brāhmaṇas are most numerous.

In the Age of Kali only one fourth of the religious principles remains. That last remnant will continuously be decreased by the ever-increasing principles of irreligion and will finally be destroyed. In the Kali age people tend to be greedy, ill-behaved and merciless, and they fight one another without good reason. Unfortunate and obsessed with material desires, the people of Kali-yuga are almost all śūdras and barbarians." - Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3. 22-25

The whole chapter is called Bhumi Gita and is well worth a read [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Power of Hearing

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ns-UXPfShxE&feature=youtu.be>

Yuga Dharma

<https://hkmchennai.org/yugadharm/>

Bhumi Gita

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/12/3/>

## 245. MAHAJANS

Within the material world who can be the best judge of what is right and wrong than Yamaraj the Lord of Death and Dharma. The person who judges each person's life for all the good and the bad deeds he may have done and then decide on the course of action.

There are many great personalities in the Sanatan/ Vedic scriptures but 12 are given special recognition and in these 12 some are great demigods, some humans and some demons too. They were all judged to be the 'Mahajans' because of doing their understanding of Dharma/ Righteousness/ Duties/Religious principles as per the Eternal Sanatan religion. You are not judged by how you started the journey but rather on how you finish it.

"Real religious principles are enacted by the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Although fully situated in the mode of goodness, even the great ṛiṣhis who occupy the topmost planets cannot ascertain the real religious principles, nor can the demigods or the leaders of Siddhaloka, to say nothing of the asuras, ordinary human beings, Vidyādhara and Cāraṇas.

Lord Brahmā, Bhagavān Nārada, Lord Śiva, the four Kumāras, Lord Kapila [the son of Devahūti], Svāyambhuva Manu, Prahlāda Mahārāja, Janaka Mahārāja, Grandfather Bhīṣma, Bali Mahārāja, Śukadeva Gosvāmī and I myself know the real religious principle. My dear servants, this transcendental religious principle, which is known as bhāgavata-dharma, or surrender unto the Supreme Lord and love for Him, is uncontaminated by the material modes of nature.

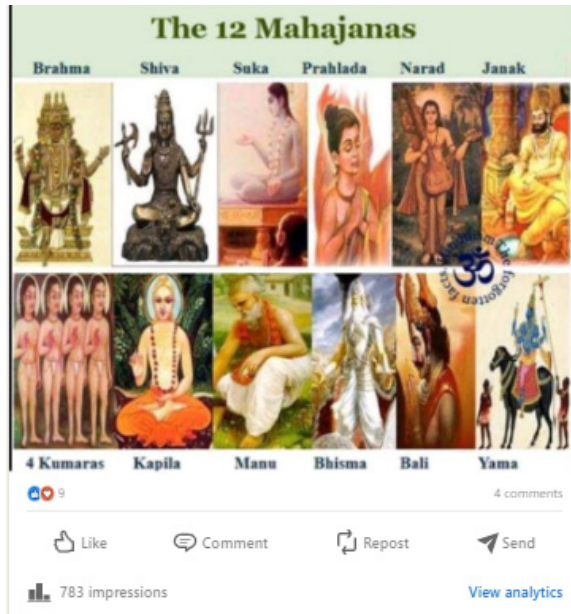
It is very confidential and difficult for ordinary human beings to understand, but if by chance one fortunately understands it, he is immediately liberated, and thus he returns home, back to Godhead. " - Yamaraj (Srimad Bhagavatam 6.3.18-20)

We discussed the ways of worship in the different yugas in the previous post. The Kali yuga offers the special opportunity to achieve highest level of Consciousness with maximum leniency. The path of Devotion is above all other paths and is the highest vibration, hence a devotee who is fully surrendered achieves total Fearlessness. By default they also achieve total joy, peace & Love with ease.



"Because a devotee of Lord Kṛṣṇa is desireless, he is peaceful. Fruitive workers desire material enjoyment, jñānīs desire liberation, and yogīs desire material opulence; therefore they are all lusty and cannot be peaceful." - Chaitanya Charitamrita Madhya 19.149

I have already shared the most inspiring story of Ajamila in previous post but it is good time to reflect on the story and the instructions of Yamaraj that clarify the true Dharma after his messengers return empty handed. It is brilliant and enlightening in terms of what true Value and Power of the Holy name is. Please do read [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Ajamila

<https://back2godhead.com/the-deliverance-of-ajamila/>

Instructions of Yamaraj

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/6/3/>

## 246. SHIKHANDI

Millions long for immortality who don't know what to do with themselves on a rainy Sunday afternoon. - Susan Ertz

What would most people do if they had the option to live eternally? Would they follow Dharma (religion/righteousness) or do the opposite?

People talk about 'creating realities' but what sustainable collective reality should it be? What about our ethics and Dharma?

"Dharma destroys those who destroy it, Dharma protects those who protect it.

Dharma does not destroy and cannot be destroyed." - Manu smriti 8.15

Bhishma was a very special Mahajan. To have great sages step aside to let him deliver instructions on Dharma to Yudhishtira who was incarnation of Dharma personified speaks volumes. He had the choice to live as long as he wanted but he knew that he had been forced to favour the wrong side. In order for Dharma to prevail and Krishna and Arjuna to win he had to be defeated. No one on the opposing side would be able to defeat him as long as he chose to live, so he chose to willingly give away the method by which he could be defeated. No mortal who is attached to the body or Adharma would do this. The greater good and Krishna demanded his sacrifice and he knew it.

"After many births and deaths, he who is actually in knowledge surrenders unto Me, knowing Me to be the cause of all causes and all that is. Such a great soul is very rare." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.19)

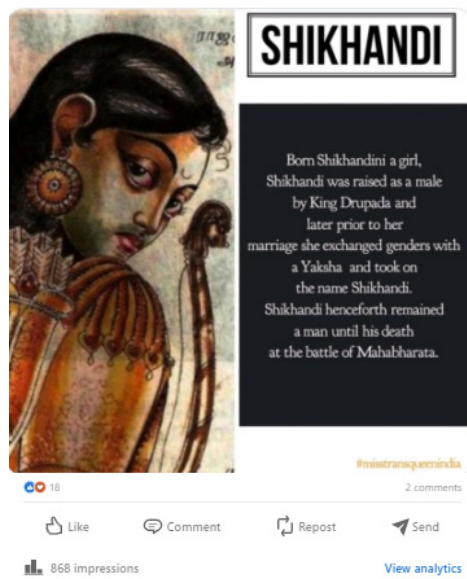
People may be confused of what a definition of a male or female is in current times but it was not an issue then. Bhishma would not lift a weapon against Shikhandi who he considered a female even though he had been given a gender change after being born as a female. Shikhandi had his own story. He took three births to avenge his insult by Bhishma and finally got to be the cause of Bishma's death.

So, with all the confusion on what to do and what not to do? Material body and related knowledge, including peoples genders seem to be changeable; so it is only Spirit and spiritual knowledge that has stood

the test of time and yugas, many times over?

"The occupational activities a man performs according to his own position are only so much useless labour if they do not provoke attraction for the message of the Personality of Godhead." - Srimad-Bhagavatam 1.2.8

They say, 'Truth sets you Free' and the supreme truth is God. Where God/light exists Evil/darkness is automatically dissipated. He sets indestructible laws of Karma & Dharma that work like a fine-tuned machine. We can definitely co-create our reality [#soulfamily](#), however, it may not be by taking what we want, but by giving what we want. Then the invisible hand delivers to us what we deserve -karma. So let's start by giving our attention to create the world we want and then work backwards. Pass a lot of love, compassion and healing around, as what goes around comes around.



Links:

Passing of Bhishma

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/1/9/>

Shikhandi

<https://www.vyasaonline.com/encyclopedia/shikhandi/>

## 247. KING AMBERFISH

Despite best of intentions and following Dharma in the best possible way, one may still be tested by being put into unfortunate circumstances. The scriptures say one should be pleased for unfortunate circumstances because we are paying off bad karma balance or are being put through tests to make us stronger so we can be glorified like Arjuna was in the battle of Mahabharata. Diamonds are cut to make them shiny and beautiful.

"Time I am, destroyer of the worlds, and I have come to engage all people. After conquering your enemies, you will enjoy a flourishing kingdom. They are already put to death by My arrangement, and you, O Savyasacin, can be but an instrument in the fight." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 11.32-33)

In Srimad Bhagavatam there is a story of two devotees who got put into unfortunate circumstances. King Ambrish was a great King & devotee of Lord Krishna and was constantly engaged in devotional activities and thus felt protected. But as is the case, unfortunate circumstances come uninvited.

One day the Great sage Durvasa arrived at his place at the opportune time of breaking fast of Ekadashi. This would normally be a favourable situation to have a great sage show up uninvited at your doorstep at an auspicious moment. However, Sage Durvasa with promise of accepting King's hospitality went to bathe before honouring a meal at his palace. He took a little too long and time for breaking the fast was running out.

King Ambrish to follow the rules of the fast had to eat before a certain time but as Sage Durvasa had not arrived, he was likely to offend the short-tempered sage by eating before his distinguished guest. So, consulting his advisors on his Dharma/Duty he accepted a bit of water as that was considered as eating & yet not eating.

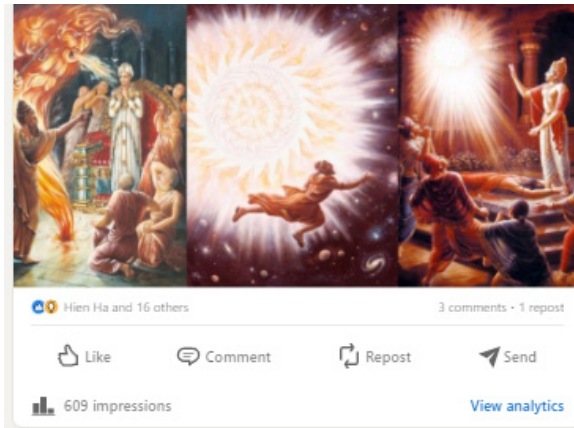
When Sage Durvasa arrived he understood what had happened and guided by his own past karma set forth a demonic creation to punish the surrendered King. Krishna for protection of King Ambrish had left with him his personal weapon, the Sudarshan Chakra which immediately manifested there. It destroyed the demon and then went after the sage.

The shocked and scared Durvasa ran all-over the universe seeking help for Brahma, Siva and even Lord Vishnu but could not be helped. His only saviour could be the devotee he had just offended- King Ambrish. The story has many lessons [#soulfamily](#). Full story in links for you to enjoy.

"I am completely under the control of My devotees. Indeed, I am not at all independent. Because My devotees are completely devoid of material desires, I sit only within the cores of their hearts.....

O best of the brāhmaṇas, without saintly persons for whom I am the only destination, I do not desire to enjoy My transcendental bliss and My supreme opulences.....

As chaste women bring their gentle husbands under control by service, the pure devotees, who are equal to everyone and completely attached to Me in the core of the heart, bring Me under their full control"- Lord Vishnu to Sage Durvasa (Srimad Bhagavatam 9.4.63-66)



Links:

Story of Ambrish Maharaj

<https://prabhupadabooks.com/sb/9/4>

## 248. TEACHINGS OF MOTHER EARTH

There is a Gita/song on instructions spoken by Bhumi or Mother Earth/Gaia in Bhagavatam. She has been around and will be around for long time to come so when it comes to understanding how things work on Earth and how the ages change, she is an authority. She mentions how the ages change as slowly as the four legs of Dharma fall, one in each age. All four legs – Truth, Mercy, Austerity and Charity are intact only in the Satya Yuga.

In the endless time and ages she has seen she gives some key messages that we should pay heed to [#soulfamily](#). The instructions are relevant at any time and more so in the current time as the world wakes up to ancient spiritual truths.

“Seeing the kings of this earth busy trying to conquer her, the earth herself laughed. She said: “Just see how these kings, who are actually playthings in the hands of death, are desiring to conquer me. Great rulers of men, even those who are learned, meet frustration and failure because of material lust. Driven by lust, these kings place great hope and faith in the dead lump of flesh called the body, even though the material frame is as fleeting as bubbles of foam on water. Kings and politicians imagine: ‘First I will conquer my senses and mind; then I will subdue my chief ministers and rid myself of the thorn-pricks of my advisors, citizens, friends and relatives, as well as the keepers of my elephants. In this way I will gradually conquer the entire earth.’ Because the hearts of these leaders are bound by great expectations, they fail to see death waiting nearby.

After conquering all the land on my surface, these proud kings forcibly enter the ocean to conquer the sea itself. What is the use of their self-control, which is aimed at political exploitation? The actual goal of self-control is spiritual liberation.

O best of the Kurus, the earth continued as follows: “Although in the past great men and their descendants have left me, departing from this world in the same helpless way they came into it, even today foolish men are trying to conquer me.” – Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.1-6

They say that the world outside is a reflection of the world within.

“In the Age of Kali only one fourth of the religious principles remains. That last remnant will continuously be decreased by the ever-increasing principles of irreligion and will finally be destroyed.

In the Kali age people tend to be greedy, ill-behaved and merciless, and they fight one another without good reason. Unfortunate and obsessed with material desires, the people of Kali-yuga are almost all śūdras and barbarians.

The material modes — goodness, passion and ignorance — whose permutations are observed within a person’s mind, are set into motion by the power of time.” – Bhumi/Earth (Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.26)

This is a spiritual warfare, and it needs to be fought inside first.



Links:

Bhumi Gita (Gita of Earth)

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/12/3/>

## 249. LOVE OR LUST

It is our soul's nature that is drawn to seek love and service in relationships, but in the material world the experience leaves lot to be desired. High on expectations and low on delivery. We seek to experience the perverted reflection of the pure emotions that exist in the original spiritual world.

Scriptures explain that the only thing that is close to true love as represented in the spiritual world is the unconditional love that a mother has for her newborn child. She is able to tolerate all pains and troubles to look after the welfare of her new-born child. The child has only her mother that he knows and trusts as the true shelter from its time in the womb, and only one source of nourishment. So, if the singularly focused dependency & surrender is reciprocated in the unconditional love, it should not be a surprise.

"Those who are on this path are resolute in purpose, and their aim is one. O beloved child of the Kurus, the intelligence of those who are irresolute is many-branched." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.41)

What is accepted as love is generally lust born of material desires for personal sense gratification and as the excitement from the material object or relationship fades, so does the so-called love. For our sense gratifications we do many wrong things that lead to our spiritual down fall and lowering of consciousness.

"It is lust only, Arjuna, which is born of contact with the material modes of passion and later transformed into wrath, and which is the all-devouring, sinful enemy of this world." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.37)

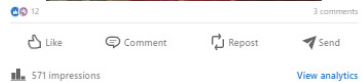
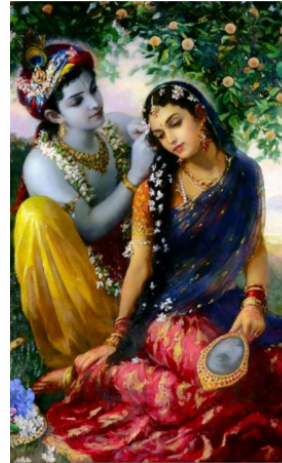
What is needed is a change of focus. The information must lead to transformation [#soulfamily](#). The Bhagavad Gita and other spiritual scriptures have been around for thousands of years, but only now are we feeling the need for a spiritual solution. We are getting over the hangover from materialistic lifestyle and the mass hypnosis of illusion; slowly but surely.

"One who is free from illusion, false prestige, and false association, who understands the eternal, who is done with material lust and is freed from the duality of happiness and distress, and who knows how to surrender unto the Supreme Person, attains to that eternal kingdom." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.5)



Material wealth and technology had been with the ancients too, and in quantity that is unimaginable by our standards, yet it had an element of purity as it was dovetailed to God. That lifestyle was spiritual even though they lived in material world. They knew the end goal was spiritual and perhaps that's why they lived healthy and long lives too. This science has been lost by the people of Kali-yuga and it is time to rediscover our true history.

"In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination of devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.44)



## 250. PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

Bigger and important games require more and more practice, and we play the practice games every day and every moment. When the big game or event happens we must be in top shape.

Similarly, to create or be in this positive reality we need to be in a positive state of being ourselves which requires a positive decision and positive attitude at every moment and then automatically like birds of feather that flock together we attract those people in our lives that vibrate on our vibrations and that is our [#soulfamily](#)

We are critical thinkers in various fields, we vibrate at the same level. We have material knowledge and experience and have desire and aspirations for Spiritual world in service of Krishna/God. This common goal is sufficient common ground as it creates a positive atmosphere of love, compassion and understanding. The differences come from our natures and experiences and add perspectives and purpose. Just like various parts of the body, a community or Varna-ashram Dharma society working in one God/Krishna consciousness.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The material problems of the world have a spiritual solution that takes us to the New Earth.

When for every decision or every reaction for every moment or opportunity we choose the positive option then we start to step into a positive outcome reality. If we choose a negative attitudes or reaction every time, then that moment you will take a turn into the negative polarity.

It's tough but when the small world around us changes the light spreads outwards and outward and before we know it the whole world is in a different and higher of level consciousness.

This is love and lightwork, the alchemy and the manifestation we need at the moment.

The journey of a mile starts with a single step. Choice not chance determines destiny so keep vibrations highest and help others with it.

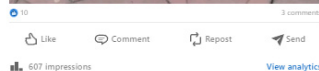
"The unsuccessful yogi, after many, many years of enjoyment on the planets of the pious living entities, is born into a family of righteous people, or into a family of rich aristocracy.

Or he takes his birth in a family of transcendentalists who are surely great in wisdom. Verily, such a birth is rare in this world.

On taking such a birth, he again revives the divine consciousness of his previous life, and he tries to make further progress in order to achieve complete success, O son of Kuru.

By virtue of the divine consciousness of his previous life, he automatically becomes attracted to the yogic principles—even without seeking them. Such an inquisitive transcendentalist, striving for yoga, stands always above the ritualistic principles of the scriptures.

But when the yogi engages himself with sincere endeavour in making further progress, being washed of all contaminations, then ultimately, after many, many births of practice, he attains the supreme goal." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 6.41-45



## 251. WE ARE WHAT WE EAT

There are always choices and then actions are followed by retrospection and then a course is decided from there on. The material and Spiritual paths are no different in this regard. We all have things we have liked doing and then there were things we got into that we did not enjoy. Sometimes we evaluate the benefit of a certain situation before we get into it and sometimes afterwards. Like our personal natures, all foods and actions are also classified into the three modes of nature [#soulfamily](#).

"Foods in the mode of goodness increase the duration of life, purify one's existence and give strength, health, happiness and satisfaction. Such nourishing foods are sweet, juicy, fattening and palatable. Foods that are too bitter, too sour, salty, pungent, dry and hot, are liked by people in the modes of passion. Such foods cause pain, distress, and disease. Food cooked more than three hours before being eaten, which is tasteless, stale, putrid, decomposed and unclean, is food liked by people in the mode of ignorance." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 17.8-10)

"O chief of the Bharatas, when there is an increase in the mode of passion, the symptoms of great attachment, uncontrollable desire, hankering, and intense endeavour develop. O son of Kuru, when there is an increase in the mode of ignorance madness, illusion, inertia and darkness are manifested." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 14.12-13)

We are what we eat! Our food affects and thoughts and decides the vibrations we will be at. Live food is light and vegetarian food is high vibrations.

Dead food is very low vibrations. Then when our food affects our thoughts our actions follow suit and the outcome is decided.

"When you see that there is nothing beyond these modes of nature in all activities and that the Supreme Lord is transcendental to all these modes, then you can know My spiritual nature." worlds." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 14.19)

We choose our paths based on our beliefs and their vibrations that we may resonate with. If we believe that a great awakening is happening.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

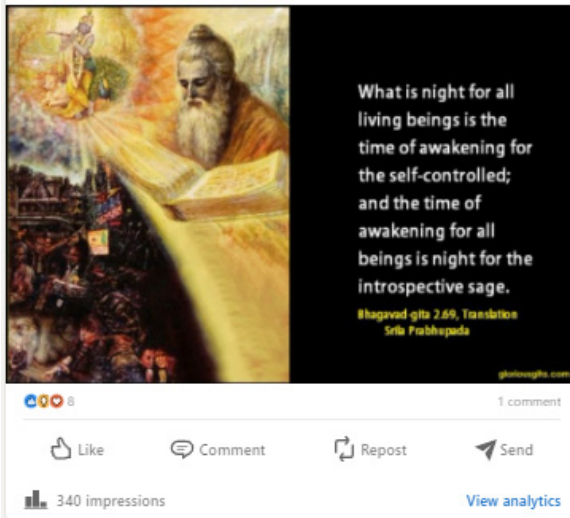
Then the belief will/should be followed by actions of positivity that manifest a new reality that accommodates the end goal. If some people believe that the Great awakening is not happening, then they are right as well. It is not happening for them yet. The realities of each will be created on what they believe!

"When the embodied being is able to transcend these three modes, he can become free from birth, death, old age and their distresses and can enjoy nectar even in this life...

One who engages in full devotional service, who does not fall down in any circumstance, at once transcends the modes of material nature and thus comes to the level of Brahman.

And I am the basis of the impersonal Brahman, which is the constitutional position of ultimate happiness, and which is immortal, imperishable and eternal." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 14.20 -27)

Important chapter and would be a great read. -<https://asitis.com/14>



Links:

Bhagvad Gita – The Three modes of Material Nature

<https://asitis.com/14>

## 252. SOUL AND THE SUPER SOUL

Namaste! Treat thy neighbour as thy self. Treat others as you want to be treated. We have heard this often but what do they mean?

Namaste - The greeting means I salute/offer respects to the divine that is in you. It means we are looking at a spiritual identity of the Super soul who is sitting with us in the heart.

"The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy.) - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

"Although the two birds are in the same tree, the eating bird is fully engrossed with anxiety and moroseness as the enjoyer of the fruits of the tree. But if in some way or other he turns his face to his friend who is the Lord and knows His glories -- at once the suffering bird becomes free from all anxieties." -Mundaka Upanishad 3.1.2

When we understand this then we look at everyone differently. We are in oneness with Krishna/God and are in Krishna/God consciousness. Yet we are separate as individuals doing our own thing.

We don't need to judge others but judge ourselves. What we did was right or what we did was wrong. Every one of us has done things that we are not proud of, to move forward we need to forgive others and ourselves. We are only responsible for ourselves and then we can help those closest first.

When we see someone else is struggling by body or by mind, it's not the time to ask what they did wrong to deserve it? Or go in 'I told you so mode', Our job is to help...that is light work [#soulfamily](#)

As the different players playing different positions in the team that is what we are doing in this great time of change. Everyone is playing a role on this stage, and everyone is trying to maximize happiness. Some have benefits now and some afterwards and that is how the modes of nature work.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"O best of the Bharatas, now please hear from Me about the three kinds of happiness which the conditioned soul enjoys, and by which he sometimes comes to the end of all distress. That which in the beginning may be just like poison but at the end is just like nectar and which awakens one to self-realization is said to be happiness in the mode of goodness.

That happiness which is derived from contact of the senses with their objects and which appears like nectar at first but poison at the end is said to be of the nature of passion.

And that happiness which is blind to self-realization, which is delusion from beginning to end and which arises from sleep, laziness and illusion is said to be of the nature of ignorance.

There is no being existing, either here or among the demigods in the higher planetary systems, which is freed from the three modes of material nature." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.38-40)



16

6 comments · 1 repost



Like



Comment



Repost



Send

518 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 253. WALK THE TALK

Ancient scriptures talk about Hiranyaksh, King Bali and Ravana etc. All the demon kings were extremely well acquainted with religious principles but influenced by their natures, they took largely to the negative polarity. Both Demons and Demigods are part of same family and are aware of God, but both fight each other for Supremacy. Thus, establishing and confirming the principles duality even in higher realms of the material world.

They are both are long lived and healthy and they both use their own means to keep their structure and culture intact. They do not have disease and old age like us, but they do have birth and death. Demigods follow the path of Good/ Dharma and are thus favoured by Krishna/God.

"All of the above-mentioned incarnations are either plenary portions or portions of the plenary portions of the Lord, but Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa is the original Personality of Godhead. All of them appear on planets whenever there is a disturbance created by the atheists. The Lord incarnates to protect the theists/ enemies of Indra." - Srimad Bhagavatam 1.3.28

Because this loka- Earth is Karma loka all School credits are earned here and squandered there but the credits run out and we have to go back to school again because we have not qualified for Spiritual worlds.

"When they have enjoyed the vast pleasures of heaven, the stock of their merits being exhausted, they return to the earthly plane. Thus, those who follow the Vedic rituals, desiring objects of enjoyment, repeatedly come and go in this world." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.21)  
All the demigods to accept the ease of service of love, light and spirituality accept certain portals. These portals can be of fire or body. The cow is a portal for all the demigods and serving the cow gives the beings in positive realms strength. Krishna is served by serving God conscious Brahmans & Vaishnavas and Demons are served by violence and despair. This is why the wars don't end [#soulfamily](#)

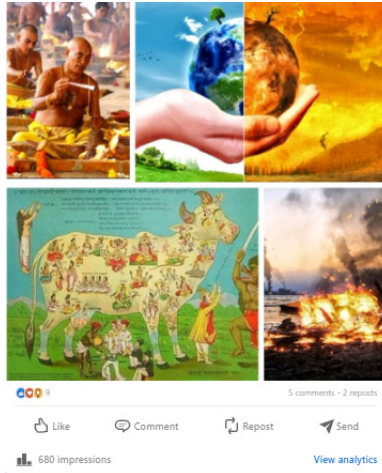
## Waking up #Soulfamily

"Let me offer my respectful obeisances unto Lord Kṛṣṇa, who is the worshipable Deity for all brahminical men, who is the well-wisher of cows and brāhmaṇas, and who is always benefiting the whole world.

I offer my repeated obeisances to the Personality of Godhead, known as Kṛṣṇa and Govinda.' - Vishnu Puran 1.19.65

Like everything else Mother Cow and Mother Earth are connected too. They are here to provide for us not be abused by us. They give more than they take and are at least 51% service to others. We need to be in a similar position for a higher consciousness world. The Brahmins/ Sages/intelligent class of teachers and scientists were also givers of knowledge. Dedicated to God and service to society. The Brahmanas were not allowed to work for wages or profit and would be satisfied with whatever they received by alms or donations from the society they served. They were therefore dear to Krishna.

Everyone can do their occupational duty based on their natures & be of service to others. This is Varna ashram Dharma.



Links:

Hierarchy of life

<https://prabhupadabooks.com/sb/5/5/21-22>

HH Radhanath Swami - Taking Shelter of Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=et7bGQ5Y6uk>



## 254. DUMBING DOWN

The devoted God conscious and spiritually inclined see the God in all beings and circumstances. They are the light workers of the ancient worlds and thus favoured.

"Therefore, all material bodies throughout the three worlds — those that are peaceful, in the mode of goodness; those that are agitated, in the mode of passion; and those that are foolish, in the mode of ignorance — all are Your creations. Still, those living entities whose bodies are in the mode of goodness are especially dear to You, and it is to maintain them and protect their religious principles." - Wives of Kaliya serpent (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.16.50)

The knowledge is not a secret [#soulfamily](#), it is known to those who are positively inclined but it is also known to higher beings who are negatively inclined. In the old days they used to destroy the spiritual ones by force, nowadays they dumb the brain and consciousness. They use mind control and persuasions to influence free will, hence discernment is important. People are chopping the branch they are sitting on, to fall into a materialistic way of life and then animal life. The spiritual way is the way to ascend into higher life forms. The hierarchy of life is discussed below, there are good and bad ones above the human way of life.

"Of the two energies manifest [spirit and dull matter], beings possessing living force [vegetables, grass, trees and plants] are superior to dull matter [stone, earth, etc.]. Superior to nonmoving plants and vegetables are worms and snakes, which can move. Superior to worms and snakes are animals that have developed intelligence.

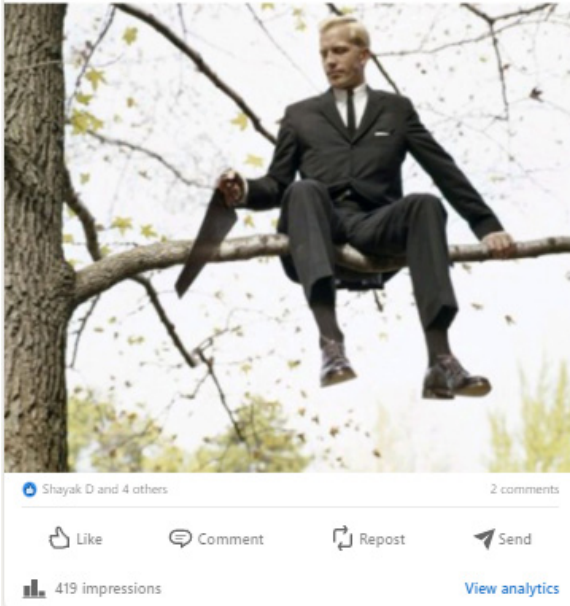
Superior to animals are human beings, and superior to human beings are ghosts because they have no material bodies. Superior to ghosts are the Gandharvas, and superior to them are the Siddhas. Superior to the Siddhas are the Kinnaras, and superior to them are the asuras. Superior to the asuras are the demigods, and of the demigods, Indra, the King of heaven, is supreme. Superior to Indra are the direct sons of Lord Brahmā, sons like King Dakṣa, and supreme among Brahmā's sons is Lord Śiva.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Since Lord Śiva is the son of Lord Brahmā, Brahmā is considered superior, but Brahmā is also subordinate to Me, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Because I am inclined to the brāhmaṇas/devotees, they are best of all."- Srimad Bhagavatam (5.5.21)

But we can wake up and this is what the spiritual warfare is all about. To see the light and make a change one person at a time. We start by changing ourselves and choosing not to live in selfishness and in fear and choosing to live in love and harmony and in service to others.

"A person who accepts the path of devotional service is not bereft of the results derived from studying the Vedas, performing sacrifices, undergoing austerities, giving charity or pursuing philosophical and fruitive activities. Simply by performing devotional service, he attains all these, and at the end he reaches the supreme eternal abode." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.28)



Links:

History of Kaliya

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/17/>

## XXXVIII. THE POWER OF PRAYERS

### 255. PRAYERS OF NAGA WIVES

They say you should accept good teachings from anywhere and the Naga Patni's (wives of Kaliya naag/naga) were very intelligent and great devotees.

"O my Lord! Persons who chant the holy names of Your Lordship are far, far advanced in spiritual life, even if born in families of dog-eaters. Such chanters have undoubtedly performed all kinds of austerities and sacrifices, bathed in all sacred places, and finished all scriptural studies." -Srimad Bhagavatam 3.33.8

Very poetically they asked Krishna (Supreme Personality- as Bhagavan) to forgive their husband the devious snake Kaliya, on the grounds that all dualities & cosmos rests in him the all-pervading God (as Brahman) and he acts by inspiring people in their hearts where he sits as super soul (as Parmatma). They did not complain about their troubles but rather expressed gratitude for the personal attention that was given to their husband. "The punishment this offender has been subjected to is certainly just. After all, you have incarnated within this world to curb down envious and cruel persons. You are so impartial that You look equally upon Your enemies and Your own sons, for when You impose a punishment on a living being You know it to be for his ultimate benefit.

Did our husband carefully perform austerities in a previous life, with his mind free of pride and full of respect for others? Is that why You are pleased with him? Or did he in some previous existence carefully execute religious duties with compassion for all living beings, and is that why You, the life of all living beings, are now satisfied with him? Obeisances unto You, who are time itself, the shelter of time and the witness of time in all its phases. You are the universe, and also its separate observer. You are its creator, and also the totality of all its causes...We offer our obeisances unto You, the unlimited Supreme Lord, the supremely subtle one, the omniscient Personality of Godhead, who are always fixed in unchanging transcendence, who sanction the opposing views of different philosophies, and who are the power upholding expressed ideas and the words that express them." - Wives of the Kāliya serpent (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.16.33 - 45)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

All devotees are great, yet there are 3 levels of devotees. The neophyte/Kanishtha- adhikari who are attached to religious ceremonies & deities, higher still is second class or Madhyam-Adhikari who see God in the deities & devotees of God and the highest are Uttam-Adhikari who see God in everyone. The last one is tough but it's the target [#soulfamily](#)

"The most advanced devotee sees within everything the soul of all souls, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Śrī Kṛṣṇa. Consequently, he sees everything in relation to the Supreme Lord and understands that everything that exists is eternally situated within the Lord"- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.45

"For one who sees Me everywhere and sees everything in Me, I am never lost, nor is he ever lost to Me."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.30)



Links:

Prayers of Naga wives

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/16/>

## 256. THREEFOLD MISERIES

If one is not a Yogi (God conscious) then he is likely trying to be a Bhogi (consumer of material sense pleasures) which eventually leads him/her become a Rogi (diseased & miserable). Life can be a miserable for everyone and it makes sense to understand the nature of miseries so we can work on a solution.

Scriptures describe the miseries of this world as threefold miseries

- (1) Adhubautik - those that arise from the mind and body,
- (2) Adhiyatmik - those inflicted by other living beings,
- (3) Adhidaivik - those arising from natural catastrophes/ demigods

"Materialistic activities are always mixed with three kinds of miserable conditions - adhyātmika, adhidaivika and adhibautika. Therefore, even if one achieves some success by performing such activities, what is the benefit of this success? One is still subjected to birth, death, old age, disease and the reactions of his fruitive activities." - Srimad Bhagavatam 7.13.31

The first 2 are easily understood and are personal or customized for our individual lessons. The third one Adhi daivik is interesting because the word Daivik comes from the word Dev, which can mean demigods or 'actors/'act of God' as the insurance companies may define it. Now why would the demigods/celestials be involved?

As humans we think we are the top of the food chain on the planet, and one would like to think we are responsible and capable enough to manage the ecological balance of places under our jurisdiction. We don't stay in forests, but it is part of our planetary ecosystem. If there is an imbalance or there is a forest fire that risks harming the trees and animals and us, then we jump in with all our resources and intellect to put the fire out and help. Until then what goes on in the forest is nature taking care of itself and we get don't get involved. Demigods are no different, they have a larger jurisdiction and ecosystem in this universe. They manage planets in ways we are generally oblivious to, much like the animals in the forest. The demigods however are not the ultimate authority or protection. The ultimate authority is always the God/Krishna.

"Endowed with such a faith, he seeks favours of a particular demigod and obtains his desires. But in actuality these benefits are bestowed by Me alone.

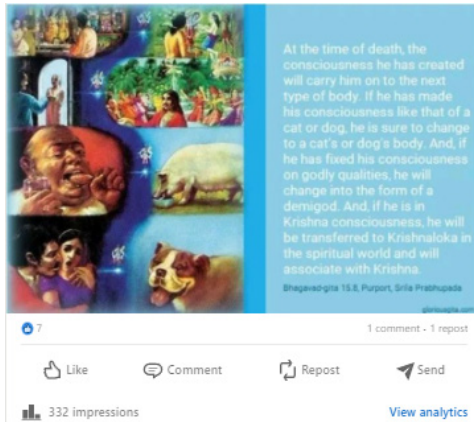
## Waking up #Soulfamily

Men of small intelligence worship the demigods, and their fruits are limited and temporary. Those who worship the demigods go to the planets of the demigods, but My devotees ultimately reach My supreme planet." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.22-23)

In this forest of material world we humans are no more than two legged animals [#soulfamily](#) if we don't raise our consciousness.

"Yeshan Na Vidya Na Tapo Na Danam,..Manushya rupena Mrrigash charanti"

"Those who do not have learning, have no austerity, do not give to charity, have neither knowledge nor character, have no good qualities, no righteousness. They, on this Earth in the form of people are just two legged animals that simply graze." - Bhartruhari (Neetishatakam)



## 257. THE SENSE OF DUTY

As discussed previously, there are always dangers and tensions in the forest of material world & subsequent fear mongering that goes on. Sometimes it's the bad guys and sometimes it's good ones trying to get a win. In fear we may buy into a reality with or without the intent of desiring it.

There are many speculations as to the direction the world may go into. The future has always been uncertain yet somehow it seems planned by some, yet many would argue that plans fail; a lot.

But no matter if it's the good guy's plan or the bad guys plan in the end God always wins. As discussed in previous post, everybody else is but an instrument either way. Karma says Mills of God grind slowly but exceedingly fine, so do good karma to raise your consciousness and then pray, because we can only propose, it is God that disposes [#soulfamily](#).

"You have a right to perform your prescribed duty, but you are not entitled to the fruits of action. Never consider yourself to be the cause of the results of your activities, and never be attached to not doing your duty." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.47)

There is one more story in Srimad Bhagavatam of how Krishna/God protects those who place their faith in him. After the episode of Kaliya serpent, Krishna, his friends and family decide to spend the night in the forest. Somehow the forest catches fire and places everyone in grave danger. They who have captured Krishna/God by their love and have no other shelter, call out to him. Though he appears as a young and youthful boy, they know he is infinitely capable of the impossible. So, he does what he has promised, to save those who call him.

"Vṛndāvana's residents said: Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa, O Lord of all opulence! O Rāma, possessor of unlimited power! This most terrible fire is about to devour us, your devotees!

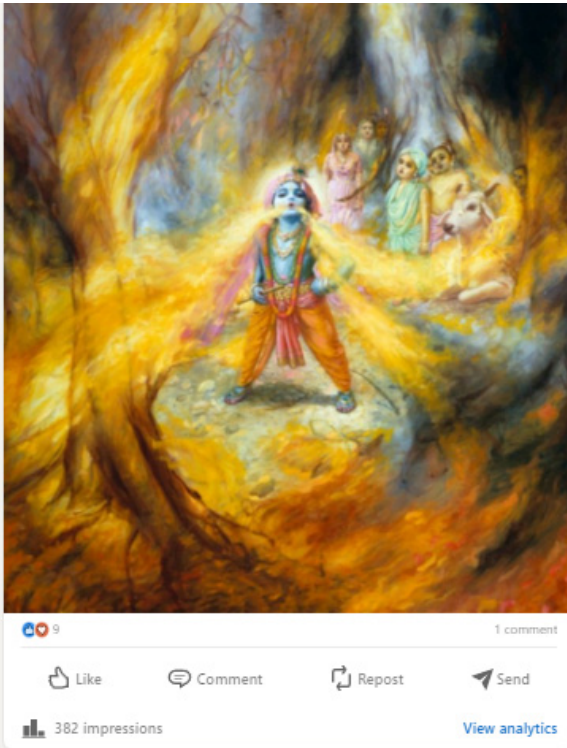
O Lord, we are Your true friends and devotees. Please protect us from this insurmountable fire of death. We can never give up Your lotus feet, which drive away all fear.

Seeing His devotees so disturbed, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, the infinite Lord of the universe and possessor of infinite power, then swallowed the terrible forest fire." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.17.23-25

No one can guarantee their life plans will succeed, change is the only permanent thing in the world, and it comes in cycles. The blazing fire of troubles and dangers exist every minute of every day. A good way to be safe is to place your bets with the guy who always wins and follow his instructions.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

“Glory to the Shri Krishna sankirtana (congregational chanting of the Lord's holy names), which cleanses the heart of all the dust accumulated for years and extinguishes the fire of conditional life, of repeated birth and death. That sankirtana movement is the prime benediction for humanity at large because it spreads the rays of the benediction moon. It is the life of all transcendental knowledge. It increases the ocean of transcendental bliss, and it enables us to fully taste the nectar for which we are always anxious.” – Sri Shishtakam



Links:

Little Krishna cartoon -Krishna swallows fire

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pfVgncF5Onc>



## XXXIX. JIVA JAGO

### 258. WAKE UP SLEEPING SOULS!

"Wake up, sleeping souls! Wake up, sleeping souls! How long will you sleep in the lap of the witch called Maya? -Lord Gauranga is calling

You have forgotten the way of devotional service and are lost in the world of birth and death."

- jiv jago, jiv jago, gauracanda bole  
kota nidra jao maya-pisacira kole  
bhajibo boliya ese samsara-bhitare  
bhuliya rohile tumi avidyara bhare

Full song by Bhaktivinod Thakur in link below

Before the Great awakening was even a thing, some have been screaming for humanity to wake up for a long long time.

We are sleeping in so many ways.

"Never was there a time when I did not exist, nor you, nor all these kings; nor in the future shall any of us cease to be." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.12)

Have you ever liked or been inspired by any spiritual content but did not like or share it even though you wanted to? Just because you are trying to remain compliant with other's expectations of you, then you are letting fear control your nature. Break free from the Matrix [#soulfamily](#). There is work to be done still.

If the world outside is a reflection of the world inside, then are we letting fear-based tactics control us and then those who depend on us and then the world around us?

Step out of the old world into a one that is made of love and spirituality. Be guided by the heart. And when everyone does it, the world will not look like the way it does today.

The journey of a mile starts with a single step. Know the direction of the step you want to take.

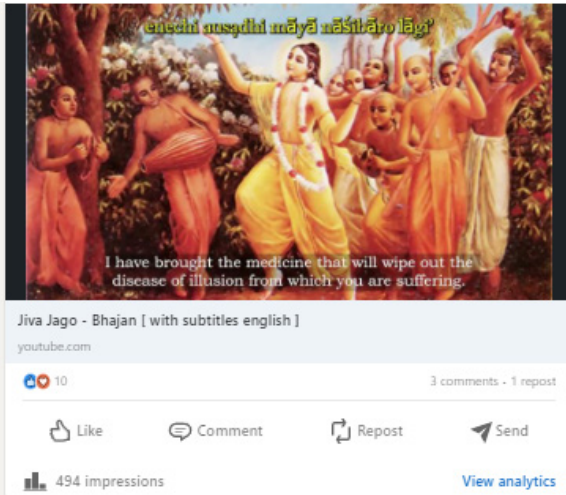
## Waking up #Soulfamily

What would you love to do if the energy of money was not a factor? What kind of world would you like to live in? Think positive - What we can conceive, we believe, we achieve! But we can't create/achieve a reality without acting or doing our duties.

"Even a man of knowledge acts according to his own nature, for everyone follows his nature. What can repression accomplish?"

Attraction and repulsion for sense objects are felt by embodied beings, but one should not fall under the control of senses and sense objects because they are stumbling blocks on the path of self-realization.

It is far better to discharge one's prescribed duties, even though they may be faulty, than another's duties. Destruction in the course of performing one's own duty is better than engaging in another's duties, for to follow another's path is dangerous." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.33 -35)



Links:

JIV JAGO! (Wake up sleeping souls)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tiuavSbmlKo>

## 259. MATERIAL ACTIONS SPIRITUAL GOALS

"A transcendentalist should always try to concentrate his mind on the Supreme Self; he should live alone in a secluded place and should always carefully control his mind. He should be free from desires and feelings of possessiveness."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.10)

Not all of us are transcendentalists and we all chose to experience different things and enjoy different things so choice and free will is important to us. The soul does not need to leave its home in the spiritual world. One leaves the realm to incarnate in an Avatar to experience being the lord and feel different experiences.

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, the meditators of whom, by meditating upon Him under the sway of wrath, amorous passion, natural friendly love, fear, parental affection, delusion, reverence and willing service, attain to bodily forms befitting the nature of their contemplation" - Brahma Samhita

What is deemed heavenly by one standard may be normal by another. We don't need to look at the heavens to understand the disparities in time and space [#soulfamily](#). We can start by looking at people in unfortunate locations and circumstances on Earth right now.

Our lifetimes in comparison to eternal time may be nothing, but feeling it from a material perspective; it can be a lot. We do experience the miseries of the material dualities and question reality and feel there must be more to these cycles. What is that more? The gradual detachment from the material world leads to attachment to spiritual identity, world, God/Krishna and our permanent home.

"When they have thus enjoyed vast heavenly sense pleasure and the results of their pious activities are exhausted, they return to this mortal planet again. Thus, those who seek sense enjoyment by adhering to the principles of the three Vedas achieve only repeated birth and death. But those who always worship Me with exclusive devotion, meditating on My transcendental form – to them I carry what they lack, and I preserve what they have."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.22-23)

When we desire it and act on the spiritual desire we are then guided accordingly. The scriptures say that the spiritual world and the numerous planets within it are 3 times more than those in the material worlds and universes.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

There is no fossil fuel, pollution, climate change or solar storm issues there.

"That supreme abode of Mine is not illumined by the sun or moon, nor by fire or electricity. Those who reach it never return to this material world."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.6)

There is no better time to start on that path than now. Everyone acts according to their own nature, and everything can be dovetailed, you don't have to be Himalayan yogi to purify your material existence in this life. Devotional service can be easy with right intent and attitude.



## 260. THE KEY OF SOUND

Guided by synchronicities on this one!!

And I am reminded of the Court case against ISKCON (International Society for Krishna Consciousness) in United States - For Brainwashing! The founder Acharya Srila Prabhupad agreed [#soulfamily](#). He said he was washing the brains of people who had dirtied it with material illusion. See links.

Remember by post on Art of war a few months ago?

Great and Important presentation [#soulfamily](#)

The power of sound in science and Vedic perspective on sound!  
Some Key points:

Creation and Aum  
Sounds and modes of nature.

Sound/Mantra frequency and Yantras  
Sound frequencies as weapons and Mind control.  
The Key to unlock it  
Potency of Ragas/ Melodies for Happiness

Treatment of DNA by Mantras!

Reversing aging!

Importance of teaching in person and direct aural reception.

" O son of Kuntī, I am the taste of water, the light of the sun and the moon, the syllable om̐ in the Vedic mantras; I am the sound in ether and ability in man." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

hare krishna hare krishna krishna krishna hare hare  
hare rama hare rama rama rama hare hare  
iti sodasakam namnam kali-kalmasa-nasanam  
natah parataropayah sarva-vedesu drsyate

The sixteen names of the Hare Krishna maha-mantra:  
hare krishna hare krishna  
krishna krishna hare hare,  
hare rama hare rama rama  
rama hare hare destroy all  
the inauspiciousness of the  
age of Kali. This is the  
conclusion of all the Vedas.  
(Kali-santarana Upanisad  
from Krishna Yajur



Links:

CIA against Hare Krishna

<https://www.nytimes.com/1977/03/18/archives/judge-rejects-charges-of-brainwashing-against-hare-krishna-aides.html>

Bhanu Maharaj

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qkqKgrpA3eM&feature=youtu.be>

## 261. THE ETIQUETTE OF WAR

Sometimes wars are necessary to bring peace and liberty. Wars in Vedic times were different than today. The great warriors fought face to face and no grudges were held outside of battleground. The battle was for land and wealth that was assimilated as were the people for the long-term benefits of the entire kingdom and its people. The battlegrounds would be outside the city and would not engage with civilians. Kings and generals would be by their soldiers, risking it all with his county men and not protected in their houses.

Wars are temporary but Righteousness/Dharma is permanent. Men lived by their word and code of conduct, and it had value. Fall from this morality and honourable conduct begot the warrior infamy. Kings and warriors fleeing from war or being unfair or untrustworthy were frowned upon in the society. This pride and honour in following the high moral conduct was what won the warrior/ Kshatriya the respect of society. It was matter of pride to fall in a battle. The gates of heavens would automatically open for the honourable warrior.

"People will always speak of your infamy, and for one who has been honoured, dishonour is worse than death." - Krishna to Arjuna (Bhagvad Gita 2.34)

Wars these days are fought from far away from offices/homes using drones, with unmatched opponents. Wealth is no longer restricted to land and property and can move about behind the curtains unseen globally. The kings don't need to change or risk anything. Wealth is the only religion, country, race & gender. There is only honour if you have wealth and power. For this maximization and control of power they fight on both sides.

They owe no loyalty to anywhere or anyone.

The civilians are always at risk of the new wars in recent times. The property and homes of the innocent are the first to fall. Lives have no value. The wars have guided missiles operated from a long distance - what honour for a warrior here?

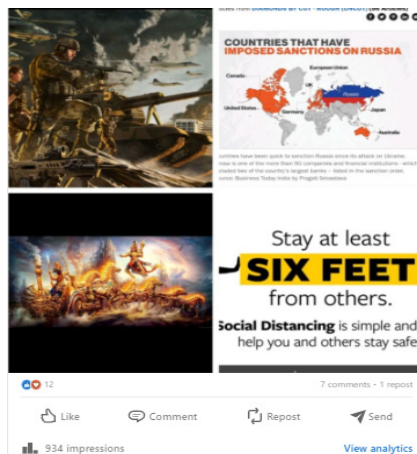
Some battlegrounds are different. They destroy their opponents slowly and painfully - economically and politically. Harming the general population more than anything. What glory in falling in a war such as this?

The wars are not meant to finish but to cripple the opponent and make it bleed for the very last drop of wealth. The wealthy fight on both sides of the war; fight with money to get more money.

The latest wars are even more crippling, even more closer to home, and even more invasive. They are crippling people's minds as in Orwell's book, one person against another family member or friend. Divided we are weak and we will be bled slowly. United we are always strong.

"For him who has conquered the mind, the mind is the best of friends; but for one who has failed to do so, his very mind will be the greatest enemy." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.6)

So control the minds and understand that all these wars are not necessary. These wars are created. These wars are created for profit and power consolidation [#soulfamily](#).



## 262. THE DIVISIONS OF SOCIETY

A functional cohesive society works like the human body. Each part doing their role properly. Unity in diversity.

"The king is supposed to be pious in whose state and cities the general populace strictly observes the system of eight social orders of Varna and āśrama, and where all citizens engage in worshiping the Supreme Personality of Godhead by their particular occupations." - Bhagavatam 4.14.18

The brahmanas or the intellectual sages, spiritual Gurus, scientists and teachers are the head that guides the society by its ability to perceive. What would happen if the senses were not able to see, hear or smell danger? What would happen if the intellect became polluted? How would proper instructions be communicated to various parts of the body?

Ṛk-saṁhitā (8.4.19), as well as the Śukla-yajur Veda (34.11) and the Atharva Veda (19.66) mentions the following: “The brāhmaṇa appeared as His face, the king as His arms, the vaiśya as His thighs, and the śūdra was born from His feet.”

The warrior class discussed in previous post are the arms and torso to protect the body. What would happen if the arms started to hurt the own body?

The Vaishyas or the business class are the thighs and the support the weight of the entire body. Their main priority is to serve the run operations that feed the body. Many opulances can be enjoyed by wealth but if the businessmen are conquered by senses, they will lead body astray and body will become diseased.

The sudras balance the body places that will allow it and function properly. These hold all jobs that support the other three parts of the body.

No one is born in a class; they chose their class depending on their nature. Free will exists always.

“A man is born as a śūdra and it is by proper saṁskāra (process and training) that he becomes a brāhmaṇa...” -(Skanda Purāṇa, Nāgara Khaṇḍa 239.31)

The most important part is the head and is the leader. If the head goes the society goes. Our heads of state should be pure Brahmins or be guided by them. Without common purpose of love and God consciousness the society collapses. All else aside, God is one.

‘If one simply maintains an official position in the four varṇas and āśramas but does not worship the Supreme Lord Vishnu, he falls down from his puffed-up position into a hellish condition.’ - Chaitanya Charamrita M 22.112



To change the world, the heads/ Brahmins need to ascend in consciousness first. Where the mind goes the body follows. As thinkers/ seekers/Brahmins of the changing world our mission is to understand & change yourselves first [#soulfamily](#). Love, compassion and inclusion to form the perfect society. When the temple of the heart chakra opens doors to a new beginning, the Brahmins as heads need to lead everyone else in the new world. The collective consciousness will follow.

"Whatever action is performed by a great man, common men follow in his footsteps. And whatever standards he sets by exemplary acts, all the world pursues." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.21)



Links:

Jay Shetty

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AUrXa4GFTMk>

## XL. MATERIAL WORLD VS SPIRITUAL WORLD

### 263. THE UPSIDE-DOWN TREE

The sages of the old could see in the future through accessing some network. The *Srimad Bhagavatam* predicted very accurately about what was to unfold in Kali yuga. *Bhavishya puran* also made predictions of the future.

So if the sages of the past knew about this then why did they not do anything about it? They Did!! They wrote the *Srimad Bhagavatam* so that the people could be peaceful at heart while listening to the wonderful pastimes of the Lord. They put in the *Bhagavatam* instructions of universe and God etc. A lot of things that we stopped paying attention to. They also did great fire sacrifices and prayers at *Naimisarnya* for the benefit of the common man.

Yet we are here. The future did not change much despite the knowledge and freewill because we are bound by our material nature. This is how cycles repeat.

"The bewildered spirit soul, under the influence of the three modes of material nature, thinks himself to be the doer of activities, which are in actuality carried out by nature." - Krishna (*Bhagvad Gita* 3.27)

This is the nature of this world. And if the future is set then what would worry accomplish? But we live in land of anxiety all the time, land of temporary miseries and happiness.

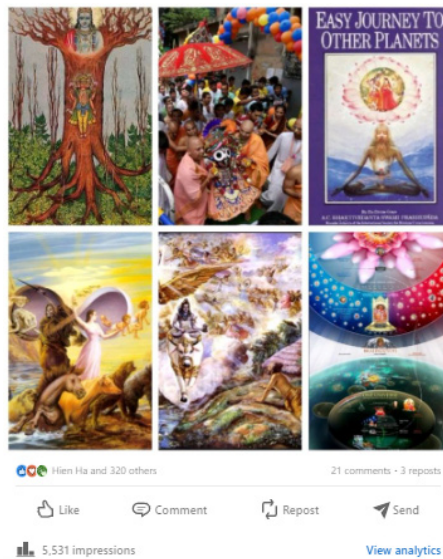
This school to teach us to control various senses, emotions and control the energy that comes from it. This is why we need the discipline of the *Brahmanas* and devotees as the head of the society.

Land of no anxiety is '*Vaikuṅṭha*', the spiritual world that is opposite of material world. This is the upside down tree mentioned in the *Bhagvad Gita*. We can however make a *Satya yuga/ Golden age* here like *Vaikuṅṭha* by not being depressed about our history or being anxious about our future or being divided about both. By living in the peace that is now and using the time well, we will know joy.

"There is a banyan tree which has its roots upward and its branches down and whose leaves are the Vedic hymns. One who knows this tree is the knower of the Vedas" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.1)

When we start to live in the now and be present and observe, we will see nature, people and all creation differently all as God's wonderful creations. We will listen to their language that sometimes works as good spells as blessings and bad spells as curses. Saying or doing things to others that Karma will give them back. We can see all but say little. We will thus be in equilibrium in the mind and will feel ascension of consciousness. Our consciousness will become conscious of others consciousness being in joy or sadness. We will open your hearts to radiate joy to illuminate others. The signs like swastika are for us to wake up but they are miscommunicated by wrong ones for hidden agendas [#soulfamily](#)

"When your mind is no longer disturbed by the flowery language of the Vedas (Knowledge), and when it remains fixed in the trance of self-realization, then you will have attained the Divine consciousness." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.53)



Links:

SP- Fear the time factor

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y4NDqYSxHFg&feature=youtu.be>

## 264. BUILDING BRIDGES

I Feel guided to observe and share that there is something magical happening around the world. People are waking up because people forgot their knowledge and knowledge is power. Those who know they know; the world is changing!

As Hanuman in the Ramayana forgot his powers, for some reason or the other the Lord makes us forget our powers if they were to be used wrongly. At the right time he reminds us of those powers when we have the knowledge and motive to use them wisely. So find your superpowers [#soulfamily](#) & help change your world.

I have shared the relevant story of Hanuman and the story of Pradyumna & Mayavati /Rati in links below.

Krishna gives the big opportunities like this to his devotees and the journeys are hard. But they are protected always. They are the God conscious Brahmans and devotees who sometimes have to walk alone to change the world or make big changes to transform the world. The devotees come in all shapes and sizes as the whole creation belongs to Lord, sometimes they look like us and sometimes they don't look like us. The star seeds/ children of demigods are sometimes the bridge between the worlds.

jala-ja nava-laksani sthavara laksa-vimsati  
krmayo rudra-sankhyakah paksinam dasa-laksanam  
trimsal-laksani pasavah catur-laksani manusah

"There are 900,000 species living in the water. There are also 2,000,000 nonmoving living entities (sthavara), such as trees and plants. There are also 1,100,000 species of insects and reptiles, and there are 1,000,000 species of birds. As far as quadrupeds are concerned, there are 3,000,000 varieties, and there are 400,000 human species." - Padma Puran

The line of disciplic succession maintains knowledge of the ancients to be revealed and understood at the right time to awaken the society. This is what spiritual masters and guides have done in the past.


"Flashing with lightning, great clouds were shaken and swept about by fierce winds. Just like merciful persons, the clouds gave their lives for the pleasure of this world." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.20.6

They don't see the changing times as good or bad but as a blessing. Like Diamonds they shine when cut to reveal their true value.

"One who is not envious but who is a kind friend to all living entities, who does not think himself a proprietor, who is free from false ego and equal both in happiness and distress, who is always satisfied and engaged in devotional service with determination and whose mind and intelligence are in agreement with Me-he is very dear to Me." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 12.13-14)

We have already discussed the story of Pandavas and Sudama and many other devotees who are close to God face the hardest battles as they are his devotees and they need to lead others by power of knowledge but also with the heart full of compassion. And in the end, they are glorified for it.

"He quickly becomes righteous and attains lasting peace. O son of Kunti, declare it boldly that My devotee never perishes." Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.31)



When there is suffering given by Krishna, a devotee does not take seriously suffering. A devotee thinks, "It is the favour of Krishna that he has put me into suffering." They never see suffering as suffering. It is favour of Krishna. That is devotee's vision. It is exactly like a son who knows his father well. If the father slaps, the son never protests. He knows that "It is good for me." Similarly, a devotee is never disturbed when there is suffering given by Krishna.

7 3 comments

Like Comment Repost Send

410 impressions View analytics

Links-

5 things about Hanuman

<https://www.hinduamerican.org/blog/5-things-to-know-about-hanuman>

Stories about Pradyumna and Mayavati

<https://www.dollsofindia.com/library/pradyumna/>

SP- Conversation 1 with Dr. John Mize

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jekpMUOJxxU>

### 265. ONLY LOVE AND DEVOTION

"If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit a water, I will accept it." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

Why would Krishna/God want or need anything from us? He doesn't it's just our opportunity to show love and devotion because that is one way we know how, in-person. When the child offers a piece of chocolate back to his parent, it is a sign of his/her love. That is what we are all searching for, Love and Happiness. This is what God/Krishna is looking for too and we express this love through engaging in service of deities and people who are wholeheartedly engaged in his service such as devotees and monks etc.

"I am the father of this universe, the mother, the support, and the grandsire. I am the object of knowledge, the purifier and the syllable Om. I am also the Rk, the Sama, and the Yajur [Vedas]." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.17)

We show this love, respect and reverence to the parents and we sometimes also show similar love for our teachers and Gurus and spiritual monks, pastors etc. We place faith in them as representation of God because as parents creates and shapes the body of the child, the teachers shape the mind, intellect and spiritual body. Hence the need for spiritual teachers/devotees as guides but also representatives of God that can be served to accrue spiritual merit. Therefore, the brahmans/ Vaishnavas and other God conscious people

in the past did not work for wages or profit, they were provided for by alms and donations from Kings and by society.

But God gives us lessons not necessarily through people we formally accept as parents to the body, teachers in schools, initiating spiritual masters but also from all the other creatures that live around us. This can include situations or people we like and don't like, people we can see and are near us and those that are not perceivable or are far away. We owe them all some gratitude and respect.

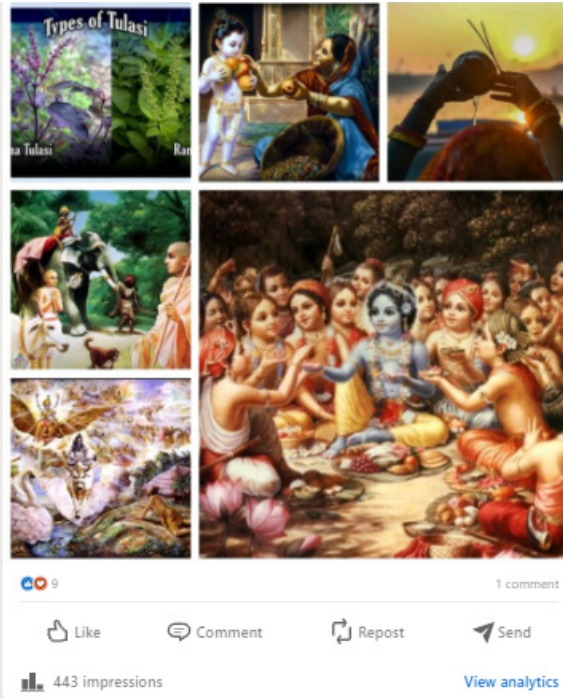
The great sage Dattatreya listed 24 Gurus that guided him and included sky, animals and prostitute etc. You can read about it here. We should therefore see God everywhere in nature and in every being because they normally attract you to love them by their nature or appearances or they make you realise the biases that you have that prevent you from loving them.

So, you Win/Love or you Learn scenario.

"The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste]." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 5.18)

There are many levels of understanding here and therefore many types of meditators, devotees or lightworkers [#soulfamily](#). In the times of need, out of compassion they become active and work to make a difference in their own way in service of Krishna/God

"In the evening twilight during the rainy season, the darkness allowed the glow-worms but not the stars to shine forth, just as in the Age of Kali the predominance of sinful activities allows atheistic doctrines to overshadow the true knowledge of the Vedas."- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.30.8



Links:

Twenty-four Gurus

<https://www.speakingtree.in/blog/twenty-four-gurus-from-the-srimad-bhagavatam>

## 266. THE PRIME COLOURS OF NATURE

All beings are expressions of combinations of the 3 modes of nature. If the elephant, monkey, fish and snail were judged on their ability to climb a tree some would die trying. Each soul has their own strengths and desires, and they choose their lives and tests on that basis.

Some people choose Love of a Carrot and some people fall to the Fear of the Stick. That is their desire or lesson because they are linked to. Material desires lead to certain lessons. Spiritual desires lead to spiritual growth. How high you go is always depends on both choice and actions. The faster one learns, the faster they grow. Krishna is with everyone always reciprocating the way they like.



"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, the meditators of whom, by meditating upon Him under the sway of wrath, amorous passion, natural friendly love, fear, parental affection, delusion, reverence and willing service, attain to bodily forms befitting the nature of their contemplation" - Brahma Samhita 5.55

Even with final destination Krishna gives choice. The Advaita followers look for permanent merging into the Brahma Jyoti or light or Source. For those that pick the Dvaita path, Vaikuntha is the permanent and ultimate destination, the spiritual home that does not have any miseries. So why would he not give us freewill to choose our path?

We have Free will and everyone uses their free will to choose what resonates with them and what gives them happiness. We are not here to impress others, rather we are here to express ourselves. But everything can be dovetailed.

"The living entity in the material world carries his different conceptions of life from one body to another as the air carries aromas. The living entity, thus taking another gross body, obtains a certain type of ear, tongue, and nose and sense of touch, which are grouped about the mind. He thus enjoys a particular set of sense objects." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.9)

All life forms are important, but the human birth is rare as it awards opportunity to move out of the cycle. In the human world everyday negativity, sadness and problems are default options like gravity and pull you down.

They pull one into heavy emotions and bad habits of low vibrations like meat eating, alcohol, illicit relations and gambling.

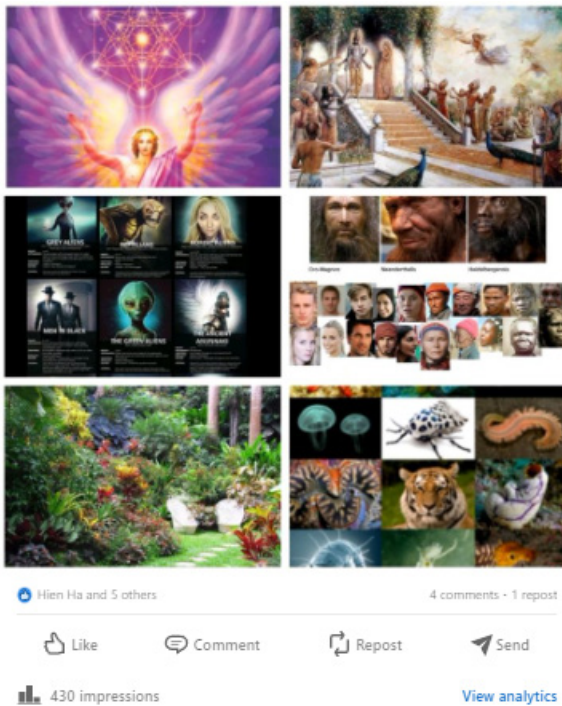
This lowers one's consciousness away from spirituality and God consciousness. Our cultivated habits are choices that we make to raise our consciousness and lighten (pun intended) our experience [#soulfamily](#). This is why we have life coaches and post life coaches in Spiritual Masters.

There are specialist for every role in nature. God conscious Devotees are specialist in raising consciousness and hence their association is important.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

In service of Krishna they move about in material world, in different yugas/time and places/groups/space to help others get on a spiritual path and go Back to Godhead.

"O almighty Lord, I have no desire to accumulate wealth, nor do I desire beautiful women nor do I want any number of followers. I only want Your causeless devotional service, birth after birth." -  
Sikshatakam



Links:

Jada Bharat

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/5/9/>

Alba Weinman – Lead with your heart

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aHtpRovds\\_M](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aHtpRovds_M)

## 267. CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERSONALITY

In my dream recently I felt like someone was trying to show me how life is like a 'dream state' / 'consciousness experiencing itself' and the original us is experiencing this Maya. The following day, I was guided to the following shloka/verse and purport that I think is important [#soulfamily](#).

“In the stage of perfection called trance, or samādhi, one’s mind is completely restrained from material mental activities by practice of yoga. This perfection is characterized by one’s ability to see the Self by the pure mind and to relish and rejoice in the Self. In that joyous state, one is situated in boundless transcendental happiness, realized through transcendental senses. Established thus, one never departs from the truth, and upon gaining this he thinks there is no greater gain. Being situated in such a position, one is never shaken, even in the midst of greatest difficulty. This indeed is actual freedom from all miseries arising from material contact.”- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 6.20-23)

Excerpts below from purport by Srila Prabhupad that is helpful in understanding the above in the correct context.

‘After nirvāṇa, or material cessation, there is the manifestation of spiritual activities, or devotional service to the Lord, known as Kṛṣṇa consciousness. In the words of the Bhāgavatam, svarūpeṇa vyavasthitiḥ: this is the “real life of the living entity.” Māyā, or illusion, is the condition of spiritual life contaminated by material infection. Liberation from this material infection does not mean destruction of the original eternal position of the living entity. Patañjali also accepts this by his words kaivalyaṁ svarūpa-pratiṣṭhā vā citi-śaktir iti.

This citi-śakti, or transcendental pleasure, is real life. This is confirmed in the Vedānta-sūtra (1.1.12) as ānanda-mayo ’bhyāsāt. This natural transcendental pleasure is the ultimate goal of yoga and is easily achieved by execution of devotional service, or bhakti-yoga. Bhakti-yoga will be vividly described in the Seventh Chapter of Bhagavad-gītā.

In the yoga system, as described in this chapter, there are two kinds of samādhi, called samprajñāta-samādhi and asamprajñāta-samādhi. When one becomes situated in the transcendental position by various philosophical research, he is said to have achieved

## Waking up #Soulfamily

samprajñāta-samādhi. In the asamprajñāta-samādhi there is no longer any connection with mundane pleasure, for one is then transcendental to all sorts of happiness derived from the senses. When the yogī is once situated in that transcendental position, he is never shaken from it. Unless the yogī is able to reach this position, he is unsuccessful. Even those yogīs who are attracted by the siddhis (perfections) in the process of yoga are not perfectly situated. If yogīs are attracted by the by-products of yoga, then they cannot attain the stage of perfection, as is stated in this verse.'

Ashta Siddhi-8 Super powers mentioned in the Vedas

"Everything on earth is of mixed character, like a mingling of sand and sugar. Be like the wise ant that seizes only the sugar, and leaves the sand untouched."

MAHAVATAR BARAJI  
"In the company of a 'gaur'"

As a person puts on new garments, giving up the old ones, the soul similarly accepts new material bodies, giving up the old and useless ones.

Shayak D and 8 others 2 comments

Like Comment Repost Send

470 impressions View analytics

Links:

Full Purport

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bg/6/20-23/?msclkid=bb39db36cfe411ecaacdd44f65a1d794>

What is Moksha

<https://iskcondwarka.org/blogs/moksha/>

## 268. GAJENDRA MOKSHA

Gajendra Moksha is a story and a prayer in Srimad Bhagavatam. It speaks of a king who was cursed to be an elephant. Once, in his elephant life he was bathing with his family in a lake. A fierce crocodile that was hiding in the lake caught his leg. He fought to get free and the battle raged for days but it was not his territory, so he lost strength faster than the crocodile.

No one from the elephant's family came to help and in the moment of extreme stress he recalled the prayer he used to sing in his previous birth as a king. He sang the prayer and lifted a lotus flower from the pond as a last offering to Lord Vishnu. Before the flower or the elephant could fall to the ground, Lord Vishnu came riding on Garuda and with help of his weapon Sudarshan chakra rescued him. They say though the crocodiles and the elephant were both liberated immediately and left for spiritual Vaikuntha planets. The crocodile had held on to the feet of the great devotee elephant whose prayers had been answered in person. So how could the Lord then leave that crocodile, who Lord in his magnanimity and absoluteness considered equal to surrendering to his devotee.

There are many lessons in this story for the discerning. There is always battle of good and evil and in the end God Wins and so do his devotees. One cannot be helped by anyone else sometimes. Maybe it's so that God can help them and it's meant to work that way.

Sometimes we forget we are living as animals and we forget our past lives and don't know the future either. Maybe because we are meant to learn some lessons or pay off karma.

When this is over we go to another place that we have co-created with our actions & prayers.

Like the elephant and the crocodile, the world is split up into two groups. Those who favour different territories. One who could be Spiritual/God conscious/service to others and the other group that is for Materialistic conscious or largely service to self.

"Those who are demoniac do not know what is to be done and what is not to be done. Neither cleanliness nor proper behaviour nor truth is found in them."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 16.7)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Both paths are choices and have their own pros and cons. As they say 'if you want to go faster go alone, and if you want to go farther then go together' [#soulfamily](#). So, one enjoys their choice & related destiny. But the devotees and lightworkers always extend the lotus of love, peace and compassion to others despite what they are going through. And those that can hang onto them will be in a favourable position as well.

"What is impossible for the servants of the Lord? By the very hearing of His holy name one is purified."-  
Srimad Bhagavatam 9.5.16

So one must take the opportunity to associate with devotees or his instructions when they can in the form of Rosary, Books, Mantra recitation, listening/watching hymns/kirtans or stories related to God/Krishna.

Full story and prayer in links below.



Links:

Story of Gajendra

<https://back2godhead.com/breaking-open-jaws-death/>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IOZo721iHx4>

## 269. GLORIES OF KALI-YUGA

We all have our ups and downs, and despite what we think we know, we do lose our ways again and again and history repeats itself. The situation is not new, the scriptures mention even the king of heaven Indra loses his wisdom repeatedly falling into illusion/Maya. Power corrupts and absolute power corrupts absolutely, exceptions are rare.

“As the earth thus becomes crowded with a corrupt population, whoever among any of the social classes shows himself to be the strongest will gain political power.”- Kali yuga, Srimad Bhagavatam 12.2.7

We get attached to the body and the position this body holds in terms of beauty or fame or wealth and think it to all in all. The problem is not the objects themselves rather our over attachment to them. Because even the body has to be renounced then what to speak of anything else. By lack of proper knowledge or discernment we sometimes get attached to harmful people or situations. Something like the Stockholm syndrome the general populace has been in or perhaps is still in.

“In Kali-yuga, wealth alone will be considered the sign of a man's good birth, proper behaviour and fine qualities. And law and justice will be applied only on the basis of one's power.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 12.2.2

There is a very interesting story of Indra that illustrates the fact that clouded by ignorance we tend to behave like animals. Ignoring knowledge almost on purpose, just so we can enjoy a few more moments of whatever luxury we are indulging in by our physical and mental standards.

Once Indra was cursed to become a hog/pig. When the tenure of the curse expired, Indra was to retake his position as the King of Heaven. But drowning in ignorance he had become attached to his pig lifestyle. He refused great opulence of heaven because in the body of the pig he could only understand the world from that perspective. He could not give up the beautiful family of pigs he had created or the wonderful garbage he enjoyed. When despite all information and assurances, Indra did not understand that he was in a dangerous predicament, he had to be rescued by force. This is the power of the illusory energy [#soulfamily](#)

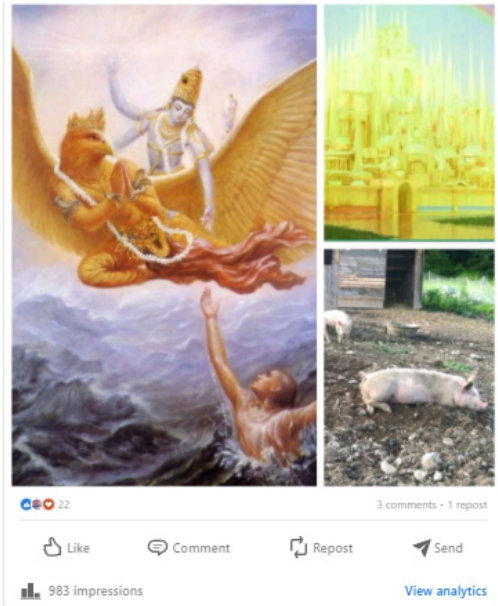
## Waking up #Soulfamily

“This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.14)

Now that we are aware of the situation we are in, we should focus our minds and do what is recommended for the benefit of our true identity in this age.

“For one whose mind is unbridled, self-realization is difficult work. But he whose mind is controlled and who strives by right means is assured of success. That is My opinion.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.36)

“My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom.” – Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.51



Links:

Ashvatthama

<http://amazingrealworldfacts.blogspot.com/2015/08/ashwatthama.html>

Story of Indra

<https://www.harekrشنا.com/philosophy/associates/demigods/indra.htm>



## 270. CLOSING DOWN SALE

The closing down sale opportunity in the Kali yuga is the chanting of the holy names. It's not something new or something that has been drawn up to form a new spiritual culture or religion, it is something that has been mentioned in scriptures again and again thousands of years ago.

"Although one may neutralize the reactions of sinful life through austerity, charity, vows and other such methods, these pious activities cannot uproot the material desires in one's heart. However, if one serves the lotus feet of the Personality of Godhead, he is immediately freed from all such contaminations." - Srimad Bhagavatam 6.2.17

"Simply by chanting the holy name of Lord Kṛṣṇa, one can be freed from all undesirable habits. This is the means of awakening all good fortune and initiating the flow of waves of love for Kṛṣṇa." – Chaitanya Charitamrita Antya 20.11

"The chanting of the holy name of Lord Vishnu is the best process of atonement for a thief of gold or other valuables, for a drunkard, for one who betrays a friend or relative, for one who kills a brāhmaṇa, or for one who indulges in se/x with the wife of his guru or another superior. It is also the best method of atonement for one who murders women, the king or his father, for one who slaughters cows, and for all other sinful men. Simply by chanting the holy name of Lord Vishnu, such sinful persons may attract the attention of the Supreme Lord, who therefore considers, "Because this man has chanted My holy name, My duty is to give him protection."  
- Srimad Bhagavatam 6.2.9-10

"Simply by chanting the holy name of Kṛṣṇa once, a person is relieved from all the reactions of a sinful life. One can complete the nine processes of devotional service simply by chanting the holy name." - Chaitanya Charamrita Madhya 15.107

"A person who accepts the path of devotional service is not bereft of the results derived from studying the Vedas, performing austere sacrifices, giving charity or pursuing philosophical and fruitive activities. Simply by performing devotional service, he attains all these, and at the end he reaches the supreme eternal abode." - Bhagvad Gita (8.28)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"While suffering at the time of death, Ajāmila chanted the holy name of the Lord, and although the chanting was directed toward his son, he nevertheless returned home, back to Godhead. Therefore, if one faithfully and inoffensively chants the holy name of the Lord, where is the doubt that he will return to Godhead?" - Srimad Bhagavatam 6.2.49

And a jackpot if despite all your positive endeavours you fear unfavourable circumstances [#soulfamily](#) then consider the following.

"yadi vatadi doshena mad bhakto mam na cha smaret aham smarami mad bhaktah nayami parama-gatim"

"If My devotee is unable to remember Me at the time of death because of disturbances felt within the body at that time, then I shall remember My devotee and take him back to My supreme abode." – Varaha Purana

So please pray the rosary.

Please chant the Hare Krishna mantra.



Links:

Explained in Russian

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WT2PKa7HWPU&feature=youtu.be>

## 271. VRINDAVAN

The beautiful descriptions of the rainy season in Vrindavan is described very poetically and wonderfully. I have only listed a few verses. So much is said in so few words and so much can be learned from the wonderful descriptions in Srimad Bhagavatam [#soulfamily](#). The Soul is like pure rainwater, it is uncontaminated. Body's actions are influenced by where it lands in the mix of 3 modes of material nature (Goodness, Passion & Ignorance). The same rain that feeds a snake, a cow and a plant produces poison, milk or medicine.

Text 10: With the advent of the rainy season, the insignificant streams, which had become dry, began to swell and then strayed from their proper courses, like the body, property and money of a man controlled by the urges of his senses.

Text 12: With their wealth of grains, the fields gave joy to the farmers. But those fields created remorse in the hearts of those who were too proud to engage in farming and who failed to understand how everything is under the control of the Supreme.

Text 13: As all creatures of the land and water took advantage of the newly fallen rainwater, their forms became attractive and pleasing, just as a devotee becomes beautiful by engaging in the service of the Supreme Lord.

Text 14: Where the rivers joined the ocean it became agitated, its waves blown about by the wind, just as the mind of an immature yogi becomes agitated because he is still tainted by lust and attached to the objects of sense gratification.

Text 15: Just as devotees whose minds are absorbed in the Personality of Godhead remain peaceful even when attacked by all sorts of dangers, the mountains in the rainy season were not at all disturbed by the repeated striking of the rain-bearing clouds.

Text 16: During the rainy season the roads, not being cleansed, became covered with grass and debris and were thus difficult to make out. These roads were like religious scriptures that brāhmaṇas no longer study and that thus become corrupted and covered over with the passage of time.

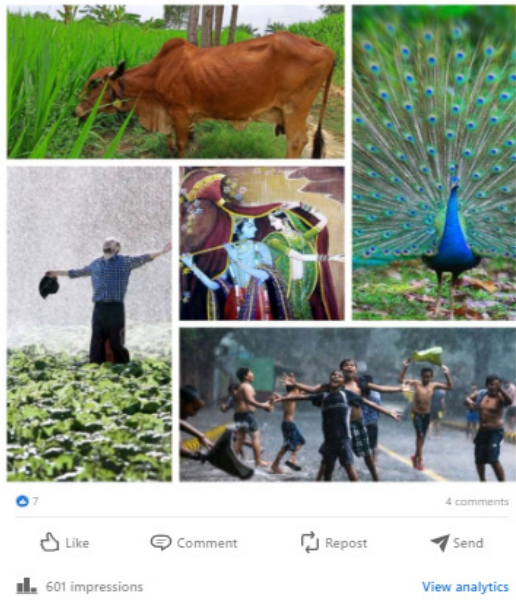
## Waking up #Soulfamily

Text 19: During the rainy season the moon was prevented from appearing directly by the covering of the clouds, which were themselves illumined by the moon's rays. Similarly, the living being in material existence is prevented from appearing directly by the covering of the false ego, which is itself illumined by the consciousness of the pure soul.

Text 20: The peacocks became festive and cried out a joyful greeting when they saw the clouds arrive, just as people distressed in household life feel pleasure when the pure devotees of the infallible Supreme Lord visit them.

Text 21: The trees had grown thin and dry, but after they drank the newly fallen rainwater through their feet, their various bodily features blossomed. Similarly, one whose body has grown thin and weak from austerity again exhibits his healthy bodily features upon enjoying the material objects gained through that austerity.

Full chapter in link below.



Links: Vrindavan

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/20/>

## 272. DEITIES IN VAIKUNTHA PLANETS

We like our independence and our freewill. Our choices make us who we are. Some like to swim and some like to fly, some like to eat and then we want a change. The cycle is eternal until we decide to end it with love for Krishna/God, aligning our desires to his. That is oneness in Krishna consciousness.

Below IS a section of the purport from Bhagvad Gita as it is for the verse that follows.

"In this verse the identity of the living being is clearly given. The living entity is the fragmental part and parcel of the Supreme Lord – eternally. It is not that he assumes individuality in his conditional life and in his liberated state becomes one with the Supreme Lord. He is eternally fragmented. It is clearly said, *sanātanaḥ*. According to the Vedic version, the Supreme Lord manifests and expands Himself in innumerable expansions, of which the primary expansions are called *viṣṇu-tattva* and the secondary expansions are called the living entities. In other words, the *viṣṇu-tattva* is the personal expansion, and the living entities are the separated expansions. By His personal expansion, He is manifested in various forms like Lord Rāma, Nṛsimha-deva, Viṣṇumūrti and all the predominating Deities in the Vaikuṅṭha planets. The separated expansions, the living entities, are eternally servitors. The personal expansions of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the individual identities of the Godhead, are always present. Similarly, the separated expansions of living entities have their identities. As fragmental parts and parcels of the Supreme Lord, the living entities also have fragmental portions of His qualities, of which independence is one.

Every living entity, as an individual soul, has his personal individuality and a minute form of independence. By misuse of that independence one becomes a conditioned soul, and by proper use of independence he is always liberated. In either case, he is qualitatively eternal, as the Supreme Lord is. In his liberated state he is freed from this material condition, and he is under the engagement of transcendental service unto the Lord; in his conditioned life he is dominated by the material modes of nature, and he forgets the transcendental loving service of the Lord. As a result, he has to struggle very hard to maintain his existence in the material world."

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The various bodies are only vehicles that allow us to experience the various lessons or enjoyments we seek.

"The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

The final objective is to independently desire service of Krishna or his expansions/ incarnations in the Spiritual worlds. Like any job we need to qualify ourselves first. We are good to go once we raise our vibrations to the level of pure devotional service [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Bhagvad Gita

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bg/15/7/>

Hg Amarendra Prabhu- Prayers of Prahlad Maharaj

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2TILft\\_x5I0](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2TILft_x5I0)

## 273. HUMBLE HANUMAN

Sometimes we compete to become the humblest. In which case are we really humble? Then again even God conscious people become inflated with ego because they feel that they are doing a grand service or taking moral high ground and therefore are entitled to recognition and respect. Rare is the quality of a true devotion that we see in devotees like Hanuman.

Do not be fooled by his humble circumstances of as one of lower species. The great and immortal devotee's biggest strength is his faith in his holy name and his desire to serve. That alone made him move mountains, jump the oceans and cross unbelievable distances in seconds. His abilities were beyond belief but were only revealed when required.

Only with that level of humility do all other abilities become worth considering. Only then does a devotee truly becomes an instrument in the hands of God. This is why Krishna used Hanuman to crush the pride of his other devotees such as Garuda, Sudarshan Chakra & Arjuna.

More details in the links below.

"One who is able to withdraw his senses from sense objects, as the tortoise draws his limbs within the shell, is to be understood as truly situated in knowledge." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.58)

Exceptional strength, intelligence, beauty, fame, power, wealth and even God's association/favour can result in a degree of pride. These can go unchecked for a while if you are not God conscious. If however we are a surrendered soul then a correction is swift [#soulfamily](#). God demands a higher standard of conduct from those who claim to be in his army.

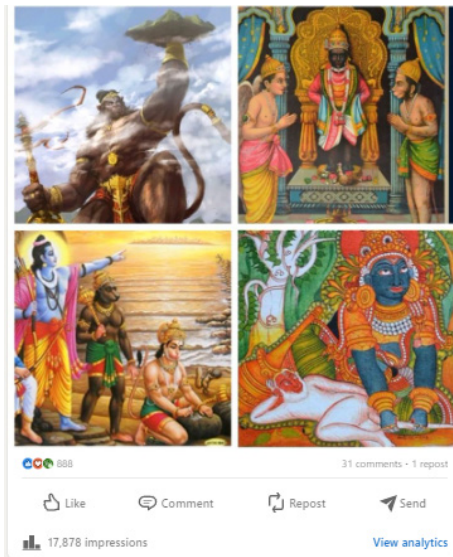
"One should chant the holy name of the Lord in a humble state of mind, thinking oneself lower than the straw in the street; one should be more tolerant than a tree, devoid of all sense of false prestige, and should be ready to offer all respect to others. In such a state of mind one can chant the holy name of the Lord constantly." - Sikshatakam

These reprimands are only timely corrections for our own lessons and evolution. Much like a parent scolding their child to ensure he/she does not steer in wrong direction.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"If I especially favour someone, I gradually deprive him of his wealth. Then the relatives and friends of such a poverty-stricken man abandon him. In this way he suffers one distress after another." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.88.8

The mighty Pandava and hero of the Mahabharat too thought he was invincible. He was said to have strength of many elephants and yet he struggled to even lift the tail of a sleeping monkey. Bhima needed a lesson in humility and respect for all creatures. It came at the cost of his pride, but he took it in the right attitude and was grateful for it. That is the quality of a devotee.



Links:

Hanuman destroys egos

<https://www.shivgyaancharcha.com/2019/11/Shreekrishna-hanumaan.html?zx=fda07ec9176d62c9>

<https://www.globenewsinsider.com/2020/10/06/hanumanji-broke-arjunas-pride-know-how-globe-news-insider/>

Bhima and Hanuman

<https://iskcondesiretree.com/profiles/blogs/bhima-meets-hanuman>



## 274. ETERNAL RELIGION

Soul is eternal or Sanatan and therefore Sanatan Dharma/duty must be also eternal and not a few thousand years old. It must also be universal and all-encompassing without needing a change in the nature of the practitioner of the Dharma. Hence all creatures with souls are already part of the Sanatan Dharma and they contribute to the beauty of the Universal ecosystem.

The beauty of Sanatan Dharma is that there are no true villains. The great villains like Hiranyakshipu, Ravana and many demons are just devotees reborn as a result of a curse that they received in past lives. There are truly no anti-God personalities. As God is the source of everything, no competition can really exist. There can be expressions or emotions that are opposite of Love i.e., fear or hate for the sake of variety of experiences. The pastimes occur to allow us remember God and to inspire us for the right goals. Scriptures provide numerous ways for us to evolve yet we do not believe them. Now the word is getting out and Sanatan Dharma pujaris are used to do puja to invoke ETs or demigods (1:15min mark in Wilcock & Goode ancient aliens video links below)

“I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who perfectly know this engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts.”-Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.8)

But in the material world when ego takes over and the collective view is lost. The personal desires and greed sets in and karmic actions are created that binds us to the reactions.

“It is lust only, Arjuna, which is born of contact with the material modes of passion and later transformed into wrath, and which is the all-devouring, sinful enemy of this world.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.37)

As devotees sometimes incarnate in demon bodies to create great and adventurous stories that help us go back to Spiritual world, similarly devotees come in other forms as well. Some take the form of plants and animals [#soulfamily](#). To give us an opportunity to serve them and in return they remove our sins so we may be able to go back to the spiritual home.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The power of these devotees is not measured by their physical strength to lift and shift our sins but rather the love they hold for Krishna and the love Krishna holds for them. Unconditional love that neutralizes everything.

Tulsi for example is considered dear to Vishnu/Krishna. No matter where in the world Krishna or Vishnu is worshipped by whatever level of opulence, that worship remains incomplete without at least of one leaf of Tulsi!

“A person who wears Srimati Tulasi Devi neck beads, even if he is impure or sinful, will eventually attain my shelter. There is no doubt about it.”  
-Hari-bhakti-vilasa 4.322



Links:

David Wilcock

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vECS9scWUU8&t=4157s>

Glories of Tulsi

<https://www.hindu-blog.com/2018/11/a-single-tulsi-leaf-outweighs-gold-diamond-greatness-tulsi-krishna-narada.html>

All about Tulsi

[https://www.stephen-knapp.com/tulasi\\_devi\\_handbook.htm](https://www.stephen-knapp.com/tulasi_devi_handbook.htm)

## 275. GLORIES OF LORD SIVA

To risk our own life or reputation for another is too far to conceive; many would struggle to spare a few dollars for a needy person, even though it would benefit them in the long run.

“Acts of sacrifice, charity and penance are not to be given up but should be performed. Indeed, sacrifice, charity and penance purify even the great souls.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.5)

We see Football clubs put ‘United’ at the end of their names to create a feeling of family but the dual purpose here is to create a feeling of competition/enmity towards another club. The same lot that would get aggressive against supporters of a competing club may find themselves hugging each other in the World cup games, they are ‘United’ under the country banner. Extend that out to a race banner or religion banner. If we were to consider the Earth as one family, then we should be united for goals that require that level of unity and endeavour to accomplish goals that impact all, like global peace, eliminating global hunger and disease. Now trace back to the club scenario. Does that goal matter that much? Pun intended.

We want to, but some are restricted by resources and some by heart. The heart that is willing to see past the differences and focus on the common goal. It doesn’t matter which ‘United’ banner we are playing under if the ultimate goal is all encompassing, and every small step towards it counts.

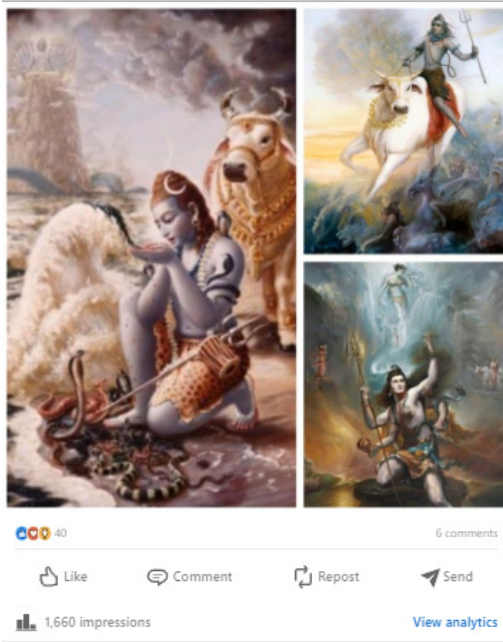
Every vote of consciousness matters to achieve a collective vision that big. All it needs is the intent and belief for small actions to make a start. If we can Conceive & Believe, then we can Achieve.

We discussed the story of the churning of the ocean by the demons and demigods in previous posts. Despite differences the end goal was to extract elixir and sundry, to be shared equally between the demigods and the demons. But when Poison was the first object that came out, no one wanted their part. So, who would then accept the poison for the benefit of all before it spilled out to harm the world. Someone impartial, with the ability of body to digest but also with the ability of the heart. So both parties approached Lord Siva, who neither desired nor would receive the gifts of the ocean yet he was asked to accept the least desirable object [#soulfamily](#).

## Waking up #Soulfamily

He drank the poison and by his mystic power held it in his throat, which made his throat blue and begot him the name 'Neel kantha' or the one with the blue throat. Siva is auspicious to all as his association benefits all, even those who do not find resonance/shelter anywhere else including ghosts, demons and animals. He is giver of great wealth and boons but for himself he lives in caves and wears animal skins.

"People in general, being bewildered by the illusory energy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, are always engaged in animosity toward one another. But devotees, even at the risk of their own temporary lives, try to save them." – Lord Siva, Srimad Bhagavatam 8.7.39



Links:

Full Story

<https://www.sanskritimagazine.com/indian-religions/hinduism/lord-shiva-saves-universe-drinking-halahala-poison/>

## 276. PRAYERS OF ADI SHANKARACHARYA

Again and again one is born,  
 And again and again one dies,  
 And again and again one sleeps in the mother's womb,  
 Help me to cross,  
 This limitless sea of Life, Which is uncrossable, my Lord.-  
 (From Bhaja Govindam – Adi Shankaracharya)

The prayer by Adi Shankaracharya to Murari/Krishna to help him get out of cycle of repeated births is a summary of the predicament of conditioned souls. The repetition is not obvious from our standpoint because we don't remember past lives.

The scriptural knowledge more and more feels like the warning on cigarette packets but continues to get ignored. People know what they are doing, and they know they shouldn't, yet they do. An independent observer would consider such behaviour totally irrational but somehow the hypnosis of the desire or craving to enjoy is far greater. What then can one do to help the other than to provide information and answers and hope someone will use them. The choice to act is one's alone and if they revel in their choice then what is to be done?

“As for actions, that action in accordance with duty, which is performed without attachment, without love or hate, by one who has renounced fruitive results, is called action in the mode of goodness. But action performed with great effort by one seeking to gratify his desires, and which is enacted from a sense of false ego, is called action in the mode of passion.

And that action performed in ignorance and delusion without consideration of future bondage or consequences, which inflicts injury and is impractical, is said to be action in the mode of ignorance.” - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.23-25)

The scriptures have listed in detail the warnings of the material world and further the pros and cons of Kali yuga. Yet if we choose to ignore the warning and enjoy the material desires and sense gratifications that come at the cost of others then we only harm ourselves. As the say God helps those who help themselves.

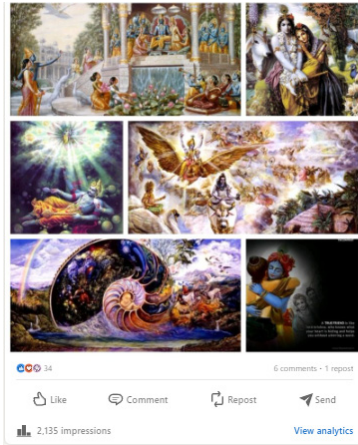
## Waking up #Soulfamily

No one can understand the pain of one who is going through an illness. They can sympathise but not understand. The onus is on us!! So only when we truly feel trapped and uncomfortable in a matrix will we attempt to get out. We have discussed 'How to' in many previous posts over the last few months with references from ancient scripture. 'Garbage in garbage out' philosophy does not only apply to data used to make financial decisions for corporates. It also applies to the food and drink we put into our mouths and heads. So, let's watch what we eat, drink or entertain yourself with. So practice [#soulfamily](#), because it will determine our spiritual performance.

“In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination of devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.44).

Devotion, Love, and compassion to raise your consciousness!!

Be happy



Links:

Bhaj Govindam song

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z7RR73532OQ&feature=youtu.be>

## XLI. PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

### 277. THE ALL ATTRACTIVE

In Srimad Bhagavatam is the story of Krishna stealing Gopis clothes and making them surrender to his conditions before he gives them back. By doing so he only fulfilled the desire of the Gopis (Cow maidens) who had assembled to perform month long austerities to gain Krishna as their husband.

In Vaishnava sect the Gopis love for Krishna is the epitome of loving devotional service. In an environment where morals and principles were paramount, they surrendered everything that was sacred for the victory of their Lord. This is unconditional love of highest order.

"In heaven, on earth or in the subterranean sphere, what women are unavailable to Him? He simply arches His eyebrows and smiles with deceptive charm, and they all become His. The supreme goddess herself worships the dust of His feet, so what is our position in comparison? But at least those who are wretched can chant His name, Uttamaḥśloka." - Gopis to Uddhava (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.47.15)

In the material world we are used to paying for things before we can consume them. Why then should it be different for the spiritual world? Hence, all the great devotees made the payments through the hard times, austerities and acts of devotion. Their goal and desire was to please Krishna, and so in their lives, they served him in different ways. Krishna chose them to show the world what devotion and surrender looks like no matter what position one holds. He also showed how he reciprocates based on the level of faith and the relationship we seek.

"All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

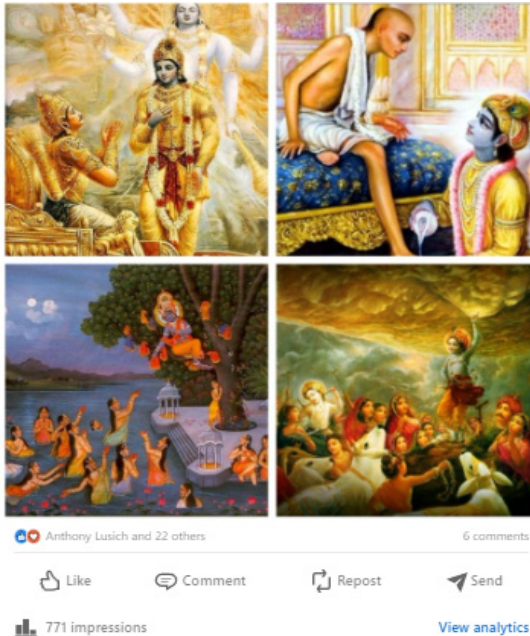
Arjuna was given knowledge for a devotee and ideal warrior to lead in battle, Sudama displayed qualities of ideal Brahman who is knowledgeable and satisfied, Nanda Krishna's father was ideal businessman and giver of charity and the Gopis had unconditional love for Krishna.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

For their natures and according to their Dharma they went through extreme tests. Their challenges were to balance their duty while practicing devotional service. The much-discussed Vedic Varna-ashram Dharma was for just this purpose, until it got lost. But that is how we may make our lives successful [#soulfamily](#). We work according to our nature and surrender our abilities by dovetailing everything. That creates a spiritual atmosphere in the material world irrespective of the level of scientific advancement and technology.

If you are leading the light work, service to God, humanity or nature then you are in a service that is your calling, based on your material natures. The next level is to dovetail it to raise the vibrations and consciousness of love further.

"O son of Kunti, all that you do, all that you eat, all that you offer and give away, as well as all austerities that you may perform, should be done as an offering unto Me."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.27)



Links:

SP - Krishna is the name of God

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aJr9ZlrdYXc>



## 278. DIRECTED DESIRES

"The desire of those who fix their minds on Me does not lead to material desire for sense gratification, just as barleycorns burned by the sun and then cooked can no longer grow into new sprouts." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.22.26

Natural evolution and free will are laws for all beings. Law of Karma and Dharma apply to mankind. To evolve from the human form, we need to work with the mind, to co-create our new reality that is united and God conscious.

"Eating, Sleep, Fear and Sex; these habits are common between human beings and animals. It is the Dharma which is the special quality of the human beings. Without the Dharma, they are similar to the animals." - Hitopadesh

Each society has various Dharmas/duties or religious principles for the body and society that one performs based on their nature/ role. It is based on our past karma and choices that we receive our current body and all that is related. God sets the principles for each society.

"In order to deliver the pious and to annihilate the miscreants, as well as to re-establish the principles of religion, I advent Myself millennium after millennium." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.8)

But 'Ask not what your God can do for you, ask what you can do for your God'. And you are not the body [#soulfamily](#); you are the spirit soul in a body. The soul is neither Asian, Indian, American or African.

For the spirit soul the eternal or Sanatan Dharma is one i.e., God/Krishna consciousness. Worship of God done for fulfilment of material or spiritual desires is still conditional. Devotion should be unconditional loving service no matter what form it takes.

"The supreme occupation [dharma] for all humanity is that by which men can attain to loving devotional service unto the transcendent Lord. Such devotional service must be unmotivated and uninterrupted to completely satisfy the self." - Srimad Bhagavatam 1.2.6

There are devotees born in demon families too like, Prahlad, Bali and Vibhishana. Their stories now inspire everyone else to engage in devotional service despite adverse circumstances.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

God has a plan, and he rewards his devotee for his services even though devotees don't want anything.

"Lord Ram conferred on Vibhishana with much diffidence, the same fortune which Lord Shiva had bestowed on Ravana after the latter had offered his ten heads to Him in a sacrifice." - Ramcharitmanas

In all circumstances fuelled by our nature and desire to serve in a certain way we have chosen our Karma and mission. As we have co-created our current reality, on same basis we will create the new reality and experience, the new destination then becomes our Destiny!

"The five great elements, false ego, intelligence, the unmanifested, the ten senses and the mind, the five sense objects, desire, hatred, happiness, distress, the aggregate, the life symptoms, and convictions – all these are considered, in summary, to be the field of activities and its interactions."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 13.6-7)



Links:

Srila Prabhupad speaks out

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IKwCTEBVmz4>

Gaia- Does a Playful State of Mind alter consciousness

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GR8sywQSzOk&feature=youtu.be>

## 279. LOVE VS FEAR OF GOD

Opposite of Love is hate then why do they say there are two emotions- Love and fear? As light exists and darkness is absence of light similarly does love exists and hate is only absence of love?

The opposite of Fear is Fearlessness. So, Fearlessness by definition doesn't exist and is just absence of Fear.

In a God conscious society united in love people do not hate anyone. The worst case is to love and be heart broken by either not receiving the reciprocation of love or by losing the one you love. The existence of this fear of being heartbroken then prevents people from loving. Loving without desire for reciprocation and living in the now, not worrying about future can make people fearless in love.

"Fearlessness, purification of one's existence, cultivation of spiritual knowledge, charity, self-control, performance of sacrifice, study of the Vedas, austerity and simplicity; nonviolence, truthfulness, freedom from anger; renunciation, tranquillity, aversion to fault finding, compassion and freedom from covetousness; gentleness, modesty and steady determination; vigour, forgiveness, fortitude, cleanliness, freedom from envy and the passion for honour-these transcendental qualities, O son of Bharata, belong to godly men endowed with divine nature." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 16.1-3)

Unity in love can be physical or mental or in consciousness. If you wanted to merge every soul into just one block of consciousness then there is no division for love or fear, there is a feeling of peace in self.

This is like the Advaita (oneness) philosophy and liberation by merging in the Brahma Jyoti or Effulgence of God. Thinking 'I am' from the ego. However, this does not let one taste love of God. Dvaita (differentness between God and souls) philosophy has a degree of physical separation but oneness in God/Krishna consciousness.

The devotees chose path of the heart take on the risk of separation and fear to enjoy the opportunity to love and serve in various relationships in the spiritual world.

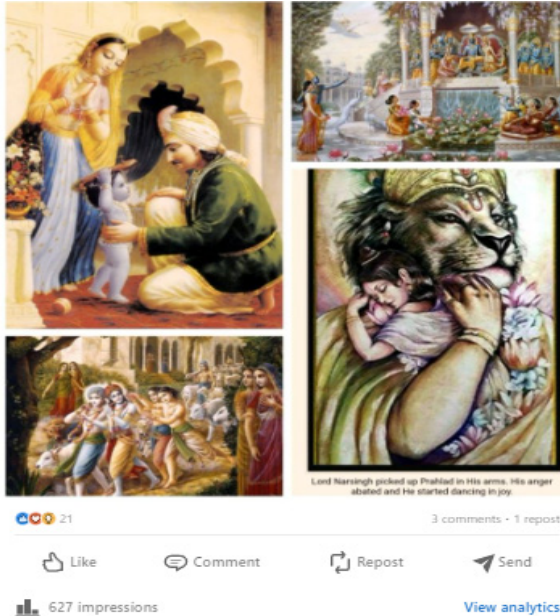
A child just separated from parents body is full of love and is fearless. As he/she grows up the world teaches him/her biases and then he/she become loveless and fearful [#soulfamily](#).

## Waking up #Soulfamily

He/she lives in the joy of past and insecurities of the future and forgets to live in the present and forgets to love and live.

God/parents feel responsible for their kids no matter how old the kids are. In material world we try to play God/Parent and become fearful for our assets, dependents and all things linked to the body. So, to become fearless is to not know that we are not the body and then focus on spiritual life in the mood of unconditional love.

"When first-class devotional service develops, one must be devoid of all material desires, knowledge obtained by monistic philosophy, and fruitive action. The devotee must constantly serve Kṛṣṇa favourably, as Kṛṣṇa desires."- Chaitanya Charamrita Madhya 19.167



Links:

SP- Lecture and lover of the Lord

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=etSH\\_dtpCQs&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=etSH_dtpCQs&feature=youtu.be)

## 280. DESIRE FOR HEAVENS

The yogis and sages of the past had a high level of awareness and consciousness. This was because their austerities and meditations brought them closer to God. They were thus able to know things and have better understanding of the workings of the material and spiritual worlds. This proximity and familiarity although achieved through hard work and focus can lead to pride. The inflated ego coupled with increased yogic powers and ability to manifest can lead to downfall. This had been the case with sages such as Vishvamitra who were elevated but got distracted by ego and pride and misused yogic powers to create/ terraform another heaven for King Trishanku. The full story is in link below.

Even with spiritual focus there is a battle between the egoic mind and the heart. The false ego identifies with the conditioned body and seeks enjoyment and power feeding the negative polarity.

“The senses, the mind and the intelligence are the sitting places of this lust, which veils the real knowledge of the living entity and bewilders him.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.40)

The True spiritual ego sees one as part and parcel of God for the purpose of devotional service to the whole. It operates from the heart and feeds the positive polarity. Remember this distinction [#soulfamily](#) and let this be a basis of discernment when you make small and big decisions.

“ Bhakti, or devotional service, means engaging all our senses in the service of the Lord, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the master of all the senses. When the spirit soul renders service unto the Supreme, there are two side effects.

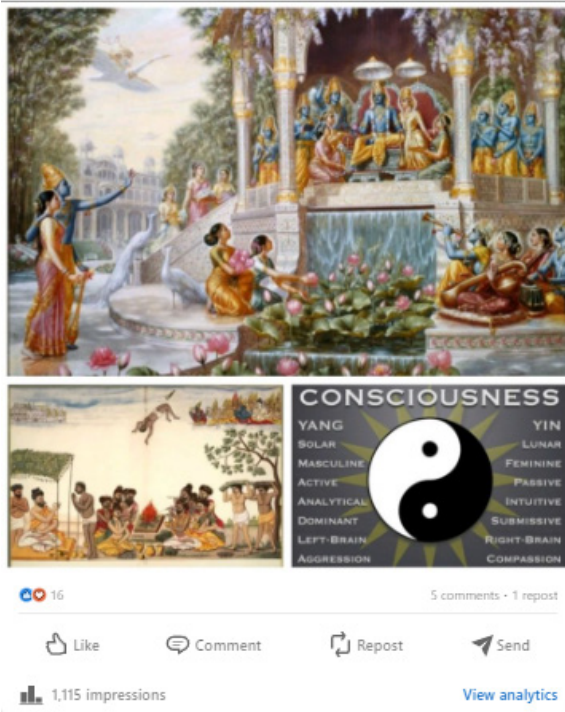
One is freed from all material designations, and one’s senses are purified simply by being employed in the service of the Lord.’ – Chaitanya Charitamrita Madhya 19.170

Ego requires divisions and love wants unity. But both exist for loving exchanges and are important as the masculine and feminine for creation to happen. They must exist in a balance like Yin Yang. Within the brightness of united light there is darkness of loneliness and inactivity, within the darkness of all divisions there is always a glimmer of hope and faith to unite again.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Spiritual world is about love, unity and devotional service that is not tinged with False ego.

"In those Vaikuntha planets there are many forests which are very auspicious. In those forests the trees are desire trees, and in all seasons they are filled with flowers and fruits because everything in the Vaikuntha planets is spiritual and personal. In the Vaikuntha planets the inhabitants fly in their airplanes, accompanied by their wives and consorts, and eternally sing of the character and activities of the Lord, which are always devoid of all inauspicious qualities. While singing the glories of the Lord, they deride even the presence of the blossoming mādhavī flowers, which are fragrant and laden with honey." - Srimad Bhagavatam 3.15.16-17



Links:

Story of Trishanku

<https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/blogs/nayakgiri-a-leader-within-an-individual/modern-age-vishwamitras-and-trishankus/>

## 281. A SOLDIER'S DUTY

The duty of a loyal soldier of an army it is to follow orders. That is his Dharma. For those on spiritual path of God consciousness, Dharma is to follow the law or rules created by God. There are rules of behaviour for all objects and living beings. The Dharma of stone is to be hard and that of sugar is to be sweet.

Not following Dharma is to go against the nature of one's being. As a human our raised consciousness allows us to analyse the temporary beauty and the ugliness of the material world. We can realise the presence and purpose of the creator. Once we realise that we are not the body, and that we are the eternal soul then the eternal Dharma of the soul becomes important- which is serving God. The experience on the bottom rungs of the material world qualifies us to climb the higher rungs of the spiritual ladder. But what is the top of the ladder?

As long as the two witches of the desires for Bhukti (sense enjoyment) and Mukti (salvation) remain in a devotee's heart, not even a fraction of the pure happiness derived from pure devotion will arise. (Bhakti-rasamrita-sindhu 1.2.22):

The true objective is love of Godhead that allows us the choice to pick salvation/ direct service in spiritual world or continue to help others wherever we may be in the material world.

“When the jiva/soul develops a taste for Krishna-bhajana (devotion), at that time his excessive attachment for the objects of the senses starts gradually fading.

Then with a spirit of detachment he accepts the objects of the senses only according to his needs, knowing those objects to be related to Krishna and behaving accordingly. This is called yukta-vairagya. The renunciation of those who, desiring liberation from matter, reject the objects of the senses considering them to be illusory is called phalgu or useless.” - (Bhakti-rasamrita-sindhu 1.2.254-256)

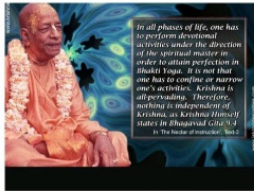
So be in the world but not off this world. Devotional service should be balanced, and actions should be focused by dovetailing. The actions that lead to bad or good karma- both are binding. One a cage of iron the other of Gold.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

“Work done as a sacrifice for Krishna/God has to be performed, otherwise work binds one to this material world. Therefore, O son of Kunti, perform your prescribed duties for His satisfaction, and in that way you will always remain unattached and free from bondage.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.9)

Actions that are performed in terms of one's prescribed duties, as mentioned in the revealed scriptures, are called Karma. And actions that are performed through the misuse of one's freedom and that direct one to the lower life forms are called Vikarma. Actions that free one from the cycle of birth and death are called Akarma. This is achieved through dovetailing and all normal material activities automatically become spiritual [#soulfamily](#)

“Abandoning all attachment to the results of his activities, ever satisfied and independent, he performs no fruitive action, although engaged in all kinds of undertakings.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.20)



A glimpse of the traditional Chappan Bhog offered to Lord Krishna



Business tycoon and owner of Ford motors Mr Alfred Ford now Amberish Das with his indian wife Sharmila



The Temple of The Vedic Planetarium is a unique and ambitious project aiming to reconcile the two main aspects of human search for truth: science and religion. It is being built on the bank of the holy river Ganges, in Mayapur, West Bengal, India.



Links:

SP- Lecture on Jagannath deities

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ey-uwN-Y0Ew>

Temple of Vedic Planetarium

<https://tovp.org/>



## 282. CONSCIOUSNESS

Water has memory and according to scientists it reacts to feelings and thoughts and changes molecular formation based on emotions or intention given to it. With all those findings it would seem that water has some degree of observable consciousness. Then if water can have such consciousness, anything that has water like plants and animals and human bodies can too? What about land and water bodies? Their bodies feel good and healthy based on the quality and emotion of water contained in it. This applies to land body personified as Mother Earth/ Gaia?

There is One who is the eternal reality among non-eternal objects, the one truly conscious entity among conscious objects and who, though non-dual, fulfils the desires of many. Eternal peace belongs to the wise, who perceive Him within themselves-not to others. (Kaṭha Upaniṣad 2.2.13)

If each drop like a cell of the body was consciousness, then imagine infinite consciousness among the oceans. Each drop functions by its own Dharma i.e., fluidity, yet at a higher level of awareness it is part of the collective consciousness of the ocean and works in harmony. Never breaking the rules and always guided by the invisible hand of God/wind. Nonetheless the thought and action of each drop affects the collective reality as the waves in the ocean or birds in a flock. We are all connected [#soulfamily](#) and with ascended consciousness we need to work in harmonics of love and peace.

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda who assuming His own great subjective form, who bears the name of Śeṣa, replete with the all-accommodating potency, and reposing in the Causal Ocean with the infinity of the world in the pores of His hair, enjoys creative sleep [yoga-nidrā]." – Brahma Samhita 5.47

This is similar to the much discussed 'achintya abheda bheda tattva' philosophy of inconceivable simultaneous Oneness & Differentness of Krishna personally and Krishna consciousness extending in everything in material or spiritual worlds. Further, he is in our hearts as Parmatma and yet he is independent as Bhagavan in Vaikuntha.

The universal form of Krishna includes all space and time and there is nothing that exists outside of this. It creates and destroys in cycles like ocean movements.

“At that time Arjuna could see in the universal form of the Lord the unlimited expansions of the universe situated in one place although divided into many, many thousands.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 11.13)

“According to their karma, all living entities are wandering throughout the entire universe. Some of them are being elevated to the upper planetary systems, and some are going down into the lower planetary systems. Out of many millions of wandering living entities, one who is very fortunate gets an opportunity to associate with a bona fide spiritual master by the grace of Kṛṣṇa. By the mercy of both Kṛṣṇa and the spiritual master, such a person receives the seed of the creeper of devotional service.”- Chaitanya Charitamrita Madhya 19.151



Links:

Do Aliens exist- Sri Sri Ravi Shankar

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c5Of8Sek6dY&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Great Devotee Great Discipline

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ui-o0EpJARA&feature=youtu.be>

Water Memory

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R8VyUsVOic0>

## 283. LUCY

Saw the movie 'Lucy' recently, and it got me thinking. The character goes from having a visible body to a Godly invisible consciousness that is across time and space. She gathers knowledge in bodyless form like an internet which may have a language in binary code or frequencies or sacred geometry.

But interaction with people you love requires a user interFACE. Some sort of a material or spiritual body that can be used to interact with that environment we are in.

We are spiritual beings wearing the body for this material world, environment, dimension, and experience. The body is changeable, and it changes with time as we age and then beyond. So, we want something reliable and less miserable, that does not age or get diseases. Something that is eternal, absorbs all knowledge yet provides personal happiness and fit to experience the highest joys of life.

"Krishna who is known as Govinda is the Supreme Godhead. He has an Eternal, Blissful, Spiritual body. He is the origin of all. He has no other origin, and He is the prime cause of all causes." - Brahma Samhita 5.1

With great power comes great responsibility! If one could see all and feel all then he would be going through sadness and happiness all the time so he should also have the ability to renounce/detach himself from everything.

"One who is full in six opulences, who has full strength, full fame, wealth, knowledge, beauty and Renunciation, is Bhagavān/God, or the Supreme Personality of Godhead." -Parashar Muni  
Now God as almighty should be able to hop in and out of various visible and invisible dimensions at will. He knows the past, present and future and comes to guide us along the way in the form of incarnations.

"Fools deride Me when I descend in the human form. They do not know My transcendental nature and My supreme dominion over all that be." Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.11)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

For God observation is not the only role. He is the creator, and he can do this through his major and minor expansions. His children who we may know as demigods, and can give them authority, responsibilities and benefits. Which can sound inspiring for them. We are God's children too, albeit less evolved.

"Those who are devotees of demigods and who worship them with faith actually worship only Me, O son of Kuntī, but they do so in a wrong way."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.23)

For himself he should have no work- Only enjoyment. That is the perk of being God or supreme creator [#soulfamily](#)

"The sages, knowing Me as the ultimate purpose of all sacrifices and austerities, the Supreme Lord of all planets and demigods and the benefactor and well-wisher of all living entities, attain peace from the pangs of material miseries." – Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 5.29)

Like Lucy, he leaves us instructions to get there. He does this through direct and indirect sources.

"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas, I am to be known. Indeed, I am the compiler of Vedānta, and I am the knower of the Vedas." – Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.15)



Links:

SP- Enter Krishna's family

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=etvhrfBVvCE&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Devotee doesn't want anything

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XfER7FVZpDU>

## 284. CHINTAMANI STONE

I saw this video and it mentions Chintamani (Wish fulfilling) stone depicted as being held by Jesus in a painting. The video inaccurately draws connections to Buddhism.

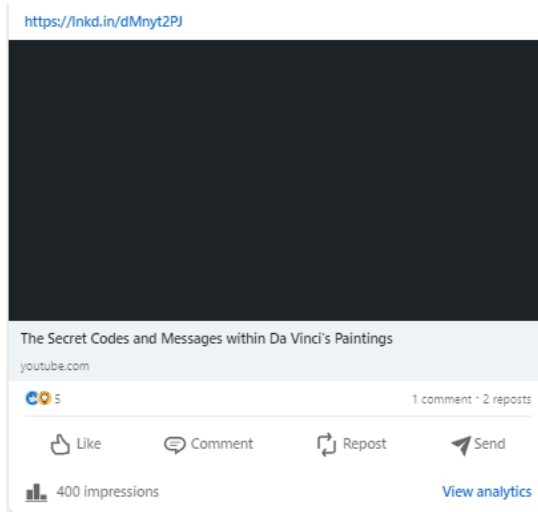
Chintamani stone has origin in Vedic literature and culture. Buddhism in fact has its origins in India also.

Also Hindu/Vedic temples usually have a lotus flower in temple designs as it is a flower created by Garbhodakshayi Vishnu himself.

The Alien references are interesting [#soulfamily](#)

cintāmaṇi-prakara-sadmasu kalpa-vṛkṣa-  
lakṣāvṛteṣu surabhīr abhipālayantam  
lakṣmī-sahasra-śata-sambhrama-sevyamānaṁ  
govindam ādi-puruṣaṁ tam ahaṁ bhajāmi  
[Brahma Samhita . 5.29]

[I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, the first progenitor who is tending the cows, yielding all desire, in abodes built with spiritual gems, surrounded by millions of purpose trees, always served with great reverence and affection by hundreds of thousands of lakṣmīs or gopīs.]



Links:

Original Like deleted

Chintamani stone

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bs/5/29/>

### 285. THE NEUTRAL OBSERVER

A Tiger's Dharma/Duty is to hunt for his food and for him the best thing to do would be to be stronger and faster so he could hunt more animals. His ideal body would be bigger size and more sharper claws to hunt faster and more animals.

A deer's Dharma in this case would be to save himself and run faster than the tiger. In which case his desirable body would be lean and agile so he could escape. Both follow their nature and therefore it is not sinful for them.

To a materialistic person a place where he could indulge may be a heaven. This place would be driven by similar people with similar goals and interests. It would be appropriate for them as it matches their vibrations. Similarly, the spiritualist may find that a peaceful and organic place may be more like a heaven or the place where they belong.

Their ascension would look broadly the way they would like it with their community of interest. It would be hell if the place was very contrasting to their vibrations and they would definitely be at disease.

"It is better to engage in one's own occupation, even though one may perform it imperfectly, than to accept another's occupation and perform it perfectly. Prescribed duties, according to one's nature, are never affected by sinful reactions." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.47)

What is the duty/ Dharma of an observer of the hunt be in this case?

1) Should he ignore what is happening and just enjoy the show?  
Would that show love or compassion to one party over other?

2) Should the observer rescue the deer who is a kind creature and maybe more aligned to his own nature of peace?

3) Should the observer favour the Tiger and help him?

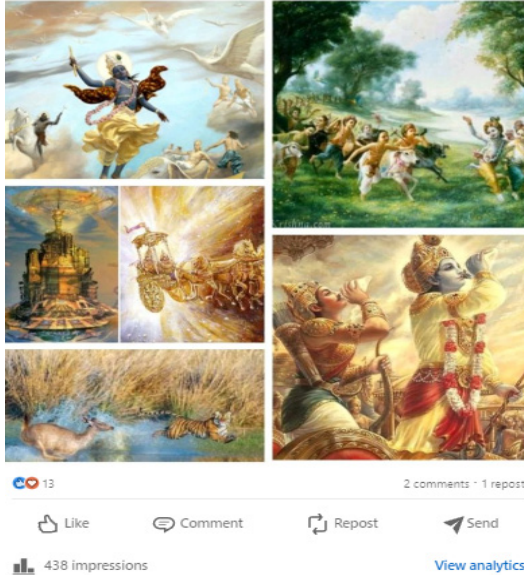
All options depend on the nature or the motive of the observer.

Would it be Karma for the observer if he helps the Deer or the Tiger on his own accord? Moved by love/hate for a certain being of their own nature? What is the Dharma of the observer or the Watchers?

Would it be different if help was asked for by the deer? One following the path of Dharma would surely be obliged to come to aid of someone following similar Dharma?

Dharma/Duty/Righteousness/Religion is to offer help to one who surrenders to you and seeks protection. Those who are called or requested to help must respond by free will. Not offering help is bad karma. That is the only way deer can protect himself once a possible helper is spotted. The deer cannot force help. And the observers/helpers can only help based in their capacity with their expertise. The Watchers can all be seeds of different trees and bear different fruits of expertise and at different times [#soulfamily](#). I guess this is how God, demigods or higher beings work too. Answering prayers of people who call them.

"Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; those who worship ancestors go to the ancestors; and those who worship Me will live with Me." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.25)



### 286. FAMILIARITY BREEDS CONTEMPT

Familiarity breeds contempt and distance makes heart grow fonder. The feeling and understanding of separation drives love that is necessary to enter Vaikuntha or the Spiritual world.

There is an interesting story in Srimad Bhagavatam that is appropriate here. Once Krishna and his friends feel hungry after their play in the forest. The friends ask Krishna to arrange for food and he directs them to a place nearby where a fire sacrifice had been arranged by Brahmanas who sought to go to heaven. There would be plenty of food for all that needed it.

When the friends of Krishna went and asked the Brahmanas for food for Krishna they ignored the children. Despite having known and heard of Krishna their knowledge and ego clouded their judgement and they failed to pass their tests.



"Although the ingredients of sacrificial performance — the place, time, particular paraphernalia, mantras, rituals, priests, fires, demigods, performer, offering and the as yet unseen beneficial results — are all simply aspects of His opulences, the brāhmaṇas saw Lord Kṛṣṇa as an ordinary human because of their perverted intelligence. They failed to recognize that He is the Supreme Absolute Truth, the directly manifest Personality of Godhead, whom the material senses cannot ordinarily perceive. Thus, bewildered by their false identification with the mortal body, they did not show Him proper respect." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.23.10-11

Krishna then sent his friends again. This time he asked his friends to approach the wives of the Brahmanas; and so they did. The wives knew not of ego and procedures of rituals.

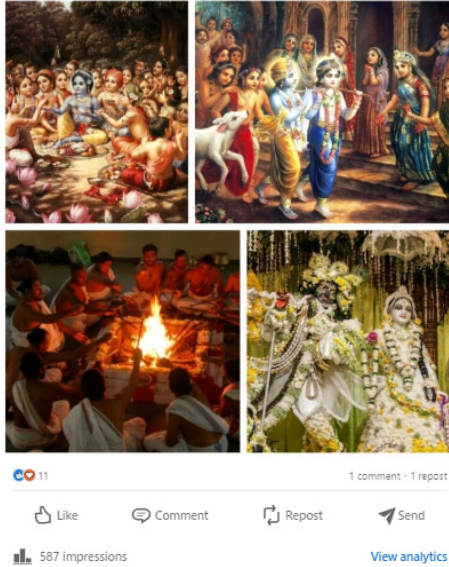
They had heard of Krishna, his prowess and his beauty and with the sufficient knowledge that they had, they had accepted him as Supreme Personality of Godhead. They did not think twice and immediately left with plates filled with food to honour the wishes of their Lord. Their motivation out of love exceeded any desire for heaven or fear of customs or permissions.

Once they set their eyes on the young Blue boy neither his extraordinary beauty nor his effulgence was hidden from the well qualified devotees. They could no longer go back to the old life they knew and implored to stay with him.

"O almighty one, please do not speak such cruel words. Rather, you should fulfil Your promise that You always reciprocate with Your devotees in kind. Now that we have attained Your lotus feet, we simply wish to remain here in the forest so we may carry upon our heads the garlands of tulasī leaves that fall from Your lotus feet. We are ready to give up all material relationships. - wives of the brāhmaṇas...

It is by hearing about Me, seeing My Deity form, meditating upon Me and chanting My names and glories that love for Me develops, not by physical proximity. Therefore, please go back to your homes." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.23.29- 34  
Full story and text is in links below.

The processes of devotional service keep our sense and mind engaged and focused on the love of God. Fear or knowledge of God are steps not an aspirational goal [#soulfamily](#).



Links:

The Brahmana's wives

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/23/>

## 287. SPIRITUAL WARFARE

The Kali yuga is all about Spiritual warfare to the extreme so that Dharma can start winning again over Adharma and light can win over darkness. We have workers of light and workers of dark and all percentages in the middle who hop in and out of shades of Grey or just shades of different coloured lights.

love and peace. They do this in different ways that appeal to their nature. God is everywhere and in everyone and we may feel pleasure of his association in different ways.

"To those who are constantly devoted and worship Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me. Out of compassion for them, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.10 -11)

God consciousness is the highest vibrations that our human body can hold, and we use it to serve God in different ways. The higher the vibrations the more the light. The invisible beacons of light can spread light around them. When the darkness is dissipated by the light of knowledge peace then harmony exist. Then there is happiness!

"One who is not in God consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?" - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.66)

The waging of eternal battle between Good and Evil is the quality of the material world and requires warriors on both sides. Dharma protects those who protect Dharma.

"I envy no one, nor am I partial to anyone. I am equal to all. But whoever renders service unto Me in devotion is a friend, is in Me, and I am also a friend to him." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.29)

Even though Krishna remains unseen. He exists in all places and at all times; holding all things together. He listens to our prayers in various forms, times and places, and teaches us lessons to puts us back into place so that we can grow spiritually.

O conqueror of wealth [Arjuna], there is no Truth superior to Me. Everything rests upon Me, as pearls are strung on a thread." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 07.07)

That is how we evolve in the higher versions of ourselves. We need to grow our spiritual strength so that we can reflect the light on the world outside. Start chanting and praying [#soulfamily](#)

"Those miscreants who are grossly foolish, lowest among mankind, whose knowledge is stolen by illusion, and who partake of the atheistic nature of demons, do not surrender unto Me. O best among the Bharatas [Arjuna], four kinds of pious men render devotional service unto Me—the distressed, the desirer of wealth, the inquisitive, and he who is searching for knowledge of the Absolute." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 7.15-16)



## 288. THE PRIMAL EXPANSIONS

“Krishna who is known as Govinda is the Supreme Godhead. He has an eternal blissful spiritual body. He is the origin of all. He has no other origin and He is the prime cause of all causes.” – Brahma Samhita

He expands himself into Radha his Loving potency and Balarama/Sankarshan who is Guru Tattva or Spiritual master personified. But how does the teacher create teaching or learning? He creates pastimes for Krishna to experience the spiritual world in mode of Pure Goodness or Vishuddha sattva. And then more experiences in the lower modes of nature (Goodness, passion, Ignorance) in the material world.

“Lord Saṅkarṣaṇa is Lord Balarāma. Being the predominator of the creative energy, He creates both the material and the spiritual world. That original Saṅkarṣaṇa [Lord Balarāma] is the cause of both the material and the spiritual creation. He is the predominating Deity of egotism, and by the will of Kṛṣṇa and the power of the spiritual energy, He creates the spiritual world, which consists of the planet Goloka Vṛndāvana and the Vaikuṅṭha planets.” (Chaitanya-caritamrita, Madhya-lila, 20.255-6)

The layers of spiritual worlds and then infinite material universes and life forms all for the purpose of pleasure of Krishna.

Balarama further expands into 1) Karanadakashayi Vishnu then 2) Garbhodakashayi Vishnu (the expansion in each universe) & then 3) Ksirodakashayi Vishnu (Super soul in each living being) and 4) Sesh Naga (The great Snake), who is the support and resting place for Lord Vishnu.

Sesha is also called Ananta, meaning unlimited, because He assists the Lord in His unlimited variety of pastimes.

In Spiritual world everyone is one in Krishna/God consciousness and are aware of their true nature and source. But to experience the material worlds Krishna's fragments need to forget their spiritual aspect and hence True ego is replaced by False ego.

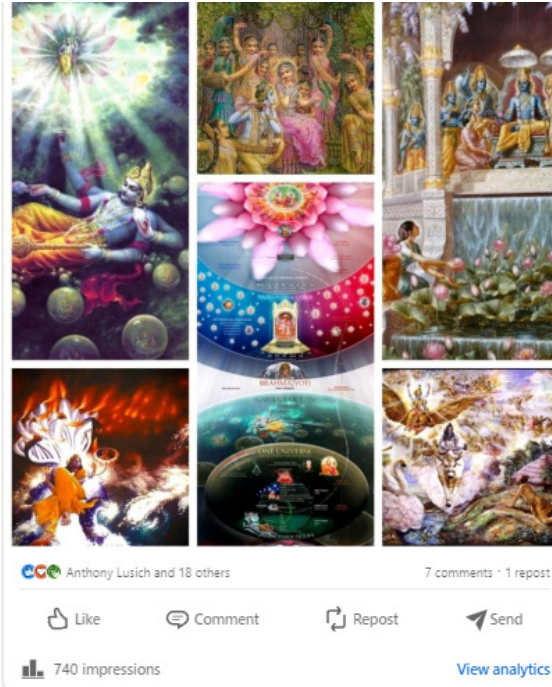
Brahma the deity managing the mode of passion takes charge of creation and Vishnu takes charge of preservation in mode of Goodness and the mode of Ignorance is managed by his greatest devotee- Lord Siva. He with his wife Durga create the beautiful material worlds that provide all sorts of positive and negative experiences.

As Krishna is spiritual in pure goodness, we as parts are also spiritual but have forgotten our way and therefore need to connect ourselves to the spiritual aspect by engaging in spiritual activities that qualify us back to get back into Spiritual world.

"Lowest of all is located Devi loka, next above it is Siva loka, above it is placed Vishnu Loka and above them all is located Krishna's own realm named Goloka. I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who has allotted their respective authorities to the rulers of those graded realms."- Brahma Samhita

Only when we transcend the modes of material nature do we qualify to go into the spiritual realms in Vaikuntha. God is always complete [#soulfamily](#) we are the ones seeking relief.

The video lectures are all very important to understand the subtleties.



Links:

SP- If you want to remain a fool

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cugOmL--6YA&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Oneness is Variety

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UK5oPnC023c&feature=youtu.be>

Glories of Nityananda

<http://www.prabhupada.de/Books/CC/adi/05.html>

## 289. TIME AND DESTRUCTION

The word 'Kaala' in Sanskrit means Time and it also means destruction. Destruction through erosion, corrosion and aging are symptoms of time. We know time as good or bad based on movement of the celestial planets that govern us. In higher material worlds its movement is relative as discussed previously.

In spiritual world there is no aging or destruction nor ups and downs or any symptoms of the Time of Material world [#soulfamily](#).

“One can estimate time by measuring the movement of the atomic combination of bodies. Time is the potency of the almighty Personality of Godhead, Hari, who controls all physical movement although He is not visible in the physical world.

Atomic time is measured according to its covering a particular atomic space. That time which covers the unmanifest aggregate of atoms is called the great time.

The division of gross time is calculated as follows: two atoms make one double atom, and three double atoms make one hexatom. This hexatom is visible in the sunshine which enters through the holes of a window screen. One can clearly see that the hexatom goes up towards the sky...

The time duration needed for the integration of three trasarenius is called a truti, and one hundred trutis make one vedha. Three vedhas make one lava.

The duration of time of three lavas is equal to one nimesha, the combination of three nimeshas makes one kshana, five kshanas combined together make one kashtha, and fifteen kashthas make one laghu.

Fifteen laghus make one nadika, which is also called a danda. Two dandas make one muhurta, and six or seven dandas make one fourth of a day or night, according to human calculation.

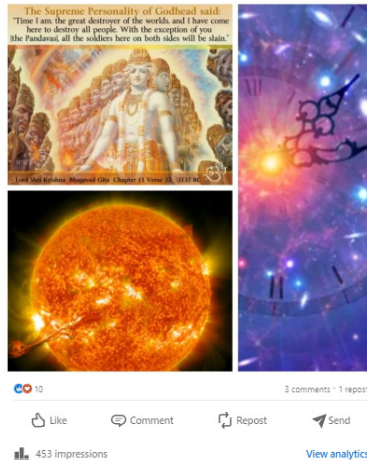
It is calculated that there are four praharas, which are also called yamas, in the day and four in the night of the human being. Similarly, fifteen days and nights are a fortnight, and there are two fortnights, white and black, in a month.

The aggregate of two fortnights is one month, and that period is one complete day and night for the Pita planets. Two of such months comprise one season, and six months comprise one complete movement of the sun from south to north.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Two solar movements make one day and night of the demigods, and that combination of day and night is one complete calendar year for the human being. The human being has a duration of life of one hundred years...There are five different names for the orbits of the sun, moon, stars & luminaries in the firmament, and they each have their own samvatsara.

O Vidura, the SUN enlivens all living entities with his unlimited heat and light. He diminishes the duration of life of all living entities in order to release them from their illusion of material attachment, and he enlarges the path of elevation to the heavenly kingdom. He thus moves in the firmament with great velocity, and therefore everyone should offer him respects once every five years with all ingredients of worship. “– Srimad Bhagavatam 3.11.3-15



Links:

SP- How not to be in material world (What do we want?)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K5tFe3yxrRg&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Fear the Time Factor

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y4NDqYSxHFq&feature=youtu.be>

Ancient Indian Logic for sequence of weekdays

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Pz9L7PDmg4&feature=youtu.be>



## XLII. CREATION, CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE SUPREME PERSONALITY

### 290. TYPES OF CREATIONS

After discussing Consciousness and Time let's discuss Space [#soulfamily](#).

“O Brahma, when you are absorbed in devotional service, in the course of your creative activities, you will see Me in you and throughout the universe, and you will see that you yourself, the universe and the living entities are all in Me. Only in that state of transcendental vision will you be able to be free from all kinds of illusion...

..because your mind is always fixed on Me, even though you will be engaged in generating various progeny, the vicious mode of passion will never encroach upon you.” – Srimad Bhagavatam 3.9.27-36)

“This cosmic manifestation is as it is now, it was the same in the past, and it will continue in the same way in the future.

There are nine different kinds of creations besides the one which naturally occurs due to the interactions of the modes. There are three kinds of annihilations due to eternal time, the material elements and the quality of one's work.

Of the nine creations, the first one is the creation of the mahat-tattva, or the sum total of the material ingredients, wherein the modes interact due to the presence of the Supreme Lord.

In the second, the false ego is generated in which the material ingredients, material knowledge and material activities arise.

The sense perceptions are created in the third creation, and from these the elements are generated. The fourth creation is the creation of knowledge and of working capacity.

The fifth creation is that of the controlling deities by the interaction of the mode of goodness, of which the mind is the sum total.

The sixth creation is the ignorant darkness of the living entity, by which the master acts as a fool.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

All the above are natural creations by the external energy of the Lord.

Now hear from me about the creations by Brahmā.

The seventh creation is that of the immovable entities, which are of six kinds: trees and plants....

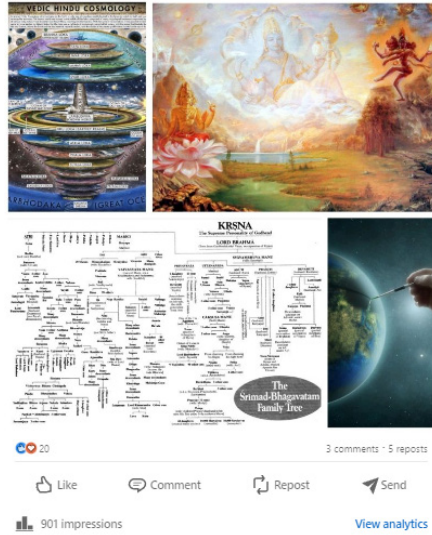
The eighth creation is that of the lower species of life, ....., animals the cow, goat, buffalo, stag, hog..,

The creation of the human beings, who are of one species only and who stock their eatables in the belly, is the ninth in the rotation...

Humans are always busy in the midst of miserable life, but they think themselves happy in all respect..

The creation of the demigods is of eight varieties: (1) demigods, (2) forefathers, (3) asuras, or demons, (4) Gandharvas & Apsarās, or angels, (5) Yakṣas & Rākṣasas, (6) Siddhas, Cāraṇas & Vidyādharas, (7) Bhūtas, Pretas & Piśācas,

and (8) superhuman beings, celestial singers, etc. Now I shall describe the descendants of the Manus (mankind). The creator, Brahmā, as the incarnation of the passion mode of the Personality of Godhead, creates the universal affairs with unflinching desires in every millennium by the force of the Lord's energy." - Śrīmad Bhagavatam 3.10.13-30



Full text is in links below.

The family tree is a condensed version.

Links:

Spiritual warfare – Deprogramming Hare Krishna's

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2cPh2uoT1xY&feature=youtu.be>

Family Tree

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bg/3/10/>

## 291. FUTURE PROVES THE PAST

Now where have I heard this sort of thing before [#soulfamily](#) ? It all sounds so familiar does it not?

This is a Spiritual warfare and We are in the middle of materialistic storm!!

Future proves the Past!



Links:

Case against Hare Krishnas

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2cPh2uoT1xY&feature=youtu.be>

## 292. DISCERNMENT

We learnt about Consciousness, Space and Time from the scriptures like Bhagvad Gita and Srimad Bhagavatam. The scriptures are very old and highly advanced in science and spiritual knowledge. So, it's logical that we take guidance on how we should use our 'Discernment' because there are many levels to this- Material world.

Everyone should be able to question everything and do their own analysis. So, when Krishna wants to find out more about why his Village is offering prayers to Indra (king of Heavens) he provides the following logical reasons.

"Please tell Me about it, O father. I have a great desire to know and am ready to hear in good faith. Certainly, no secrets are to be kept by saintly personalities, who see all others as equal to themselves, who have no conception of "mine" or "another's" and who do not consider who is a friend, who is an enemy and who is neutral.

One who is neutral may be avoided like an enemy, but a friend should be considered like one's own self.

When people in this world perform activities, sometimes they understand what they are doing and sometimes they don't. Those who know what they are doing achieve success in their work, whereas ignorant people do not.

Such being the case, this ritualistic endeavour of yours should be clearly explained to Me. Is it a ceremony based on scriptural injunction, or simply a custom of ordinary society?" - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.24.4-7

In first argument Krishna appeals to mode of Goodness that treats all as equals and equally good, the second argument he uses mode of passion to create a bias based on Knowledge.

In the third argument he uses the words to discuss mode of ignorance where knowledge is corrupted and needs a Reset. But finally, he discusses Vishuddha sattva or mode of Pure Goodness, and its knowledge that comes from the scriptures. If the other two sources of Truth, the Teachers and Saints deviate from ancient scriptures the society will fail.

Scriptures provide knowledge of Consciousness, Time and Space and therefore the next logical step is to show how to use this conjunction of Consciousness, Space and Time to get out of the Matrix.

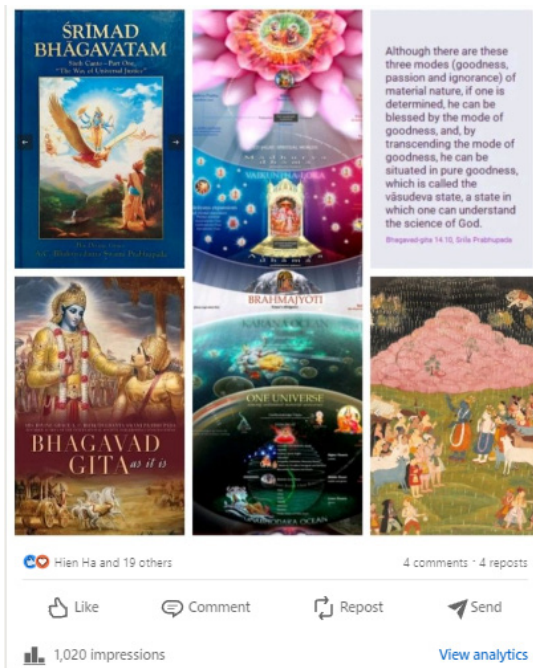
To detach us from the material world and attach us to Spiritual world and Krishna so that we can use proper 'Discernment'!

"From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again."  
- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.16)

Unlike the Brain, the Heart cannot be hacked. It feeds on force of love and light [#soulfamily](#). This is what Srimad Bhagavatam is about. To provide love of Godhead!

"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed, I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.15)

When it storms, to take the umbrella of God consciousness & stand in Unity or not is our freewill.



Links:

SP - Pure Love (Important)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KDm1qvmf8sE&feature=youtu.be>

### 293. STAKEHOLDERS IN THE MATRIX

There are many stakeholders in the management of material world matrix, each trying to represent their view, but they all work together in God consciousness United in their diversities created by the one infinite creator. A joint mission in the matrix must therefore include all stakeholders on the discussion table to have a complete and best outcome.

The earth is school of Maya/ material world with many students from different backgrounds. All stakeholders have an interest like parents for their Children's school. The school is run by Demigods.

The Vishnu puran mentions 400,000 types of human beings that exist in this universe. So, it's possible some of these maybe in the extra-terrestrials list we keep hearing about. Both Positive and Negative polarity varieties exist all over the universe. It is all about free will. Some may be our future or our past lives [#soulfamily](#) ; who knows.

There are many evolved beings on Earth too, those that we know and those that we don't, the ones we can see and those that we cannot. All are primary stakeholders in the Great awakening mission. Some may be more evolved souls than others through the subtle system of karmic cycles that is in place.

"Every individual is under the control of his own conditioned nature, and thus he must follow that nature. This entire universe, with all its demigods, demons and human beings, is based on the conditioned nature of the living entities." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.24.16

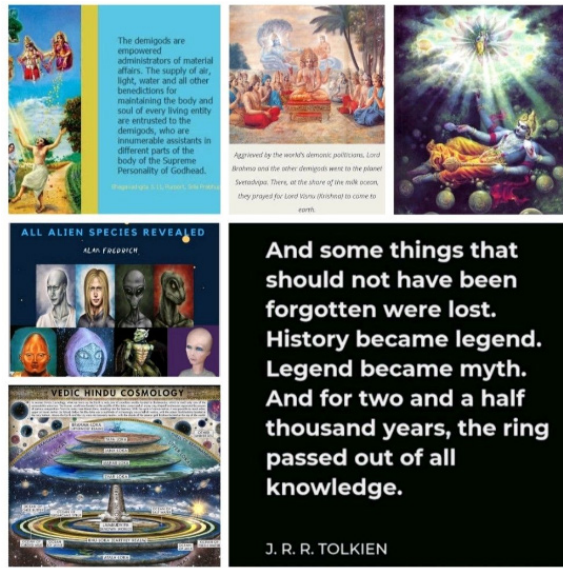
All are here to learn and to raise their own level of God consciousness in testing times and also help others in the transition. When the population comes into mode of goodness the spiritual awakening can progress faster. The awakened understand the knowledge of Dharma and Karma and how it connects to religious principles as per scriptures of old. When the higher principles of love and unity in God consciousness are understood then the interaction with similar spiritual beings can take place, as was case in previous Yuga cycles.

Science of material knowledge without the science of Spiritual knowledge leads to service-to-self motive. This motive then leads us further away from God consciousness into lower density or vibrations and emotions of fear and hate.

With God consciousness the Earth is established in Dharma and pulled into higher density, then the harmonious world brings peace for everyone.

“Of all creations I am the beginning and the end and also the middle, O Arjuna. Of all sciences I am the spiritual science of the Self, and among logicians I am the conclusive truth.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.32)

Some aspire for impersonal, formless, genderless view of God as Light/Source. The personal aspect of God as Krishna/Vishnu is also understood through his incarnations on Earth and hence Human birth is rare. What should then the graduation from Earth school provide? - Qualifications to enter the Spiritual world as discussed in the story of Nalkuvera and Manigriva?



Links:

SP- Nothing can check us.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9qWfa8ty3hw&feature=youtu.be>

## 294. NO FREE LUNCHES

'There are no free lunches' and 'you get what you pay for'. I think we are all seeing the costs of wasteful government expenditures come through as inflation etc. That said, karmic reactions of good/ bad micro/macroeconomics/politics always play out, and sooner or later the golden empires of the demoniac kings are burnt to the ground.

When you have to pay for something then might as well pay a little extra to get something of better quality and beneficial in the long run. It is good risk management to prepare for the long run event and act wisely.

For the long run benefit of the soul we must consider the moral, ethical and spiritual impact of our actions. Laws of the spiritual world are not very different; what goes around does come around and every action has an equal and opposite reaction.

Yes, we all know this! But how many of us are actually 'paying it forward' for the good in life and world we would like to see? Who is spreading the light to receive it? In the long run, when our life flashes before our eyes we want to be counting the days that were diamonds and not stones.

It may be seen that those who are evil minded use hook or crook to obtain wealth and power. The God conscious are seen as meek and in more humbler situations comparatively. It is because they are neither not attracted to wealth nor willing to compromise their values for it. They feel happy with a simpler lifestyle that is aligned to spiritual goals.

There is no better example of this than Lord Siva who voluntarily takes on an austere lifestyle even though he has full capacity to manifest anything he wants. There is an interesting story that once Lord Siva, on the demand of his wife decided to build a palace. An elaborate place was built by his demon devotee Ravana. Required prayers/rituals were done by him as he happened to be highly qualified in Brahmanical ways. At the end as is customary the Brahmans are to be given donations. Since it was Lord Siva who was offering nothing was off the table. Ravana, much impressed with his own work, asked for the palace itself. Lord Siva was happily back to his normal residence under trees or in caves.



The Karma cost Ravana dearly in the long run when his golden Lanka/kingdom was burnt by Hanuman..

Full Story is in links below.

swayam mahesha stanayo ganeshah sakha dhaneshah shvashuro  
nageshah  
tathapi bhiksha tanameva shambhor baliyasi kevalam ishwareccha

"Lord Shiva himself is Mahesha (one of the three great gods), his son is Ganesha (remover of obstacles), his friend is Dhanesha (lord Kubera, treasurer of demigods) and his father in law is Nagesha (lord of the mountains and mines of jewels); but still he is wandering for alms for no reason other than to satisfy the wish of the Lord." - Subhashita Ratnakar

Lord Siva is showing us that life is for simple living, austerities and devotion [#soulfamily](#).



Links:

Full story

<https://www.speakingtree.in/allslides/mystery-behind-why-shiva-gave-golden-lanka-to-ravana/239244>

## 295. DADHICHI

We look at ants and consider their life short as somewhat insignificant by our standards. It's a matter of perspective because to the ant his life may be long and enjoyable enough. It is also possible then there are beings in comparison to whom we are insignificant as ants both in the length and quality of life.

Let alone difference in species of beings, even by our own history in the ages gone humans had many times the length of life they do now. The life has reduced substantially in Kali yuga, yet the attachments have increased.

We have discussed the story of Vritrasura the demon devotee. To destroy this demon the demigods needed a special weapon. An organic one. A weapon that had spiritual strength and powers acquired by austerities. It was to be made from the bones of Sage Dadhichi. The only issue here was that Sage Dadhichi was still Alive!

So to ask for someone else's life to save their own is a shameful exercise yet Indra the king of celestial realms requested Sage Dadhichi to give up his body so that the Demigods may have the weapon they needed.

People for the pleasures of their senses and body engage in all sorts of sins. But sage Dadhichi realised that his long life was still a temporary one and that all his life's worth of austerities were useless if they are not able to be of service to others. He thus agrees to give up his precious physical bodily.

When we desire benefit of others who in our view may be significant or insignificant, what are we willing to give up? Everyone likes superheroes but not many are able to risk anything to be one. When we look at Sage Dadhichi we understand what it truly means to be in Krishna/God Consciousness.

"O demigods, one who has no compassion for humanity in its suffering and does not sacrifice his impermanent body for the higher causes of religious principles or eternal glory is certainly pitied even by the immovable beings. If one is unhappy to see the distress of other living beings and happy to see their happiness, his religious principles are appreciated as imperishable by exalted persons who are considered pious and benevolent.

This body, which is eatable by jackals and dogs after death, does not actually do any good for me, the spirit soul. It is usable only for a short time and may perish at any moment. The body and its possessions, its riches and relatives, must all be engaged for the benefit of others, or else they will be sources of tribulation and misery."

- Sage Dadhichi (Srimad Bhagavatam 6.10.8-10)

Even prayers help #soulfamily ! God listens. So, pray for Unity, love and harmony in the world, Pray for health and prosperity for Mother Earth and all to who dwell on it. Pray for help so that the evil in the world is destroyed and everyone is happy. Pray to whoever you believe in but for the Love of God pray for everyone. Because we are all connected!



Links-

Story of Dahichi

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/6/10/>

SP- No more Fear

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=38kgP9sti3M>

Michael Jackson- Black or White

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fY7YxOeabws&feature=youtu.be>

## 296. SCIENCE OF ARRANGE MARRIAGES

The Vedic Sanatan Dharma also discusses how material life should be lived to purify existence while in the material world.

DNA carries not just material body plan and history but maybe it also carries soul plan and its history. Vedic arranged marriages [#soulfamily](#) were built on compatibility of family and individual traits.

They look for similar families first by class and then by occupation so that the correct level of match is obtained. The encompasses compatibility based on the current level of evolution of the soul and their desires. Families preserve their culture and traditions as a part of a holistic society that is complete and in harmony.

I have shared an interesting article of science of DNA in the links that may add value here.

The society is guided by learned Brahmanas, protected by brave warrior administrators, cared for by the businessmen class and served by those who chose neither of the above three Varanas or castes.

Spiritual progress and evolution is ensured through assimilating spiritual education and actions all the way through life. While studying as Bramhacharya (celibate student) or being married as Grihastha or practicing detachment through Vanaprastha Ashram (detaching from family) or then being renounced with Sanyasa Ashram [#soulfamily](#)

"According to the three modes of material nature and the work ascribed to them, the four divisions of human society were created by Me. And, although I am the creator of this system, you should know that I am yet the non-doer, being unchangeable."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.13)

This dark agenda of Godless elite has rendered the world with uncontrolled senses due to uncontrolled mind and the society has fallen into materialism. People have lost their cultures and history. All efforts are being made to destroy more. Mind, Body & Soul have been turned into disposable object thrown to the whims of the senses.

"When irreligion is prominent in the family, O Kṛishṇa, the women of

the family become corrupt, and from the degradation of womanhood, O descendant of Vṛṣṇi, comes unwanted progeny.

When there is increase of unwanted population, a hellish situation is created both for the family and for those who destroy the family tradition. In such corrupt families, there is no offering of oblations of food and water to the ancestors.

Due to the evil deeds of the destroyers of family tradition, all kinds of community projects and family welfare activities are devastated." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 1.40-42)

The cycles of time are broken and reset repeatedly for lessons to be learnt and evolution to happen.



Links:

David Wilcock- The cosmic secret

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_YIPx0-ebVU&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_YIPx0-ebVU&feature=youtu.be)

Elena Dannan – Exploring cellular memory

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hEFRWI\\_yphk](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hEFRWI_yphk)

Science of DNA

<https://www.qwaym.com/scientists-finally-admit-second-secret-dna-code-controls-genes/>

## 297. GOD CENTRIC SOCIETY

Krishna/God is all attractive and we can see his attractiveness in all combinations of colours shapes and sizes of nature all over the universe. They are at different stages of evolution and Krishna resides in all. Hence, despite diversity everyone has the same essence. This is why greetings in Vedic culture were related to the name of the Lord e.g., Hare Krishna, Ram Ram or even Namaste (I bow to God in you). The greetings brought everyone to a common spiritual platform.

A God centric society should be skewed to service-to-others as it focuses on the spiritual goals. The service-to-self goals create an individualistic society and will be biased towards sense gratification and materialism. Bonds of love and care in a family and community form a Culture. Unguided individual aspirations lead to loss of collective 'Culture' and then family bonds are broken. Divided we are weak and fearful. Fearful are controlled by Fear. Fear and force are used to manage beings of lower vibrations.

Is the aspirational worldwide connection through transhumanism perhaps an attempt to control society emotions to force unity through compliance? Draconian rules and structured hierarchy of controls for an insecure society focused on service to self. Dividing one world into two worlds? People are capable of organically understanding love and unity. Capable of willingly opening their hearts a little to share a world of higher consciousness.

Our ability to feel love and appreciate unity in more diverse and broader perspectives is imperative for heavens to open their gates to better ages. We can feel love by receiving but realisation is even more pronounced when we give.

That best way is the process of devotion and service to God and service to others.

But we want to co-create our own realities, based on our level of Spirituality and Materialism. We want to choose what is attractive to us or matches our vibrations. Imagine if the 'World Wide Web' was cast to understand who 'Likes' what and which actions follow. That personal data on google searches, Youtube, FB and credit card expenses could be like records of Good and Bad Karma and reality we desire. The elite could play Demigods to punish and suppress the unfavourable and reward the favourable.

Who could then escape the digital barricades of technological world? Those that can break out of web trap of Maya/ illusion, driven by materialism and propaganda? Those who with controlled minds and senses engage themselves in service to God and others? Because then the algorithms profile a fearful reptilian brain but rather loving heart of an ascended being?

We already are in a Matrix [#soulfamily!!](#)

“The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

🙏 Namaste!

Hare Krishna 🙏



Links:

SP- Unwanted nonsense

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8dAl8fTtL\\_k&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8dAl8fTtL_k&feature=youtu.be)

## 298. WHAT WE SOW

Material desires keep us attached to the Material world. Spiritual desires would attach us to the Spiritual world. Nothing complicated! We create our reality by creating bondages for ourselves; by setting targets of material desires and then over endeavouring to achieve them, and in the process ruining the happiness we set out to achieve.

Material desires once fructified only lead to greed for more or frustrations if unachieved.

"While contemplating the objects of the senses, a person develops attachment for them, and from such attachment lust develops, and from lust anger arises.

From anger, delusion arises, and from delusion bewilderment of memory. When memory is bewildered, intelligence is lost, and when intelligence is lost, one falls down again into the material pool. One who can control his senses by practicing the regulated principles of freedom can obtain the complete mercy of the Lord and thus become free from all attachment and aversion." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.62-64)

Incorporating spiritual goals and aspiring for them helps to ground us in many ways [#soulfamily](#). Any advertisements and propaganda only sell you a reality that is 'hollow graphic', lacking substance or true happiness.

"In this endeavour there is no loss or diminution, and a little advancement on this path can protect one from the most dangerous type of fear. Those who are on this path are resolute in purpose, and their aim is one. O beloved child of the Kurus, the intelligence of those who are irresolute is many-branched." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.40-41)

The battleground is the mind and mind cannot be destroyed; it can only be guided. So, guide it to a vision of an organic, permanent and blissful spiritual reality.

It seems that the Pandemic and lockdowns were all about taking a timeout from the daily rat race to evaluate life and surroundings; to decide what we want and what we need to do. It was about

Creating Our Vision In Detail!



Did we use the time to introspect? Did we like the old normal? Do we want to invest our energy in Motion (emotions) in more materialistic attachments or do we want to see the value of Spiritual attachments?

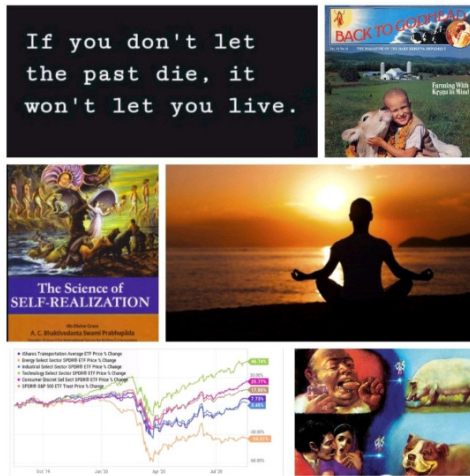
“It is said the fruit of actions performed in the mode of goodness bestows Happiness. Actions done in the mode of passion result in Distress, while those performed in the mode of ignorance result in darkness.” Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 14.16)

So use the ancient scriptures to receive the science of self-realisation.

“To show them special mercy, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.11)

Man proposes and God disposes so choose wisely!

“I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, the meditators of whom, by meditating upon Him under the sway of wrath, amorous passion, natural friendly love, fear, parental affection, delusion, reverence and willing service, attain to bodily forms befitting the nature of their contemplation.”-Brahma Samhita 5.55-56



Links:

SP- Attachment Education

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I50aLvqvLu4>

## 299. CHANGE FROM WITHIN

Sometimes people report what they call the 'Glitch in the Matrix'. The paranormal incidents observed where people cross into different dimensions or timelines for some reason and then hop back out again.

We have discussed that there are various frequencies of different realities that have ups and downs, and we are exposed to what we observe. Perhaps the space-time continuum is continuing for various realities/timelines simultaneously, and those in that reality pick that frequency and live with that version of reality. Maybe the same way smart phones pick up different videos on different screens of different users based on their preferences; all data coming from one Modem.

If all matter is 90% space and then mostly vibrations then maybe people with developed mind abilities could change their personal frequencies/vibrations through their preferences and actions. Then maybe they could walk through walls or tune into alternate reality/video by tuning into that frequency for the experience of that reality.

Therein lies the assumption that all cycles of time exist simultaneously like the data coming from the Modem. For the purpose of learning and evolution observance of good karma like morality and spirituality they could evolve to a lighter reality that is less stressful and more bliss and knowledge. Conversely bad karma and materialism may push the observer of that content towards the darkness or ignorance. The reception of any reality would be done through the mind (software) and body(hardware)!

“O mighty-armed son of Kunti, it is undoubtedly very difficult to curb the restless mind, but it is possible by constant practice and by detachment. For one whose mind is unbridled, self-realization is difficult work. But he whose mind is controlled and who strives by right means is assured of success. That is My opinion. Son of Prtha, a transcendentalist engaged in auspicious activities does not meet with destruction either in this world or in the spiritual world; one who does good, my friend, is never overcome by evil.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.39)

Continuing with Telecommunication analogy, imagine there is 3G, 4G and now 5G frequencies or generational realities.

What would happen if the Telecommunication services provider decided to no longer offer 3G services? Those who are working with advanced software and hardware may be happy and due to the improved quality of services. Those on older tech may be tested to see if they require upgrades and be upgraded where possible. Those that cannot upgrade have to find another provider or another device of their choosing.

There is always a trade-off [#soulfamily](#). To raise our personal vibrations and evolve into higher organic realities we need to focus on spirituality and avoid distractions of technology.

"The embodied soul may be restricted from sense enjoyment, though the taste for sense objects remains. But, ceasing such engagements by experiencing a higher taste, he is fixed in consciousness."  
- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.59)



Links:

The children of Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jijCFZBa7PQ>

SP- The agitated mind

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=56mq3AXPIdc>

SP- Don't think God has no feelings

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HOfn\\_n0Fnvw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HOfn_n0Fnvw)

### 300. PRIDE BEFORE THE FALL

Over time we have become more tech savvy and less spiritual savvy. From being served by lower animals, to steam engines, cars, even flying cars, we hear of antigravity technology for faster coverage of further distances. Now we are looking to give machines more liberties and take it away from humans. We are at a stage where Transhumanism is being introduced to supposedly 'Build Back Better' Humans 2.0. to serve some other mortal beings.

But these attempts to play God have been attempted by Demigods themselves. It did not end well for them so what is to say for humans.

Indra king of heaven once decided you show his might to the villagers of Vrindavan who are always under the direct protection of Krishna. He tried to drown the village with rain using the infamous world ending 'Samvartaka' clouds, only to be humbled in 7 days.

"By My mystic power I will completely counteract this disturbance caused by Indra. Demigods like Indra are proud of their opulence, and out of foolishness they falsely consider themselves the Lord of the universe. I will now destroy such ignorance.

Since the demigods are endowed with the mode of goodness, the false pride of considering oneself the Lord should certainly not affect them. When I break the false prestige of those bereft of goodness, my purpose is to bring them relief.

I must therefore protect the cowherd community by My transcendental potency, for I am their shelter, I am their master, and indeed they are My own family. After all, I have taken a vow to protect My devotees.

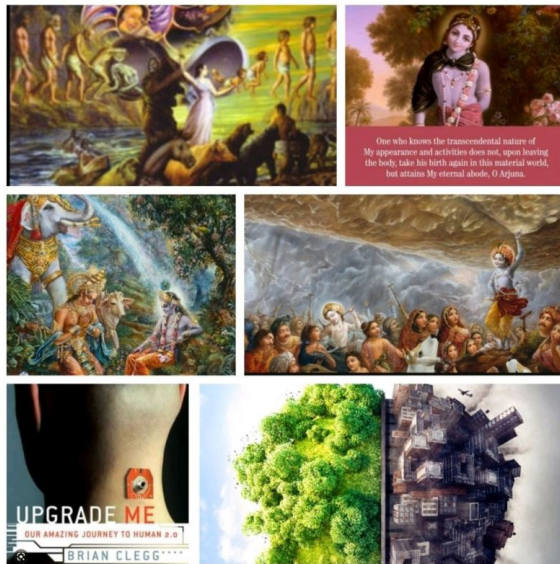
Having said this, Lord Kṛṣṇa, who is Vishnu Himself, picked up Govardhana Hill with one hand and held it aloft just as easily as a child holds up a mushroom." -Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.25.16-19)

Some may say if we are not the body then what does it really matter if my consciousness is in a human body, a clone or a robotic one? There are differences [#soulfamily](#).

The human body is God's design and born from parents with gift of immunities, nurtured with love and raised in a culture that gave it rights and free will to chart its own destiny and course for material and spiritual evolution. Something that may not be guaranteed in humans 2.0 by the way of patents or clauses.

To top it all we receive guidance from God who sits in the heart and helps us in our journey of life.

“The sages, knowing Me as the ultimate purpose of all sacrifices and austerities, the Supreme Lord of all planets and demigods and the benefactor and well-wisher of all living entities, attain peace from the pangs of material miseries.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.29)



### 301. KARDAMA'S SPACESHIP

Our ancients were healthier and smarter and had advanced technology. This is evident through findings and research all over the world.

We have discussed how history becomes legend and legends become myths, then all to be forgotten and ridiculed. The spiritual science is tried and tested too. The effects of the divine weapons used in Mahabharata can still be seen and studied today. Srimad Bhagavatam mentions Sage Kardama manifested a spaceship for his wife by his spiritual powers and restored her youth. There are so many stories that have become myths, because we have lost the knowledge, and the focus to self-realise and validate the potency of the combined power of mind, body and soul. Knowledge was free but time and effort was ours.

But over time we ran out of time and the current technology is linked to factory made gadgets. Health solutions seem temporary yet expensive in terms of time and the monetary value of time. This wealth can be stolen in so many ways

Our gadgets are susceptible to corruption by invisible enemies that also create risks for our body- viruses! We are already being sold anti-virus for our computers to save our wealth and now for our health. Easy profits for those who claim to own temporary solutions. The costs now are in form of money, freedom and time from our lives. Do we believe the science for its intent or not is a personal choice. That said personal choice becomes less relevant when solutions become mandatory. Further, if man and machine are combined then fighting viruses becomes all about Asset management.

The world has split into more haves and have nots. And there are many ways to read the last statement [#soulfamily](#).

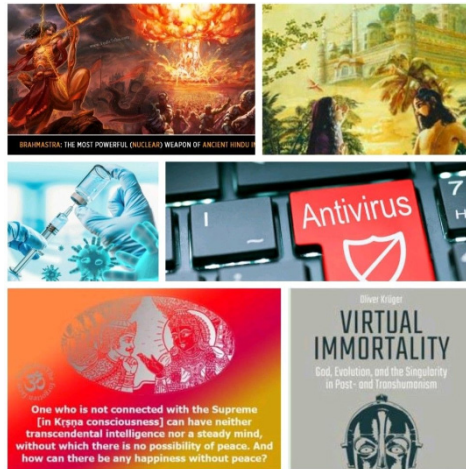
It all seems confusing when we are trying to use AI to create singularity to make the gadgets aware and conscious and we are trying to make the humans unconscious! We are giving rights to robots and taking them away from humans. We stare at screens for information yet receive no insights, we gave up rationality for addictions, lose the heart for the sense gratification. In quest for immortality we are selling ourselves short, until time or parts do us apart.

Our organic technology is the Mind, Body and Soul.

"The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.42)

We have lost our spiritual focus for benefit of the soul that only comes from God consciousness. Led by our many desires we risk compromising what really matters.

"Those who are demoniac do not know what is to be done and what is not to be done. They say that this world is unreal, that there is no foundation and that there is no God in control. It is produced of sex desire, and has no cause other than lust. Following such conclusions, the demoniac, who are lost to themselves and who have no intelligence, engage in unbeneficial, horrible works meant to destroy the world." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 16.7-9)



Links:

Praveen Mohan- Mind Boggling Evidence of An Advanced Ancient Civilization Found In This Temple?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2gd002uz9JA>

Story of Devhutir and Kardam

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/3/23/>

## 302. USING INTELLIGENCE FOR GOD

We use our own intelligence and understanding of the goal, the path and the processes to take required actions. To consider oneself to be the temporary body is ignorance. We are the eternal soul trapped in a world of Maya or illusion. The best actions are therefore the ones that benefits the soul and its permanent home.

"To those who are constantly devoted to serving Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.10)

This is an important shloka and the purport /explanation provides a very easy to understand processes of Yoga or union with God or God consciousness. Some important excerpts are below.

'Buddhi-yoga itself is action in Kṛṣṇa consciousness; that is the highest intelligence. Buddhi means intelligence, and yoga means mystic activities or mystic elevation. When one tries to go back home, back to Godhead, and takes fully to Kṛṣṇa consciousness in devotional service, his action is called buddhi-yoga. In other words, buddhi-yoga is the process by which one gets out of the entanglement of this material world. The ultimate goal of progress is Kṛṣṇa. People do not know this; therefore, the association of devotees and a bona fide spiritual master are important. One should know that the goal is Kṛṣṇa, and when the goal is assigned, then the path is slowly but progressively traversed, and the ultimate goal is achieved.

When a person knows the goal of life but is addicted to the fruits of activities, he is acting in karma-yoga.

When he knows that the goal is Kṛṣṇa, but he takes pleasure in mental speculations to understand Kṛṣṇa, he is acting in jñāna-yoga. And when he knows the goal and seeks Kṛṣṇa completely in Kṛṣṇa consciousness and devotional service, he is acting in bhakti-yoga, or buddhi-yoga, which is the complete yoga. This complete yoga is the highest perfectional stage of life.'

Full text in links below.

jñāna/Gyaan is broadly translated to knowledge. Buddhi is more akin to wisdom. We apply our learnt knowledge and experienced wisdoms to face our challenges.



Since we take to different processes the outcomes are slightly different. We receive strength and guidance along the way. Sometimes internally (our own heart) and sometimes externally (someone else's heart).

The God Conscious feel guided and protected despite the ups and downs of life. Our heart is our life and due to the heart even the chest moves up and down to let us know we are alive. It protects our most vital connections. Literally, a brain dead person still lives but Heart dead is a goner. And proverbially, a heartless one is not worth going to. Hence, it's always in the highest interest of the intellect to protect the heart and keep our connection to God and Goodness. Buddhi Yoga is therefore Bhakti Yoga [#soulfamily](#).

"To show them special mercy, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.11)



Links:

Chatur shloka Gita

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bg/10/10/>

## XLIII. KRISHNA CONSCIOUSNESS

### 303. LIVING OR EXISTING

The difference between living and existing is not enjoying life, it is realization that we as living beings have a heart and therefore, we feel the pain of others and we feel the desire to help or at least pray for those we cannot help.

All beings that are born eventually pass away; they all live and breathe, but they live to survive. We seem to celebrate our Happy Birthdays, but who really is happy for the birthday? Do we enjoy the reminders of growing age? Is it others, our family and friends? There are many types of friends or family in this world, and not everyone is really delighted to see us happy. Birthdays should really be reminder of kindness, love and encouragement we have shown others. Else, blowing candles on your own birthday is just creating more darkness. The undying soul in the material body has duties, directed towards both material and spiritual life. We often fail to perform these on both counts outside our immediate circles of interest.

“For one who has taken his birth, death is certain; and for one who is dead, birth is certain. Therefore, in the unavoidable discharge of your duty, you should not lament.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.27)

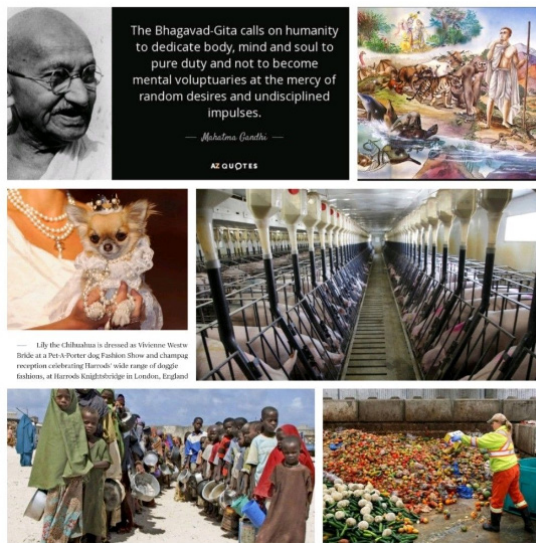
As the spiritual soul exists in everyone, so does the stomach in their bodies. We have somehow become indifferent to the pain and hunger of others.

Conditioned to the normalized grief of other through news, TV and movies. It almost feels normal, almost like we can't help, like maybe those on the other side are unfortunate but there is a divine plan that we are better off ignoring. We then turn a blind eye so as to not ruin our enjoyment of life. We lose our empathy, and this is what we are teaching to our future generations. Is it a divine plan in action when they say what goes around comes around?

We may or may not believe in hell or heaven and only believe that we only live once. But when we look at those more fortunate or those unfortunate than us, we wonder where the justice is in that. Should everyone not be on the same platform for their one life shot? The justice is never immediate [#soulfamily](#).

The soul is eternal, and it's evolution requires it to understand love and compassion. It therefore migrates from one body to another for the purpose of learning these values. The individual body endeavours to serve its stomach, once satisfied it supplies energy and resources required for all other parts of the body. When we view God as central to the cosmic body, we begin to serve God. Seeing, God's connection to everyone as Super soul in all beings is realising God consciousness. When we see this connection, we practice love and compassion as matter of duty and service to others rather than just for our immediate circle of interest. Thus, in God consciousness we satisfy both our material and spiritual duties.

“Some look on the soul as amazing, some describe him as amazing, and some hear of him as amazing, while others, even after hearing about him, cannot understand him at all.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.29)



Links:

SP- Bhagvad Gita 1.28

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g48NOfn3cPU&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Senses on Strike

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N8u5hbVH5yE>

### 304. IT'S BEEN SAID BEFORE

If descending is going forward in time and Ascending us going Back in Time then it feels like we are Ascending [#soulfamily](#) ..future is proving the past.

I just heard this lecture and understood why all the posting of spiritual content began - @ Spiritual Warfare.



Chanderhas Kumar • You  
Pricing | Insights | Risk | Strategy  
6mo • Edited • 🌐

If descending is going forward in time and Ascending us going Back in Time then it feels like we are Ascending [#soulfamily](#) ..future is proving the past.

I just heard this lecture and understood why all the posting of spiritual content began - @ Spiritual Warfare.

Srila Prabhupada on Bhagavad Gita As IT IS Chapter 1 Verses 28-29  
youtube.com

7 3 comments

Like Comment Repost Send

384 impressions View analytics

Links:

SP- Bhagvad Gita 1.28

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g48NOfn3cPU&feature=youtu.be>

## 305. HISTORY OF THE PLANET

“Mahabharat means history of this Planet, now it has been minimised to just India”

"Puranas means old History... it is not Mythology.. ." [#soulfamily](#)

Srimad Bhagavatam is 'amalam' without any material contaminations.

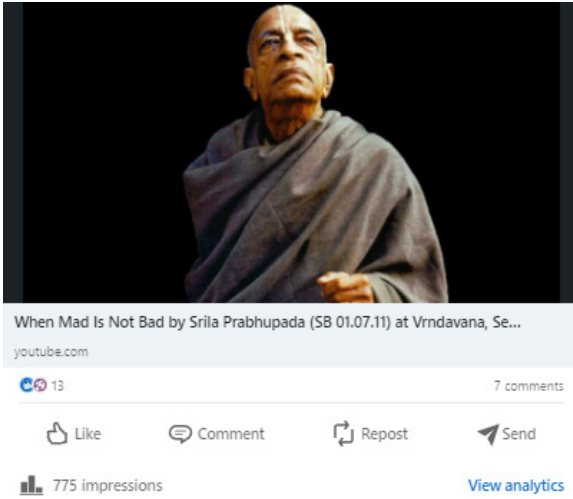
Please do watch the videos

“Because I am transcendental, beyond both the fallible and the infallible, and because I am the greatest, I am celebrated both in the world and in the Vedas as that Supreme Person.

Whoever knows Me as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, without doubting, is to be understood as the knower of everything, and he therefore engages himself in full devotional service, O son of Bharata. This is the most confidential part of the Vedic scriptures, O sinless one, and it is disclosed now by Me. Whoever understands this will become wise, and his endeavours will know perfection.” Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.18-20)

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who burns up to their roots all fruitive activities of those who are imbued with devotion and impartially ordains for each the due enjoyment of the fruits of one's activities, of all those who walk in the path of work, in accordance with the chain of their previously performed works, no less in the case of the tiny insect that bears the name of indragopa than in that of Indra, king of the devas."- Brahma Samhita 5.54

""The highest bhakti is defined as continuous service or emotions directed towards Kṛṣṇa, His expansion forms or others related to Him, with a pleasing attitude towards Kṛṣṇa. It should be devoid of desires other than the desire to please the Lord, and unobstructed by impersonal jñāna, the materialistic rituals of karma or other unfavorable acts."- Bhakti Rasamrita Sindhu 1.1.11



Links:

SP- Why mad is not Bad

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bwI077IRAAA>

SP- Duty or waste of time

### 306. PLANTING SEEDS OF LOVE

We are all seeds trying to plant some love and acceptance. Our Lives are not only for our own evolution and lessons but also to support others.

As the seed in the soil needs darkness to focus on itself first, to form the small shoot that pops out by breaking the ground, similarly life's hardships force us to look for strength and God within us through the periods of darkness. Once we ascend out of the darkness to the light, we have both done the inner work and have the right framework required to grow outwards into the light that gives us more strength and guidance. We also have the strong roots that provide strength for challenges ahead and have strength and ability to support the eco system in the open.

Each seed brings with it its own truth or inner being that gives it sustenance, strength and purpose and that variety has its own colour and favour of flowers and the fruits [#soulfamily](#). Each is guided to its own path, by its own truth that is its inner knowing. Only in its own proper environment can the seed grow to prosper and propagate. This is why the Vedic society of old had the Varna-ashram Dharma that allowed each seed to know itself and choose its path that serves its own interests and that of the society. Without the framework, the diversity of each will have no place or support to thrive, or be able to support the others in the society. When people are not supported by society, they create disturbances. The natural and proper order is lost due to loss of principles and society collapses.

Seeing Krishna/God and his purpose in everything brings appreciation of diversity, love and unity. Without this there is no evolution of collective consciousness of the planet to the next level. How can then there be cosmic/universal brotherhood and exchanges if we on this planet cannot show our unity with those we already reside with?

"One who is in knowledge of the Absolute Truth, O mighty-armed, does not engage himself in the senses and sense gratification, knowing well the differences between work in devotion and work for fruitive results.

Bewildered by the modes of material nature, the ignorant fully engage themselves in material activities and become attached. But the wise should not unsettle them, although these duties are inferior due to the performers' lack of knowledge.

Therefore, O Arjuna, surrendering all your works unto Me, with mind intent on Me, and without desire for gain and free from egoism and lethargy, fight.

One who executes his duties according to My injunctions and who follows this teaching faithfully, without envy, becomes free from the bondage of fruitive actions.

But those who, out of envy, disregard these teachings and do not practice them regularly, are to be considered bereft of all knowledge, befooled, and doomed to ignorance and bondage.

Even a man of knowledge acts according to his own nature, for everyone follows his nature. What can repression accomplish?"- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.28-3.33)



Links:

SP- Pure love

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KDm1gvmf8sE&feature=youtu.be>

### 307. FREEWILL FOR PERFECTION

We learn to speak when we are 3 years but to learn what to speak takes a lifetime.

Similarly, Freewill is available to everyone, to learn how to use it takes a lifetime [#soulfamily](#).

'God is not willing to do everything, and thus take away our free will and that share of glory which belongs to us.'

-Niccolo Machiavelli

Brilliant discussion by renowned H.H. RadhaNath Swami.





Links-

HH Radhanath Swami- Perfection of detachment

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_9Gcl6CJ-LY&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_9Gcl6CJ-LY&feature=youtu.be)

### 308. BHARAT

As discussed, earlier Mahabharat is history of the planet. The renaming of the country [Bharat](#) broke its roots to its history and the link to greater India, Mahabharat. This perhaps paved the path for the spiritual degradation and people began to consider their own history a myth.

This is perhaps not very different to what was done all over World in a very systematic way. Lord Macaulay's speech to the British Parliament is one small proof of the injustice. They used 'Divide and Rule' to control the masses then and this is policy is being used more and more even now. Our leaders don't work for us, they are recruited to compromise their values for a few gold coins. The Kali yuga is full of materialists who would follow these leaders to oppress others and their own.

"Whatever action a great man performs, common men follow. And whatever standards he sets by exemplary acts, all the world pursues."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.21)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

This is why we need sages as leaders to lead the world. The spiritual warriors like the Brahmanas of the old did not need wealth or weapons. They had the strength of spiritual powers. They worked on themselves and were the light workers of the old. Guiding the path of others and being pillars of light for the world. Sword is no good if we cannot see who to fight. This is spiritual warfare, and it needs spiritual solution.

Spiritual knowledge is the light we need to hold within us and listening, reading and singing of spiritual content is the easiest way to do light work. Did you watch the videos posted over the last 3 days [#soulfamily](#)?

If the dark agenda can cast a web of propaganda through media then it can be undone through occupying the collective consciousness with spiritual content. This is why the videos, music /kirtan and books are very important!

"One who identifies his self as the inert body composed of mucus, bile and air, who assumes his wife and family are permanently his own, who thinks an earthen image or the land of his birth is worship able, or who sees a place of pilgrimage as merely the water there, but who never identifies himself with, feels kinship with, worships or even visits those who are wise in spiritual truth — such a person is no better than a cow or an ass." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.84.13

The rulers want us divided and we can fight based on many differences of country, religion, race etc. but we can only unite on one; That we are not the body, we are the spirit soul, and our goal is God/Krishna consciousness. That is the only way we will ascend together into a better world. We have been born different countries before in different bodies. But we are on the spiritual path.

"Many, many births both you and I have passed. I can remember all of them, but you cannot, O subduer of the enemy" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.5)



Links:

The Natural world unnatural

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9cwfa8FAXe8&feature=youtu.be>

Manifesting knowledge

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y5vBauIQAQc>

### 309. MANY LEVELS TO THE MATRIX

To see the illusions presented on big screens for a few hours we need to be in total darkness. If the lights are turned on the impact of illusion disappears. The same applies in the material world too where we are constantly presented with illusions of happiness that don't stand the test of time. With light of knowledge let us see things for what they are because there are many levels to the matrix of Maya/illusions.

"As a blazing fire turns firewood to ashes, O Arjuna, so does the fire of knowledge burn to ashes all reactions to material activities." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.37)

But not everyone surrenders because not everyone understands God and their position in relation to God. Some desire not to know and some are misled. This is why scriptures like Bhagavad Gita should only be heard and learnt from Devotees. Everyone else is trying to put their own Godly perspectives.

"Just try to learn the truth by approaching a spiritual master. Inquire from him submissively and render service unto him. The self-realized souls can impart knowledge unto you because they have seen the truth." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.34)

When people perceive themselves to be God. Then that is no different to an illusion. The following funny video provides a good explanation on differences between God and servant of God.

"One who sees the Super soul in every living being and equal everywhere does not degrade himself by his mind. Thus, he approaches the transcendental destination." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 13.30)

In order to enjoy or claim superiority we do degrade ourselves and others. Some feel the gift of intellect qualifies us to be the apex predator, highest in food chain, God to all other beings or even God who has forgotten his own powers. God does not forget - ever!

God consciousness is to see God in everyone. Not make oneself God above all others. This is the sort of thing that gets the world in trouble sometimes. A drop of ocean has the quality of the ocean not the quantity.

Spiritually we are an infinitesimal part of God, but we wanted to play the role. Hence, we are in the material world and realising the infinite limitations of the same. God has no limitations either in the created material world or in the eternal spiritual world [#soulfamily](#)

"Obeisances unto You, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the great Soul, who are all-pervading and who reside in the hearts of all. My obeisances unto You, Kṛṣṇa, the chief of the Yadu dynasty." - Indra, King of Demigods to Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.27.10)

Just in case if we want to validate our abilities against a set criteria the following may help.

"Bhagavan means one who possesses these six opulences in full: all riches, all strength, all fame, all wisdom, all beauty, all renunciation".- Parashar Muni ( Viṣṇu Purāṇa 6.5.47)

The additional challenge here is that God is ultimate creator and his opulences and experiences are always increasing.

Do watch the video.



Links:

HH Radhanath Swami- Stop dreaming wake up-2

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i1C-uoHqJ2g&feature=youtu.be>

### 310. IMPERFECT PERCEPTIONS

We know that frequencies impact physical matter and reality. Those who know this try to raise their own vibrations and help others too. They try to bring and share peace, love and happiness through thoughts and actions. But sometimes they get misunderstood and judged wrongly. I came across a very interesting anecdote on whatsapp that I thought deserved a mention.

This aged man was retelling his story. On one hot day he was standing under a tree in a village and an old man observed him from his house. Seeing this man sweating he signalled to ask if he would like some water. The narrator nodded and was pleased that a Stanger would go out of the way to offer him water. Some 5 minutes passed but no water came. So, man then began to think ill of the old man and thought he was being made fun off and left to bake in his misery. A little while later the old man appeared from his house with a cold jug and poured it into a glass. He said, "I thought you may enjoy a lemonade on this hot day so took some time make it. This was the reason for the delay. My apologies for the wait." The narrator being pleased by the courtesy, corrected his earlier impression and extended his gratitude as he began to sip the drink. As soon as he pushed it in his mouth he blurted it out. It was sour and no sugar had been added. Changing his opinion once again in his mind he looked a bit upset. To this the old man replied, "I am sorry, there are lots of people with diabetes and health issues these days. I wasn't sure how much sugar you would take so I brought it separately. How many spoons do you prefer? "

To conclude, the narrator pointed out how quickly we judge others based on our perceptions and impatience. We don't take the time to understand and misjudge well-meaning people who seek to help.

God conscious people often get judged as bring crazy too. Material conditioning clouds our judgements towards those who are going out of the way to help and raise vibrations of individuals and the world to the highest level in the best way they can. Because these vibrations do affect physical matter, behaviours and our reality [#soulfamily](#).

And when God himself is present on Earth how high do you think the vibrations would be then? All conscious nature would feel natural attraction and would work in unison to give pleasure to their ultimate creator.

"Rivers flowed with various kinds of tasty liquids, trees exuded honey, edible plants came to maturity without cultivation, and hills gave forth jewels formerly hidden in their interiors.

O Paṛīkṣit, beloved of the Kuru dynasty, upon the ceremonial bathing of Lord Kṛṣṇa, all living creatures, even those cruel by nature, became entirely free of enmity.

After he had ceremonially bathed Lord Govinda, who is the master of the cows and the cowherd community, King Indra took the Lord's permission and, surrounded by the demigods and other higher beings, returned to his heavenly abode." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.27

26-28

Kindness is spreading sunshine into other people's lives regardless of the weather.

**Map of Consciousness Levels**  
from David R. Hawkins *Power vs. Force*

Level	Consciousness Level	Characteristics
1000	ENLIGHTENMENT	Transcends all material and mental conditions
800	PEACE	Transcends all material and mental conditions
700	JOY	Transcends all material and mental conditions
600	LOVE	Transcends all material and mental conditions
500	REASON	Transcends all material and mental conditions
400	ACCEPTANCE	Transcends all material and mental conditions
300	WILLINGNESS	Transcends all material and mental conditions
200	NEUTRALITY	Transcends all material and mental conditions
100	COURAGE	Transcends all material and mental conditions

**FOX NEWS POLL**  
Concerned Fake News Is Hurting Country

Response	Percentage
Very	61%
Somewhat	23%
Not Very	7%
Not At All	8%

January 15-16, 2017  
Registered Voters +/- 3% Pt.

Links:

SP- Our senses are so imperfect

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tOoOneJBn7E>

### 311. WHAT IS ACTUAL HAPPINESS

The happiness of your life depends upon the quality of your thoughts: therefore, guard accordingly, and take care that you entertain no notions unsuitable to virtue and reasonable nature. - Marcus Aurelius

"One who is not in transcendental consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?"- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.66)

The curious and wise ...[#soulfamily](#)



Link:

SP- What is Actual Happiness

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GS-VfV7EqAc&feature=youtu.be>

SP- There is no satisfaction of Atma

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9WHOLemmc0>



## XLIV. UNITY IN DIVERSITY

### 312. EVERYONE HAS A ROLE

Bhishma was the famous son of River Ganges personified, the warrior who had the ability to choose his time of departure from the world. The son of Sun planet was Karna born with charitable disposition and Armour to protect him. The 5 Pandava heroes of the historic battle of Mahabharat were the sons of demigods too. The ancient Vedic history is filled with inter galactic/realm marriages, their special children/star seeds. Some even looked different. Yet somehow the concept seems so Alien today.

"Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; those who worship ancestors go to the ancestors; and those who worship Me will live with Me."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.25)

We hold Bhagvad Gita and other ancient scriptures in highest regard but do not take them in their entirety. We put a modern perspective on them, in light of contemporary information and belief system. Systems that create artificial authorities and peer pressures. They pull us towards materialism and away from spiritualism. Do we wonder why? The Vedic scriptures are very scientific and the ancient temple structure and sculptures are very elaborate and illustrative of advanced knowledge, yet we doubt!

"It is very much regrettable that unfortunate people do not discuss the description of the Vaikuntha planets but engage in topics which are unworthy to hear, and which bewilder one's intelligence. Those who give up the topics of Vaikuntha and take to talk of the material world are thrown into the darkest region of ignorance."- Srimad Bhagavatam 3.15.23

What happened to the great sages with very long lives who appeared in various yugas? Did they go into hiding on Earth or other planets to reappear at the opportune times when the generation is ready for spiritual goals and aspirations?

We believe the news, all things TV and anything that comes down as a rule from the political managers without a question.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

We don't question anything material but don't spend the time learning/teaching anything spiritual. Out of ignorance we take the liberty to call it all fiction; scriptures that are convincingly in the form of questions and answers.

We have lost the magic of Spirituality to the mundaneness of the rat race and then imbibe the same materialistic view of life in our children. The meaning and joy of life is so lost that we consider voidness or monism as an ideal. We are confused in all our own states of being but feel confident to enforce our perspectives on God and consider him bereft of personality [#soulfamily](#). The personal descriptions are so beautifully described in ancient scriptures.

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is adept in playing on His flute, with blooming eyes like lotus petals with head decked with peacock's feather, with the figure of beauty tinged with the hue of blue clouds, and His unique loveliness charming millions of Cupids." - Brahma Samhita 5.30



Links:

Get free from Attachments- Part 1

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W-At9zyBZLk>

Get free from Attachments- Part 2

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7B5vCqgxDPM&feature=youtu.be>

### 313. ATTACHMENTS BY NATURE

"Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: This point was explained to you previously. Since even Śiśupāla, who hated Kṛṣṇa, achieved perfection, then what to speak of the Lord's dear devotees.

O King, the Supreme Lord is inexhaustible and immeasurable, and He is untouched by the material modes because He is their controller. His personal appearance in this world is meant for bestowing the highest benefit on humanity.

Persons who constantly direct their lust, anger, fear, protective affection, feeling of impersonal oneness or friendship toward Lord Hari are sure to become absorbed in thought of Him.

You should not be so astonished by Kṛṣṇa, the unborn master of all masters of mystic power, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. After all, it is the Lord who liberates this world." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.29.13-16

People perceive God in many ways and when he incarnates, he gave people a chance to play their desired roles with them in material world. And these created great stories for people to remember and attain attachment to God/Krishna. It gives them instructions on the level of love & sacrifice required to attain that level of relationship in spiritual world.

There are devotees like Arjuna, Uddhava who were friends and devotees like Sri Radha and Gopis who were lovers at a higher position. They already knew Krishna as the Supreme God and didn't need any convincing.

"In their previous lives most of the gopīs were already fully endowed with transcendental knowledge. It is because of this knowledge, not their lust, that they were able to attain the Supreme Brahman." - Skanda Puran

They had incarnated to be part of that extremely special relationship and level of devotion. They desired for Krishna in the spiritual world in the relationship of conjugal lover and were prepared to burn all pious and impious karma that bound them to material world.

"For those gopīs who could not go to see Kṛṣṇa, intolerable separation from their beloved caused an intense agony that burned away all impious karma. By meditating upon Him they realized His embrace, and the ecstasy they then felt exhausted their material piety.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Although Lord Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Soul, these girls simply thought of Him as their male lover and associated with Him in that intimate mood. Thus, their karmic bondage was nullified and they abandoned their gross material bodies." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.29.11

Although they were in one place to share in that pastime, the Gopis were from different backgrounds and births [#soulfamily](#). Krishna had to use his incarnation opportunity to satisfy all his devotees with different desires requiring different types of reciprocations and so everything had to be managed perfectly. Like Destiny.

"It is understood that some of the gopīs are personified Vedic literatures, while others are reborn sages, daughters of cowherds, or demigod maidens. But by no means, my dear King, are any of them ordinary humans."- Padma puran



Links:

Gopis

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/29/>

### 314. UNITED NATIONS

"The United Nations is an Assembly of Barking Dogs. That's all...They will never Unite." - Srila Prabhupad 1976 as per video in lecture link provided below.

The reason being that we are all envious of each other. We are always fighting over so many things despite having so many laws and codes. Yet there is never Peace. We are trying to constantly own more than our fair share when everything is owned by God.

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who perfectly know this engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita)

The Varna- Ashram system of Sanatan Dharma took everything under consideration.

Everyone followed the occupation that matched their nature, the Brahmins as intellectuals guiding, the society that is run by a warrior who abides by code and instructions of the Brahmins. The businessmen would make money and pay taxes and all others of undecided nature were the supporting employees. Everyone would do what their nature supported and be happy. The businessmen were taxed on their profits and no other Varna/Class was taxed.

The Ashram system guiding how one should progress through life ensured a balanced material and spiritual growth. The first 25% for education ensured a strong foundation to spiritual principles and understanding of material nature, needs and type of occupation.

The next 25% for married life and fulfillment of material desires, the next 25% to practice renunciation and detachment from material world, and the last 25% for helping spread spiritual experiences and knowledge. This ensured we were not continually disturbed by doing things we didn't like to gain money that we don't want so that we can buy things we don't need and impress people we don't like. And all that making life stressful.

The society supported each other in the system despite high classed and low classes. Everyone was happy with what they had.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The Kings ensured there was never a problem; they were not just material leaders but also spiritual leaders. The term used in Sanskrit is 'Rajarshi' meaning King like a Sage.

As the ages have deteriorated and we have become envious of each other and mobbed from demigods to Monkeys. Instead of evolving spiritually we are moving backwards. We are using our Freedom and Freewill to act like animals and not peaceful spiritual beings. The times need to change and we need to evolve forward [#soulfamily](#)

"O learned one, in this iron age of Kali men have but short lives. They are quarrelsome, lazy, misguided, unlucky and, above all, always disturbed" - Srimad Bhagavatam 1.1.10

With money being the only religion then no unity and principles anymore. People so nit follow their nature for money and are unhappy & wrong people in wrong places results in society collapsing.



Links:

SP- Envious Monkey business (United Nations)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r1LzIV1IPRk&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Behave ideally or don't preach

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V7g4tSKwwZE&feature=youtu.be>

### 315. THE OBSERVER EFFECT

Hypnosis is used to do past life regressions on people where they travel back in time prior to the most recent birth. They could view and feel that life with all the details like it was real as in the Matrix. I have read of other experiments where people were hypnotised not to feel pain, and even one where a person under hypnosis could see through another person to see the time on his wristwatch hidden behind his back. The experiments provide a learning that our consciousness is more than our body and can access the past and if you take into account premonitions and visions then perhaps also future. The yogis of the past by spiritual powers could do these things as will.

The body resonating at a certain frequency and everything that matches it is perceived and hence real! Because at a higher level of consciousness/vibrations we become unaware of the illusions/Maya. This is a shadow world as discussed in the important lecture in link below: As per observer effect in the material world we are both particles as atoms and frequency wave lengths based on where we put our observations? We think we are body, at a higher level we think we are mind, at even higher level we are Intelligence. These helps tune our body into different dimensions or acquire a different body that suits our vibrations at higher levels. This subtle body creates our identity at various levels of the Material matrix.

“One who can see that all activities are performed by the body, which is created of material nature, and sees that the self does nothing, actually sees.”– Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 13.30)

But there is a level higher still- the soul in its purest uncontaminated form. But people conceive no material body as no body #soulfamily and think it to be a ball of light. This is spiritual suicide as discussed in the video above. Spiritual body and all its relationships exist in the vast varieties of eternal spiritual worlds that unlike material worlds are full of bliss and perfect knowledge. All differences are reconciled in the united attachment and service to God/Krishna. We just need to practice the relationship in school of material world before we are fit to graduate to enter the spiritual level.

“O good soul, does not a thing, applied therapeutically, cure a disease which was caused by that very same thing?” Srimad Bhagavatam 1.5.33

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The impersonal/monistic view of God does not allow us to have a relationship and feel love for Krishna at self-realised level.

“On the other hand, perhaps you have come here out of your great love for Me, which has taken control of your hearts. This is of course quite commendable on your part, since all living entities possess natural affection for Me.” – Krishna to Gopis (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.29.23)

So to raise our vibrations for self-realisation & develop attachment to Krishna/God.



Links:

SP- Attachment to shadows

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vFTVpGGZYmg>

SP- God has many names

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NzAjf3LmDOk&feature=youtu.be>



### 316. VIRTUAL REALITY

The root cause of all material miseries in the Matter centric world is lack of understanding of spiritual life and God. We stretch our imagination to conceive opposite of matter as anti-matter (supposedly matter with negative charge), but the concept of spiritual is still inconceivable although it exists everywhere.

"By Me, in My unmanifested form, this entire universe is pervaded. All beings are in Me, but I am not in them." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.4)

The Materialists who wish to enjoy themselves with senses consider God as impersonal. But we need to understand that there exist qualities that are not material like the mind, intelligence, ego. So being not material does not mean that they don't exist, they exist in different forms. The opposite of matter is not anti-matter or even no-matter, in its purest form it is the spiritual soul, which proudly has its own properties and has many shades of spiritual along the way [#soulfamily](#)

Then there is Dark matter that fills the universe. Material world or the Matrix or illusion is considered as darkness literally. In the following lecture Prabhupad explains that darkness exists in the material universe because of lack of light; it is not just a proverbial representation of lack of God and Goodness. The sun and moon and fire and electricity are all creations of light to allow us to see properly. More light results in better vision. The spiritual world is self-illuminating.

"That supreme abode of Mine is not illumined by the sun or moon, nor by fire or electricity. Those who reach it never return to this material world." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.6)

Matter matters and but Mind matters more and hence it should always be mind over matter.

True darkness is lack of knowledge. When God created the world he gave instructions and defined what is right and what is wrong. But over time instead of looking at God we started to look towards Materialism/Maya. We lost our path and now we do not know what to object to and what not to object to.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

“Work done as a sacrifice for Vishnu has to be performed, otherwise work binds one to this material world. Therefore, O son of Kunti, perform your prescribed duties for His satisfaction, and in that way you will always remain unattached and free from bondage.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.9)

In Virtual reality games, the reality is perceived when we draw our attention to it, else it exists as frequency/codes in the game. We are continuously playing these Good or Bad games, in various skins of different beings, and in different teams, and at various levels. We can unplug by slowly and consciously choosing to stop playing. The exit starts with desire to be free from illusion and then by actioning Krishna/God consciousness in devotional service to be free of all positive and negative karma. Then we are qualified and ready to enter the spiritual realms.



Links:

SP- Engaging the mind in Krishna consciousness

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cBuru8lb6Wg&feature=youtu.be>

### 317. TYPES OF KARMA

"I have actually seen that one who becomes a criminal by committing sinful acts is punished by the government's law, but although rebuked, he does the same thing again. One also hears from the scriptures spoken by learned scholars that committing sin throws one into hell in the next life. Nevertheless, although he has received full experience through seeing and hearing, which are the sources of practical knowledge, he is forced repeatedly to commit sins and again perform acts of atonement. What then is the value of such atonement?" – King Parikshit-(Srimad Bhagavatam 6.1.9)

Value of atonements is explained in lecture below. Not all are bonafide [#soulfamily](#).

There are no state laws for animals but there are for humans. Similarly, there are no karmic laws for animals only humans because they can understand them. But if humans are not following karmic laws of nature, then they are destined to suffer in various planets or lives.

"From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.16)

- 1) Actions that are performed in terms of one's prescribed duties, as mentioned in the revealed scriptures, are called karma. (Performing our prescribed duties).
- 2) Actions that free one from the cycle of birth and death are called akarma. (All activities performed without material expectations but to please Krishna/God, incur no reactions)
- 3) And actions that are performed through the misuse of one's freedom and that direct one to the lower life forms are called Vikarma. (Prohibited or sinful activities)

"Those situated in the mode of goodness gradually go upward to the higher planets; those in the mode of passion live on the earthly planets; and those in the mode of ignorance go down to the hellish worlds." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 14.18)

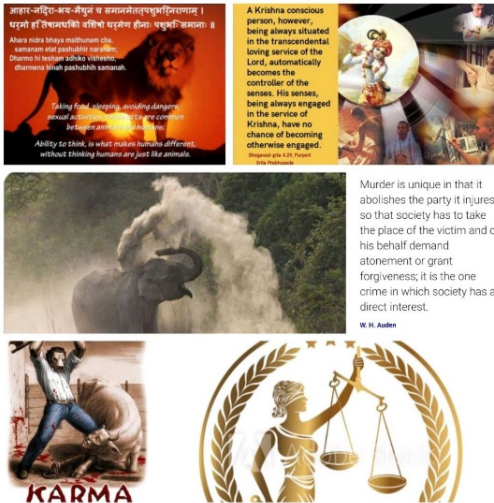
## Waking up #Soulfamily

When we understand what is temporary and what is permanent then we are in knowledge of a higher state consciousness and then slowly detach from lower states and materialism. Anyone who is spiritual and Krishna/God consciousness is already on spiritual platform in their desire. This should then be followed by surrender and austerities by engaging in devotional service.

"One who is free from illusion, false prestige, and false association, who understands the eternal, who is done with material lust and is freed from the duality of happiness and distress, and who knows how to surrender unto the Supreme Person, attains to that eternal kingdom." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.5)

Those who intensely desire Krishna or his expansions will achieve them that is the promise of our friend/Lord.

"Always think of Me and become My devotee. Worship Me and offer your homage unto Me. Thus, you will come to Me without fail. I promise you this because you are My very dear friend."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.65)



Links:

SP- Cleansing away our criminality

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OeUJ7e2vue8>

### 318. FIBONACCI NUMBERS

Krishna pervades the world in the form of all pervading Brahman.

'Aṅor aṅīyān mahato mahīyān'- Smaller than smallest and larger than largest. Kṛṣṇa enters within the universe, but at the same time, millions of universes are within him.

The spiral of time and space like Fibonacci numbers in nature makes objects dense in the centre and lighter on outside. That One point infinitely small in the centre is the source of all other numbers. How can anything be created from nothing or 0? And matter cannot create matter without a spirit in it. It is the spirit that can help divide and expand; dead matter is only transformed into different energies.

"I am the father of this universe, the mother, the support, and the grandsire. I am the object of knowledge, the purifier and the syllable om. I am also the Ṛk, the Sāma, and the Yajur [Vedas]."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9 .17)

We exist because Krishna has expanded in all directions in different shades of relationships in spiritual world and then by mix of different modes of nature in the material world. As parents expands into family these expansions are also complete and keep dividing, they grow smaller and smaller fractals/potencies to the point when they go too far away, they move into darkness as Krishna is also source of light.

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.8)

The smallest substance that cannot be broken down further is Krishna/God in the form of consciousness that exists in everything. This quantum field is tapped into by Yogis for spiritual knowledge.

Hence, ascension is rising in consciousness towards Spiritual world, lighter bodies that are Simultaneously one and many as each cell is also conscious.

This entire consciousness network though truly belongs to God/Krishna. And those vibrating at this level of consciousness tap into it as one [#soulfamily](#)



Prayers of Prahalad Maharaj to Lord Narsimha

<https://prabhupadabooks.com/sb/7/9>

Tesla or Adaptation of an Angel – The lost interview of Nikola Tesla

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2fP2C21-q8A>

Vedic cosmos

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3BXojgk3vz8&t=1358s>

### 319. LIGHTWORKERS OF ALL TYPES

It is not the houses that are sometimes haunted. Bodies can be haunted too. Creating energy blocks. But how do these blocks work to create dis-eases in the body?

'Bhoot Pisach nikat nahi aave Mahabir jab name sunaave'

"Ghosts and Negative beings do not come near one who sings the name of hanuman."- Hanuman Chalisa

As discussed, Hanuman is one of the greatest devotees of Lord Ram/Krishna and hence thinking of him puts Lord in our hearts. The remembrance of God/Ram/Krishna automatically raises our vibrations to God consciousness level and gives us protection.

When we harbour negative thoughts or behaviours then these negative souls/energies who have not reincarnated into new bodies try to find a host. Everyone needs a body to enjoy the material or spiritual worlds. As the ghosts do not have a body to enjoy and feed with, they assimilate in a body that matches their vibrations. This is why it is important to raise our vibrations and not create blocks or diseases.

We discussed the 5th layer of our aural body 'Anandmaya kosh' or layer of bliss. This is level we need to aspire for. Negative emotions such as Fear, hate, anger and jealousy will feed the negative energies. And health of world outside will reflect the inside. Forgive others and yourself.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The stronger the lightworker the more darkness they can dissipate around them, but they risk more negative energies that are attracted to them to feed.

If they fall from great highs of light into negativity, it gives the negative energies a lot to feed on.

Krishna/God consciousness level of vibrations is highest as it is connected to source of all light and dark energies cannot come near it. Let there be no weakness in the armour of God.

God/Krishna/Vishnu maintains Dharma without partiality and thus favours demigods over demons who practice dharma and are placed in the mode of goodness. Yet as he is source of everything, so he needs to support all others too. To support those in mode of passion and ignorance he incarnates as Brahma and Lord Siva and manages the job of creation and destruction.

The following lecture may help your understanding.

"Just as milk is transformed into curd by the action of acids, but yet the effect curd is neither same as, nor different from, its cause, viz., milk, so I adore the primeval Lord Govinda of whom the state of Śambhu is a transformation for the performance of the work of destruction." - Brahma Samhita 5.45

Everyone eventually gets a body and home based on their desire and actions.

"Those situated in the mode of goodness gradually go upward to the higher planets; those in the mode of passion live on the earthly planets; and those in the mode of ignorance go down to the hellish worlds" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 14.18)

The God consciousness radiate this light or divine aura as they feel a direct connection with the source of all light - Krishna/God.

This divine aura is called Tejas depicted around sages and ascended Spiritual masters [#soulfamily](#).





Links:

SP- Jealousy- It's Cause and Cure

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bHcTpr\\_oENs&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bHcTpr_oENs&feature=youtu.be)

### 320. HI-STORIES

We have discussed many stories of devotees and demons where their life in this world is a part of a play to create inspiring Hi-stories and lessons for us.

“All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita)

This time I have a personal story. I feed birds daily as a part of my personal routine, mostly leftovers or bread. Seeing them a Dove came once and did not eat leftovers so I offered it some millet grains I had. Soon more started coming to my house. Now I have some 30+ doves around my house daily for whom I buy bird food. They are like pets and eat from our hand and bring joy to my family and even the neighbours. Now seeing my generosity, the pigeons have started to perch on the roof waiting for food. The pigeons are stubborn and have a bad rep here.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Their long presence on the roofs has upset some neighbours. The soul exists in all living beings is as discussed in all my previous posts. The question is do I just feed local birds and doves? Or feed them all a fixed limit and let them fight it out and risk upsetting wife and neighbours?

Dharma can vary based on time, and circumstances [#soulfamily](#). Karma and its resulting fruits are subsequently affected too! To understand Dharma is part of Spiritual knowledge

“This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.14)  
This following important lecture was helpful. Please listen to the end.

You see time and circumstances change and are hastened by lack or growth of spiritual knowledge. As ignorance grows so does materialism. When people don't understand or forget the knowledge behind injunctions then they start abusing their independence. Slowly but surely blind materialism becomes the norm. To adjust the balance away from materialism God intervenes in various ways to protect Dharma. White and Black is just the opposite in perception. They both work under the cycles of time that is under control of Krishna/God.

In the old Vedic times life was simple but spiritually and scientifically advanced. But overtime the small allowance for meat or alcohol in certain circumstances started getting abused to the point it has now become a norm. The small allowance is necessary to reflect the supremacy of that object in a certain time and circumstances. Cow dung/urine are considered pure due to being antiseptic despite being a waste, among untouchable bones the conch shell is considered pure and among skins of dead animals the deer skin is considered pure. Ayurveda has fermented medicines that are slightly alcoholic for healing. These are exceptions based on science.

If we can understand this then the world then we can start to move back to the time of a Golden age of science and spirituality.



Links:

SP- Unnecessary Necessities

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eycsSmlVNIA&feature=youtu.be>

Jim Carey- What really exists

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TucyzpHDNIE&feature=youtu.be>

## XLV. SCIENCE OF FREQUENCIES

### 321. TRANSMUTATION OF ENERGY

The nature of matter itself is to be transmuted into different forms of energy throughout the cycle and then repeat. These cycles of creation, preservation and destruction and the time that comes in cycles applies to matter and material worlds only.

The materialists like to please the body and senses by quantifying their wealth/ power and desiring to ever increase it. But when their attempts become futile, they give up and say there is no God. This envy of God is a lower vibrational path.

By nature spiritual transcends all matter and its vibrations, and subsequently all its dualities in different forms. The spiritual world does not have qualities of material nature that ascends, plateaus and descends by cycle of time guided by celestial beings/ celestial objects.

People reporting out of body and Near-Death Experiences recall all sensory experiences without the physical body within material world. How does that work?

God is inconceivable. At spiritual level some cannot conceive the variety of God's creations and others cannot conceive the absence of it. Though they both seek unity they do so in different ways.

"Always chanting My glories, endeavouring with great determination, bowing down before Me, these great souls perpetually worship Me with devotion.

Others, who are engaged in the cultivation of knowledge, worship the Supreme Lord as the one without a second, diverse in many, and in the universal form." -Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.14-15)

There are those who use their intellect and knowledge to draw a conclusion that there can only be one all-pervading consciousness. These are the followers of Advaita philosophy, and this can come in many forms, but end desire is merging into the Brahma Jyoti/light.

Then there are those that think that the all-pervading consciousness must belong to somebody. That body must be all opulent and all attractive- Krishna/God, whose body is of spiritual nature. Those who resonate; are in Krishna consciousness. They choose the Unity in Diversity; the Vaishnav/Dwaita philosophy is of blissful Spiritual reality of loving relationships with God. And without the misery of temporary material world (Dukhalayma ashashvatam).

"Persons who have acted piously in previous lives and in this life, whose sinful actions are completely eradicated and who are freed from the duality of delusion, engage themselves in My service with determination.

Intelligent persons who are endeavouring for liberation from old age and death take refuge in Me in devotional service. They are actually Brahman because they entirely know everything about transcendental and fruitive activities." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.28-29)

They are many different levels of vibrational frequencies [#soulfamily](#), both in the material world and in the Spiritual world. Raise your vibrations as high as you can.

This Material world is a 3D world, there are many levels higher. I hope the following lecture will help.



Links:

SP- Stop wasting your time studying your car

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=stGSADKJZWg&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Everything comes from God

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=up8nXlrzHGI&feature=youtu.be>

### 322. HEALTH BUSINESS FOR WEALTH

The traditional medicine practitioners of the likes of Ayurveda were like devotees/lightworkers too. They worked slowly and alongside the physical body to strengthen its immune system and build the spiritual connection with Krishna/God to raise the bodily vibrations. God consciousness being highest level of vibrations. We are what we eat! Therefore, food is important and so is the lifestyle.

When we let lower vibrations related to material desires enter our body, then the spiritual connections are weakened. The diseases progress very slowly where people live in nature and in an environment that is not acidic for them. Where everyone loves each other and is not contaminated with envy. However, many of us live and some even thrive in toxic cultures. Like any tool, external technology on the body can work both ways [#soulfamily](#). Raising consciousness/vibrations from the inside is best way to strengthen the material and spiritual self.

Everyone on Earth has a special purpose and journey, even if we understand it or not. Accordingly, everyone needs to be maintained in an appropriate environment: that suits their nature and where nature suits them.

Modern western medicine looks to cover up the disease by addressing the symptoms and treat a particular disease without looking at the whole or raising body vibrations. This view has harmed the world in so many ways. Culling, burning and poisoning and then erasing treatments from memory is not the way to heal. The scars always show and sometimes the negative effects last long after. This accepted shortcut ways to disease treatment has long term consequences for the body's immunity.



### 323. SHIV-SHAKTI

As discussed, Krishna/God represents spiritual energy that is source of all matter, and it is spiritual energy that allows matter to divide and expand. In Sanskrit 'Stri' refers to female and means 'to expand'. Krishna the original personality takes the form of external energy i.e. matter and this Feminine energy expands material creation. Hence, everything is related to Mother- Earth, Country, language, and nature where all our sustenance come from. We can definitely worship this material energy, but it is incomplete understanding.

"I am the father of this universe, the mother, the support, and the grandsire. I am the object of knowledge, the purifier and the syllable om. I am also the Rk, the Sama, and the Yajur [Vedas]."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.17)

Mother Durga or Mother of material creation in this universe is a devotee of Vishnu/Krishna and hence is also called Vaishno Devi.

"The external potency Māyā who is of the nature of the shadow of the cit potency, is worshiped by all people as Durgā, the creating, preserving and destroying agency of this mundane world. I adore the primeval Lord Govinda in accordance with whose will Durgā conducts herself."- Brahma Samhita 5.44

The word Durga is derived from the word Durg that means prison house. Jailors in Indian jails are also called Darogas. We really are trapped in the material world [#soulfamily](#). The Sanskrit word Maya or illusion also is another name for Mother Durga.

Materialists worship Lord Siva and Mother Durga to get material gains. This is not tantamount to spiritual aspirations though it is spiritual activity. The destinations are quite different.

"Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; those who worship ancestors go to the ancestors; and those who worship Me will live with Me."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.25)

Material merits get material rewards and spiritual merits get spiritual rewards. One cannot buy their way to spiritual worlds by large amount of charity and fire sacrifices. It can only be earned by daily



austerities and devotional service. By dovetailing every act to Krishna/God consciousness.

“If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit a water, I will accept it.

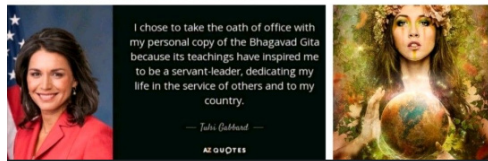
O son of Kunti, all that you do, all that you eat, all that you offer and give away, as well as all austerities that you may perform, should be done as an offering unto Me. “- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.26-27) There is connectedness to all yet detachment is required? We feel the connection to the Super soul within all yet detach from their material references i.e., body and its relationships. One but different.



“Pure bhakti is constant endeavour to please Kṛṣṇa that is free from fleeting desires and unobstructed by exploitation and renunciation.”- Nectar of Devotion 1.11



The follow lecture is a great explanation of the various paths.



Links:

SP- Everything comes from God-

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=up8nXlrzHGI>

SP- Maya is also serving Krishna, but there is no Thanks

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gUwAXtbwpE0&feature=youtu.be>

## 324. LOKAS AND VIBRATIONS

There are many levels of science experts, spiritualists, and conspiracy theorists and therefore there are varying definitions of Vegetarianism. Everyone is unique and vibrates at different levels and identifies themselves slightly differently.

Although Scientists themselves like to discover and invent things, ironically many do not believe in the 'Intelligent creator theory'; they have Faith in the science! There are Alien and start seed types who in the future will be going to their past. This is like many Demigod stories we have discussed from Scriptures.

Then there are those who believe in Darwinian theory of evolution who believe we came from monkeys who came from some other animal, who in turn came from another animal. So, all animals including us are all connected, and we are one big family. We should therefore not harm any family members as 'All lives matter'. Then there are those lives who may be more advanced than us on evolution scale on our planet and in our Universe [#soulfamily](#)

"The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste] ." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.18)

Krishna who has divided the universe into 14 lokas and those have been divided further onto smaller jurisdictions. Each place has its own unique nature, culture and food to match that location and life. This is so that the spiritual evolution of soul continues when it moves from one body and location to another for lessons on Earth school and then finally graduate to higher levels.

Globalisation has led to dilution of cultures and habits. Both Spiritualised East and Industrialized west are diluted in their cultures and now next gen does not know how to identify themselves. There is no Varna-ashram system anywhere. This crisis brings challenges if we identify as the body but it is also an opportunity to ignore bodily differences and unite at a World level and rise to higher consciousness collectively.

We have moved from long family meal times with large families, to cooking under time pressure for two to now many are eating alone straight from a cans or packets. This is not progressive evolution at all.

This is a descent into bad health, wealth and consciousness/vibrations and does not support spiritual ascension. If high vibrations are peace, love, joy and enlightenment then guess what low vibrations emotions would be!

Maybe Krishna suspected that would be the case in the Kali yuga, so he only asked for the most basic things. Only everything is in mode of goodness and of highest vibrations should be offered to Krishna. And when it is partaken after being offered to God, it is at spiritual level or Vishuddha sattva or pure goodness.

“If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit a water, I will accept it.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.26)

Those who progress in Krishna consciousness in the higher planets are gradually elevated to higher and higher planets and at the time of universal devastation are transferred to the eternal spiritual kingdom.

Chandra Vicharamsingh, Ph.D. and Robert Bazal

**CHEMICAL SUNLIGHT**  
The Highest Nutrition Essential to Humankind

**SUPERFOODS**  
These Foods Contain High Vitamins & Life Force Energy

**FOODS FROM TREES**  
Mostly Consume Raw High Life Force

**FOODS FROM EARTH**  
Other Goodness Living Near Life Force

**ANIMAL DISCHARGE**  
DEAD FLESH

**6 TYPES OF PLANT-BASED DIETS**

Flexitarianism	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pescatarianism	X	X	X	X	X	?
Lacto-ovo-vegetarianism	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lacto-vegetarianism	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ovo-vegetarianism	X	X	X	X	X	X
Veganism	X	X	X	X	X	X

Links:

SP- The way to go back to Godhead

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yjc7P\\_-Yuhg&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yjc7P_-Yuhg&feature=youtu.be)

## 325. REAL-ISE THE SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE

We all have some degree of the theoretical spiritual knowledge, but we live in fear of non-compliance with our materialist peers that we just don't 'REALise' it. Association is important [#soulfamily](#).

Kuruksheetra, the battlefield of the Mahabharat still exists. Vrindavan where Krishna enacted the loving pastimes still exists. The attachment to Krishna and Radha can still be seen in the place and people.

Both in love and war Krishna proved his mettle and then imparted the knowledge of the Gita. Knowledge that superseded all other Vedic scriptures.

The scriptures can be diluted through inaccurate interpretations over time, but the true version always shines brighter than others. The potency is seen in the spiritual success of those who follow it. As we trust the scientists, Doctors for their expertise and no outsider without valid credentials is allowed to debate, then why does that argument not hold for spiritual expertise? Many so-called scholars propound on the Gita verses without an ounce of devotion or spiritual qualifications?

In the Mahabharat Krishna did not speak the Gita proverbially. In a stressful atmosphere on a battlefield everything was to the point for the clearest understanding. Arjuna was already qualified and thus Krishna instructed the Bhagvad Gita that was meant to be understood-As It Is!

"Only unto those great souls who have implicit faith in both the Lord and the spiritual master are all the imports of Vedic knowledge automatically revealed"- Shvetashvatara Upanishad 6.23)

I hope the following lecture will help.

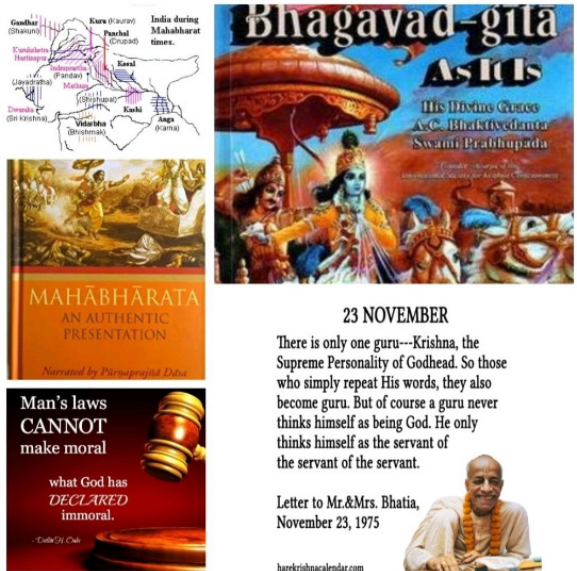
Gyan is knowledge and Vigyaan is Realised knowledge. One can only become a lawyer after learning the laws at Law School, and then training as an intern and then practicing independently. How then can those who do not do this comment on laws of God? The Bhagvad Gita the song of God- is his word. Only Devotees who have studied and served a spiritual master and then practiced devotional service can describe Bhagvad Gita.

"O son of Prtha, those who are not deluded, the great souls, are under the protection of the divine nature. They are fully engaged in devotional service because they know Me as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, original and inexhaustible." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.13)

By all means 'question everything' but at some point one will leave have to trust the experts/ teachers/Gurus for themselves and their next-generation. Then Faith will be required no matter what path one takes the Science or the Spiritual.

"The nectar of Your words and the descriptions of Your activities are the life and soul of those suffering in this material world.

These narrations, transmitted by learned sages, eradicate one's sinful reactions and bestow good fortune upon whoever hears them. These narrations are broadcast all over the world and are filled with spiritual power. Certainly, those who spread the message of Godhead are most munificent." - Gopi Geet (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.31.9



23 NOVEMBER  
 There is only one guru--Krishna, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. So those who simply repeat His words, they also become guru. But of course a guru never thinks himself as being God. He only thinks himself as the servant of the servant of the servant.

Letter to Mr.&Mrs. Bhatia, November 23, 1975



harekrishnacalendar.com

Links:

SP- Making Faith Firm

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5KsLqOZmb-l&feature=youtu.be>

## 326. KRISHNA OF VRINDAVAN

Some believe that Vrindavan Krishna is different to the Mathura or Dwarka Krishna. How is that possible?

"O Kāmsa, you fool, what will be the use of killing me? The Supreme Personality of Godhead, who has been your enemy from the very beginning and who will certainly kill you, has already taken His birth somewhere else. Therefore, do not unnecessarily kill other children." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.4.12

Everything is expanding from Krishna and Spiritual world. We are all but expansions of the one Supreme Lord at a minute level. The first spiritual expansions of Krishna included Sri Radha and the other damsels and Vrindavana.

"Of the many objects of favoured delight and of all the lovable damsels of Vraja-bhūmi, Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī is certainly the most treasured object of Kṛṣṇa's love. And, in every respect, Her divine kuṇḍa is described by great sages as similarly dear to Him. Undoubtedly Rādhā-kuṇḍa is very rarely attained even by the great devotees; therefore it is even more difficult for ordinary devotees to attain. If one simply bathes once within those holy waters, one's pure love of Kṛṣṇa is fully aroused." - Nectar of Instructions 11

When Krishna and his expansions desired to experience more they expand further and further in various Vaikuntha lokas. At each level the expansions deviated further away from devotional service as explained in following lecture.

"The holy place known as Mathurā is spiritually superior to Vaikuṅṭha, the transcendental world, because the Lord appeared there.

Superior to Mathurā-purī is the transcendental forest of Vṛndāvana because of Kṛṣṇa's rāsa-līlā pastimes. And superior to the forest of Vṛndāvana is Govardhana Hill, for it was raised by the divine hand of Śrī Kṛṣṇa and was the site of His various loving pastimes. And, above all, the superexcellent Śrī Rādhā-kuṇḍa stands supreme, for it is overflowed with the ambrosial nectarean prema of the Lord of Gokula, Śrī Kṛṣṇa. Where, then, is that intelligent Person who is unwilling to serve this divine Rādhā-kuṇḍa, which is situated at the foot of Govardhana Hill?" - Nectar of Instructions 9

The highest planet therefore is Goloka Vrindavana where Krishna is the Supreme enjoyer, and all residents enjoy with his as the centre of their lives. Hence the transcendental mellows experienced in Vrindavan are the highest that can be expressed in a feeling of loving relationships for the Supreme creator and all attractive-Krishna.

Krishna is source of all, at every level of division/portion the no. of qualities expressed in the Vishnu Avatar falls

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who manifested Himself personally as Kṛṣṇa and the different avatāras in the world in the forms of Rāma, Nṛsiṃha, Vāmana, etc., as His subjective portions." Brahma Samhita 5.39

This material world is just a shadow of spiritual world [#soulfamily](#) with our original avatar in Spiritual world. Krishna of Vrindavan is at highest level bliss and hence never leaves, yet he is everywhere simultaneously.



Links:

SP- Knot between matter and spirit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4twN7dAVqMs&feature>

## 327. THE STORY OF GAUKARAN

The story of Ajamila discussed in earlier posts and few others mentioned, discuss how even accidentally/unintentionally devotional service can change our future.

"In this endeavour there is no loss or diminution, and a little advancement on this path can protect one from the most dangerous type of fear."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.40)

One such story is story of Gokaran and the story goes something like this:

Once there was a Brahman who had no child despite many endeavours. One day he came across a sage who foresaw that the brahman in that lifetime would not be able to enjoy the benefit of fathering a child. Yet, out of mercy he gave him a blessed mango which if his wife ate would yield him a son who would be very spiritual. His wife however was not attached to having children on the account that they are taxing on the woman's body. So, in consultation with her similar minded sister, they decided to feed the mango to their cow. To fool her husband, she would act as if she were pregnant. When her term would be about to come to a completion, she would live at her sister's house and take her newborn child in exchange for money.

All went according to plan only that the cow too now gave birth to a hybrid- a human with cow ears. The Brahman was overjoyed to have two children. As time progressed the child born of her sister-in-law took to his biological parents and became very materialistic. Evil ways lead to evil end and in the end became a ghost.

The old man by then had renounced the troubled home and Gokaran (child with cow ears) had already left his home for education.

When Gokaran returned and was acquainted with the truth by his ghost brother, he tried to find a solution for his deliverance. It was suggested that Srimad Bhagavatam be heard by the Ghost for 7 days. The villagers were overjoyed at the chance of listening to Bhagavatam from the devotee Gokaran.



The ghost was accommodated in a hollow bamboo, and he constantly meditated on whatever he heard each day. After 7 days to the surprise and delight of the villagers, not only was the ghost liberated from the bamboo but also from all other material bonds. In the presence of all villagers a special plane arrived from spiritual world to take him. But Gokaran was still unhappy that all others had been left out. The reason for this discrimination was stated to be the constant meditation that the ghost had undertaken whilst being tied down in the bamboo hollow. Thus, the recitation happened one more time so that everyone could meditate sincerely on all the pastimes and stories of Srimad Bhagavatam. At the end of the second recitation all the villagers got the opportunity to go to spiritual world in their own spiritual planes.

Full story is in links below.

Everyone has their own desires and karma. Krishna/God gets his own say too. Though God is impartial he has to reciprocate to those that dependent on him and endeavour to attain his abode. We love different types of animals [#soulfamily](#) but our pets are dearer still.

"I envy no one, nor am I partial to anyone. I am equal to all. But whoever renders service unto Me in devotion is a friend, is in Me, and I am also a friend to him." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.29)



Miharaja Pariksit had been cursed to die within seven days. He had decided to renounce everything and dedicate his remaining days to hearing exclusively about the glories of Sri Krishna. Sukadeva Goswami narrated Lord Krishna's pastimes as

**Srimad Bhagavatam**



Transcendental literature is above the mode of darkness, and its light becomes more luminous with progressive reading and realization of the transcendental subject matter.



Links:

Deliverance of Ajamila

<https://back2godhead.com/the-deliverance-of-ajamila/>

Story of Gokaran

<https://krishnaseva.blogspot.com/2014/05/story-of-gokarn-and-liberation-of.html?m=1>

SP- unnecessary necessities

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eycsSmlVNIA&feature=youtu.be>

### 328. CIRCLES OF INFINITY

Despite the advanced material and spiritual knowledge of the Vedic civilisation some people still think that Sanatan Dharma is sentimentalist. The ancient sages through tapping into the akashic records were able to tell the future. In my posts, I have given numerous examples of accurate predictions of Kali yuga and also discussed how a scripture called Bhavishya Puran mentions the coming of Adam and Eve and Buddha. Our personal biases remain our own.

"The five great elements, false ego, intelligence, the unmanifested, the ten senses, the mind, the five sense objects, desire, hatred, happiness, distress, the aggregate, the life symptoms, and convictions-all these are considered, in summary, to be the field of activities and its interactions." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 13.6-7)

For experiencing lower vibrational thrills, we take the body vessel for the material world but then we can't get off the cycles of karmic roller coaster due to positive and negative karmic reactions. There can be no fakes if no original exists. This material world is a shadow/fake of the spiritual world that is permanent and blissful.

"This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.14)

Radha and Krishna as caring parents try all combinations of tricks to get their children to develop detachment from the material world and attachment to the spiritual world, to return back to Godhead!

This is why various incarnations of Krishna happen. But we lose our way again and again. Without proper knowledge we people fail to see the unity and feel the love. The following lecture discusses a few more aspects and purpose to the incarnations of Krishna. Because Krishna/ God is for everyone.

"All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha"- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

Horses for courses [#soulfamily](#). The paths are different by choices, some are straightforward through proper path of devotion, and some take a bit longer through the scientific path of new discoveries and new re-searches – to infinity and beyond.

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.8)

This curiosity amongst human beings is not new, Arjuna too wanted to see the universal form of Krishna but he was a friend and a devotee, so he got the VIP tour in a few minutes. All in one place and he learnt his lesson.

"At that time Arjuna could see in the universal form of the Lord the unlimited expansions of the universe situated in one place although divided into many, many thousands. Then, bewildered and astonished, his hair standing on end, Arjuna began to pray with folded hands, offering obeisances to the Supreme Lord. – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 11.13 -14)



Links:

SP- Lord Buddha

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LMY1SMVhWYw>

SP- Don't get carried away in wrong direction

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvOH7Oq8DQM&feature=youtu.be>

SP- We choose our body

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvOH7Oq8DQM&feature=youtu.be>

### 329. HORSES FOR COURSES

All elements that exist on the planet are in our body. On this planet Earth and water is prominent hence we have similar ratios in our body. On Sun fire is prominent does not mean no living entity on it is possible? This is discussed in more detail in the following lecture titled Transcending all Misery

"The Personality of Godhead, Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa, said: I instructed this imperishable science of yoga to the sun-god, Vivasvān, and Vivasvān instructed it to Manu, the father of mankind, and Manu in turn instructed it to Ikṣvāku."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.1)

Since the material world is only a shadow of the variety exists in spiritual world and is mostly darkness; its nature is temporary and miserable.

"After attaining Me, the great souls, who are yogis in devotion, never return to this temporary world, which is full of miseries, because they have attained the highest perfection." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.15)

The 3 gunas or modes of nature like the 3 prime colours can create so many varieties by only small changes in the DNA. This has been done before. Everybody on the evolutionary scale is created for its environment. Birds, fish and humans and all varieties evolving in universes. There is nature and natural borders. Borders exist in minds too [#soulfamily](#).

Earth is called 'karma loka' or where we do karma to evolve into higher beings and acquire the respective destinations.

Real knowledge is not looking at other material planets for solution because they have same problems of birth and death even if they live longer. Time is eternal for eternal soul; it is however relative to our body. An ant's time is runs at a different speed than for a human body and it is lot slower for Brahma, the creator of this universe. Brahma and progenitor sages too although evolved are not immortal. Being on higher consciousness plane they act with knowledge when they interact with the demigods or the demons.

"One who sees inaction in action, and action in inaction, is intelligent among men, and he is in the transcendental position, although engaged in all sorts of activities." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.18)

Krsna/God consciousness seek spiritual planets and call on God to rescue them from ocean of ignorance. By using their knowledge, they are in this world but not of it. Their activities are dovetailed and hence are called akarma (without any karma). And at the end they are able to relocate to higher worlds.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"Though engaged in all kinds of activities, My devotee, under My protection, reaches the eternal and imperishable abode by My grace."  
- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.56)

The spiritual worlds too have their own criteria. The best way to reach that destination is to follow the instructions of the person who has invited you to that place lest we get lost.

"Always think of Me and become My devotee. Worship Me and offer your homage unto Me. Thus, you will come to Me without fail. I promise you this because you are My very dear friend."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.65)



Links:

SP- Transcending all misery (Life on other planets)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X6XNEMbPrk&feature=youtu.be>

### 330. SPIRITUAL LIFE IS SCIENTIFIC

People are being cheated in the name of religion because they want to be cheated. People interested in sense gratification and quick solution for everything. Too preoccupied with enjoying life they don't like to read books or scriptures themselves. Their source of history and facts is media or social media; propaganda tools rather than sources of truth. The possibility to be misled in wrong direction is therefore quite high.

To realise God we need to be in mode of goodness at least. Krishna/God consciousness is not easy from mode of passion or ignorance that we are constantly exposed to. This is why yogis and devotees follow strict diet and lifestyle for this path. That is what scientifically gives them spiritual yogic powers.

Humans as a collective, despite being of higher intelligence, continue to struggle for their basic needs. In this constant state of fear and anxiety how can consciousness be raised [#soulfamily?](#)

"One can understand the Supreme Personality as He is only by devotional service. And when one is in full consciousness of the Supreme Lord by such devotion, he can enter into the kingdom of God."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.55)

This path of devotion is therefore so easy; especially in this age, yet people do not accept it.

"O my Lord, Your holy name alone can render all benediction to living beings, and thus You have hundreds and millions of names, like Krishna and Govinda. In these transcendental names, you have invested all Your transcendental energies.

There are not even hard and fast rules for chanting these names. O my Lord, out of kindness You enable us to easily approach you by Your holy names, but I am so unfortunate that I have no attraction for them."- Sri Shikshashtakam

Science is about tests and validations. Light year is the distance light takes to travel in one year. But who could ever travel like the light for that long to validate the distance they travelled? Maybe we just have faith in the theory and numbers? Or maybe someone actually travelled via stargates, portals or wormholes to confirm?

## Waking up #Soulfamily

We have already discussed the story of sage Kardama who built a spaceship for his wife. King Shalva also used a similar flying vessel to attack Dwarka but lost to Krishna. We even discussed planes/Vimanas from Vaikuntha planets and many other stories of space travel.

Yogis could also travel at great speeds like Hanuman was able to make it from Lanka to Himalayas and back in one night. We also discussed the story Sage Durvasa who manifested a demon to kill the great devotee King Ambrish and was subsequently chased by Sudarshan chakra of Lord Vishnu. He travelled across the material world to Vaikuntha and back in one earth year. Returning to seek forgiveness after having offended the great devotee. His scientifically advanced yogic might falling short to pure devotion.

“But those who worship Me with devotion, meditating on My transcendental form—to them I carry what they lack and preserve what they have.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.22)



Links”

SP- Spiritual life is scientific

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y5MNRKYcnss&feature=youtu.be>



## XLVI. THE UNITED WORLD THAT WAS

### 331. LOST IN TRANSLATION

“In those Vaikuntha planets there are many forests which are very auspicious. In those forests the trees are desire trees, and in all seasons they are filled with flowers and fruits because everything in the Vaikuntha planets is spiritual and personal.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 3.15.16

Living in material world is by that standard an austerity. That said, voluntary austerities of physical or emotional nature are trainings, to break the control of mind over the body, and bring it under the control of intelligence, for material or spiritual benefits. People attending boot camps don't only change their physical frame but also their mental frame of mind [#soulfamily](#).

The ancient God centred education systems like 'Gurukula' were good for mind, body and soul. The trainings on spiritual and scientific matters from ancient wisdom were imparted together. When Vedic schools faded so did spirituality in children's education and then from the society. The spiritual goals and austerities have been compromised for hard earned material luxuries that don't give us lasting happiness. Yet we continue to push our children for the same materialistic goals.

Observing the time changes and lowering of consciousness and memory of normal population, the great sage Vyas Dev wrote down all the Vedas (Knowledge) and Purans (Histories). Some information was retained and some lost in translations or interpretations over space and over time. This is perhaps why we have different versions of same story all over the world.

The Greek/Roman and Japanese Gods sound like versions of Vedic demigods

“The four divisions of the original sources of knowledge [the Vedas] were made separately. But the historical facts and authentic stories mentioned in the Purāṇas are called the fifth Veda.” – Srimad Bhagavatam 1.4.20

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Vyas Dev compiled the Vedas, but he was not satisfied that the knowledge alone would be able to guide the population till the end of the Kali yuga. So, with guidance of his Guru Sage Narada, he composed Srimad Bhagavatam to attract and guide the heart and like the sun wake the population organically.

“Those words which do not describe the glories of the Lord, who alone can sanctify the atmosphere of the whole universe, are considered by saintly persons to be like unto a place of pilgrimage for crows. Since the all-perfect persons are inhabitants of the transcendental abode, they do not derive any pleasure there.

On the other hand, that literature which is full of descriptions of the transcendental glories of the name, fame, forms, pastimes, etc., of the unlimited Supreme Lord is a different creation, full of transcendental words directed toward bringing about a revolution in the impious lives of this world’s misdirected civilization. Such transcendental literatures, even though imperfectly composed, are heard, sung and accepted by purified men who are thoroughly honest.”  
– Narada, Srimad Bhagavatam 1.5.10-11



Links:

SP- Lost in translation- Gita 1.20

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=StO0b0U0neA>

SP- Horrible civilization going to hell

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=USXYi3jGiGE>

### 332. CORRECTION OF MISINFORMATION

Although Praveen Mohan's videos are great and informative, I am going to call out this one as the story illustrated does not align with the scriptures. Creating some graphical stories without scriptural quotations is not a valid and a credible way to provide information.

Buy hard copy books from credible sources and authors [#soulfamily](#)

As regards story of Krishna's death and body being burnt; the following are relevant verses from Srimad Bhagavatam.

"The Supreme Personality of Godhead said: My dear Jarā, do not fear. Please get up. What has been done is actually My own desire. With My permission, go now to the abode of the pious, the spiritual world. So instructed by the Supreme Lord Kṛṣṇa, who assumes His transcendental body by His own will, the hunter circumambulated the Lord three times and bowed down to Him. Then the hunter departed in an airplane that had appeared just to carry him to the spiritual sky."- Srimad Bhagavatam (11.30. 39-40)

As you can see there is no mention of body being burnt and heart being found. The story in video is inaccurate. And Krishna does not wear arc reactor like Ironman!!

That said, the story of arc reactor called DivyaPadartha (an object of celestial realms) may align to the Story of King Indradumana.

Long ago King Indradumana wished to build a grand temple of Krishna/Jagannath. On completion of the temple, along with sage Narada he went to the planet of Brahma, creator of the universe to invite him. But on his return due to general relativity of time a long time had already passed on Earth. It is possible that the mentioned arc reactor is salvaged device from a possible spaceship to create Electromagnetic protection field around the temple which may be why no birds are ever seen flying above it. The temple domes are also sometimes called Vimanas.



Links:

Praveen Mohan-

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8OAn6BmDBRU&t=594s>

Story of Lord Jagannath-

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yso1KG5DN6A&feature=youtu.be>

<https://iskcondesiretree.com/page/the-complete-story-of-lord-jagannatha-appearance-in-puri>

Srimad Bhagavatam- Disappearance of Yadu Dynasty

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/30/>

### 333. AFTER LIFE INSURANCE

We all like to work hard to acquire more and newer assets so we may enjoy the luxuries. To ensure we are never worse off in an adverse circumstance we take some risk management measures. We use our healthy bank account to buy some insurance for house, contents, car and what not. We also take out insurance for our health in case we have to pay for emergency bills. Then we also have life insurance so that the money can assist family afterwards.

But we do know that we are not the body. So, with all that knowledge and experience we continue to forget that we are eternal soul and will take on another body. So what should we do to make next planet/place or 'Parloka' favourable and ideally out of repeated cycles. Why not then take some After life insurance?

"As a person puts on new garments, giving up old ones, similarly, the soul accepts new material bodies, giving up the old and useless ones."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.22)

Like your insurance premiums that are collected regularly while we are in good times and are payed out when you come across adverse situations, similarly we engage in payment of spiritual payments regularly, all through our life, so we can claim the benefit at the end. Nothing is free in material or spiritual worlds and some intent and endeavour is required on our parts to show our commitment.

In a spiritual context these premiums are paid by 9 types of devotional services. In the Kali yuga, as the lives of people are short and miserable, God/Krishna has suggested the best policy for this age. "O learned one, in this iron Age of Kali men almost always have but short lives. They are quarrelsome, lazy, misguided, unlucky and, above all, always disturbed." - Srimad Bhagavatam (1.1.10)

"My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom."- Srimad Bhagavatam (12.3.51)

We have discussed a few stories like that of Ajamila. Small steps in devotional activities can mitigate very big risks. Only very little is required by dovetailing activities of life to progress in this fallen age.

"A person who accepts the path of devotional service is not bereft of the results derived from studying the Vedas, performing austere sacrifices, giving charity or pursuing philosophical and fruitive activities. Simply by performing devotional service, he attains all these, and at the end he reaches the supreme eternal abode. - Bhagvad Gita (8.28)

I hope your reading and supporting spiritual posts helps us towards spiritual merit [#soulfamily](#).

“One who knows the transcendental nature of My appearance and activities does not, upon leaving the body, take his birth again in this material world, but attains My eternal abode, O Arjuna.” – Krishna (Bhagwad Gita 4.9)



Links:

SP- All Troublesome is Destroyed

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPMYaw1yMog&feature=youtu.be>

### 334. DEMYSTIFYING REINCARNATION

It's quite demotivating if children are stopped when they take on a new challenge and make a mistake. Some parents don't let the child make another attempt to do it right. The child stops believing in him/her self. As he/she is not allowed to fail, it raises their anxiety such that they fear to take on challenges and lose the love for learning. How then can one be joyous and enthusiastic? So, God/Krishna gives everyone as many chances as they need. He comes to check in every now and then too.

"Many, many births both you and I have passed. I can remember all of them, but you cannot, O subduer of the enemy!" - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.5)

The failures are truly a key to success. We fail and then we try the same thing or a different thing and get better at that. This is why for the eternal soul the challenges that come with the body are lessons for growth. To fulfil this requirement of the soul to learn and enjoy learning. Krishna does not intervene unless asked. He gives us repeated opportunities of birth cycles to get it right. Hence over time we take birth in various incarnations until we learn the lessons of love for God and unity in God/Krishna consciousness. There are other keys to spiritual success too - devotional service. Perfection in lessons of Karma (proper action) yoga and Gyan (Knowledge) Yoga may be tedious. But the lesson of devotional service is easy.

"After attaining Me, the great souls, who are yogis in devotion, never return to this temporary world, which is full of miseries, because they have attained the highest perfection." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.15)

Our trials and troubles in the materials are the test to confirm our understanding that the body is not our identity, and these impermanent cycles of happiness and distress are not necessary. Through scriptural knowledge and devotion, we tap into our real identity and solution to the problems of material world.

But where is home? The spiritual world is 3 times bigger than the entire material world with all its universes. How to identify our little branch on this incomprehensible family tree? Just water the roots. The source of everything is One God/Krishna and everything comes from him so we pray for help to find our [#soulfamily](#).

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who perfectly know this engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.8)

God/Krishna can hear us through the internet of thought. And if we connect to him he will surely guide us to the right path from the inside. Our hearts are our internal GPS/navigation system. .

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"To those who are constantly devoted to serving Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.10)

The magnetic field from heart centre determine our vibration/consciousness level and perhaps it's unique to us like a tracking system. It tracks what/how we are doing. Let's keep the vibrations as high as possible.



Links:

SP- Different varieties

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=da467UixjY8>

### 335. EMOTIONS AND HEALTH

We know that our emotions can have an impact on our health and well-being. The good emotions affect us positively and the negative ones bring our consciousness down and that results in negative actions and then negative karma and then we are as good as demons.



"Pride, arrogance, conceit, anger, harshness and ignorance – these qualities belong to those of demoniac nature, O son of Pṛthā."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 16.4)

The fact is that negative emotions are a part of life, they teach us lessons and have their advantages. If our friends or family contribute to the problem, then it is unlikely that they have the solution we need. But we cannot escape so we redirect and treat issues as blessings in disguise. Following candid lecture on married life will be very insightful.

By focusing on material goals the spiritual ones can be compromised. The mind and the senses cause great suffering and pull us in materialistic directions.

"The living entities in this conditioned world are My eternal fragmental parts. Due to conditioned life, they are struggling very hard with the six senses, which include the mind." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.7)

But higher than the mind is intelligence and higher than the intelligence is the soul. We have to feed the higher energies to raise our consciousness.

By using the higher Intelligence and seeing everyone connected to God and acting in that way removes some of the negative emotions we discussed above.

"The humble sage, by virtue of true knowledge, sees with equal vision a learned and gentle brahmana, a cow, an elephant, a dog and a dog-eater [outcaste]"- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.18)

The equanimity is great but there is a higher goal still [#soulfamily!](#) The soul is pure consciousness of highest vibrations. What feeds that?

"One who is not in transcendental/God consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.66)

But how do we get transcendental/God consciousness? This is received by association with positive emotions within ourselves and surrounding ourselves with people of that nature.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Reading or listening to transcendental literature or interacting with people in God consciousness helps us get attracted to Godly qualities.

"Fearlessness, purification of one's existence, cultivation of spiritual knowledge, charity, self-control, performance of sacrifice, study of the Vedas, austerity and simplicity; nonviolence, truthfulness, freedom from anger; renunciation, tranquillity, aversion to fault finding, compassion and freedom from covetousness; gentleness, modesty and steady determination; vigour, forgiveness, fortitude, cleanliness, freedom from envy and the passion for honour—these transcendental qualities, O son of Bharata, belong to godly men endowed with divine nature." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 16.1-3)

Without Krishna, all the supplementary literatures like the Puranas and Mahabharata are simply stories or historical facts. But with Krishna they become transcendental.  
Srimad Bhagavatam 1.7.12, Nitai Prabhupada

When you focus on the good, the good gets better."  
Motivational Life

**ANGER WEAKENS YOUR LIVER.**  
**GRIEF WEAKENS YOUR LUNGS.**  
**WORRY WEAKENS YOUR STOMACH.**  
**STRESS WEAKENS YOUR HEART AND BRAIN.**  
**FEAR WEAKENS YOUR KIDNEY.**

**INTELLIGENCE**  
**MIND**  
**5 SENSES**  
**SOUL**

The soul is above all—namely, the sense objects, the senses, the mind and the intelligence. Therefore.

A man only learns in two ways. one by reading, and the other by association with smarter people.  
Will Rogers  
BrainyQuote

Apparently when we enter the Earth existence, the third dimensional reality, we exist with a façade as actors playing various roles. For some it is the adventure of the experience the journey. For others it is entrapment in an illusion that takes on all the qualities of reality.  
Deborah Cameron

Links:

SP- Ideal married life

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a7BJ\\_e4-JyM&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a7BJ_e4-JyM&feature=youtu.be)

Wise African Proverbs and Sayings

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=smSigsItPFM&feature=youtu.be>

### 336. PREDICTIONS

"this motorcar civilization will be finished in 100 years.."

In the following lecture 'cutting the knots of karma' Srila Prabhupad discusses what the thankless job of Maya/Material illusion and how she ties the prisoners to deliver the lessons they need/want. By hook or by crook.

"Even though one may be very learned and wise, he is mad if he does not understand that the endeavour for sense gratification is a useless waste of time. Being forgetful of his own interest, he tries to be happy in the material world, centering his interests around his home, which is based on sexual intercourse, and which brings him all kinds of material miseries. In this way one is no better than a foolish animal. The attraction between male and female is the basic principle of material existence. On the basis of this misconception, which ties together the hearts of the male and female, one becomes attracted to his body, home, property, children, relatives and wealth. In this way one increases life's illusions and thinks in terms of I and mine. When the strong knot in the heart of a person implicated in material life due to the results of past action is slackened, one turns away from his attachment to home, wife and children. In this way, one gives up the basic principle of illusion [I and mine] and becomes liberated. Thus, one goes to the transcendental world." - Srimad Bhagavatam 5.5.7-9

As with any body, we get instructions code built into the DNA and it provides instructions on what we can eat and what we can or cannot do and how we need to build our survival plan. Insects, Birds and animals don't have schools [#soulfamily](#). But they do all these things and in harmony with each other. There are no wars for control in animal kingdom.

And spiritually too they evolve to a higher body by default as they act only according to their nature and do not go against it. The DNA codes built into the body ensure they don't violate laws for the body and follow their prescribed paths.

"It is better to engage in one's own occupation, even though one may perform it imperfectly, than to accept another's occupation and perform it perfectly. Prescribed duties, according to one's nature, are never affected by sinful reactions." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.47)

Humans are given special instructions for spiritual evolution but driven by ignorance we try to control everything including the body. We must know that the Supreme Personality of Godhead owns all DNA codes. No being can just alter human DNA and claim themselves Gods. Humans too attempt modification of plants and of lower animals. But it is the law of Karma that controls the evolution of the soul.

"They say that this world is unreal, that there is no foundation and that there is no God in control. It is produced of sex desire, and has no cause other than lust. Following such conclusions, the demoniac, who are lost to themselves and who have no intelligence, engage in unbeneficial, horrible works meant to destroy the world." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 16.8-9)



Links:

SP- Cutting the knots of karma

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_ykcXn6lxng&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ykcXn6lxng&feature=youtu.be)

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/33/31/>

### 337. THE DHARMA OF FORGIVENESS

Living on the weekends is not living in the now. What does it feel like to live in the now then?

Living in the now means being who we are. To not build your actions on the analysis of any external information. Then we are not fearful of what may happen based on what has happened in the past. Experience matters for nothing, and only desire to manifest what you love to do as per your nature is all that matters. But not everyone is kind-hearted, and some would desire to do harm to other beings if they have not raised their consciousness to see the soul in all beings.

Detachment from the old world is letting go and forgiving everyone for their past and moving on. Those who can forgive are already living in higher level of consciousness.

"Forgiveness is dharma. Forgiveness is sacrifices. Forgiveness is the Vedas. Forgiveness is the sacred texts. He who knows this is capable of forgiving everything. Forgiveness is the Brahman. Forgiveness is the truth. Forgiveness is the past and the future. Forgiveness is austerities. Forgiveness is purity. Forgiveness holds up the entire world. Forgiving ones attain the worlds of ascetic ones who know the Brahman and those who know about sacrifices. Forgiveness is the energy of the energetic. Forgiveness is the Brahman of the ascetics. Forgiveness is the truth of those who are truthful. Forgiveness is alms. Forgiveness is fame." - Dharma Raj Yudhishtira to Draupadi

When we have forgiven others and are acting in the moment for a new beginning, then we are already acting at a higher level of consciousness, and we are continuing to purify ourselves by spreading love and unity.

"Acts of sacrifice, charity and penance are not to be given up; they must be performed. Indeed, sacrifice, charity and penance purify even the great souls." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.5)

This Forgiveness then comes from a state of unconditional love because we are no longer living in the past or the future thoughts. We are actually living in the present moment and creating the reality we want one action at a time. This is how the progressive ascension of planet works and spreads [#soulfamily](#)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

As we let go of the heavy low vibration emotions we let go off the weight that pulls us down and we become our lighter selves. We are thus more joyful. But propaganda-controlled realities swing our moods lower again if we subscribe to them.

Spiritual unity and knowledge in God/Krishna consciousness is the love and light that holds us up.

As there are 4 yuga cycles of time for Earth similarly in our own lives, we have ages too. The 4 stage Ashram Dharma (Stages of human life), combined with the 4 stage Varna system (classes of society), helps us discharge Duties/Dharma as we progress in material life. It then cultivates detachment and paves way for spiritual evolution of people and society. As above, so below.

The following lecture describes the time as in spiritual worlds and how people live.

**IN FACT, THERE ARE MANY MORE LEVELS OF VAIKUNTHA**

- Goloka (Maha Vaikunta)
- Svetadwipa
- Mathura
- Dvaraka,
- Ayodhya
- Vaikuntha (of Lord Narayana)
- Vaikuntha of Lord Maha Vishnu
- Vaikuntha of Lord Vishnu,...

*Those miscreants who are grossly foolish, who are lowest among mankind, whose knowledge is stolen by illusion, and who partake of the atheistic nature of demons do not surrender unto Me.*

**Yin Yang Symbol Meaning**

- ☯ There's the 'bad' / There's the 'good'
- ☯ There's the 'good' that is in the 'bad' / There's the 'bad' that is in the 'good'

**It's not the FUTURE that you're afraid of. It's repeating the PAST that makes you anxious.**

**HERE IS LIFE**

**The Science of SELF-REALIZATION**

190,000,000  
A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupāda

Links:

SP- Fear the Time Factor

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y4NDqYSxHFg&feature=youtu.be>

### 338. MULTITASKING

Many people can multitask physically like looking, typing, listening and talking at the same time. Can we multitask mentally? Kids playing video games do the physical multitasking and some mental ones. By answering some questions from parents while playing video games or even playing chess at the same time. One good look at the set up and all calculations are processed in the brain.

The human body as you can see is no different to a computer or a robot. Playing the video game uses our operating system, the quiz questions use our RAM and the high calculations use our Processors. We have a memory hard drive too. Realising then that we are not the body but a fraction of consciousness in this body.

“The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita,18.61)

As the Supreme creator, Everything Krishna Conceives -he Believes and therefore he Achieves. So, it is all real.

To understand then that we are not the physical body is only partially waking up, if we only wake to enjoy or suffer another higher or lower level of the matrix built on another spectrum perception. People waking to another body are taking the masks off to only support or disrupt another level of reality that matches their vibrations and polarity. The fundamental problems still persist.

Realising that we are in the material worlds but not of it is waking up [#soulfamily](#)

After many levels in the material world of Duality we come to the light where there is total oneness of eternal Brahma Jyoti / Impersonal Brahman.

But personalist Krishna/God conscious reciprocate in a personal way. Freewill applies. The eternal worlds of Vaikuntha give us eternal spiritual personal loving relationships of all types. Krishna's desires to experience and he can manifest anything. Then what is the need for any multitasking as discussed in links below.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Everything is done while being totally present the now, for pleasure of God/Krishna in the desired relationships. In the same manner we have practiced and prepared for in material world. By our attachments, karma and our vibrations are our intentions known and the destiny created. In all cases wealth, influence, power or team of lawyers can't help.

“By dedicating all your works to Me, you will be freed from the bondage of good and bad results. With your mind attached to Me through renunciation, you will be liberated and will reach Me.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.28)

I hope the following lecture by Srila Prabhupad titled 'We came here to pass stool' is like a breath of fresh spiritual air. It explains types of people and paths of devotion, and why paper money is not material progress. By making it scarce we have raised the value of Gold from a mere transaction coin.



Links:

SP- Don't waste your time how to solve your economic problems

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YPHBpr\\_anSo](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YPHBpr_anSo)

SP- we came here to pass stool

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=voizu2-Kpk4&feature=youtu.be>

The Why file- The evidence we are living in a simulation is everywhere

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4wMhXxZ1zNM&feature=youtu.be>



### 339. FOR THE LORD

" the ant says. Oh 'Lord I don't know why I am carrying this burden, and it's extremely heavy for me. but if you wish me to do it then I know there must be a purpose behind it."

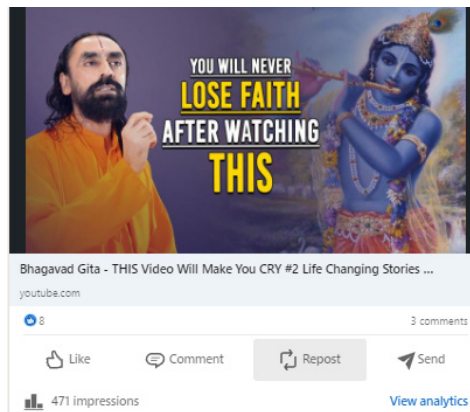
We seem to have much faith in the Lords and laws of the material world where we deal with dualities every day.

So why do we lose such faith in the Lord or all material and spiritual worlds [#soulfamily...](#)

"But persons who possess neither faith nor knowledge, and who are of a doubting nature, suffer a downfall. For the sceptical souls, there is no happiness either in this world or the next." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.40)

Brilliant stories and wisdom. Must watch

<https://lnkd.in/gjntCEVY>



Links:

Bhagvad Gita: This video will make you cry

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KQmfEfv8ZdQ&feature=youtu.be>

2 Signs you are purifying you Mind and making Rapid Spiritual Progress

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGGzd18InXo>

### 340. DEITIES FOR THE THREE MODES OF NATURE

Lord Siva is auspicious to divine and demoniac as he is totally impartial. The greatest Vaishnava or follower of Vishnu, his third eye is always meditating on Krishna/Vishnu's pastimes and serving him. Yet his followers view God as impersonal.

“One who is equal to friends and enemies, who is equipoise in honour and dishonour, heat and cold, happiness and distress, fame and infamy, who is always free from contamination, always silent and satisfied with anything, who doesn't care for any residence, who is fixed in knowledge and engaged in devotional service, is very dear to Me.”- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 12.18-19)

While Brahma is the deity for mode of passion and undertakes creation, Lord Siva as deity for mode of ignorance manages many types of destruction.

“The external potency Māyā who is of the nature of the shadow of the cit potency, is worshiped by all people as Durgā, the creating, preserving and destroying agency of this mundane world. I adore the primeval Lord Govinda in accordance with whose will Durgā conducts herself.”- Brahma Samhita 5.44.

As Jailers and great devotees, they only manage but do not entangle themselves in the growing material web.

"Lord Shiva himself is Mahesha (one of the three great gods), his son is Ganesha (remover of obstacles), his friend is Dhanesha ( Kubera, treasurer of demigods) and his father in law is Nagesha (lord of the mountains and mines); but still he is wandering for alms for no reason other than to satisfy the wish of the Lord." - Subhashita Ratnakar  
But there are demonic who perpetually try to acquire more power and control over others.

“The demoniac person thinks: "So much wealth do I have today, and I will gain more according to my schemes. So much is mine now, and it will increase in the future, more and more. He is my enemy, and I have killed him; and my other enemy will also be killed. I am the lord of everything, I am the enjoyer, I am perfect, powerful and happy. I am the richest man, surrounded by aristocratic relatives. There is none so powerful and happy as I am.

I shall perform sacrifices, I shall give some charity, and thus I shall rejoice." In this way, such persons are deluded by ignorance."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 16.13-15)

Lord Vishnu is the deity of mode of Goodness. He directly or through his devotees help with maintenance through managing smaller highs and lows. They try to resolve [#soulfamily](#), to purify and to sustain.



Links:

Radhanath Swami- Maya Won't Let Go Until we surrender

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HAQgi-gBhBM&feature=youtu.be>

### 341. FAITH

Some say ascension of consciousness is when vibration of the left and right hemisphere of the brain are at the same frequency. Left is knowledge and control, and the Right is about feelings and freedom.

As people find their balanced nature there is change in mind and the body follows. The soul is in for the ride for experience of evolution.

We discussed the story of Dhruva Maharaj who by his austerities ascended to spiritual world on a plane and of others who ascended to heavenly realms. They are not the same!

"Since all the demigods who are situated in the higher planetary system will have to come down again, they are all envious of my being elevated to Vaikuntha loka by devotional service. These intolerant demigods have dissipated my intelligence, and only for this reason could I not accept the genuine benediction of the instructions of Sage Narada.

I was under the influence of the illusory energy; being ignorant of the actual facts, I was sleeping on her lap. Under a vision of duality, I saw my brother as my enemy, and falsely I lamented within my heart, thinking, "They are my enemies." - Dhurva Maharaj (Srimad Bhagavatam 4.9.32-33)

The Earth school is to get experience polarities and cultures, riding on a merry go round of destiny. There is some room to steer left/right for good/bad karma for next life.

"The bewildered spirit soul, under the influence of the three modes of material nature, thinks himself to be the doer of activities, which are in actuality carried out by nature." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.27)

When people balance to their level of spiritual progress they bond with their [#soulfamily](#). They choose their paths to be where they need to be. The human birth is rare as we can create our next reality!

"Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; those who worship ancestors go to the ancestors; and those who worship Me will live with Me." Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.25)

As discussed in lecture below, people are struggling with the two sides of the brain; being led by cat or dog minded people who identify with their body and keep fighting. Peace happens when people ascend spiritually.

"Those who are not faithful on the path of devotional service cannot attain Me, O conqueror of foes, but return to birth and death in this material world."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.3)

Growth in spirituality is about austerity and the tests at higher levels of consciousness get harder and harder for further evolution, just like a school. But as the tests grow so does our strengths that come with faith.



## 342. UNLIMITED VARIETY OF EXPANSIONS

The Bhagvad Gita is source of spiritual and scientific knowledge and we have discussed this in so many posts. It explains God, Soul, Material nature, Time & Karma.

“I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.15)

It expands on the various paths to spiritual growth namely the path of knowledge (Gyan yoga) or meditation (Dhyana Yoga) & action (karma yoga).

The essence is preserved in the 'chatur shloki Gita' or the 4 key verses that on recitation give you the merit of reciting entire Gita of 700 verses.

“I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts.

The thoughts of My pure devotees dwell in Me, their lives are surrendered to Me, and they derive great satisfaction and bliss enlightening one another and conversing about Me.

To those who are constantly devoted and worship Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me.

Out of compassion for them, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.8-11)

The essence of Bhagvad Gita [#soulfamily](#) is Bhakti Yoga or Devotional service and all other paths lead to it.

“A person who accepts the path of devotional service is not bereft of the results derived from studying the Vedas, performing austere sacrifices, giving charity or pursuing philosophical and fruitive activities. At the end he reaches the supreme abode.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.28)

If in any body form, services to our own senses, gives less pleasure to our self, than service to others then we have developed the Higher taste. God/Krishna is in everyone, and we remember him and attach



### 343. CRAZY WORLD

Greedy Brahmins, a coward warriors and gullible businessman who are forced to be what they were based on their family caste/religion cannot exist for long. All clearly unqualified by their own natures. How can they be duty bound and happy?

We are all trying to add value but are guided only by money. Losing our true value on the way. Losing our Intellect to Smart phones and Nature to erasable digital reality. People don't know what they want other than being comfortably surfing in the endless matrix of materialism. Therefore, we have personalities like Khaby Lame showing the world how people are acting like sheep.

Our brain and body help us recognize problems and then solve them. But in the hunt for money, we give up the Dharma/duties/righteousness/love. We surrender to the mind and senses, deviating from path of spiritual growth and back into Maya/Illusion. In Strive for material wins competition grows which leads to fear and hate. Material Success only guarantees greed and failure guarantees frustration.

"While contemplating on the objects of the senses, one develops attachment to them. Attachment leads to desire, and from desire arises anger.

Anger leads to clouding of judgment, which results in bewilderment of memory. When memory is bewildered, the intellect gets destroyed; and when the intellect is destroyed, one is ruined." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.62-63)

Dharma that relate to the temporary body and its Dharma/duties is called 'Naimitika Dharma' or temporary dharma. That which relates to soul and it's eternal duties is called 'Nitya Dharma'. Based on the level of their consciousness people will tune in to their level of Dharma. The supreme eternal Dharma of soul is also called Sanatan Dharma. That dharma is loving devotional service of God/Krishna.

He is everywhere but is served in person in Spiritual world in material world takes the form of deity so we may continue to remember him and not forget him. As we keep photos of our loved ones and their achievements to remember them daily.



Similarly, deities in temples and homes work to reinvigorate our feelings of attachment to God/Krishna and our spiritual home. Thus focused, we continue to practice austerities in the prison of Maya. Some people get attached to the body and sense enjoyment in the matrix. Then in lower consciousness they imagine many Dharmas/religions that suit their need and location, dividing the world once again.

All this happens because we forget Krishna's form and pastimes, and thus forget our attachment and path to our spiritual home. We need to remember that form and relationship, that is why the ancients built temples all over world [#soulfamily](#).

Out of sight is out of mind, history becomes mythology; and then God becomes formless. Love requires relationships and relationships require form. No form means no love and then Godless and common senseless society lives only for their own senses as discussed in the following lecture.



Links:

SP- Does your heart cry out for God?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SJJY2SlvYU>

SP- Live Happily and Go back

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S6HfVYOCcA>

Life made simple FT Khaby Lame

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_5N2rfSHGuY](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_5N2rfSHGuY)

## XLVII. LABOUR OF LOVE

### 344. SERVANT FOR THE SERVANT

Perhaps we realise the value of peace only amidst a war. It doesn't matter which side started the war, there are casualties on both sides, the duty of the doctors is to save who they can.

The TV serial MASH was great and showed how some leaders brought joy to others in a highly stressful and grim environment. A group of light workers with various skills doing what they can to serve others in a crazy and fun way.

We are in a similar situation in this age where the waking light workers are bringing light and joy all over the world through their various skills and spirituality. To the lay man there is not much difference in a devoted/spiritual and a crazy person. They both work on the rules that apply in another world. They are creating digital and physical sanctuaries all over the world. These help everyone in the spiritual upliftment of those around them in this spiritual war!

Sanctuary like the MASH hospital, are world within a world. Aware of surroundings but separated by duty and detachment. When these self-sustained communities of light workers with different skills come together to help others based on their skills and aptitudes. Then by default we get the 4 Varnas of the Varna-ashram Dharma.

Every society is made up of thought leaders from various classes that want to serve each other and make the world a better place. They take roles that match their nature.

When we understand that everything is owned by Krishna then we accept Earth's resources in his service. The remnants of that which is offered to Krishna are not consumed, they are honoured and not wasted. As everything offered is of spiritualised nature it accrues no karma. There is no associated sin that would pollute the God/ Krishna consciousness. The world moves into a Golden age on a new Earth. We want to be part of that new Earth [#soulfamily](#).

And when perfection is achieved in these services out of love for Krishna in material world then we are qualified to help out in spiritual worlds. The services continue uninterrupted and unmotivated eternally and the ages do not deteriorate like the Yuga time cycles in the material world.

“The supreme occupation [dharma] for all humanity is that by which men can attain to loving devotional service unto the transcendent Lord. Such devotional service must be unmotivated and uninterrupted to completely satisfy the self.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 1.2.6

The following lecture explains as sound vibrations create material world in the ether of material world similarly transcendental sounds create spiritual worlds. And when the vibrational frequency key for matches lock for Spiritual world then we can enter those worlds.



Links:

SP- Living Sound

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Tp7NiOqjP5E>

Bhanu Maharaj and the Key

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gkqKgrpA3eM&feature=youtu.be>

### 345. TIME TRAVEL

Those who have not ascended to spiritual world but are reborn in higher realms and watch over us. They may be ancestors, angles ascended masters, demigods, Aliens etc. They can guide us because time moves differently in their realms. They create synchronicities to guide and help us. They are administrators on behalf of Krishna/God to do everything in a systematic and scientific way. But remember! everything must be sanctioned by Krishna/God. We have discussed story of King Prithu protecting Earth in form of cow.

"Those who are devotees of other gods and who worship them with faith actually worship only Me, O son of Kuntī, but they do so in a wrong way."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.23)

Those on higher realms receive offerings from their lineage and patrons. Offering of prayers and respects via Portals of mind, offerings via fire sacrifices, via the mouth of Brahmanas, and via care and protection for cows in which all demigods reside. Everything has to be in mode of goodness.

"I do not enjoy the oblations offered by the sacrifices in the sacrificial fire, which is one of My own mouths, with the same relish as I do the delicacies overflowing with Ghee which are offered to the mouths of the brāhmaṇas who have dedicated to Me the results of their activities and who are ever satisfied with My prasāda /remananats." – Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 3.16.8)

Intellectual like teachers, scientists and truth seekers as Brahmanas head up the body of Vedic society and feed our collective consciousness the energy of knowledge [#soulfamily](#)

Yudhishtira, the hero of Mahabharata and the incarnation/star seed of Dharma/Duty/Righteousness was once asked to answer a few questions base on his knowledge. The Yaksha asked, "What is the only food?", Yudhishtira responded, "The cow is the only food, for the milk that she produces is used to make ghee (clarified butter), which is used to perform sacrifices, pleased by which the demigods give rain, which causes the grains to grow. Therefore, it should be understood that the cow is the root cause of all kinds of food."



### 346. THE YUGAS- WHAT IS TIME?

Some say that Kali yuga has a lot longer to go and we are in ascending Dwapar yuga. But how can the next Yuga ascension be observed? We can understand the change of times by looking at what is happening around us in the news.

According to Srimad Bhagavatam when did Kali-yuga first arrive on the scene? What was he doing?

For the full story and the answer is in links. Do read.

If the Kali-yuga is to end then what is the first thing that should change?

The future proves the past as we usher in the massive change in the worlds. Like guiding ship out of the dock...and into a new age.

The golden age would have the most advanced scientific and spiritual civilizations maybe like the Atlantians and Lemurians of the past. People with very long lives and abilities almost like the demigods. Although those in heavenly realms live very long the yugas creates aging for them too. This is discussed in the following lectures

" In this age of quarrel and hypocrisy, the only means of deliverance is the chanting of the holy names of the Lord. There is no other way. There is no other way. There is no other way."  
-41.115 Narada Purana

This is a BRILLIANT video explaining the two ways of measuring Vedic nonlinear time as yuga cycles.

Do the short and long cycle theories based on binary star system lead to the possibility the two timelines theory discussed by Dolores Canon and others??

Both are dependent on Sun that controls Dharma and time movements.

The video discusses consciousness, humanism Transhumanism along with many relevant points.

The Sandhis/Sandhya is the twilight period. In this case it's the wake up or sleeping time for consciousness [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

The Yugas

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TI8\\_Wx9sp9k&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TI8_Wx9sp9k&feature=youtu.be)

King Parikshit and kali

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/1/16/>

SP- Relief from Unbearable burdens

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t1yUwWZBaI&feature=youtu.be>

### 347. WRINKLES IN TIME

If the body is like a machine, then the universe is like google algorithms that keeps feeding your life the content that matches what you most resonate with. In other words, if we keep desiring to enjoy material life, then it will guide us to materialism or sense gratifications. The Law of attraction applies to spiritual goals too.

"For him who has conquered the mind, the mind is the best of friends; but for one who has failed to do so, his very mind will be the greatest enemy."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.6)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

With constant mind, words and action we are engaged in creating that reality subconsciously. Change is what we asked for in our evolutionary process as per video link below.

This evolutionary change like destiny is a plan perfected backwards in time hence we are where we need to be at this time.

'Hoi hai soi jo ram rachi rakha, ko kari tarak baravahin sakha'

"Destiny is written by Lord Ram but it is only written in accordance with our Karma ( by mind, words and actions)". -Ram charitmanas

The universal form of Krishna uses the karmic algorithms to present people their reality.

Based on people's faith they perceive Krishna/God as personal or impersonal or in many different incarnations/forms.

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who manifested Himself personally as Kṛṣṇa and the different avatāras in the world in the forms of Rāma, Nṛsiṃha, Vāmana, etc., as His subjective portions." - Brahma Samhita 5.39

Material karma yields material rewards and spiritual karma yields spiritual awards in spiritual worlds in the spiritual sky as discussed in the following lecture

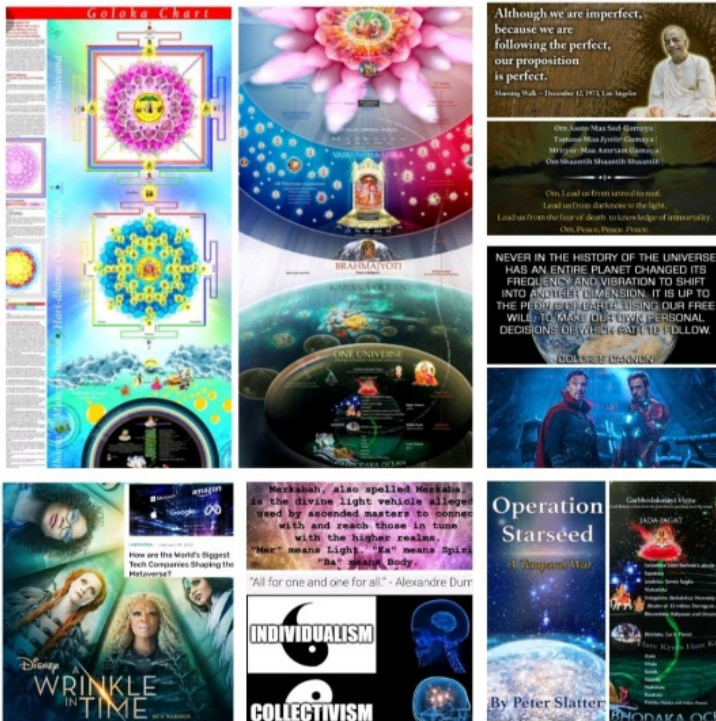
The healing and ascension process of Earth is to move towards Golden age in new cycle. It's not an on/off like living/dying switch rather about transition. Earth/Gaia itself is moving in higher consciousness Golden age. All those who have attracted higher consciousness may be able to perceive that reality level. All who by karma chose lower frequencies will resonate with that reality. All worlds/frequencies exist simultaneously like multitude of radio waves but are not visible to those who get blocked out and it feels like population vanished; no bodies are left behind. Perhaps this is what happened to the vanished Mayan civilization and a few others?

So if all time is happening simultaneously then the ability to move through these worlds using consciousness is time traveling or multi dimensionality or moving through 'wrinkles in time' [#soulfamily](#). Where mind goes the body follows.



Chemicals in food and water and radiation in material sky suppresses consciousness. This can no longer work if the planet is time traveling as a part of bigger cycles of time and nothing can stop what is coming!

The world is splitting up into two those who favour spiritual freedom & growth and those that rely on the control given by technology.



Links:

GAIA- Evolutionary patterns and the cycles of Time

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TiH1QwZUdwE&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Rascal! Surrender!

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1-c339Z0Juk&feature=youtu.be>

### 348. DANCING AN ENTIRE NIGHT OF BRAHMA

We discussed time traveling and dimension hopping in last post. A person on higher consciousness and power of manifestation could possibly use yogic power to transfer from one realm to another like demigods. Sri Radha and Gopis in love with Krishna were already on the highest platform of consciousness. Is this how they travelled to different dimensions during Krishna's rasa dance?

“After an entire night of Brahmā had passed, Lord Kṛṣṇa advised the gopīs to return to their homes. Although they did not wish to do so, the Lord’s beloved consorts complied with His command.” - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.33.38

The night was as Long as Brahma's night or 1000 yuga cycles. But the gopis were moved back to the same night Earth time. This Makes the '20 and back' program look like outdated tech. That is power of devotion. This is bending time and now for bending space.

There are people who look for God within and then there those who chose to use spaceships and stargates to crossable ocean of Material existence. As discussed previously even Sage Durvasa took 6 months with his yogic powers or stargates to get to Vaikuntha and meet Lord Vishnu. He thought Vishnu/Krishna was far away. But faith is science of devotion and this science is very advanced [#soulfamily](#). The Gopis by the Supreme force of Love or 'Prema Bhakti' were transported to another dimension in seconds

“For those who have accepted the boat of the lotus feet of the Lord, who is the shelter of the cosmic manifestation and is famous as Murāri, the enemy of the Mura demon, the ocean of the material world is like the water contained in a calf’s hoof-print. Their goal is param padam, Vaikuṅṭha, the place where there are no material miseries, not the place where there is danger at every step.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.5

This Sandhya/ twilight period as discussed is for us to choose to either harness the path of science and technology of matter vs. using the science of mind, body and Spirit that we already have.

The new Earth/dimension could mean people being in a higher/lower consciousness version of their current self. Our last body could be different from the one now.


It may be from a different time/ planet/dimension/ species. Now if everyone in the world got the freewill to make a dimension change in one waking day, then the population of all worlds/dimensions/ frequencies could change suddenly. God is always in control.

We can be right here and live in the moment or travel using spaceships or body ships driven by consciousness. All doors to the future have to be opened from the other side and we can only knock on the doors of destiny.

Use the time well.

"O mighty-armed son of Kunti, it is undoubtedly very difficult to curb the restless mind, but it is possible by constant practice and by detachment." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.35)

The following important lecture talks how to accept the realities of Krishna Consciousness! Subtle bodies for subtle worlds.



**CREATE VRINDAVANA.**  
Keep Kṛṣṇa here; cows here; calves here; produce your own food.  
**IT WILL BECOME VRINDAVANA.**

**THIS IS VRINDAVANA.**  
Where there is Kṛṣṇa, where there are cows, where there is agriculture, THAT IS VRINDAVANA.

One can sit down anywhere and chant Hare Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa, Hare Hare/ Hare Rāma, Hare Rāma, Rāma Rāma, Hare Hare. If the surface of the globe is overflowed with the chanting of the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, the people of the world will be very, very happy.  
(SB 4.24.10p)



**KULU 12.3.52**

*kṛte yad dhyāyato viṣṇuṁ  
tṛtayaṁ yajato makhaiḥ  
dvapare paricaryāyāṁ  
kalau tad dhari-kīrtanāt*


Whatever result was obtained in Satya-yuga by meditating on Viṣṇu, in Tretā-yuga by performing sacrifices, and in Dvāpara-yuga by serving the Lord's lotus feet can be obtained in Kali-yuga simply by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra.

Go to [Vanipedia](#) | Go to [Vanisource](#) | Go to [Vanim](#)

**CHART OF YUGA**

**Vaniquotes - the compiled essence of Vedic knowledge**

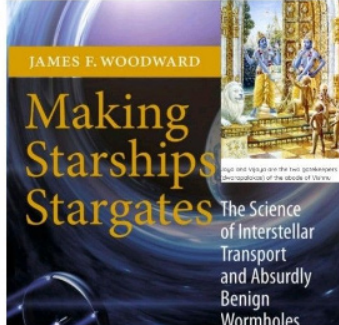
According to the calculations of the demigods, one day (twelve hours) is equal six months on earth. A hundred years of the demigods would equal thirty-six thousand earth years



**JAMES F. WOODWARD**

**Making Starships Stargates**

The Science of Interstellar Transport and Absurdly Benign Wormholes



Links:

SP- Pure love

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KDm1gvmf8sE&t=218s>

Sam the Illusionist- Channel

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LJdJd-U4bXw&feature=youtu.be>

Nidhivan in Vrindavan

<https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/travel/destinations/do-you-know-about-the-mysterious-nidhivan-in-vrindavan-where-krishna-still-performs-raasleela/articleshow/65654845.cms>

### 349. PROXIMITY TO GOD

Higher consciousness means proximity with the supreme source of all Consciousness i.e., Krishna /God. Innumerable variety of activities are possible. All based on our individual natures or Varna. The Brahmans/Vaishnavas must exist as teachers of Krishna/God consciousness in each society, as 'Pundits'/Priests of knowledge but also leading by example hence 'Acharyas' (those who practice what they preach). If Brahmans fail in duty then the society too drops in purity of consciousness and then society body follows too.

"Peacefulness, self-control, austerity, purity, tolerance, honesty, knowledge, wisdom and religiousness – these are the natural qualities by which the brāhmaṇas work.

Heroism, power, determination, resourcefulness, courage in battle, generosity and leadership are the natural qualities of work for the kṣatriyas.

Farming, cow protection and business are the natural work for the vaiśyas, and for the śūdras there are labor and service to others.

By following his qualities of work, every man can become perfect. Now please hear from Me how this can be done.

By worship of the Lord, who is the source of all beings and who is all-pervading, a man can attain perfection through performing his own work." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.42-46)

Krishna is like the Sun and his light spreads everywhere. But behind the light exists a celestial body [#soulfamily!!](#)

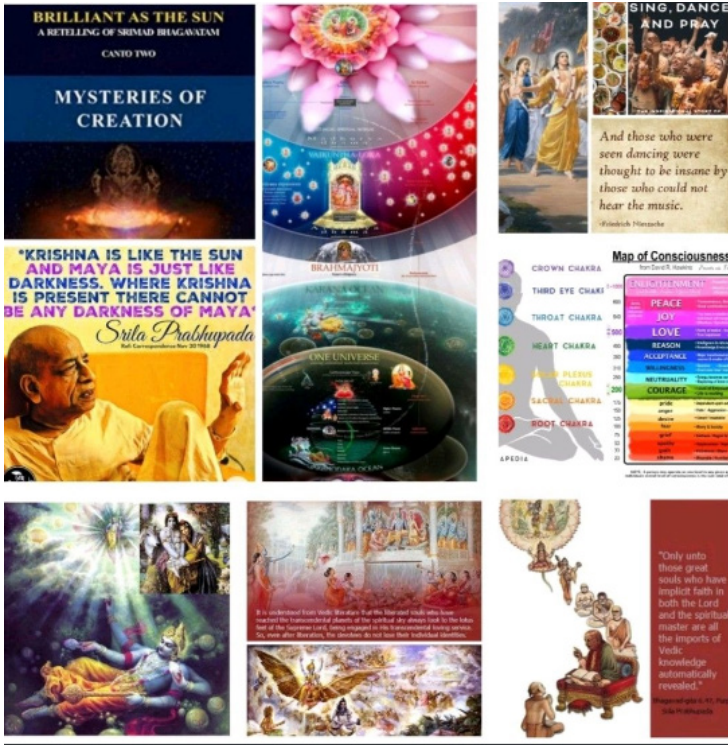
"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, whose effulgence is the source of the nondifferentiated Brahman mentioned in the Upaniṣads, being differentiated from the infinity of glories of the mundane universe appears as the indivisible, infinite, limitless, truth." Brahma Samhita 5.40

When we realise the tiny part of Krishna in ourselves, the light in the heart glows like the sun and from the heart to all the body. This keeps all the cells in the body alive. When we advance in Krishna Consciousness the Light in body grows and the body glows as we see in portraits of spiritual masters. Perhaps sometimes the glow is hidden to conceal their true identity. Too much light may lead people to believe in light bodies without body. Then we start to imagine God as impersonal consciousness too!

"Your form is difficult to see because of its glaring effulgence, spreading on all sides, like blazing fire or the immeasurable radiance of the sun. Yet I see this glowing form everywhere, adorned with various crowns, clubs and discs."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 11.17)

Based on our qualifications we have our own aura or light body and that determines our illumination and also what we can perceive. The higher our qualification the more we can perceive. Krishna is supreme without being and light like the sun and hence is known as Surya Narayana. He is worshiped with Gayatri mantra as source of intellect!

As 'Hṛṣhīkesha ' he is the master of senses. His senses exist and therefore ours exist too. And in form of a Spiritual Master as Chaitanya Mahaprabhu he teaches us how to purify and uplift them by devotion, as discussed in following lecture.



Links:

SP- Stop serving the senses

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BjHQJvtJc3E>

SP- Love comes from Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZJjdCKK8ZxQ>

### 350. THE AI GOD

Some speak of AI God because it is intelligent or can create loop in loop of endless paintings, but humans created the AI that created the loop paintings. We drool over a machines creativity but ignore the vast variety created by the creator already. He even gave each variety their own specific nature, food and environment. Over time humans 'devolved' and lost their values and Dharma for pleasure of senses, ruined the balance of nature and now the animals seem more cultured.

People seem to have devolved to be guided by Fear of authority than by intellect or love for others. Hence, A nanny state operated by AI surveillance is appearing as good as God's unsurmountable laws. The AI sensors are for control but has no personal senses to enjoy and no form. This God equivalent AI appeals to technocrats who do not have the ability to behold the personal beauty of God. Those who cannot control their own senses cannot conceive of God having any- AI or otherwise.

"One who is not in transcendental consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.66)

AI may only be able to command those on its own network without feelings or conscience. So, there would be need to create trans humans or Metaverses on that network. Accepting foreign technology in the body is to slowly give up sovereignty of it.

Consciousness is of spiritual nature, but it is experienced in a body. All matter and material body degrades only the spiritual body is truly eternal. Mind can only control senses for a Higher Taste [#soulfamily](#). There can be no spiritual progress or attainment of spiritual body without it as discussed in lecture below.

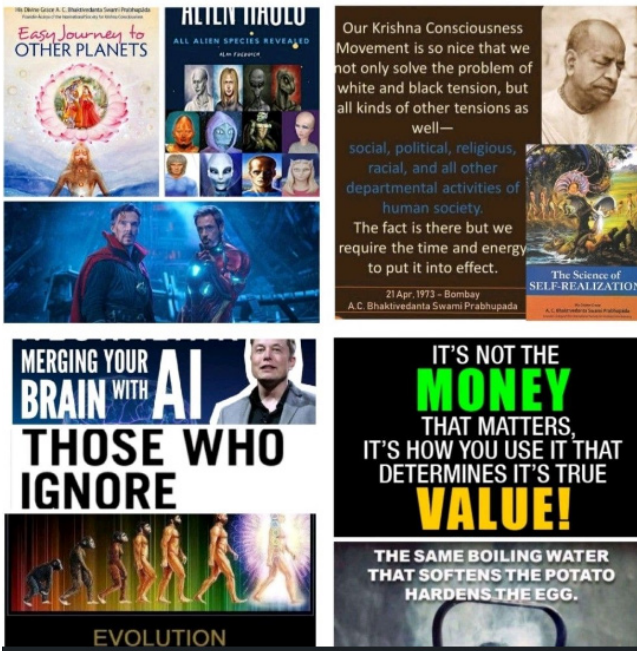
"The embodied soul may be restricted from sense enjoyment, though the taste for sense objects remains. But, ceasing such engagements by experiencing a higher taste, he is fixed in consciousness." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.59)

Those not controlled by senses have controlled their minds and are already ascended in consciousness. They can see soul in all beings and resist violence despite the society pressure. They are no threat to other beings and prefer freedom and beauty of nature. People of two worlds exist simultaneously already amongst the varieties that inhabit the Earth.

Earth as a conscious being supports all forms of life just like various organisms in our body. Our values decide our behaviours, bad behaviours contribute to diseases and since we are all connected it jeopardises everyone. Due to uncontrolled senses some indulge at cost of others and subsequently compromise their own material and spiritual progress. It is therefore very important to control the mind and raise our consciousness. Our positive mind and body actions help everyone if they see it or not.

Restraining senses voluntarily for spiritual benefit is austerity, else it is punishment.

“The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.42)





Links:

SP- Control mind and senses

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I93vC99xtyA>

### 351. THE POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POLARITIES

We discussed the story of churning of the ocean for elixir or 'Samudra Manthan', where Lord Vishnu was in presence of the demigods and demons alike. One may think If the demigods and Demons were in personal presence of Vishnu then did they not all get liberated? Because that would be the case on Earth? The answer is No.

The employees cannot participate in the schemes for customers. They are all direct servants of Krishna in all ways. They cannot participate in liberation deals. The demonic need to be killed by Vishnu/Krishna himself to be liberated. They must be that negative. Both negative and positive polarity merit are accumulated on Earth and human birth is very rare.

Based on their desires the destiny gives them good and bad times and people have to pass tests to confirm if they are ready to ascend in their polarity using their freewill. Demons want to be more evil to fight with demigods and God. The Demigods want to go to Spiritual worlds where they don't have to ever deal with demons. That is why we are all souls of other worlds having a human experience. But who in their human form has seen souls? Do they have a heart? Do watch lecture below!

The higher realms have both positive and negative polarity, and offer increased mental and physical pleasure opportunities. Therefore, devotion and austerity are not easy and hence ascension to higher spiritual world is hard. Therefore, they come to Earth school.

"We are now living in the heavenly planets, undoubtedly as a result of our having performed ritualistic ceremonies, pious activities and yajñas and having studied the Vedas.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

However, our lives here will one day be finished. We pray that at that time, if any merit remains from our pious activities, we may again take birth in Bhārata-varṣa as human beings able to remember the lotus feet of the Lord. The Lord is so kind that He personally comes to the land of Bhārata-varṣa and expands the good fortune of its people.” - Srimad Bhagavatam 5.19.28

Based on the ascension or evolution goals from each species suitable births and paths are organized. We may have been demigods, demons or any of mentioned 400,000 humanoid species in past lives. Tests and trials are presented over time to help us ascend in consciousness. The conditions and passing marks differ in each Yuga. The Kali Yuga brings many miseries and thus the passing grade is low and hence is a very busy and crowded period.

With change of time controlled by the Sun, the consciousness on Earth grows and falls. When the Sun is out, the Maya/Darkness of night disappears and then we become conscious and remember who we truly are [#soulfamily](#). We have already discussed many Vedic stories of ascension to spiritual worlds. When Dharma is restored, demigods become powerful as everyone becomes engaged in devotional service. They say demons live on different planets in Satya yuga, in Treta yuga as age declines, they are on different continents, in Dwapar in different kingdoms and in Kali-yuga in different persons in same society.



Links:

SP- What to do about demise

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zbmCkISF2Xg&t=11s>

Daily Motivation – One of the most recent of the great traditions on the planet.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ggoDxY2cWYM>

## 352. ABILITY TO SEE THE FUTURE

Why do the yugas repeat again and again? And as discussed previously Why does Ramayana and Mahabharat have to repeat over yugas as per story of Kak bhusundi. It is because Krishna wants to create the pastimes for us fallen souls to remember him so that in Kali-yuga everyone no matter where they are in the world can benefit from them. Krishna/God himself incarnates again and again to serve his servants. Even God himself follows the same route we discussed in previous posts but it's for our benefit.

"In just two days, O almighty Lord, I will see the deaths of Cāṇūra, Muṣṭika and other wrestlers, along with those of the elephant Kuvalayāpīḍa and King Kaṁsa — all by Your hand. Then I will see You kill Kālayavana, Mura, Naraka and the conch demon, and I will also see You steal the pārijāta flower and defeat Indra. I will then see You marry many daughters of heroic kings after paying for them with Your valor. Then, O Lord of the universe, in Dvārakā You will deliver King Nṛga from a curse and take for Yourself the Syamantaka jewel, together with another wife. You will bring back a brāhmaṇa's dead son from the abode of Your servant Yamarāja, and thereafter You will kill Pauṇḍraka, burn down the city of Kāśī and slay Dantavakra, and You will also put an end to the King of Cedi during the great Rājasūya sacrifice. I shall see all these heroic pastimes, along with many others You will perform during Your residence in Dvārakā. These pastimes are glorified on this earth in the songs of transcendental poets. Subsequently I will see You appear as time personified, serving as Arjuna's chariot driver and destroying entire armies of soldiers to rid the earth of her burden." - Narada to Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 10.37.15-21)

All the predictions of what God/Krishna was to do were foretold by his devotee himself. But still he enjoyed seeing it in person just as we enjoy reading or hearing about the transcendental topics that yield transcendental results. Just like the touchstone of Midas turned everything in Gold, hearing and remembering God's pastimes transforms everyone's consciousness.

"One who knows the transcendental nature of My appearance and activities does not, upon leaving the body, take his birth again in this material world, but attains My eternal abode, O Arjuna." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.9)



## XLVIII. THE POWER OF MIND

### 353. THE POWER OF THE TRAINED MIND

With our minds we cannot rebuild even the pyramids but with faith we can move mountains? There is value in our intentions!

In Spiritual quests yogis acquire Siddhis/special powers that the superhero wannabes of Hollywood can only Marvel about! The original indestructible HanuMan is one. The powers may seem like a waste on a Yogis living isolated lives, but they didn't want it either. This works on a commercial principle too; banks willingly want to issue loans to those who don't need it.

When we feel like we don't have something we create a void that we want filled and someone comes through to help us fill that void at a cost. The untamed mind desires extensive pleasurable experiences of senses. So, it attracts wide range of consumables and a lot of arrogance too. Only consuming with respect to our nature and need is sinless all else is stealing from someone else.

"It is lust only, Arjuna, which is born of contact with the material mode of passion and later transformed into wrath, and which is the all-devouring sinful enemy of this world."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.37)

Even in health, when the mind believes it has what it needs the body starts to feel healthy. The placebo effect. What changed? Can this work in the opposite direction? If we feel dissatisfied with our body or money, then things become worse? Mind is source of great power and with great power comes great responsibility.

We train the mind by austerities or purifying senses by restricted enjoyments. When we start to confirm that we are happy and satisfied in less, then we qualify to manifest more. As in the story Hanuman who is always satisfied with chanting the Holy name and yet he has all 8 siddhis and further even Lord Ram himself could not harm him. The story is in link below

"Acts of sacrifice, charity and penance are not to be given up but should be performed. Indeed, sacrifice, charity and penance purify even the great souls."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.5)

Some great devotees who don't even want liberation because they don't feel any miseries of dualities, only arrangements of Krishna/God.

"If I am engaged in devotional service unto You, my dear Lord, then very easily can I perceive Your presence everywhere. And as far as liberation is concerned, I think liberation stands at my door with folded hands, waiting to serve me."- Bilvamangala Thakur (Krishna Karnamrita)

One of the 6 opulences of God/Krishna is complete renunciation and thus Laxmi/ Goddess of wealth are always serving him. But he needs nothing as everything manifests by his will alone. God's devotees practice renunciation and controlling the mind and senses by directing them from material to spiritual interests.

Everything is beautiful with God/Krishna, but all rare things come at a price. Miseries become great because they keep you close to Krishna as per prayers of Queen Kunti discussed previously. Scientists are trying to see God in their own way but you have to see God in God's way. That is devotion [#soulfamily](#).

**There is no truth superior to Me. Everything rests upon Me, as pearls are strung on a thread.**  
Bhagavad gita 10:40

**Arjuna said: My dear Lord Krishna, I am astonished by Your habit of discarding and various other things, entities, I see Brahmā sitting on the lotus flower, as well as Lord Shiva and all the sages and other sages.**  
Bhagavad gita 11:34

**One who knows the transcendental nature of My appearance and activities does not, upon leaving the body, take his birth again in this material world, but attains My eternal abode, O Arjuna.**  
Bhagavad gita 4:9, 10:10, 14:2

**THE BRAHMA INSTRUCTS KRISHNA DEVI**  
A man known by association with Brahma and who is not attached to Me, reaches the state of liberation. I desire the liberation of the devotees, but I desire the liberation of the devotees.

**Brahman (external energy)**  
Krishna's original material energy, intelligence, sense, according to material facial source of the substance.

**Paramatma (supersoul)**  
Krishna localized in One consciousness within every atom, and the spiritual aspect within every single living entity in their natural existence.

**Bhagavan (internal energy)**  
The eternal, idealistic, all-knowing consciousness of a soul, relative to the Supreme Person, pure spiritual energy permeating to the

**A पुरुषं वशा धनं, बलं, वीर्यं, ज्ञानं, एतन् विनाय परमं पुनश्चोत्तमं भगवान् नै पूर्णं भाग्यं नै विद्यमानं इति ॥**

**The one who is FULL of 6 opulences**  
Full strength, full fame, full wealth, full knowledge, full beauty, full Renunciation, is supreme personality of God.

**1. Anima**: Ability to reduce one's size  
**2. Mahima**: Ability to increase one's size  
**3. Garima**: Ability to become knower  
**4. Laghima**: Ability to become lighter  
**5. Prithvya**: Ability to Obtain anything  
**6. Prithvya**: Ability to fulfill your desires  
**7. Satva**: Lordship over creation  
**8. Vaisva**: Control over everything

Links:

SP- Everything becomes beautiful

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AXZMX0ho5pg>

Story of the war between Lord Ram and Hanuman

<https://www.hindutsav.com/ram-hanuman-war/>

### 354. BHRGU SAMHITA

In Kali-yuga everyone is as good as sudra. They hold no spiritual education and no values of any Varna/Class of society. For money we move from one vacant role to another.

The Brahmins don't exist because as a society of sudras we place no value on spiritual knowledge or attributes.

The Great sage Bhrgu saw that in the degrading ages the Brahmin values will lose favour and charity may not come. The Brahmins may be forced out of spiritual activities. So to help them survive till the ascending ages he gave the gift of Astrology. The gift of foresight by looking at the time cycles governed by the celestial beings/objects.

We have discussed that the universe and nature is conscious and scientific. The level of consciousness are reflected in the aura or of the body/celestial body. This collective consciousness of the inhabitants of a place becomes the consciousness of that place, society, country or planet. Thus, some places have good spiritual vibes and some places not so good vibes. Is it possible that if the Earth's Shuman resonance increases by the collective consciousness of its inhabitants, then there may be highly advanced conscious beings on other planets? After all Lord Ram is of Sun dynasty and Krishna does say he also instructed the Sun God. People from Mars have already made the news as in links below and there are talks of people on Jupiter's moon too. Or is it that the consciousness of the greater body affects the consciousness of the inhabitants? Like people who live in nature are likely to have elevated vibrations as compared to those who live in cities? In which case if the Earth/ Gaia were to raise its vibrations then the inhabitants will have their vibrations raised to? Where we go one we go all?



Perhaps it's not as simple as just landing on a planet or moon and be greeted by its inhabitants. We may need to be attuned to the dimension to be part of its visible reality. Something we have discussed previously.

Maybe something like what was shown in the movie Valarian. So, if the Earth is going into the higher dimension/ timeline of golden age then would it be perceivably different reality?

Would the people and leaders of the changing times be different to the one we know now? Our collective consciousness depends on our heads/ leaders also. Animals are never led by a weak or incompetent leaders & we are Humans !!

"Whatever action a great man performs, common men follow. And whatever standards he sets by exemplary acts, all the world pursues."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.21)

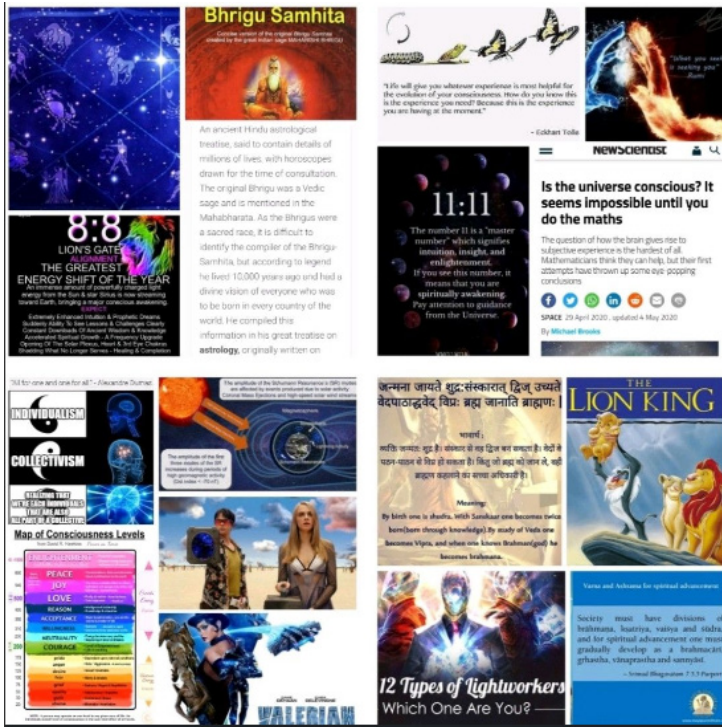
Vedic kings were trained to rule with care and code, knowing well the karmic reactions of failing to serve justly.

"Then he described the occupational duties of different orders and statuses of life, citing instances from history, for he was himself well acquainted with the truth." - Bhisma's instructions to new king Yudhishtira (Srimad Bhagavatam 1.9.27)

The democratically elected representatives are sponsored players of businesses. The coin operated leaders neither uphold laws nor deliver justice. Democracy is of little value as discussed in lecture below?

Everything has their nature its use. The needle is useless where the sword is required but both require knowledge and wisdom to use effectively. We need intelligent Brahmanas and Lion Kings to rise and shine to lead Krishna/God conscious world [#soulfamily](#).

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

SP-What is the value of Democracy?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4rNtjkYI3Q>

Exopolitics- James Webb Telescope and Giant spaceships around Jupiter

<https://exopolitics.org/webb-image-of-jupiter-reveal-giant-et-motherships/>

SP- what is the value for democracy

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4rNtjkYI3Q>

Michael Salla- From Secret Program Insider to Psionics Trainer

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4sw4x\\_QFiOE](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4sw4x_QFiOE)

### 355. A TIME AND PLACE

Service to others requires there to be others. Love requires there to be others. Therein lies the philosophy of love in Dvaita or differentness. Unity in diversity is only possible if there is love and service to others. Else diversity only serves as reason for hate and quarrel- fighting for me and mine. If we cannot tolerate diversity on the planet, then how can we tolerate diversity of beings outside who are expansions of Krishna or their expansions?

Service to others means you care or do at least 51% in others Service else you are Service to self. We can serve God in as many ways as we realise God. Some realise him in nature and serve nature, some realise him in other people and do charity, some see him in Krishna/God in deities or other ways. So, if love and compassion exists it must exist for the other. Hence a level of detachment is required, which means there is an 'other'.

To see God in self and service to self is to just to serve the senses by materialism and thus lust is possible but not Love or Compassion [#soulfamily](#)

We discussed how with great power comes great responsibility. The responsibility is the understanding of the duality of nature and how it works for balance and growth. Everyone goes through their own challenges and stresses to evolve to be better. Those who show the highest degree of tolerance are bestowed the highest powers for the benefit of all. Hence, to be Brahmanical is to be Tolerant and compassionate. This is why the saints of the past had the gift of benedictions and curses that manifested immediately. The symptoms of the Golden age are Love, Forgiveness, Tolerance, Compassion and Unity.

Everyone is able to see God/Krishna in all beings and feel pleasure by serving others.

The Varna- Ashram system is based on the same principles of service to others. Of the Ashrams/ Shelters/resting places in life, the first portion of life for spiritual and material education was most important. The person recognised which of the four varna lifestyles their heart desired and then disciplined themselves by body and mind to fulfil those duties. Laying foundations for their own life in the society.

The mind thus properly situated and directed could discharge duties properly. The next step in life was to fulfil material desires like goals for work, marriage and other material enjoyments. The second last part of life was to cultivate detachment and self-realisation. The last stage was to distribute this knowledge/light as travelling Monks/Sanyasis/Renounced elders from all classes of society. When Service to others is predominant then we are in Golden age. As one is never sure how long one is going to live, acts of devotional service were part of a daily routine of every member of society.

“Not by merely abstaining from work can one achieve freedom from reaction, nor by renunciation alone can one attain perfection.

Everyone is forced to act helplessly according to the qualities he has acquired from the modes of material nature; therefore no one can refrain from doing something, not even for a moment.”-Krishna ( Bhagvad Gita3.4-5)

The greatest enemy of human society is attachment to the material world as discussed in the following very important lecture.

When we attach ourselves to God foregoing Bhukti (sense gratification) and Mukti (Liberation) then he gives Bhakti (Devotion service) that purifies us for spiritual world.



### 356. SUBTLE POWER OF REMNANTS

Sharing is caring- we often get attached to people who we share our meals with. They say love grows when we eat from someone's plate /remnants. It's often a custom at weddings too. Eating food offered to Krishna first or by saying grace before meals develops our love for God.

"The devotees of the Lord are released from all kinds of sins because they eat food which is offered first for sacrifice. Others, who prepare food for personal sense enjoyment, verily eat only sin."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.13)

When we first offer food to God out of loving devotion he accepts it, and the food is spiritualised. By accepting spiritualised remnants, our consciousness purified.

"If one offers Me with Love and Devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit a water, I will accept it."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.26)

So how is consciousness affected by such a minor action? Herein is the difference in faiths where some are God fearing and some are God loving. God fearing act out of fear and live by fear of good karma or bad karma. Guided by fear we consider people in positions of power or demigods as good as God. Where then is faith or love for God?

"Men of small intelligence worship the demigods, and their fruits are limited and temporary. Those who worship the demigods go to the planets of the demigods, but My devotees ultimately reach My supreme planet." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.23)

These days the mind is even more degraded; people worship celestial bodies of Hollywood or Bollywood or even political managers. The masters of illusion can only reciprocate with more illusions that are temporary and offer no spiritual relief.

"A man must elevate himself by his own mind, not degrade himself. The mind is the friend of the conditioned soul, and his enemy as well." – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.5)

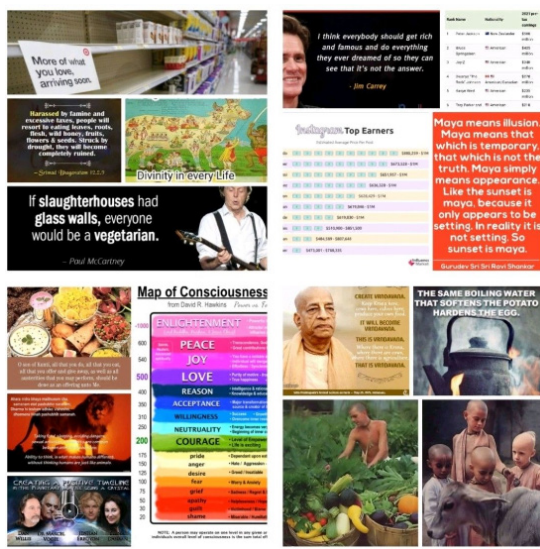
The awakening process is for humans to understand their identity. All processes of Sun, Earth and Yugas are for this reason alone.

When we eat spiritualised food that has been prepared and offered with love, we detox our consciousness from material attachments. The spiritual purification happens from inside of the temple of the body. It must be in mode of goodness, the body is not a graveyard.

"To show them special mercy, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.11)

Uncontrolled consumption without even thanking the provider is stealing. What if food production around the world is restricted by subservient mother nature or by whims of politicians of Kali yuga as discussed in the following lecture in link below? This was predicted for Kali yuga, can we see that happening now [#soulfamily?](#)

Growing our food in harmony with nature is in mode of goodness. Eating food that has been spiritualised is 'Vishuddha satva Guna' or Mode of 'Pure Goodness' - Highest vibrations. Food derived from harming others is in mode of ignorance and is sinful. How can love come from Fear?



Links:

SP- Human life not for working life animals

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VNd-PCnZeb8&feature=youtu.be>

### 357. SPIRITUAL IMMUNITY

If Krishna is Supreme Personality of Godhead, then why do Vedas mention of worship of demigods? It is for knowledge and humility because anyone can speculate. Vedas are knowledge to be used for everyone to be happy. Thus they provide many paths that lead to one supreme goal.

This process of comprehensive analytical study supported with Histories and case studies are the Vedic scriptures. The scriptures, Guru and Sadhu (learned sages) must reconcile on all fact to hold true. Everything is understood in connection to matter and spirit. The scriptures note the scientific and administrative approaches used to manage the laws of Dharma and Karma. The administrative servants under planetary influences create the joys and the threefold miseries for us. The miseries arising due to our body, due others or due to external environment such as calamities.

From the platform of material world on earth we cannot appreciate the sacrifice and contributions of the spiritual masters, demigods etc. that help in the operation of this world for the purpose of our learning. But, as long as we are in these bodies, they are higher beings in higher bodies and thus we must show our respects. This is no different to how we show respect to our teachers or bosses at work.

"My dear Partha, one who claims to be My devotee is not so. Only a person who claims to be the devotee of My devotee is actually My devotee" -Krishna (Adi Puran)

Hence, the Vedic injunctions are to show respect to elders, nature, rivers, demigods including Brahma and Lord Siva, but with proper understanding.

"You are the father of this complete cosmic manifestation, the worshipable chief, the spiritual master. No one is equal to You, nor can anyone be one with You. Within the three worlds, You are immeasurable."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 11.43)

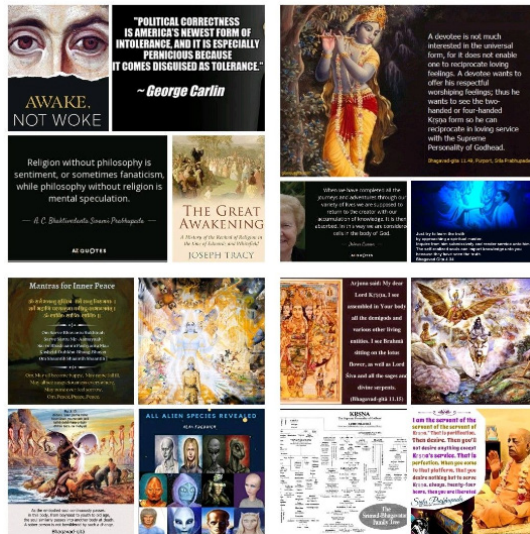
All who are in higher consciousness can show us the right path. Meditating mindlessly only leads to impersonalism. How can Krishna accept us if our own elders, Gurus or Demigods reject our understanding? The path of humility and surrender needs to be walked in faith and in succession.



"By satisfaction of the spiritual master, the Supreme Personality of Godhead becomes satisfied. And by not satisfying the spiritual master, there is no chance of being promoted to the plane of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. I should, therefore, meditate and pray for his mercy three times a day, and offer my respectful obeisances unto him, my spiritual master."- Sri Gurushtakam

The process of Krishna consciousness is not to ignore everybody else but to focus on Krishna body. How can giving knowledge of the form of God be considered awakening, but a society with no gender no body and no God be considered woke?

The endless challenges or arguments are of no use when nature takes its course. We age with little wisdom of how to cross the misery of repeated birth, old age, disease and death. Then repeat the cycle in another temporary body in another world. Changing countries, moons or planets and bodies within material world adds little value [#soulfamily](#). The problem of repeated birth remains, that is why the goal is to attain perfection by approaching Krishna/God. Then we don't have to change bodies as discussed in lecture below.



Links:

SP- The world is Hong Kong Flu

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZbUKVU\\_OD8](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZbUKVU_OD8)

## 358. OVERCOMING URGES OF SENSES

Fear of feedback haunts most people. Whether it's the school report card or office work or a business review. No one likes to see themselves in the negative light. There is always karma/action involved that gets us what we deserve but we may like to think not.

The great thing about technology is that it provides instant gratification through online sales or instant communications and a virtual reality etc. Karma and reward work quickly on the technology platform too. Businesses that could get away with cheating customers are unable to do so. The collective consciousness of online traders like Amazon and eBay, uber etc. allow the customers to post negative feedback which instantly delivers the bad karma. It provides the aggrieved instant vindication because bad reviews are bad for business. If the process is not rigged/interfered in anyone's favour, then it is acceptable to all parties involved. Any pending investigations of refunds are the duty of the Trusted platform.

God works much the same he sees everything and allows you to payback in the same or next life depends on how much good or bad karma we have accumulated. Instant karma comes in many ways. Where the victim is in position and power to take retaliatory action, they do. But some can't? Bad luck? And what if they can but forgive instead? Nothing happens by chance. We get attracted to people and posts for a reason [#soulfamily](#). There are good or bad accounts/relationships that need to be settled that draw us closer to each other

In this life or next, we get what we give like a surprise, pleasant or otherwise. So, give love, compassion and forgiveness to others because that is what we will receive.

The meek in this lifetime may not be the meek in the next.

God/Krishna as ultimate owner can give ultimate forgiveness that is why we confess, with sincerity and promise of not repeating mistakes. In Kali-yuga that process has been made so easy.

“ In this Age of Kali there is no other means, no other means, no other means for self-realization than chanting the holy name, chanting the holy name, chanting the holy name of Lord Hari.” - Brhan-naradiya Puraṇa

What we believe and conceive we achieve. A little effort goes a long way.

“In this endeavour there is no loss or diminution, and a little advancement on this path can protect one from the most dangerous type of fear.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.40)

Krishna/God gave us the knowledge of Dharma and Karma in the Bhagvad Gita. There is some freewill to choose the paths and the feedback process is life itself. But we still say - life is not fair.

“I am the father of this universe, the mother, the support, and the grandsire. I am the object of knowledge, the purifier and the syllable om. I am also the Rk, the Sama, and the Yajur [Vedas].”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.17)

When we perform devotional services then we get Krishna’s mercy and its mercy that protects us from time, pride, arrogance and illusion as discussed in the following lecture by H.H. Radhanath Swami.

**Pros & Cons of 360-Degree Feedback**

**Pros:**

- Provides feedback to employees from a variety of sources
- Develops & strengthens teamwork & accountability
- Identifies specific career development areas

**Cons:**

- Focuses on employee weaknesses & shortcomings instead of strengths
- Provides feedback from inexperienced raters, & groups can "game" the process
- Requires large amounts of data collection & analysis in some cases

**The 10 Economics Concepts Ranked by Revenue (2016 Billion)**

**JOHN ONO LENNON INSTANT KARMA!**  
THE ALL-99142 ONE

**Srimad Bhagwatam 12.2.4:**  
A person's spiritual position will be ascertained merely according to external symbols, and on that same basis people will change from one spiritual order to the next. A person's propriety will be seriously questioned if he does not earn a good living. And one who is very clever at juggling words will be considered a learned scholar.

**Srimad Bhagwatam SB 3.29.45**—“The eternal time factor has no beginning and no end. It is the representative of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the maker of the criminal world. It brings about the end of the phenomenal world, it carries on the work of creation by bringing one individual into existence from another, and likewise it dissolves the universe by destroying even the lord of death, Yama.”

**Srimad Bhagwatam SB 6.9.48-50**  
The Supreme Lord instructs one associate: Those who think material assets to be anything or to be the ultimate goal of the soul called forward (Brahman), they are the lost. Moreover, if one parents that which is desired by sons, he, the devotee who is fully accomplished in the science of devotional service will never interact a foolish person to engage in fruitive activities but enlighten in such activities. Such a devotee is like an experienced physician, who never encourages a patient to eat food hazardous to his health, even if the patient insists it.

**Easy Journey to Other Planets**

**NEVER IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSE HAS AN OTHER PLANET CHANGED ITS FREQUENCIES AND VIBRATION TO SHINE AND SHEDDING ILLUMINATION. IT IS UP TO THE PURE DEVOTEES, US, TO OUR FREE WILL, TO MAKE IT SO. OUR EMOTIONAL DECISIONS CAN BECOME THE FOLLOWING:**

Links:

SP- How to overcome the urges of the senses

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PJnY43ZsCKs>

### 359. THE ABSOLUTE

In Mathematics Absolute of a number is always positive not a 0 but positive. That is nature of the spiritual world and spiritual body.

We have discussed how by dovetailing our activities and offering food to God/Krishna spiritualises it. That Absolute does not mean that it now has no Sin but rather eating it is considered a positive service! Because the nature of Absolute is to make everything positive then how can be there any negativity associated with it or even a null or 0.

Like Metal in a furnace of fire heats up to be like fire itself and can burn objects. Similarly, Krishna makes everything related to him spiritual and all related karma is burnt off.

“Persons who have acted piously in previous lives and in this life, whose sinful actions are completely eradicated and who are freed from the duality of delusion, engage themselves in My service with determination.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.28)

Further the Absolute must be able to act in any form it takes. Hence, any one of the 9 processes of devotion (hearing, chanting, remembering etc.) is complete in itself to achieve the highest spiritual goal. The spiritual body of God must also be absolute in its nature.

“I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, whose transcendental form is full of bliss, truth, substantiality and is thus full of the most dazzling splendour. Each of the limbs of that transcendental figure possesses in Himself, the full-fledged functions of all the organs, and eternally sees, maintains and manifests the infinite universes, both spiritual and mundane.”- Brahma Samhita 5.32

In a previously discussed story Hanuman protected himself from arrows of Lord Ram himself by uttering the name Ram, proving another Absolute nature of the Lord is- His name is not different from him.

Absolute also means there exists no bias as to who can use the processes. We discussed this in story of sinful Ajamila who called his son, who was named Narayana/Krishna. Though he was calling his son in his last moments, he gained full merit/potency of calling Narayana/Vishnu despite himself being of sinful nature and was subsequently rescued by the Messengers of Krishna.

“Ajāmila has already atoned for all his sinful actions. Indeed, he has atoned not only for sins performed in one life but for those performed in millions of lives, for in a helpless condition he chanted the holy name of Nārāyaṇa. Even though he did not chant purely, he chanted without offense, and therefore he is now pure and eligible for liberation.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 6.2.7

Now we can understand why the crazy devotees dance and sing loudly on the streets [#soulfamily!](#) They do it for our benefit and our purification. To wake everyone up to spread the light on dark nights of Kali yuga. Just so the others may take to the spiritual path too.

A Vaishnava is Absolute in their understanding too. A Brahman is one who knows the 'Brahm' or all-pervading nature of God, but a Vaishnava knows all aspects of Krishna/God. A Vaishnava is therefore an automatic Brahman category no matter which body they are in.

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

SP- Understanding Krishna's mercy

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a9Zo8AgUqEQ>

World Music and Yoga Day 30 Artists

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gzAml0ywD3E>

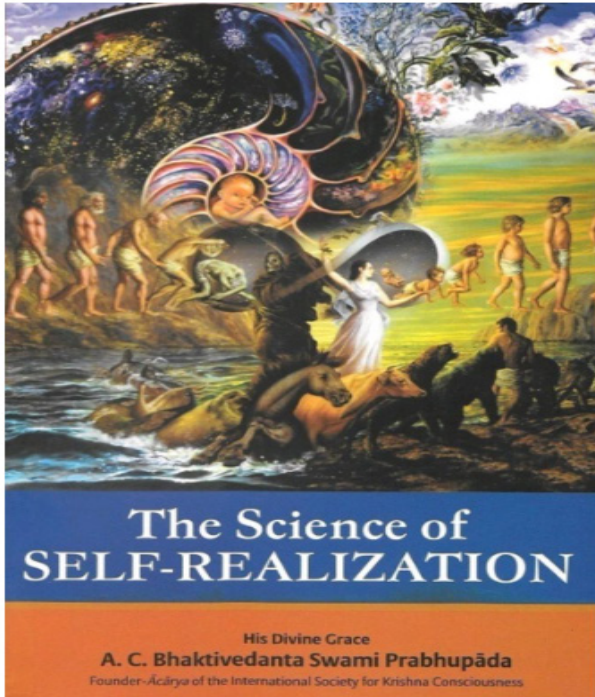
### 360. SPACE TIME MATRIX

If we are in a Matrix then what does it matter if the consciousness travels over space or time? All Space Travellers are Time Travellers then and the body is the ship.

It does [#soulfamily](#) because Human birth is very rare.

It matters how we use the NOW in the Space/Time we have to create our reality.

"The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita As It Is, 18.61)



162

7 comments · 6 reposts

Like

Comment

Repost

Send

3,497 impressions

[View analytics](#)

## 361. EXPANSIONS AND FRACTALS

We discussed the story of Sage Shaubhari where the sage used his yogic powers to manifest young, beautiful body for himself and the to marry all 50 daughters of king Mandhata. Mandhata was the king of 7 great islands in the lineage of Iskvaku as described in the following links.

"Thereafter, when Saubhari Muni became quite a young and beautiful person, the messenger of the palace took him inside the residential quarters of the princesses, which were extremely opulent. All fifty princesses then accepted him as their husband, although he was only one man." -Srimad Bhagavatam 9.6.43

So where does the soul rest if the person expands himself into 50? As previously discussed, Krishna as super soul expanded himself into 16,108 different Krishna's, each living with his own wife in his own palace.

Sage Saubhari too manifested places and paraphernalia for his Many wives just by the power of mantras. Eventually though he realised his mistake of indulgence in materialistic life. He thus renounced the material ways to take the path of austerities for liberation.

Why does he aim for liberation when he has everything he needs by the dint of his powers? The answer is that it is all temporary and is lower level of happiness. The long and luxurious life comes at a cost, and it does come to an end. A sage of that level was clearly intellectually capable of discerning his best interests.

Further if the sage was able of expanding himself into 50 and live with each of his 50 wives then where does the soul reside? Where is the original point of consciousness? It divides like anything else and remains independent.

In Mahabharata, Yamarāja incarnates twice by his fractals both as Yudhishthira and Vidura. Yudhishthira ascended to Heaven to meet his brothers who were expansions/children/star seeds of demigods/celestial beings.

"The Personality of Godhead is perfect and complete, and because He is completely perfect, all emanations from Him, such as this phenomenal world, are perfectly equipped as complete wholes.



Whatever is produced of the Complete Whole is also complete in itself. Because He is the Complete Whole, even though so many complete units emanate from Him, He remains the complete balance."- Isopanishad

By karma we choose our destinations/reality like video games/Metaverses that our consciousness continues to play in. Some my choose to pull their consciousness back into the higher self like Saubhari, ascending into higher realities of existence.

The following lecture discusses how the planets bodies have soul. The earth becomes heavy with sins committed on it and moves into lower density consciousness; this affects the consciousness of the whole planet. When we uplift ourselves with God/Krishna Consciousness we all rise with the planet and planet rises with us.



Links:

Downfall of Saubhari muni

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/9/6/>

SP- Relief from Unbearable burdens

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t1yUwWZBaI>

## XLIX. THE WORLDS ABOVE AND BELOW

### 362. DEMONS ABOVE THE HUMANS

The moth is attracted to light perhaps assuming it to be something that it is not/ Maya. Does it know that it will be destroyed if it enters the fire/light? Does it seem rational to do so? But driven by its own nature itself destructs.

"The bewildered spirit soul, under the influence of the three modes of material nature, thinks himself to be the doer of activities, which are in actuality carried out by nature."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.27)

A river finds its course to the sea no matter where it starts. It has its destiny to enrich everything in its path before enriching the collective consciousness of the Ocean. On the way it breaks up into streams to cover a larger distance. Does it lose its identity when it grows from a stream to a river or when it becomes part of the ocean? It adds sweetness to the ocean. The river accepts the new home and rules as the bride accepts her Grooms family. She remains what she is and accepts the new flavours/values as part her evolution, to serve the greater good of the family.

Similarly, the nature of God/Krishna conscious is to help make Universe a better place no matter what position one is in. They are in the Universe but not of it.

The ascension of consciousness or body is not the final goal [#soulfamily](#). Even the demons rank higher than humans because they know Dharma.

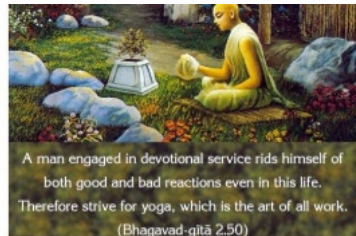
Ravana the villain of epic Ramayana was a great scholar and performed great spiritual austerities. With his immense power and wealth he subdued all demigods and celestial beings. But he fell because he could not recognize the Supreme Personality of Godhead and his authority. The mighty Ravana fell to mere humans and monkeys.

“.Superior to animals are human beings, and superior to human beings are ghosts because they have no material bodies. Superior to ghosts are the Gandharvas, and superior to them are the Siddhas.

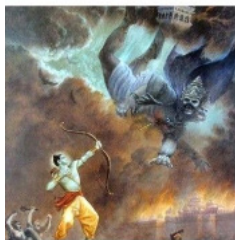
Superior to the Siddhas are the Kinnaras, and superior to them are the asuras (Demons). Superior to the asuras are the demigods, and of the demigods, Indra, the King of heaven, is supreme. Superior to Indra are the direct sons of Lord Brahmā, sons like King Dakṣa, and supreme among Brahmā's sons is Lord Śiva. Since Lord Śiva is the son of Lord Brahmā, Brahmā is considered superior, but Brahmā is also subordinate to Me, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Because I am inclined to the brāhmaṇas (devotees), the brāhmaṇas are best of all." - Srimad Bhagavatam 5.5.21-2

What takes us higher is same as what brings us lower - the mind. So, detox from material contaminations and polarities by focusing the mind on the Absolute as discussed in following lecture.

"The illusory energy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead binds all of us conditioned souls to this material world. Therefore, without being favored by Him, persons like us cannot understand how to get out of that illusory energy. Let me offer my respectful obeisances unto the Lord, who is the cause of creation and annihilation." - Srimad Bhagavatam 5.17.24



A man engaged in devotional service rids himself of both good and bad reactions even in this life. Therefore strive for yoga, which is the art of all work. (Bhagavad-gītā 2.50)



If I were Ravan  
I would have laughed  
at sinners burning my effigy  
for the biggest irony  
is that - today's people  
can't kidnap a woman  
and leave her untouched.

- ©Wild Whispers

**SRIMAD BHAGWATAM SB 6.9.49:50**  
THE SUPREME LORD INSTRUCTS THE DEMIGODS  
Those who think material assets to be everything or to be the ultimate goal of life are called misers (kṛpanas). They do not know the ultimate necessity of the soul. Moreover, if one awarids that which is desired by such fools, he must also be considered foolish. A pure devotee who is fully accomplished in the science of devotional service will never instruct a foolish person to engage in fruitive activities for material enjoyment, not to speak of helping him in such activities. Such a devotee is like an experienced physician, who never encourages a patient to eat food injurious to his health, even if the patient desires it.



Links:

SP- Don't be disappointed don't be confused

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vD4JvnEfz3Y&feature=youtu.be>

### 363. VARIETY ALL AROUND

Imagine if there was only one gender on the planet. And everything was in one colour, everyone dressed the same. Is that a good idea of unity/oneness?

Krishna/God is all attractive one but he allows so many varieties and stages of realisation. Each brings its unique beauty, features and attractiveness at various times and stages. A child that thinks that girls are gross grows up to be attracted to many varieties. The disinterest of childhood transforms to commitment to one and then he understands various other lessons through other stages of life. At each stage serving the partner or child or grandchild etc.

Spiritual/Devotional life is much the same, only difference is that God remains the central relationship and pillar or life.

"Always chanting My glories, endeavouring with great determination, bowing down before Me, these great souls perpetually worship Me with devotion.

Others, who are engaged in the cultivation of knowledge, worship the Supreme Lord as the one without a second, diverse in many, and in the universal form."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.14)

Beauty appears in various ways for various attributes. A Tiger is beautiful in very different way to a rabbit. Then is one human/humanoid variety not enough? To see the attractiveness in everything is seeing unity in Diversity. Thus, to see God in everything and everyone is God/Krishna consciousness.

"The most advanced devotee sees within everything the soul of all souls, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Śrī Kṛṣṇa.

Consequently he sees everything in relation to the Supreme Lord and understands that everything that exists is eternally situated within the Lord.

An intermediate or second-class devotee, called madhyama-adhikārī, offers his love to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, is a sincere friend to all the devotees of the Lord, shows mercy to ignorant people who are innocent and disregards those who are envious of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

A devotee who faithfully engages in the worship of the Deity in the temple but does not behave properly toward other devotees or people in general is called a prākṛta-bhakta, a materialistic devotee, and is considered to be in the lowest position."- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.45-47

He is source of all senses and is the knower of the heart and the head.

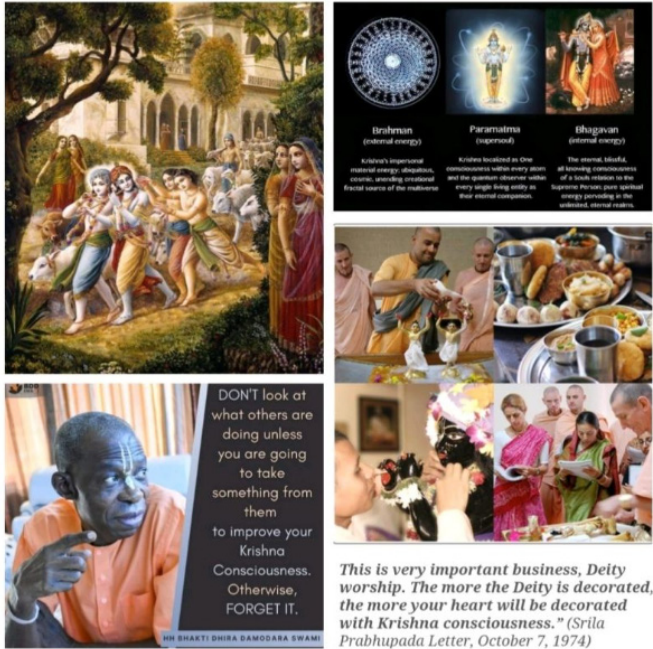
"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas, I am to be known. Indeed, I am the compiler of Vedānta, and I am the knower of the Vedas."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.15)

He is everywhere every time as one yet independent.

"I am the goal, the sustainer, the master, the witness, the abode, the refuge and the most dear friend. I am the creation and the annihilation, the basis of everything, the resting place and the eternal seed." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.18)

For his Personal experiences he reciprocates as per the Devotee's desired relationships. Because after all love is to serve the other and ask for nothing in return, else it's a business.

So when people cannot be God loving or even God fearing to undertake devotional service then what is God to do? He respects freewill and also applies law of karma for equality of Rights and Duties for all to follow.



👍❤️👍 38

2 comments · 5 reposts



Like



Comment



Repost



Send



1,817 impressions

[View analytics](#)

Links:

SP- don't make Krishna Unhappy

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zNr8rU\\_ICYg&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zNr8rU_ICYg&feature=youtu.be)

### 364. CAUGHT IN MATERIAL MISERIES

Like Neo, we don't want to feel that we are in a Matrix. It sounds so demeaning. Yet we create more and more layers of it for our future generations. We like to think it is helping but we know it is not. Our children know more about video games and YouTube celebrities than they know about their own family members. Do we take responsibility? Or do we pass it on to the reality and the world that moves around us?

“This divine energy of Mine (Maya), consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 7.14)

If so, then should the governments help to keep us out of it? Should there be a cold shower like a Great Reset or Great awakening that wakes everyone up? Does it have responsibility to educate people for spiritual advancement of life? If the nature of every person is different, then to operate successfully is to co-operate as a collective society body. All for One and One for All as discussed in the following lecture titles ‘Counteracting Kali Yuga’.

<https://lnkd.in/g6cTCGMq>

The society must unite in some way to change the mental framework for materialism. Only then the society can be sustainable, else it will collapse again and again. Fighting and racing to accumulate assets for our own only brings unhappiness. When money comes out of the equation then people feel for others, they do what they love, and they serve others.

Hence, a scientifically advanced society is one that doesn't need to strive for basic needs and a spiritually advanced society is one that only has basic needs.

Look at where the insatiable hunger for GDP growth got the world to. We measure world living standards by a Big Mac Index and are aspiring for growth in the Happiness Index [#soulfamily!](#)

The world is leaving their future generation in debt, stress and an inhabitable earth. Traditional values of a God conscious life are non-existent. People are taught to acquire objects of sense gratification rather than morals and character. The education system is so broken that people are starting to prefer to home school and live away from the city life for their own health & safety.

“By the time the Age of Kali ends, the bodies of all creatures will be greatly reduced in size, and the religious principles of followers of varṇāśrama will be ruined. The path of the Vedas will be completely forgotten in human society, and so-called religion will be mostly atheistic.

The kings will mostly be thieves, the occupations of men will be stealing, lying and needless violence, and all the social classes will be reduced to the lowest level of śūdras. Cows will be like goats, spiritual hermitages will be no different from mundane houses, and family ties will extend no further than the immediate bonds of marriage. Most plants and herbs will be tiny, and all trees will appear like dwarf śamī trees. Clouds will be full of lightning, homes will be devoid of piety, and all human beings will have become like asses. At that time, the Supreme Personality of Godhead will appear on the earth. Acting with the power of pure spiritual goodness, He will rescue eternal religion.”- Symptoms of Kali yuga, Srimad Bhagavatam 12.2.12-16)

This is why we need to revive the ancient systems, the ones that connects us to our own nature and that around us. Because the world is as real as it feels. The illusion is that we feel we are proprietors of this world. We are not God's, we are under the influence of material nature and most of us are suffering. So let's recognise what we feel and focus on devotional services. Then we shall feel what love, peace, happiness and harmony can feel like.

“My dear King, what is unattainable for one who has satisfied the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the shelter of the goddess of fortune? Even so, those who are dedicated to His devotional service never want anything from Him.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.39.2



"All for one and one for all." - Aesop

**INDIVIDUALISM**  
**COLLECTIVISM**

REALIZING THAT WE'RE EACH INDIVIDUALS THAT ARE ALSO ALL PART OF A COLLECTIVE

Learn Sri Krishna to Arjuna  
Chapter 10: 11

I am the source of all spiritual and material world. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts.

The greatness of a nation and its moral progress can be judged by the way its animals are treated. I feel that the more helpless a creature the more entitled it is to protection by man from the cruelty of humankind.

— *Abraham Lincoln* —

— **42 QUOTES** —

In Nearly Half of Two-Parent Households, Both Mom and Dad Work Full-Time

% of couples, by work arrangement

Work & Dad NOT EMPLOYED  
Mom FULL TIME, Dad PART TIME OR NOT EMPLOYED  
Mom NOT EMPLOYED, Dad FULL TIME  
Mom PART TIME, Dad FULL TIME  
Mom FULL TIME, Dad PART TIME  
Mom FULL TIME, Dad FULL TIME

1975 1980 1990 2000 2010 2015

By the 1st decade of the 21st century, 50% of U.S. couples are engaged in a "dual-income, dual-earner" arrangement. This is a significant shift from the 1970s, when 80% of couples had a single breadwinner. This shift is due to a combination of factors, including the need for higher income to maintain a standard of living, the desire for more flexible work schedules, and the increasing participation of women in the workforce.

By the 1st decade of those who destroy the family tradition and thus give rise to material children, all traces of transcendental principle and quality, whether in art, science, or literature.

**Varna and Ashrama for spiritual advancement**

Society must have divisions of brahmana, ksatriya, vaishya and sudra, and for spiritual advancement one must gradually develop as a brahmacari, gharasta, vanaprastha and samnyasi.

— *Sri Caitanya Mahaprabhu 7.5.5 Purport* —

**JIV JAGO**

Wake up Sleeping Souls

**THE GREAT AWAKENING VS THE GREAT RESET**

ALEXANDER DUGIN

Our Krishna Consciousness Movement is so nice that we not only solve the problem of white and black tensions, but all kinds of other tensions as well—social, political, religious, racial, and all other departmental activities of human society. The fact is there but we require the time and energy to put it into effect.

**THE GALACTIC FEDERATION:**

"Humanity's consciousness ascension is the final piece of the jigsaw"

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION**

Chart: Global CO2 emissions (billions of metric tons) 1990-2015

Top 5 Reasons Couples Get Divorced:

- Lack of Communication: 75%
- Infidelity: 59%
- Conflict & Arguing: 57%
- Married Too Young: 45%
- Financial Issues: 43%

**A Father Who is A Chronic Debtor, An Adulterous Mother, A Beautiful Wife, And An Unlearned Son Are Enemies In One's Own Home.**

— *CHANDIKYA* —

Links:

SP- Counteracting Kali yuga

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HmCzmpEfFuc>

Symptoms of Kali yuga

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/12/2/>

### 365. JANMASHTAMI!

Today is Janmashtami the appearance day of Krishna. The description in Srimad Bhagavatam is as below.

"The demigods and great saintly persons showered flowers in a joyous mood, and clouds gathered in the sky and very mildly thundered, making sounds like those of the ocean's waves. Then the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Vishnu, who is situated in the core of everyone's heart, appeared from the heart of Devaki in the dense darkness of night, like the full moon rising on the eastern horizon, because Devaki was of the same category as Śrī Kṛṣṇa.

Vasudeva then saw the new-born child, who had very wonderful lotus like eyes and who bore in His four hands the four weapons śaṅkha, cakra, gadā and padma. On His chest was the mark of Śrīvatsa and on His neck the brilliant Kaustubha gem. Dressed in yellow, His body blackish like a dense cloud, His scattered hair fully grown, and His helmet and earrings sparkling uncommonly with the valuable gem Vaidūrya, the child, decorated with a brilliant belt, armlets, bangles and other ornaments, appeared very wonderful."- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.3.7-10

His appearance and disappearance are always arranged, and he comes for the benefit of humanity & restore order to chaos.

"Whenever and wherever there is a decline in religious practice, O descendant of Bharata, and a predominant rise of irreligion—at that time I descend Myself.

In order to deliver the pious and to annihilate the miscreants, as well as to reestablish the principles of religion, I advent Myself millennium after millennium."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 4.7-8) He comes at the request of his devotees to create a taste or attraction from him through pastimes on Earth. Srimad Bhagavatam provides all types of attractions for all kinds of people and is another form of Krishna himself in Kali-yuga.

"O lotus-eyed Lord, by concentrating one's meditation on Your lotus feet, which are the reservoir of all existence, and by accepting those lotus feet as the boat by which to cross the ocean of nescience, one follows in the footsteps of mahājanas [great saints, sages and devotees].



### 366. GOD IN NOT INDIAN OR AMERICAN

It can be quite hard sometimes to discern what our Dharma is at a given Space and time. There are situations called Dharma Sankat or inability to decide the between two rights. Dharma means a lot of things like Duty, Righteousness, Religion etc. But loving devotion is in never confused with any lower Dharma, it is always the highest.

There is a story in the scriptures where once to show the level of love the Gopi's /cow maidens had for him, Krishna faked a headache. He let his devotee Narada know that the headache would only go away if a devotee gave some dust from their feet to be applied on Krishna's forehead. Narada went to many devotees, but no one would dare to give the dust and risk an offense towards the Supreme Personality of Godhead. At last Narada went to the Gopis who did not give any thought to any Dharma or offense and any subsequent punishment that may follow. They gave as much dust they could gather so that their dear most Krishna immediately be relieved from his discomfort. That is love.

Arjuna was a friend and a devotee and thus the entire Bhagvad Gita was spoken to him. He was made the hero of the battle of Mahabharat. In the battle Krishna asks Arjuna to slay his opponent Karana while he was repairing his chariot wheel. Arjuna initially declined as it was against the codes of war, but in the end followed through. He knew Krishna was supreme Personality of Godhead.

"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.15)

Krishna knew that Karana also had been cursed by a Brahman along time ago that needed to play out. He had to ensure that the Brahman's curse held true.

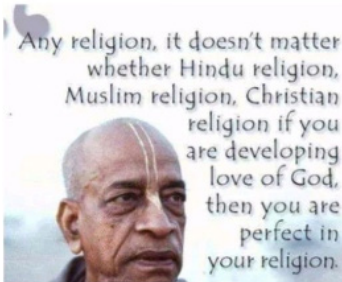
Similarly, we discussed the demon King Bali who disobeyed his preceptor Sage Shukracharya, and took the vow of giving charity to Lord Vishnu disguised as a dwarf. Realising that Lord Vishnu, the Supreme Personality of Godhead himself was asking him for charity, how could he refuse? He lost everything only to win and much more. He will also be the next Indra of this universe.

Vaishnavas act for the pleasure and service of Krishna despite the challenges. They know he has a greater plan as discussed in following lecture.

The Yuga Dharma in Kali-yuga as directed by Krishna/ Chaitanya Mahaprabhu is Hari naam sankirtan. The chanting of the holy names in loving devotion. This message was spread around the world by the founder of the Hare Krishna movement Srila Prabhupada whose appearance day it is today. Millions are eternally grateful for his compassion.

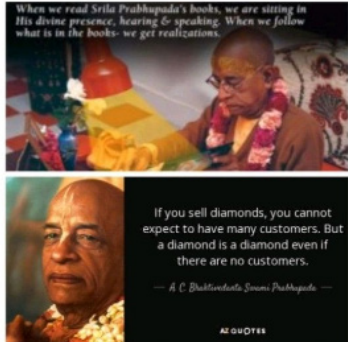
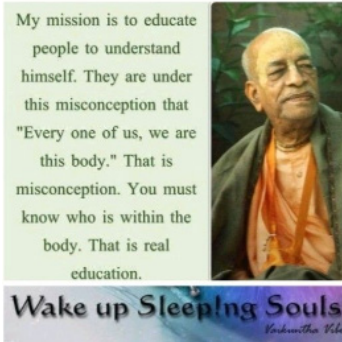
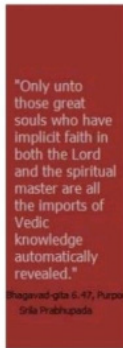
All glories to Srila Prabhupada and to all Vaishnavas and God conscious devotees all over the world who work hard to spread the knowledge and love of God.

" I offer my respectful obeisances unto the Vaishnava devotees of the Lord. They are just like desire trees and can fulfill the desires of everyone, and they are full of compassion for the fallen conditioned souls." - Vaishnava Pranam



Acharya Bhada Abheda is a school of Vedanta representing the philosophy of inconceivable oneness and difference. In Sanskrit acharya means 'inconceivable', bheda translates as 'difference', and abheda translates as 'non-difference'.  
Wikipedia

A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada



Links:

SP- Our Superior Engagement

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=58tyeMKqzEQ&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Krishna's loving impartiality

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ai0jdNcEMHw>

### 367. FUZZY LOGIC

Everyone likes to study or learn about different subjects and gain advancement in them for various reasons. For this they may go to different Schools and classes. In Mathematics we learn numbers then operations, then geometry, then calculus and so on. These are stages of evolution in that subject, no one class is wrong, they are just in a different level of evolution. As we advance in our understanding of material subjects, we come to understand the infinite possibilities of outcomes and then come up with some 'fuzzy logic' to explain.

When we wish to advance or be a specialist of a subject we choose the environment or college that is suitable. Then we learn with other specialists to see similar patterns to define commonalities. The Vedic or Sanatan Dharma reconciles all sciences to spirituality. The purpose and duty of soul is to serve the Super soul, who is all aware and all attractive and hence called Krishna.

Any field of study speciality is available in the Vedic system - even devotion! They had the ancient space ships called Vimanas, advanced knowledge of sciences, maths and medicines, well planned cities and grand temples made with detailed sculptures but importantly they had simplicity and spirituality too. We have discussed their knowledge of subtle energies through yogic powers and space travel too.

So if we were to look at society system on earth from the perspective of peace, unity, knowledge both scientific and spiritual then we could not wish to mimic a better system than the Vedic civilisation.

That is why many scholars came to India to study in ancient India. Something that continues to this day. So, what did they do when people took the knowledge back? Spiritual knowledge is the tool of warfare against evils in the society. There are different types of societies though. This is why there are so many versions of the same stories all over the world.

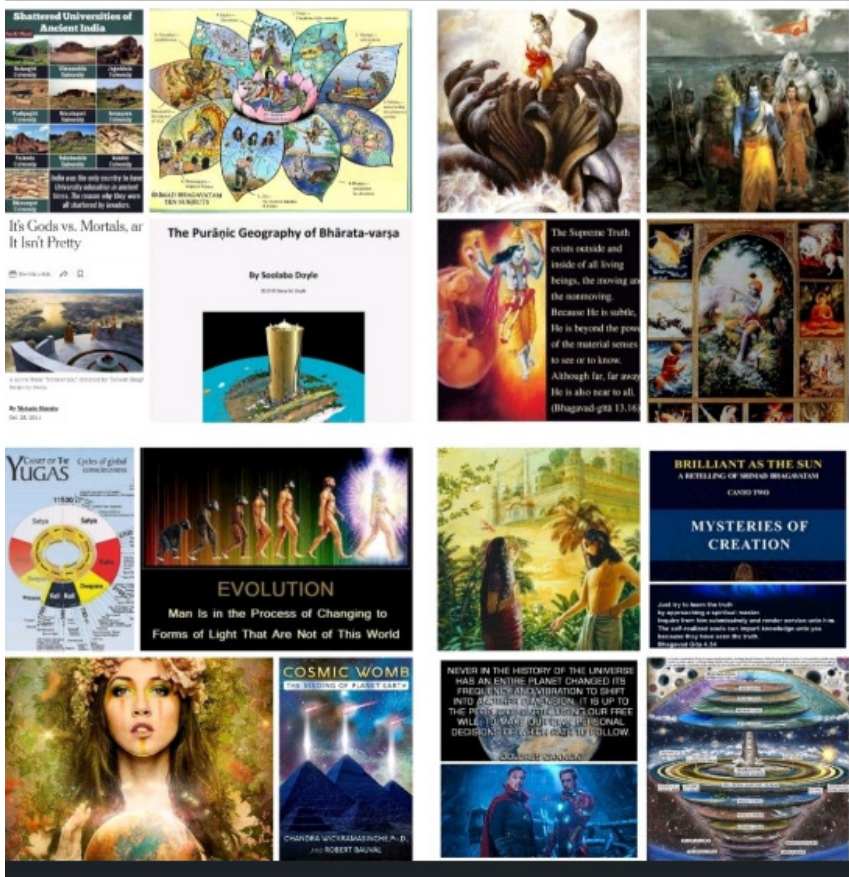
"Men of small intelligence worship the demigods, and their fruits are limited and temporary. Those who worship the demigods go to the planets of the demigods, but My devotees ultimately reach My supreme planet." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 7.23)

With advent of Kali-yuga and predicted degradation of consciousness Srimad Bhagavatam was written. It summarised the essence of Vedas including workings of universe but focused on devotion.

"There are many varieties of scriptures, and in all of them there are many prescribed duties, which can be learned only after many years of study in their various divisions. Therefore, O sage, please select the essence of all these scriptures and explain it for the good of all living beings, that by such instruction their hearts may be fully satisfied." - Srimad Bhagavatam 1.1.11

Perhaps some sages moved to other lokas to reappear at right time and the old civilizations of all different races. There are 8.4 million forms of life of which 400,000 are humanoid according to Padma Puran. Would we be ready for people who look different like in the times past [#soulfamily?](#)

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

HG Amarendra Prabhu- Subduing Kaliya

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aylj8VMd7hE>

Elena Danaan – The two sides of a war

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YiljdGQrAsw>



### 368. CLARITY OF UNITY

We don't really think of glass as particles of sand. In a way the unity in collective consciousness of sand and other particles transforms it into something new and of different nature. Under stress of heat it becomes flexible/ fluid and then bonds tightly to reform into solid glass. The particle of various ingredients work together to form and serve the greater whole. Each performing its own duties aligned to its unique nature. However, the diversity of natures properly deployed complements each other to create unity of higher nature, for greater good.

"The embodied soul may be restricted from sense enjoyment, though the taste for sense objects remains. But, ceasing such engagements by experiencing a higher taste, he is fixed in consciousness." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.59)

To unite in collective consciousness we would need to know the Dharma or nature of each unit, its position, purpose and compatibility with others. The process needs to be fluid to be regenerative continuously. The Intellectuals/Brahmanas of society need to guide the direction of society and this needs to be enforced by the King/rulers/armed forces. Shared responsibility but single accountability.

The Vedic system of Varna-ashram is built into our body too where all parts of the body perform different functions but work as one whole. Each carrying its own unique signature whilst being part of greater whole. Like different colours of light come together to form white light. Interestingly, glass is transparent while its ingredients appear opaque.

So in which parts of society body do we fit? What if our consciousness level was like different types of grains of sand? Then layers of sieves could separate the bigger grains from finer ones. Based on the quality of the grain they could be separated for their suitable purpose. Some as the Brahmanas of the society, others as warriors or businessmen etc. It is just a process of refining based on attributes. But what binds the society must be True equality and love that comes from God consciousness. "There is no being existing, either here or among the demigods in the higher planetary systems, which is freed from the three modes of material nature.



Links:

SP- First Protect your soul

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UjgH-ijy80s&t=247s>

The incident of Lord Ram and the dog

<https://www.utahkrishnas.org/the-incident-of-lord-rama-and-the-dog/>

Mental Exercise – Spiritual Alchemy and the Great Work (Manly P. Hall)

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NghB\\_YEA68A](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NghB_YEA68A)

## L. THE IMPORTANCE OF DISCERNMENT

### 369. GOD DOES NOT NEED MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY

Why are Krishna's images always in nature and in village like scenes? Villagers are uneducated and don't have technology? It's because he doesn't need it. Everything he wants can be manifested by his will but devotees serve in various ways.

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, the first progenitor who is tending the cows, yielding all desire, in abodes built with spiritual gems, surrounded by millions of purpose trees, always served with great reverence & affection by hundreds of thousands of lakshmis or gopis.

Krishna's mother Yashoda and father Nand were not ignorant villagers or in darkness. They were celestial beings who wished to enjoy/serve Krishna in that relationship that uncorrupted by the mood of awe and reverence and undistracted by other material goals. As great devotees they become part of Krishna's entourage in the repeating cycles of time. Krishna's incarnations are opportunity for demigods and demons to offer services and end their repeating material lifetimes.

"Droṇa and Dharā said to Lord Brahma: Please permit us to be born on the planet earth so that after our appearance, the Supreme Lord, the Personality of Godhead, the supreme controller and master of all planets, will also appear and spread devotional service, the ultimate goal of life, so that those born in this material world may very easily be delivered from the miserable condition of materialistic life by accepting this devotional service."- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.8.49

How can one treat God as equal or lower? That is why Krishna's Maya/illusion operates in material world to create intermittent forgetfulness for the pleasure experience of Krishna and his devotees. The great demons get their opportunities too as discussed in many previous posts.

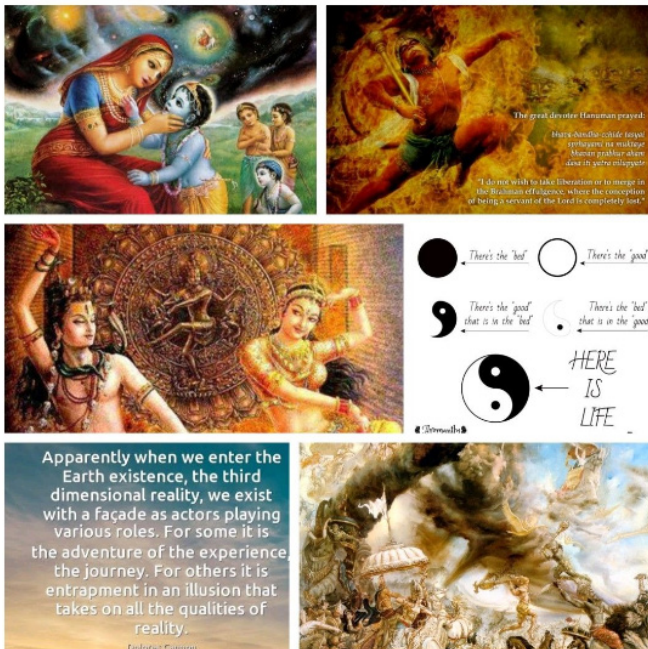
"Because of Kṛṣṇa's having sucked the breast of the Rākṣasī Pūtanā, when Kṛṣṇa killed her she was immediately freed of all material contamination.

Her sinful reactions automatically vanished, and therefore when her gigantic body was being burnt, the smoke emanating from her body was fragrant like aguru incense." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.6.34

The same Maya operates the matrix for those who wish to play God and enjoyers of material world. They move up and down repeatedly to learn their lessons over lifetimes as discussed in past life documentary below.

If we were to graduate the Earth school then we need to be grateful for the lessons we learn from people we like also those we don't. Our tests come in form of unfavourable circumstances. If we learn our lessons and pass our tests then we should consider them blessings in disguise. God consciousness helps us pass these tests as discussed in lecture below [#soulfamily](#)

"One who is free from illusion, false prestige, and false association, who understands the eternal, who is done with material lust and is freed from the duality of happiness and distress, and who knows how to surrender unto the Supreme Person, attains to that eternal kingdom." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.5)



Links:

Kids Reveal memories of picking their parents

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JkjExPCFr0o>

SP- Darkness and Disturbance

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H1Z6ID7cEaE>

### 370. MATRIX WITHIN MATRIX

Can we not see the Matrix?

Animals do not incur sin or karma. Their nature is their Dharma.

“It is better to engage in one's own occupation, even though one may perform it imperfectly, than to accept another's occupation and perform it perfectly. Duties prescribed according to one's nature are never affected by sinful reactions.” - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita -18.47)

But we are not animals we are humans and we have a higher cause/duty too. Guided by our nature alone we are only acting like animals, just engaging in appropriate material occupations. So, although we must take occupational duties there must be something more.

“Eating, sleeping, fearing, and mating are the four principles of animal life. These are common both to animals and to human beings. But religion is the extra function of the human being. Without religion, human life is no better than animal life.” - Mahabharat

When our animalistic nature is curbed by knowledge then we are humans and our duty is set- “Now one should enquire about God” - Vedanata-sutra 1.1.1

In the ancient Vedic society when the child was initiated into education to understand their spiritual and material Dharma or occupation (Brahmana/Intellectual, Kshatriya/Warrior or Vaishya /Trader), then they were ready to wear the sacred thread or Yagnopaveeta.

It was sign that they were ready to shoulder the duties of their Dharma and thus committed to wear it all their lives. Those who did not accept any Varna Dharma did not wear a sacred thread.

“In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination of devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.44)

All beings have consciousness and when we harm others and their evolution process by our actions then we incur karma. This binds us to experience other life forms. Then we are caught and we fall below human species and cannot go home until we are human again. That is why human birth is so rare. It's our one opportunity to go home and Kali Yuga is closing down sale- No sacred threads required.

“My dear King, although Kali-yuga is an ocean of faults, there is still one good quality about this age: Simply by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra, one can become free from material bondage and be promoted to the transcendental kingdom.”- Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam 12.3.51)

Even though we may be get help from the Sages or ascended masters/Siddhas or others in the higher realms as discussed in lecture below, we do need to walk the distance ourselves and undertake devotional services using our freewill to co-create our reality [#soulfamily](#). Raise the consciousness to see above all divisions and unity in Krishna/God consciousness. And engage in devotional service.

“Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; those who worship ancestors go to the ancestors; and those who worship Me will live with Me.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.25)



Links:

SP- Hell, Heaven or Home- Decide

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=irNefN\\_AZE](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=irNefN_AZE)

### 371. WHAT CAUSED OUR COMING HERE?

Did the seed come first or the tree? A seed has Potential to be a tree and is not a tree because even though the seeds DNA contains the map of the entire tree in the future it is still not realised. The tree is already full of all possibilities of all futures within its NOW of Eternal Time. So, the tree is the source of all seeds. The tree of the material world is upside down and spiritual world is on top. The root of everything is Krishna/God.



"As pouring water on the root of a tree energizes the trunk, branches, twigs and everything else, and as supplying food to the stomach enlivens the senses and limbs of the body, simply worshipping the Supreme Personality of Godhead through devotional service automatically satisfies the demigods, who are parts of that Supreme Personality." - Srimad Bhagavatam 4.31.14

The unfortunate circumstance is that we think that we want to be Immortal Lords. We are already subservient to our own senses and nature, let alone others who we serve in many ways. Then we get beaten up over time in the form of old age, disease & death. There exist advanced beings using technology of science and spiritual nature, but both have limits and hence they run out of Space and Time. Krishna is infinite. How can infinite compare to finite?

Real Awakening is when we realise our soul identity. We are not the body related to a country or race etc. The symptoms are discussed in the following important lecture and it speaks about memory and realisations

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda from whom the separated subjective portion Brahmā receives his power for the regulation of the mundane world, just as the sun manifests some portion of his own light in all the effulgent gems that bear the names of sūryakānta, etc." - Brahma Samhita 5.49

Is the tree Father or mother? We know about Mother land or nature as Prakriti but not of seed giving father.

"It should be understood that all species of life, O son of Kunti, are made possible by birth in this material nature, and that I am the seed-giving father." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 14.4)

But he is in us as he is in all beings of both higher and lower consciousness. We receive love and compassion with interest if we give it in the bank, called Karma. It's operates like the Social Credit Scoring System of the Matrix we have discussed many times. It operates using our free will; are we beginning to see it? Science means exact it cannot be speculation [#soulfmaily](#) & our science is full of Theories. If everything has a cause, then what was our cause of coming here? The reason is discussed in the following very important lecture.



Links:

SP- We're all asleep

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S0btQn0XaY0>

SP- What caused our coming here

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UGGjBgg4064>

### 372. PSYCHIC ABILITIES AND PHYSICAL ABILITIES

Faith means Complete trust in someone or something. Some may have faith in their religious beliefs, scientific experts, social media, news, lucky charms or in their own good judgement. Everyone has faith in something so no one is truly Faithless. But Faith to what end? Even for the smallest things like making a small transaction via an ATM or Credit card requires some faith that the transaction will go through based on previous experience or provider credibility.

We can extend this to our education system, law system, our health system, and our leaders and so on.

But at what degree of testing do people begin to question their faith? Because all of the above that are on material platform may provide observable evidence against holding such high level of trust in them. But people persist. Is it because they have no alternative, or they feel they are not in position to challenge the demigods of the world? Or they feel someone should, but it cannot be them because they are too important for that sort of time consuming endeavour? If so, then is such lazy faith just a convenience that lulls people into false sense of security? The interesting thing here is that, that which creates false sense of security also creates fear of consequence due to non-compliance. Then we are no different to sheep who have the strength of great numbers but can really be moved by one loud dog.

So the quality of our faith really needs to stand on both tests of the head and of the heart; where neither is compromised. Because love can be blind too [#soulfamily](#). But true love does give courage to fight and challenge, where the intellect may see any such acts of bravado as lunacy.

That is why faith is a matter of heart and less of intelligence. They say with faith the size of a mustard seed one can move mountain. But how many intellectuals would have faith in the statement?

Religions are based on faith too, but they are backed by the subtle energies for higher goals. Much like how the yogis that externally appear to do nothing and just sitting and meditating for hours or days on end and achieve spiritual enlightenment or powers. God has many names and forms it's not possible to understand his infinite qualities or forms. What is important is to have faith in the heart that lights up the candle of hope. Reinforcing the belief that we are looked after. The one supreme control is above all other man made controllers and his assurances have the highest value.

"Abandon all varieties of religion and just surrender unto Me. I shall deliver you from all sinful reaction. Do not fear."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.66)

# Waking up #Soulfamily

"As pouring water on the root of a tree energizes the trunk, branches, twigs and everything else, and as supplying food to the stomach enlivens the senses and limbs of the body, simply worshipping the Supreme Personality of Godhead through devotional service automatically satisfies the demigods, who are parts of that Supreme Personality." - Srimad Bhagavatam 4.31.14



## PROPAGANDA TOOLS



**The five biggest trifles of disinformation**  
 "There is nothing as important as trifles" Conan Doyle, "The Adventures of Men Sherlock Holmes" In Memoriam of my Andrii Kyjak. Though the world is changing year more and more...



## 373. FUTURE OF GODLESS SOCIETY

All over the world, over the past few decades, societies have moved away from God and with that have moved away from their traditional family, values and culture. Festivals are less of Holy days and more of holidays. They have become more commercial than anything else and ceremonial or communal prayers seems to be out fashion.

Traditional families require traditions to be maintained [#soulfamily](#). The breaking of traditions means less traditional festivities which means less sharing, which means less caring. Then the families and societies thus drift further away. But what are the traditional ways? Is it related to traditional roles of family members? Men were providers of family and Women looking after the family and households?

They were the keeper of secrets and traditions and passed them on to the next generation of women in the family. Looking after the kids was a joint family affair and perhaps even extended to trusted neighbours and friends. With money taking central role in each society we weigh each relationship in currency and what it can buy. With money we can buy things but not time for our own family. Women work for desire or need and family becomes secondary. Extended family, friends and neighbours are a luxury in themselves if the time allows it. The technology served modern nuclear families are lone units of a grand failed society of stars that shine alone in their darkness. Far apart with little light and no warmth.

"Due to the evil deeds of the destroyers of family tradition, all kinds of community projects and family welfare activities are devastated." - Arjuna (Bhagavad Gita 1.42)

Order comes from hierarchy. We seem so sold unto the idea of maintaining managerial status quo at work/organizations. However, when it comes to family traditions, culture and traditional roles then rules become restrictions and freedom means to break free of the bonds that hold the family together.

"With the destruction of dynasty, the eternal family tradition is vanquished, and thus the rest of the family becomes involved in irreligious practice." - Arjuna (Bhagavad Gita 1.39)

Many people only become tolerant or work as a team under forced circumstances of organizational rules. At home they may let their ego roam free at the cost of breaking families apart. It's only when we serve others within families and societies can we hold love and unity in society too. The easiest way to walk down the path is to start directing energy towards God/Krishna consciousness and all else will follow. Festivals and food and dancing and lots of happiness. Bring back the Holy days.

"As pouring water on the root of a tree energizes the trunk, branches, twigs and everything else, and as supplying food to the stomach enlivens the senses and limbs of the body, simply worshipping the Supreme Personality of Godhead through devotional service automatically satisfies the demigods, who are parts of that Supreme Personality."- Srimad Bhagavatam 4.31.14

**Family**  
The branches of a tree  
we all grow in different directions,  
but our roots remain as one.

Imagine how wicked society would be if the fear of God and the fear of civil law were both completely removed.  
Ray Comfort  
www.ldlifearts.com

**SING, DANCE AND PRAY**  
THE INSPIRATIONAL STORY OF  
**SRILA PRABHUPADA**  
FOUNDER OF ISKCON, NEW YORK

Shrapared Gita Chapter 18, Vers 39  
पारं चकारो च युवा पीडासकम् ।  
निदानस्यकारोयं नानामुखायान् ॥ ३९ ॥  
god apra chakarahitv cha sukham mukham dhanam  
nidanasanyakarahitv ket nanaamukhaayam

And that happiness which is linked to self-realization, which is delusion from beginning to end and which arises from lust, anger and illusion is said to be of the nature of ignorance.

It would be better to live in this world by bringing food to live at the cost of the lives of great souls who are my brothers, than to enjoy delusion, which is the nature of ignorance. If they are fortunate, I shall never be connected with them (Balarika to gita 2.3)

× "that business is going on under the name of love, a man and woman - "If you got pocket filled up with money, I love you. If you've got beauty, then I love you. that is not love. that is lust! they do not know what is love"  
Sri Sri Prabhupada

If we know where we came from, we may better know where to go. If we know who we came from, we may better understand who we are

The Albert Liefand/Honey Study, 2004

**30%** of modern families felt a high level of financial security, versus 41% of traditional families.  
Unexpectedly lost a main source of income, compared with 23% in the traditional category.

**35%** of modern families say they have "too many expenses and/or debts to pay off before I can think about planning for the future," compared to about a quarter (26%) of traditional families.

**31%** of modern families say they have "too many expenses and/or debts to pay off before I can think about planning for the future," compared to about a quarter (26%) of traditional families.

**Elder abuse: our silent evil**

Most Common Money Fights in Relationships and What To Do About Them  
Expert-Approved Guidance on How to Resolve the Most Common Money Fights  
Relaxaca Strong

**How many traditional families are left?**  
In 2005, only 12% of Canadian families had one working parent while the other stayed home and cared for the kids, according to Statistics Canada. Here are some of the other combinations:

**33%** of families Both parents work full-time  
**16%** of families Both parents work part-time  
**8%** of families One parent works part-time, the other is not working  
**12%** of families One parent works full-time, the other stays home  
**73%** of women with children under 16 are working  
**12%** of families are single parents with children aged 24 or under  
**34%** of married couples don't have children living at home

Advantages of Hierarchical Organizations	Disadvantages of Hierarchical Organizations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Authority and responsibility are clearly defined</li> <li>There are specialist managers and the hierarchical environment encourages the effectiveness of specialist managers.</li> <li>Employees very loyal to their department within the organization.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communication across divisions can be slow</li> <li>horizontal communication</li> <li>The organization can be bureaucratic and reacts slowly to changing conditions and the market in which the organization operates</li> <li>Disagreements can make decisions which benefit either side the business whole</li> </ul>

**Flat Structure**

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employees are given more authority and responsibility</li> <li>Employees involved in decision making</li> <li>Less complicated communication channels</li> <li>Less time taken to make decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spanwidth of employees may increase</li> <li>Where the span of control is too wide, employees may feel isolated</li> <li>Few promotion opportunities</li> <li>Employees may not see with the manager regularly</li> </ul>

### 374. TIMELINES AND TIMELINES

This question of karma vs destiny appears again and again and we have discussed this previously.

"The renunciation of work and work in devotion are both good for liberation. But, of the two, work in devotional service is better than renunciation of work."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.2)

There are actual events in space time that are always happening to us based on consciousness that is placed in the body. The following verse by Brahma himself from Brahma Samhita provides breakdown on various possibilities of karma.

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who burns up to their roots all fruitive activities of those who are imbued with devotion and impartially ordains for each the due enjoyment of the fruits of one's activities, of all those who walk in the path of work, in accordance with the chain of their previously performed works, no less in the case of the tiny insect that bears the name of indragopa than in that of Indra, king of the devas." - Brahma Samhita 5.54

The karmic cycles and destiny operates automatically for all animals and there is natural upwards progression. But as humans we can use our knowledge.

Firstly, as the fire is potent irrespective of who uses it the knowledge and power of holy name and devotion burns up karmic reaction and reduces the impacts for anyone who chooses that path. To be aware of it is step one and to use it is step two. Freewill is always ours.

"As a blazing fire turns firewood to ashes, O Arjuna, so does the fire of knowledge burn to ashes all reactions to material activities."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.37)

Those who are not God consciousness see are 'Bahir mukhi' or external facing and take the circumstances at face value and become discouraged. They have no pillar of support and see the world in darkness.

"One who is not connected with the Supreme [in Kṛṣṇa consciousness] can have neither transcendental intelligence nor a steady mind, without which there is no possibility of peace.

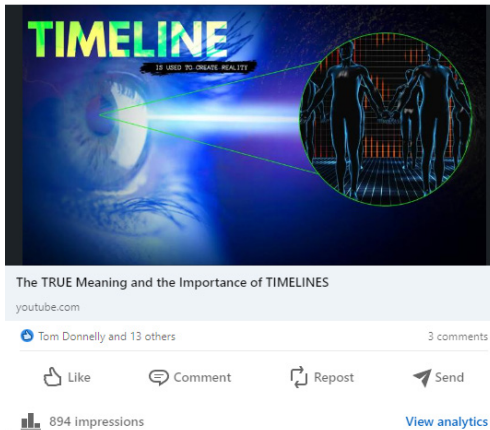
## Waking up #Soulfamily

And how can there be any happiness without peace?" - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.66)

The devotees are 'Antar mukhi' or facing inside towards God/Krishna in their hearts. They find strength through faith and consider the miseries of life as instruments of purification for our own benefit and as mercy or blessings in disguise. Thus, they are able to look past the current for a hopeful future and hence are seen to be facing the light. Where there is God/Krishna, there as light and darkness or Maya does not come. Thus, one is able to cross over the ocean of miseries with faith.

We are not controllers, and we can understand him only by devotional service as discussed in following lecture.

The science here is proven what one Conceives and Believes one achieves [#soulfamily](#). Since God is source of science and spirituality, he makes faith steady based on our desire. Then we create our reality and timelines we accept based on information we expose ourselves to and the reality we buy into.



Links:-

SP- We are Controlled

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_7lOof-xO7g&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_7lOof-xO7g&feature=youtu.be)

Daily Motivation- The True meaning and Imporance of Timelines

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XUZceqAVpdE&feature=youtu.be>



## LI. LIVING UNDER PROTECTION OF THE SUPREME

### 375. RADHASHTAMI

"Fools deride Me when I descend in the human form. They do not know My transcendental nature and My supreme dominion over all that be." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.11)

To put a bit more context around who we are talking about, the following is an excerpt from the Mahabharat. The antagonist, Duryodhana tried to arrest Krishna who came alone as a messenger and a peacemaker on behalf of the Pandavas.

'Keshava, that slayer of hostile divisions, endued with great energy, addressed Dhritarashtra's son, Duryodhana, and said, "From delusion, O Suyodhana, you regard me to be alone, and it is for this, O you of little understanding, that you seek to make me a captive after vanquishing me by violence. Here, however, are all the Pandavas and all the Vrishnis and Andhakas. Here are all the Adityas, the Rudras, and the Vasus, with all the great Rishis." Saying this Kesava, that slayer of hostile heroes burst out into a loud laughter. And as the high-souled Shauri laughed, from his body, that resembled a blazing fire, issued myriads of gods, each of lightning effulgence, and not bigger than the thumb. And on his forehead appeared Brahman, and on his breast Rudra. And on his arms appeared the regents of the world, and from his mouth issued Agni, the Adityas, the Sadhyas, the Vasus, the Aswins, the Marutas, with Indra, and the Viswedevas. And myriads of Yakshas, and the Gandharvas, and Rakshasas also, of the same measure and form, issued thence.

And from his two arms issued Sankarshana and Dhananjaya. And Arjuna stood on his right, bow in hand, and Rama stood on his left, armed with the plough. And behind him stood Bhima, and Yudhishtira, and the two sons of Madri, and before him were all the Andhakas and the Vrishnis with Pradyumna and other chiefs bearing mighty weapons upraised. And on his diverse arms were seen the conch, the discus, the mace, the bow called Sharanga, the plough, the javelin, the Nandaka, and every other weapon, all shining with effulgence, and upraised for striking.

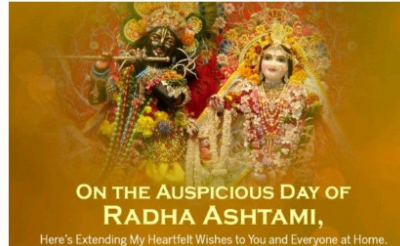
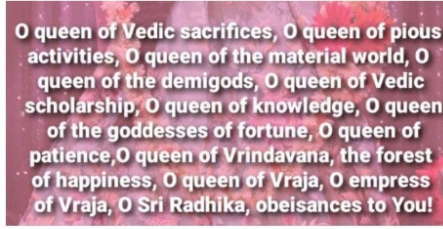
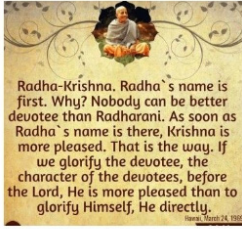
And from his eyes and nose and ears and every part of his body, issued fierce sparks of fire mixed with smoke. And from the pores of his body issued sparks of fire like unto the rays of the sun. And beholding that awful form of the high-souled Keshava, all the kings closed their eyes with affrighted hearts, except Drona, and Bhishma, and Vidura, endowed with great intelligence, greatly blessed Sanjaya, and the Rishis, possessed of wealth of asceticism, for the divine Janardana gave unto them this divine sight on the occasion. And beholding in the (Kuru) court that highly wonderful sight, celestial drums beat (in the sky) and a floral shower fell (upon him).' - Udyoga Parva, Mahabharata

Now that we know that power of Supreme Personality of Godhead Krishna, we must know that his divine energy Sri Radha is equally powerful and her name precedes Krishna when they are worshiped.

rādhā — pūrṇa-śakti, kṛṣṇa — pūrṇa-śaktimān  
dui vastu bheda nāi, śāstra-paramāṇa

"Śrī Rādhā is the full power, and Lord Kṛṣṇa is the possessor of full power. The two are not different, as evidenced by the revealed scriptures."- Chaitanya Charamrita Adi lila 4.96

Today is the appearance day of Sri Radha. Happy Radha ashtmi [#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Interview with Srila Prabhupad- USA

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eZr3UNOryFw&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Spirit soul is person as much as God is also Person

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WEadsuL1JM&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Radhashtmi lecture

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=93m98H8nd1w>

### 376. IGNORANCE IS NOT A SUITABLE DEFENCE

Everyone wants to be happy and show it too. Some show it by communicating their achievements of professional successes and some through celebrating life by enjoying the expensive toys or holidays that they deserve.

However, every so often we are brought back to the real life and its miseries. When we or our closed ones encounter hardships by the way of disease or death. For some time at least we resign to the stoic beliefs and the value of renunciation that comes from understanding that all this is really temporary. Only to forget it once again and carry on living the illusion because an alternative path seems too hard or too bothersome or too full of uncertainty requiring faith that we do not possess.

In the epic Mahabharata, Yamaraja (Demi god of Death) asked King Yudhishthira, "What is the most wonderful/Surprising thing within this world?" King Yudhishthira replied

ahany ahani bhutani  
gacchantiha yamalayam  
sesah sthavaram icchanti  
kim ascaryam atah param  
- (Mahabharata, Vana-parva 313.116)

'Hundreds and thousands of living entities meet death at every moment, but a foolish living being nonetheless thinks himself deathless and does not prepare for death. This is the most wonderful thing in this world.'

Everyone has to die because everyone is fully under the control of material nature, yet everyone thinks that they are independent.

That they can do whatever they like without consequence. If one places even little faith in science, they will know every action has equal and opposite reaction.

Life and its struggles start in the womb and they do not finish until the end. Then again they are repeated again and again in various bodies as discussed in the following lecture.

Our wealth, power and technology lead us to think ourselves to be indestructible.

Our body is no different to a ship and I am reminded of this passage [#soulfamily](#)

'The "ship that could not sink" had gone, closed in upon by the fathoms she had been designed to ride with easy arrogance, dominant and indestructible, the biggest and safest vessel ever built by man- queen of the seas. And she was humbled and destroyed, not by the spit and fury of a tempest, but by a sea as placid as an inland lake; man's genius, man's wealth, man's enterprise halted by an enemy of no more substance than frozen water, steel bending in defeat to ice.' M. Geelan, Sinking of the Titanic

The current circumstances of the world are no different when the machinery of the entire world is halted by an invisible enemy of a stature no larger than a microbe. What did we learn?

"Some look on the soul as amazing, some describe him as amazing, and some hear of him as amazing, while others, even after hearing about him, cannot understand him at all."- Krishan (Bhagvad Gita 2.29)

True knowledge is to understand our true identity and then to try to escape the prison house by good behaviour. Ignorance is not bliss nor is it ever a defence in court, but we desire to plead not guilty on that basis and be ignorant and happy like little children. In the age of information ignorance is a choice/ freewill but it's not a good one.



Links:

SP- 'Atheists.. Overbold ..'

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ybTnNRRxdfo&feature=youtu.be>

### 377. THE VEDIC WISDOM

Sales is about selling what one produces, and Marketing is about understanding and providing for the customer's needs. All the science behind a product is only as good as the recognised need for it. Therefore, sellers create artificial need through Marketing. People are made to feel inadequate or foolish for not holding a certain gadget or view.

Unfortunately, people do not do their own research and only accept knowledge if it is marketed well or endorsed by those they trust.

Hence, even the valuable spiritual knowledge has found its way on the fringes of human consciousness. Its focus needs to be brought into light again and again through some degree of remarketing. All that to help people solve their own problems.

People are selling and buying into patriotic views relating to body. Something akin to the proud captains of sinking ships. The need is for spiritual identity [#soulfamily](#).

"One who identifies his self as the inert body composed of mucus, bile and air, who assumes his wife and family are permanently his own, who thinks an earthen image or the land of his birth is worship able, or who sees a place of pilgrimage as merely the water there, but who never identifies himself with, feels kinship with, worships or even visits those who are wise in spiritual truth — such a person is no better than a cow or an ass." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.84.13

With body consciousness comes bias and with bias comes ignorance of all matters spiritual. However, any spiritual knowledge that comes from those that look or think different is rejected automatically.

Hence over time and through circumstantial changes are created new seekers/leaders, and their endorsements gain our attention.

"The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.42)

All the knowledge of life on this planet or otherwise comes from God and is repeating like cycles of time, it is only repackaged differently. The seed giving father of all beings is one and thus we are all connected as discussed in following lecture.

"From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.16)

God consciousness is not an art but a science and the great awakening is only to realise it. Crystal cities have existed before by different names. The Srimad Bhagavatam 10.41.20-23 provides vivid description of Mathura some 5000yrs ago.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

"To show them special mercy, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance"- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.11)

By raising consciousness our heart is cleared of any impurities/biases and then our vision receives endorsement to realise the new reality of higher vibrations.



Links:

SP- Atheistic Arrogance

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TQSdbKjJJDE>

Daily Motivation – A higher state of consciousness

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9D81LthVL7A&feature=youtu.be>

The Upanishads- The sacred texts that changed India and the West

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0VI2E93Ftg8&feature=youtu.be>

Description of Mathura

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/41/>



### 378. VEDIC UNDERSTANDING OF TIME

"Eternal time is the primeval source of the interactions of the three modes of material nature. It is unchangeable and limitless, and it works as the instrument of the Supreme Personality of Godhead for His pastimes in the material creation...

There are nine different kinds of creations besides the one which naturally occurs due to the interactions of the modes. There are three kinds of annihilations due to eternal time, the material elements and the quality of one's work.

Of the nine creations, the first one is the creation of the mahat-tattva, or the sum total of the material ingredients, wherein the modes interact due to the presence of the Supreme Lord. In the second, the false ego is generated, in which the material ingredients, material knowledge and material activities arise. The sense perceptions are created in the third creation, and from these the elements are generated. The fourth creation is the creation of knowledge and of working capacity. The fifth creation is that of the controlling deities by the interaction of the mode of goodness, of which the mind is the sum total. The sixth creation is the ignorant darkness of the living entity, by which the master acts as a fool. All the above are natural creations by the external energy of the Lord.

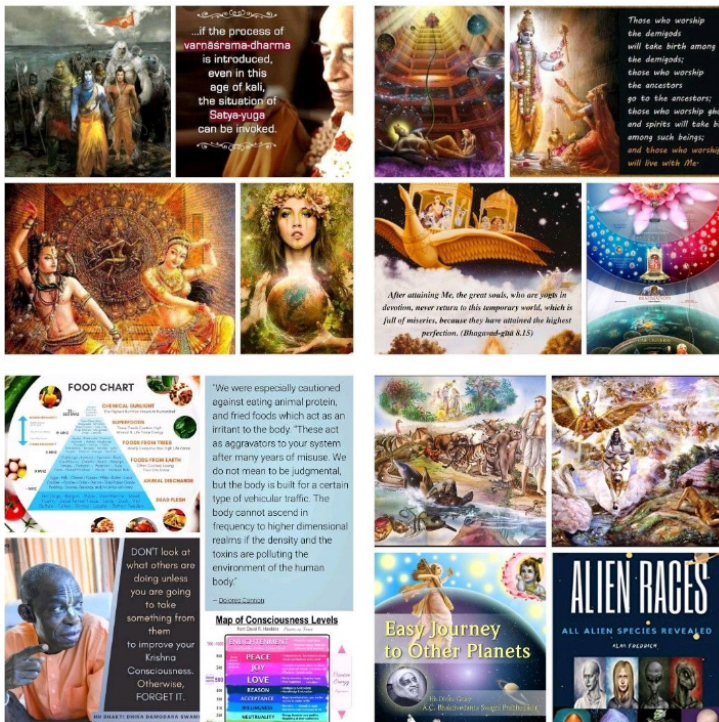
Now hear from me about the creations by Brahmā, who is an incarnation of the mode of passion and who, in the matter of creation, has a brain like that of the Personality of Godhead. The seventh creation is that of the immovable entities'. The fruit trees without flowers, trees and plants.. They are almost unconscious but have feelings of pain within...The eighth creation is that of the lower species of life, and they are of different varieties..

They know their desirables by smell..of the lower animals the cow, goat, buffalo etc. all have cloven hooves. The horse, mule, ass,...all have only one hoof. The dog, jackal, tiger, fox, cat, etc., all have five nails in their claws. The.. and others are the birds. The creation of the human beings, who are of one species.., is the ninth in the rotation. In the human race, the mode of passion is very prominent. Humans are always busy in the midst of miserable life, but they think themselves happy in all respects.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

O good Vidura, these last three creations and the creation of demigods (the tenth creation) are vaikṛta creations, which are different from the previously described prakṛta (natural) creations. The creation of the demigods is of eight varieties: (1) the demigods, (2) the forefathers, (3) the asuras, or demons, (4) the Gandharvas and Apsarās, or angels, (5) the Yakṣas and Rākṣasas, (6) the Siddhas, Cāraṇas and Vidyādhara, (7) the Bhūtas, Pretas and Piśācas, and (8) the superhuman beings, celestial singers, etc. All are created by Brahmā.."-Srimad Bhagavatam 3.10.11-30

So many forms/levels; we choose by our actions so choose wisely [#soulfamily](#). Raise the vibrations/consciousness. The highest vibrational frequency is God/Krishna consciousness



Links:

Vedabase- Divisions of Creation

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/3/10/>

### 379. NEED FOR SPIRITUALLY TRAINED LEADERS

Both the cat and the mouse have their family and its responsibilities. The body's nature and position is the cause of happiness and distress for others. The soul receives and changes bodies based on its karma.

"For one who has taken his birth, death is certain; and for one who is dead, birth is certain. Therefore, in the unavoidable discharge of your duty, you should not lament." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.27)

So no matter which side we happen to support we should express condolences to the family and supporters of the departed soul. That is the God/Krishna consciousness etiquette of those who set the higher standards. Each being gets respect based on their level and stature - dead or alive. That is the nature of the world. The soul in the queen or animal is of same quality.

While alive each being perceives the other based on their own history, attitude and nature. They may see others as friend, foe or food. Tied by destiny we are attracted to others to reciprocate the desired relationships.

"The various groups of people in the arena regarded Krishna in different ways when He entered it with His elder brother. The wrestlers saw Kṛṣṇa as a lightning bolt, the men of Mathurā as the best of males, the women as Cupid in person, the cowherd men as their relative, the impious rulers as a chastiser, His parents as their child, the King of the Bhojas as death, the unintelligent as the Supreme Lord's universal form, the yogīs as the Absolute Truth and the Vṛṣṇīs as their supreme worshipable Deity." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.43.17

With so much diversity of beings all over the universe how can there be peace? Animals live with those that match their vibrations and hide from others that seem hostile. They sense the intentions by the vibrations of emotions. Perhaps that is why celestial beings don't have open contact with humans as in previous Yugas. Then Dharma was on at least two of the four pillars (austerity, cleanliness, mercy and truthfulness). Now, we are without Dharma/Righteousness and hostile to mostly everyone.

"Dharma destroys the destroyed; Dharma protects the protected. Therefore, Dharma does not destroy, nor Dharma can be destroyed" - Mahabharat

# Waking up #Soulfamily

When everyone follows Dharma under a righteous kings/rulers who leads by example then unity exists. Sat yuga, Treta yuga and Dwapar yuga were full of great kingdoms not great Democracies! Can democracy exist without corruption? Maybe secret business dynasties already exist behind elected leaders? God/consciousness Warrior Kings of the past trained and operated under code of Dharma/Righteousness/Duty. We discussed previously how their power comes with great responsibility and karmic risk should they deviate from path as also discussed in lecture below.

When everyone feels loved and protected as one #soulfamily, then there can be Unity in Diversity. In an environment of constant fear/hate and division how can unity exist? If we get what we give, then we should give what we want. And all beings want love, forgiveness and protection in their lives no matter who they are.

**Queen Elizabeth II**  
1926 - 2022

My mission is to educate people to understand himself. They are under this misconception that "Every one of us, we are this body." That is misconception. You must know who is within the body. That is real education.

To forgive is to set a prisoner free and discover that the prisoner was you.

Lewis B. Smedes

BrainyQuote

## India declares state mourning on Sunday in Queen's memory

The national flag will be flown at half-mast on the day of mourning throughout India on all buildings

**STAR ANCESTORS**  
Extraterrestrial Contact in the Native American Tradition

NANCY RED STAR

Tolerance implies no lack of commitment to one's own beliefs. Rather it condemns the oppression or persecution of others.

John F. Kennedy

**THE GALACTIC FEDERATION:**  
"Humanity's consciousness ascension is the final piece of the jigsaw"

Darkness cannot drive out darkness; only light can do that. Hate cannot drive out hate; only love can do that.

Martin Luther King, Jr.

BrainyQuote

Our Krishna Consciousness Movement is so nice that we not only solve the problem of white and black tension, but all kinds of other tensions as well—social, political, religious, racial, and all other departmental activities of human society.

The fact is there but we require the time and energy to put it into effect.

21 Apr 1973 - Bombay  
A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada

**THE BRITISH EMPIRE**

A CAPTIVATING GUIDE TO THE LARGEST EMPIRE IN HISTORY AND ITS IMPACT ON THE AGE OF DISCOVERY, TRADE, AND THE AMERICAN, AFRICAN, ASIAN, AND AUSTRALIAN WORLD.

**WORLDWIDE HUMAN TRAFFICKING**

The Business of Modern Day Slavery

68% of victims are women and girls

\$150 BILLION OF THE GLOBALEconomy

20-30 million victims worldwide

THE SAME BOILING WATER THAT SOFTENS THE POTATO HARDENS THE EGG.

THE GREAT AWAKENING VS THE GREAT RESET

ALEXANDER DUGIN

Monarchy: ONE ROYAL FAMILY

Democracy: YOU GET TO PICK THE ROYAL FAMILY

Links:

What is the weapon Brahmastra?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C49YDDDBwN0>

SP- People are being killed

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sVWZ76cRp\\_Y&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sVWZ76cRp_Y&feature=youtu.be)

Project Venus and Democracy

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2TYRkwXNFRA&feature=youtu.be>

### 380. INDIVIDUALISTIC VS COLLECTIVE

There are two types of societies an Individualistic and a Collective. In a collective society what is best for everyone is best for an individual and they act in that way. They act for the benefit of others because that is the lifestyle/values they believe in. They are lightworkers who bring love and light to everyone. Love is light itself because when we love others, we create light in their lives. Light also means Knowledge/Truth. Darkness is just absence of light. It does not have its own standing so when light grows, darkness automatically disappears.

When we are accustomed to darkness, light can be uncomfortable. As often happens when we wake up. But when we are fully conditioned to the light then we can see everyone and everything in its rightful perspective and truth. We may feel the joy of knowing the Truth which is always beautiful. God consciousness means to see work of God everywhere. Only in fake/evil society is truth bitter [#soulfamily](#). Truth is bitter for those that do not want to hear or see it for whatever reason. Some may find light too uncomfortable and they would rather shut their eyes and go back to sleep. For them the world revolves around them.

In an individualistic society people live for themselves. They do not care about the pain and joy of others. For them the world exists only for their enjoyment or their near and dear ones; for them the resources are unlimited and consequences negligible and thus they indulge.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

If individuals cannot control their own senses and mind then how can they be trusted to help or lead others.

When such leaders break laws and trust of others, how can there be any love. Wealth and power is all that is sought. Corruption starts from the top and flows to the bottom, yet compliance is expected to start from the bottom and is negligible at the top. Social experiments are happening all around the world daily to prove that the current societies all over the world are motivated more by fear than out of love. The higher they go in the power and wealth ladder the more fearful they get.

Due to such peer pressure everyone is bound in the materialistic form of life and living like no tomorrow. Lust for uncontrolled desires leads to accepting wrongful means to acquire objects of sense gratification and karmic cycle continues.

“It is lust only, Arjuna, which is born of contact with the material mode of passion and later transformed into wrath, and which is the all-devouring sinful enemy of this world.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.37)

When we violate the civil laws the consequences are less severe than if we violate criminal laws as discussed in the following lecture.

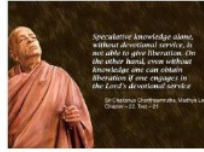
To have unity in our reality/world we should be in a body and society that matches our behaviour. When our personal vibrations/consciousness matches that of our society and its social structure. Only then can everyone be happy. So, raise your vibrations/consciousness to the highest level.

◀ When your desire to serve is beyond your capacity, yet you act without hesitation, that is the moment empowerment occurs."

- Bhakti Tirtha Swami



If there is such a thing as spiritual materialism, it is displayed in the urge to possess the mountains rather than to unravel and accept their mysteries.



Unless there is a spiritual transformation in people's hearts, there cannot be a sustainable change in the way that we treat each other in this world.

— Sri Theodor Stepanowich

Darkness cannot drive out darkness; only light can do that. Hate cannot drive out hate; only love can do that.

Martin Luther King, Jr.

WE MUST RESIST THE TEMPTATION TO BE "NORMAL", BECAUSE THOSE WHO ARE NOW CONSIDERED NORMAL ACCEPT THE VALUES AND PRACTICES OF AN INSANE WORLD.

— Sri Theodor Stepanowich

Wake up Sleeping Souls  
Kishorwathi Khas

A materialistic person is ruthless with other people but kind to himself. A spiritual person is ruthless with himself but kind to everybody else.

— Jaggi Vasudev

Through the process of reincarnation we have all lived on other planets and in other dimensions and we will continue to do so after our lessons on Earth have been completed. Earth is merely a school - one of many in our long education.

— Dolores Cannon

AZ QUOTES



Children who remember their past lives offer the most compelling evidence yet for reincarnation... when adults listen-really listen-to what the children are trying to say, their own understanding of spirit and of children are changed forever.

— Carol Bowman

AZ QUOTES



The way governments work		Collectivism	Individualism
<b>Hybrid</b> A government that combines elements of democracy and authoritarianism to create a more efficient system.	<b>Democracy</b> A government where power is held by the people and their elected representatives.	<b>Group success and interdependence</b> Focused on group success and interdependence.	<b>Individualism and achievement</b> Focused on independence and achievement.
<b>Theocracy</b> A government where power is held by religious leaders.	<b>Autocracy</b> A government where power is held by a single individual.	<b>Emphasis on reliance on the collective wisdom or resources of the group</b> Emphasizes reliance on the collective wisdom or resources of the group.	<b>Emphasizes self-reliance</b> Emphasizes self-reliance.
<b>Technocracy</b> A government where power is held by technical experts.	<b>Platocracy</b> A government where power is held by the wealthy.	<b>Believe that group members take care of each other to get ahead</b> Believe that group members take care of each other to get ahead.	<b>Believe that individuals take care of themselves to get ahead</b> Believe that individuals take care of themselves to get ahead.
<b>Arachy</b> A government where power is held by a few individuals.	<b>Monarchy</b> A government where power is held by a single individual.	<b>Learning happens through interaction and dialogue</b> Learning happens through interaction and dialogue.	<b>Learning happens through individual study and reading</b> Learning happens through individual study and reading.
<b>Oligarchy</b> A government where power is held by a few individuals.	<b>Plutocracy</b> A government where power is held by the wealthy.	<b>Group dynamics and</b> Group dynamics and	<b>Individual dynamics and</b> Individual dynamics and
<b>Tyranny</b> A government where power is held by a single individual.	<b>Tribulation</b> A government where power is held by a single individual.		
<b>Federation</b> A government where power is held by a group of individuals.	<b>Communism</b> A government where power is held by a group of individuals.		
<b>Justice</b> A government where power is held by a group of individuals.	<b>Christianity</b> A government where power is held by a group of individuals.		

Links:

SP- Cutting the knots of Karma

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OVPUJ\\_qMMNY](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OVPUJ_qMMNY)

Motivation Manifested

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vELBtUJSeD0&feature=youtu.be>

### 381. SUB IS SECONDARY

Sub anything is usually secondary or less than optimal level. So, when we speak of sub-consciousness, it is that less than optimal too. They say we operate 95% of the time through the sub conscious mind in an autopilot mode, not giving life and its value due thought. We are just going through motions of life, but not growing through life.

If we interact with our reality in a subconscious way then is it also less than optimal use of the time and space we occupy? If everyone is operating 95% of the time on autopilot mode then perhaps the destinations are pre-set.

But some would say that I have worked hard and deserve success so I am actually making conscious decisions. But what is a conscious decision then? If we realise that we are not the body but spiritual being and that the life is eternal then we should really be working for spiritual growth. This is waking up and then making conscious effort to optimize our space/time reality.

"For the soul there is never birth nor death. Nor, having once been, does he ever cease to be. He is unborn, eternal, ever-existing, undying and primeval. He is not slain when the body is slain." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.20)

But if we do not realise that and continue to feel that we are the body vessel to work/enjoy and continue to play the games in the matrix, then are we operating subconsciously for a subservient goal. Based on previous karma we may be in favourable position/route. But we feel desirous of giving credit to ourselves our hard work when 95% of the time we are just operating on autopilot.

"You have a right to perform your prescribed duty, but you are not entitled to the fruits of action. Never consider yourself to be the cause of the results of your activities, and never be attached to not doing your duty."- Krishan (Bhagavad Gita 2.47)

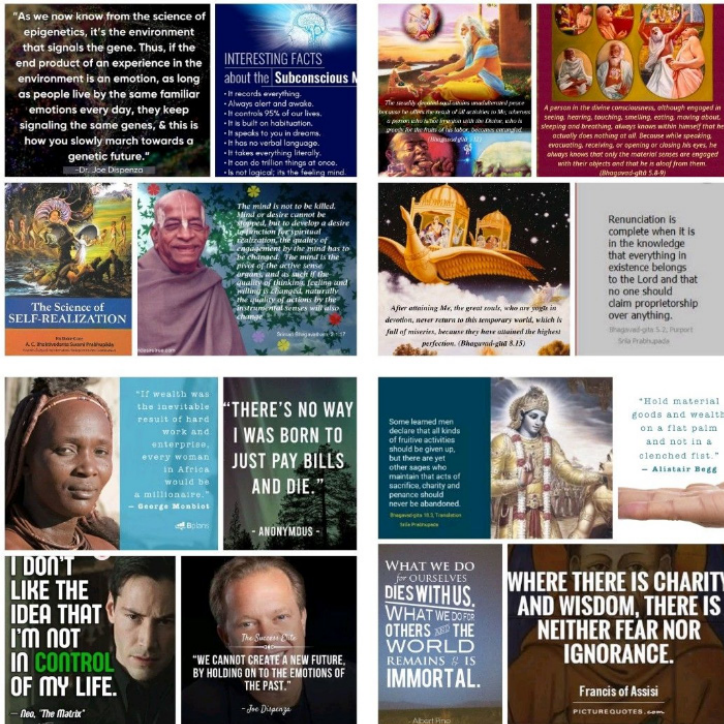
It is when we beat the mind and its desire to categorise everything as me and mine vs. others can we ascend to a higher level of thinking. Then we find our way out of Matrix through conscious effort for our true selves [#soulfamily](#).



"The attraction between male and female is the basic principle of material existence. On the basis of this misconception, which ties together the hearts of the male and female, one becomes attracted to his body, home, property, children, relatives and wealth. In this way one increases life's illusions and thinks in terms of "I and mine. When the strong knot in the heart of a person implicated in material life due to the results of past action is slackened, one turns away from his attachment to home, wife and children. In this way, one gives up the basic principle of illusion [I and mine] and becomes liberated. Thus one goes to the transcendental world."  
 - Srimad Bhagavatam 5.5.8-9

The human body is the opportunity to gain liberation from repeated births through detachment to the matrix and attachment to God and Spiritual home.

Growing through life is growing the 5% consciousness by bringing it to closer to the infinite God/Krishna consciousness and ascending to higher realms.



Links:

Fundamental principle of Spiritual LAW

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RCdNudE8gbQ&feature=youtu.be>

SP- What to ask from God

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NpyEtfT\\_eho](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NpyEtfT_eho)

### 382. WIN OR LEARN

If mistakes and failures are necessary, part of our growth and evolution, then is it good to have them? In darkness we appreciate light and in misery we appreciate the joy. Perhaps then some mistakes are useful. In which case to appreciate them should we show our gratitude for our mistakes?

We should understand that misfortune for one is fortune for another due to changes in time, and time will continue to change. If we have earned some good consciousness through our misfortunes or earned a good life through our fortunes, then in both cases we should remain humble.

We have discussed previously that true knowledge is essentially spiritual knowledge because it pertains to our true self or the soul. When we see everyone and everything in light of that true self, then we can only offer love and prayers for the evolution process of mistakes and learnings. Anything else is perhaps too emotionally and spiritually taxing for those in higher consciousness. They are practicing detachment from material world.

The Impersonalists philosophy followers practice this detachment by being observers of changing times but not participating in it. They aspire for liberation by merging with one God consciousness/ nirvana or peace etc. Seeking no observer or the observed is considered spiritual suicide by Vaishnavas/Dvaita.

The personalists followers are also detached, but from material enjoyments for themselves.

They feel the Personality of Godhead although complete in himself cherishes the opportunity for loving exchanges, so his expansions are one and different. Since God is infinite his personalities, pastimes and pleasures are infinite too.

“Lord is unlimited and so are his pastimes. And these pastimes are heard and sung by devotees.” – Ram charit Manas

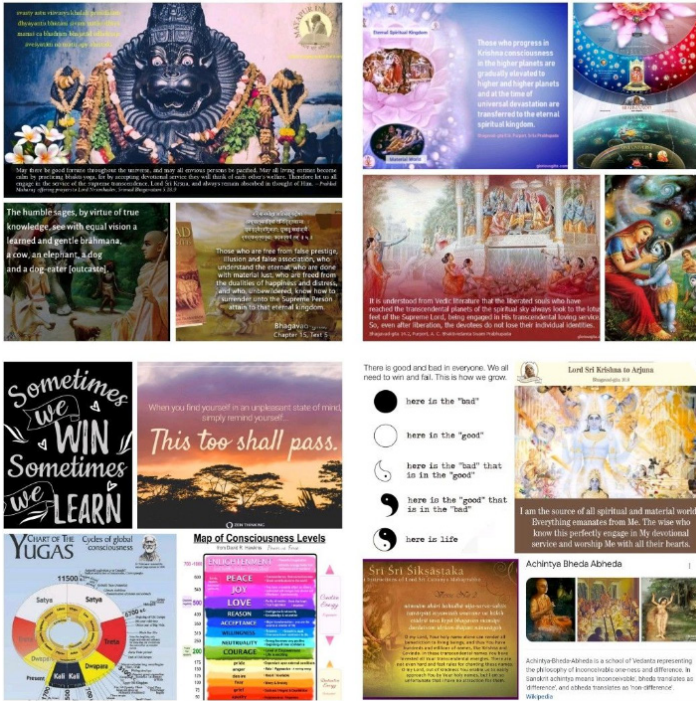
Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.45-47 points out the 3 levels of advanced devotees. The highest-class devotees see God’s working everywhere, so they stay aloof, detached and happy in self. Then why do great devotees like Prahalad, Hari Das Thakur and spiritual masters preach? Because they are compassionate souls. They cannot bear to feel the pain of others and cannot see others making same mistakes again and again. Thus, they try to help waken people up to their spiritual identity. They teach compassion for other beings, detachment from material world and attachment to Spiritual world where activities of spiritual nature continue eternally. When people see God/ Krishna in everyone then they can begin to see this variety and unity in diversity.

If we feel that everything is one and connected then how can the observers not feel other pain and thus feel compassion [#soulfamily](#)? This is why God conscious devotees take troubles for others but focus on spiritual solutions. The devotees consider themselves servants of God and in various ways serve the missions of God all over material worlds.

“O mighty conqueror of enemies, there is no end to My divine manifestations. What I have spoken to you is but a mere indication of My infinite opulences.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.40)

Krishna is never in Maya/illusion and he is always aware of his potency both while in material and in spiritual world as discussed in the following lecture

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

SP- All problems are illusion

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W9qsvmqm-Uw>

The empowered Acharya

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vUyQPxOmGpo>

Maharaja Nimi meets the nine Yogendras

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/2/>

### 383. MISUSING FREEWILL

We discussed how we operate 95% of the time with a subconscious mind working on autopilot. We also discussed destiny and karma, and lessons everyone is here to learn. We also discussed how we may be protected or guided by demigods, angels and forefathers and above all God.

“I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.15)

But he is our most dear friend and benefactor [#soulfamily](#)

“The sages, knowing Me as the ultimate purpose of all sacrifices and austerities, the Supreme Lord of all planets and demigods and the benefactor and well-wisher of all living entities, attain peace from the pangs of material miseries.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.29)

If all this is happening then we must understand that nothing happens without the will of the Lord and everything has to be sanctioned by the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

So when we put all this together we can imagine that we are guided by higher powers through synchronicities or fate. And the soul is just a passenger.

“The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

If we are guided all the way then how are we to be blame? Perhaps it's because we have misused our Freewill of 5% conscious actions or Margin of Error? In that alone is the opportunity to accrue so much bad karma when we don't follow Dharma. The animal progression into higher lives is natural but humans have to be in God consciousness to progress. Which decides the next body. This is why human birth is rare.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Taking up God/Krishna consciousness is to surrender the remaining 5% to God by engaging in devotional services. Because He is absolute in his nature then by his association our consciousness will become absolute and enlightened too. Then God's will is our will and subsequently vice versa. This is where the Great awakening of the consciousness is required. If we aspire to become God/Krishna consciousness, then whatever happens is will of God.

“O son of Pṛthā, those who are not deluded, the great souls, are under the protection of the divine nature. They are fully engaged in devotional service because they know Me as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, original and inexhaustible.” - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.13)

When devotee is 'completely devoid of material desires' then with God's powers they are mature/responsible enough for the powers to manifest as were the sages/ascended masters of the past.

We are all trying to manifest happiness and eliminate painful situations but how do we do it? This is discussed in the following lecture.

I OWNED A MAGNIFICENT BAY TO THE BHAGAVAD GITA. IT WAS THE FIRST OF BIRDS. IT RAS AS IF AN EMPIRE SPOKE TO US. NOTHING SMALL OR INWORTHY BUT LARGE, SERENE, CONSISTENT, THE VOICE OF AN OLD INTELLIGENCE WHICH IN ANOTHER AGE AND CLIMATE HAD POUNDED AND THIS DISPOSED OF THE SAME QUESTIONS WHICH EXERCISE US.

- RUPN WILCO DENDZOF

When doubts haunt me, when disappointments stare me in the face, and I wait for some ray of hope on the horizon, I turn to Bhagavad Gita and find a way to control me and I immediately begin to smile in the midst of overwhelming sorrow. They who meditate on the Gita are delivered from joy and sorrow manifold from it every day.

-Madhu Gandhi

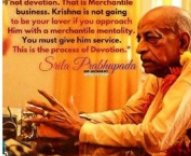
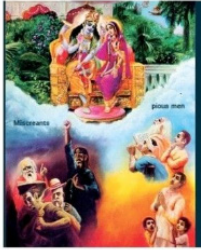
vishook padam avapnoti, bhaya-bhoksho- varjinah.

TRANSLATION

One who, with a regulated mind, recites with devotion this Bhagavad Gita scripture which is the bestower of all virtues, will attain to a holy abode such as Vaikuntha, the residence of Lord Vishnu, which is always free from the mundane qualities based on fear and lamentation.

"we should not take God as our endor sugiller. That is not devotion. That is Merchandill- business. Krishna is not going to be your boss if you approach Him with a merchandise mentality. You must give Him service. This is the process of Devotion."

Sri Sri Panchganga

O best among the Bhāratas [Arjuna], four kinds of pious men render devotional service unto Me—the distressed, the inquisitive, the seeker of knowledge of the Absolute.

Bhagavad Gita 18, Translation Sri Panchganga

TEXT 2

gādhyāyāna-shilāya, prānyama-parāya ca

TRANSLATION

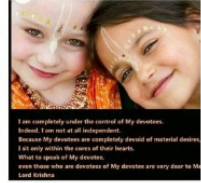
If one recites Bhagavad Gita very sincerely and with all seriousness, then by the grace of the Lord the vibrations of his past misdeeds will not act upon him.

TEXT 3

malino macanam prasnam, jalā-mānam dine dine

TRANSLATION

One may cleanse himself daily by taking a bath in water, but if one takes a bath every once in the sacred Ganga water of Bhagavad Gita, far him the dirt of material life is altogether vanquished.



आहार, निद्रा, भय और मोचन – ये तो इन्सान और पशु में समान है। इन्सान में विशेष केवल धर्म है, अर्थात् विना धर्म के लोग पशुत्व है।

Eating sleep, fear and Copulation, these habits are common between human beings and animals. It is Dharma (Here Dharma Represent Knowledge not different religion / Right conduct) which is additional important quality of human beings, without which he is same as an animal.

Conscious Mind 5%

- Logical Thinking
- Will Power

Short Term Memory

Critical Thinking

---

Subconscious & Unconscious Mind 95%

- Habits
- Long Term Memory
- Imagination
- Controls All Systems in The Body

- Emotions
- Values
- Instinct
- Fears
- Self-image

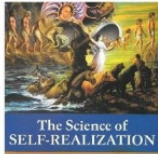
Imagine how wicked society would be if the fear of God and the fear of civil law were both completely removed.

Ray Comfort

www.ifeartheart.com

**Karma, Akarma, Vikarma**

- Karma or sakarma (action): Action impelled by three modes but as per scriptural regulations
- Performing one's prescribed duty, charity, feeding cows, going to school, leading business, feeding poor ...
- Vikarma (forbidden action): Action impelled by three modes but against scriptural injunctions
- Cheating, evading, abortion, meat eating, using weapons, stealing, physical relationships outside marriage, watching forbidden actions in some form ...
- Akarma (inaction): action without any reaction. Action carried out for the pleasure of Supreme Lord Krishna



WE MUST RESIST THE TEMPTATION TO BE "NORMAL", BECAUSE THOSE WHO ARE NOW CONSIDERED NORMAL ACCEPT THE VALUES AND PRACTICES OF AN INSANE WORLD.

- Jeff, Bhakti Krishna Prasad



O Partha, how can a person who knows that the soul is indestructible, eternal, unborn and immutable kill anyone or cause anyone to kill?

The Science of SELF-REALIZATION

Links:

SP- What is Actual Happiness

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GS-VfV7EqAc&feature=youtu.be>

Good Vibez – Dr. Joe Dispenza- How the subconscious mind works and how to reprogram it

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KQkXIncv9EE>

### 384. BATTLE OF GENDERS

We may have come across many past life stories of humans; we have already discussed similar stories for demigods. Children remember their past lives but sometimes forget as they grow older. Imagine if all of a sudden, we were able to remember all our past lives. What would happen then? Our ability to relate to different forms/genders/beings may grow. We would realise the challenges of each aging, diseases and death is each life form. Perhaps we may introspect and search for a solution out of the cycle of birth and death. Due to our heightened awareness our goals and attachments will no longer be materialistic rather they would be spiritual [#soulfamily](#).

"While contemplating the objects of the senses, a person develops attachment for them, and from such attachment lust develops, and from lust anger arises." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.62)

Perhaps it would make us more compassionate and loving. It is possible that with the increased memory may also come the memory of pains we have given and received. Such experiences could be very traumatic. Perhaps that is why previous lives are forgotten when we take new births. The ascension in consciousness would then mean that we seek forgiveness for our mistakes and at the same time forgive others too. Maybe we will be motivated to change our diet?

If our births were in different countries or planet previously then perhaps we may shed our hatred or anger towards that country, race or culture. We are constantly defending value of a disposable digital skins. With ascended consciousness we may be able accept and appreciate other versions.

"One who identifies his self as the inert body composed of mucus, bile and air, who assumes his wife and family are permanently his own, who thinks an earthen image or the land of his birth is worshipable, or who sees a place of pilgrimage as merely the water there, but who never identifies himself with, feels kinship with, worships or even visits those who are wise in spiritual truth—such a person is no better than a cow or an ass." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.84.13

We may have had both male and female bodies in past lives. Memory of both may perhaps reconcile our masculine and feminine balance and remove biases or over infatuations.



A popular story is mentioned in Srimad Bhagavatam where Vaivasvata Manu the progenitor of mankind sought progeny and a girl named Ila was born but was transformed to male called Sudyumana on the request of the king. Later because of a curse he became a female again. He moved between two genders as Sudyumna and Ila every month. As Ila she was mother to the moon dynasty by begetting a son with Moon God Bodha, whilst her brother Ikshvaku brought forward the Sun dynasty. The world before being called Bharat varsha was called Ilavrata the 'land of Ila'.

The full story here in in link below.

"I instructed this imperishable science of yoga to the sun-god, Vivasvan, and Vivasvan instructed it to Manu, the father of mankind, and Manu in turn instructed it to Ikshvaku." - Krishna ( Bhagavad Gita 4.1) Krishna's body is spiritual body or memory doesn't deteriorate and is perfection because it holds memory of all beings ever created and their experience and yet he remains eternally renounced and blissful.



Links:

The Genderfluid Deity

<https://www.amarchitrakatha.com/mythologies/ila-the-genderfluid-deity/>

The Midnight warrior- Hypnosis session

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=90AVDjVwQul&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Krishna consciousness turns this material body into Spiritual body

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2HAXWT9KGg&feature>

Kids past life stories

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RDBzExQi\\_7k](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RDBzExQi_7k)

### 385. STORY OF KING BHARAT

In material world higher the consciousness level slower the time. As we go to lower consciousness the time moves quicker. Say for a house fly with a few days to live the time travels differently. With shorter lives, instant gratification of material senses takes priority over God consciousness. The higher beings are more spiritual and can see past illusions of time and space/body.

"When Dhruva Mahārāja was attempting to get on the transcendental plane, he saw death personified approach him. Not caring for death, however, he took advantage of the opportunity to put his feet on the head of death, and thus he got up on the airplane, which was as big as a house." - Srimad Bhagavatam 4.12.30

That said the material body of whatever type is disposed at death to acquire a new one based on where the consciousness is at. Hence the God conscious aspire for a place where rebirth is not enforced. In special cases like that of Dhruva the change of body is a choice.

"The mystic who passes away from this world during the smoke, the night, the fortnight of the waning moon, or the six months when the sun passes to the south reaches the moon planet but again comes back."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.25)

But,

“If My devotee is unable to remember Me at the time of death because of disturbances felt within the body at that time, then I shall remember My devotee and take him back to My supreme abode.” Varaha Purana  
We have discussed story of King Bharat who thought of a dear in his final moments and had three subsequent lives that he could remember.

Full story of King Bharat in link below.

King Parikshit wanted the best outcome for himself and was advised to sing and listen to Krishna's glories. The summary story is also in link below.

When we attach ourselves to Krishna/God then we attain him and his world. The difference between other planets and this one is that there is no anxiety in those planets. They residents engage in various activities for the pleasure of Krishna/God. Although he has not need anything he interacts with his devotees to give them pleasure. Our original consciousness of 'Nitya swarupa' or eternal spiritual body is in Vaikuntha planets, and gets lost in the dream like state of Maya/illusion.

God/Krishna is the Supreme consciousness and ascension can only mean growth in our light which can only happen when we connect to the source of all light. There is of path of Jnana yoga (knowledge), karma yoga (Action), Dhyana yoga (Meditation) and Bhakti yoga (Devotion). Yoga means Union, what is done is linked to Krishna/God. If it is done for our own enjoyment or ego then it is not yoga.

"As all surrender unto Me, I reward them accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Pṛthā."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

Meditation is like conscious sleeping. If the third eye chakra is for meditation in the impersonal Brahman/Source then the Crown chakra is full of gems and crystals of variegated spiritual worlds.

The spiritual path for the age of Kali is lot shorter. Hence we should try to be in Krishna /God consciousness as much as possible [#soulfamily](#). We never know how much time we have.



## LII. THE NINE YOGENDRAS

### 386. THE PARANORMAL FREQUENCIES

Radio, TV, light create frequencies to access the different dimensions in Aether. They are then visible in our dimension via devices, or by interaction with suitable physical matter. If the frequencies can be used to create weapons then can they create healing machines? We hear of rumoured RIFE technologies and Quantum Med beds that can use appropriate frequency to manifest healing but for some reason we have been unable to see them yet.

If we can adjust part of a body, then could machines shift the dimension of the entire body to a different dimension and back? - Like Teleporting? The subtle or astral body has a higher level of consciousness across time and space. Insights from Out of Body experiencers and Near Death Experiencers are well documented. There are many levels of higher planes still. Psychics often use such abilities to speak to spirits and have solved well documented mysteries. The Vedic scriptures also mention of places like Himalayas and Vrindavan etc. where the sages of the past continue to meditate but remain invisible to naked eye.

The spinning universe creates cyclical time based on position of planets. We follow the cycles by matching our own behaviour/duties on a daily, seasonal or event basis. The same applies for solar cycles and yuga cycles. The universe and its vibrational frequency behaves in a certain way at a particular time too. As discussed previously, life events are fixed hence some people can Remote view in the future.

Srimad Bhagavatam predicted problems of Kali yuga long ago and similar other prophecies exist in many cultures. The sages of the past could teleport between heavenly realms in seconds and manifest anything. We have discussed how we are all connected as part of the whole universe. Perhaps they use this Quantum structure of the conscious universe to move and manifest anything by yogic siddhis.

“According to great sages, that which is the basis of the three modes of material nature and which manifests the variegated universe is called the sūtra or mahat-tattva. Indeed, this universe is resting within that mahat-tattva, and due to its potency the living entity undergoes material existence.”- Srimad Bhagvatam 11.9.21



Links:

The more we know- Clues that Ancient civilizations understood TIME travel

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bQwJ\\_tL-6O0&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bQwJ_tL-6O0&feature=youtu.be)

Tesla

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XU49FSIx0\\_g](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XU49FSIx0_g)

Aim of Life

<https://www.youtube.com/shorts/Fok8DYRI7ac>

Teachings of Nine Yogendra

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/2/>

Flying Yogi

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=unyP9IrcRfY>

### 387. WE WERE NEVER ALONE

We seek knowledge of life and that of afterlife. The paths of science and spirituality diverge and converge at one point -The science of Spirituality. There are various planes of existence with their own time, space dimension. This has been discussed previously with scriptural evidences.

One impersonal Brahman consciousness in many separate forms- Monism is similar to Advaita philosophy. They view Liberation as merging into single consciousness. Advaita philosophy though, considers all aspects of creation of the universe as per Vedic injunctions.

God/ Krishna consciousness means to have all kind of knowledge related to God. Bhagvad Gita explains Soul/Jiva, Super Soul/God, Time, Karma and Material energy which includes all matter and space.

“Never was there a time when I did not exist, nor you, nor all these kings; nor in the future shall any of us cease to be.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.12)

The Dvaita consider Soul and Super soul as different. God is superior and infinite, and soul is qualitatively same but finite. Our inability to conceive infinite leads us to think of all pervading consciousness. Dharma of Soul in various universes and forms is to serve God.

While God is present everywhere simultaneously, we are limited expansions of our spiritual Eternal form/Nitya svarupa that are in spiritual worlds. Time is relevant and relative to our lives in the worlds we live in , be it material or spiritual.

It is the nature of the soul to be engaged in an activity. For the activity to happen there must be a body. Hence there is always a body for the soul both in various levels of material world and the spiritual world. How else can we reciprocate with Krishna Personally? How can we take the knowledge/experience gathered in material worlds to apply it in spiritual world?

Srimad Bhagavatam mentions the story of Krishna bringing back to life the son of his Teacher Sandipani Muni. Upon death, he had been taken to the planet of Yamaraj the demigod of death. Krishna ordered Yamaraj to return the son of his Teacher immediately- Body n'all. Yamaraj is also know as Dharma Raj or demigod of Dharma/Righteousness/Duty personified. He is therefore a great devotee and he humbly complied. There are many levels within the matrix but God is above all.

“Suffering the bondage of his past activity, My spiritual master’s son was brought here to you. O great King, obey My command and bring this boy to Me without delay.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.45.45)

Eyes cannot smell, touch or hear the world around it but it can see. In the world of ears and noses the concept of seeing is preposterous, and eyes have no place. Yet, in the eyes of eyes only Seeing is believing [#soulfamily](#). Can there be senses that we are not even aware of? Abilities like Telepathy, Telekinesis and more? Are we afraid to see the truth because we don't tend to accept those that are different. For us anyone different is an Alien, and anyone with different abilities is a Mutant or freak of nature. Do we need to change our view of the world around us?



**What is ESP?**

- Extrasensory Perception (ESP) – detecting information in some way other than through the normal processes of sensation.
- Three Kinds of ESP:
  1. **Telepathy** – mind-to-mind communication.
  2. **Clairvoyance** – perceiving remote events. – Sense a friend hurt in a car accident.
  3. **Pre-cognition** – perceiving future events. What would it be like if we could predict crimes? **Minority Report, E. coli.**
  4. **Psychokinesis** – “mind over matter” such as levitating things.
- 83% of those surveyed denied paranormal phenomena.

**During the day, I don't believe in ghosts. At night, I'm a little more open-minded.**

**Jaiva Dharma**  
The Religion of all Souls

Srila Bhaktivinoda Thakura

Attribution: (Public Domain) is a school of Vedanta representing the philosophy of inconceivable oneness and difference. In Sanskrit, acintya means inconceivable, chheda translation is difference, and abheda translation is non-dualism. Wikipedia

Lord Sri Krishna to Arjuna

I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts.

My mission is to educate people to understand himself. They are under this misconception that “Every one of us, we are this body.” That is misconception. You must know who is within the body. That is real education.

### Are We Alone? | The Search For Life – Exoplanet Exploration: Planets Beyond ...

25/05/2021 – Our galaxy likely holds trillions. But so far, we Illegal Aliens in Federal, State, and Local Criminal Justice Systems

by RL Clark · 1999 · Cited by 22 – The report uses the term Cultural Differences in Communication | Impact, Importance & Examples

18/07/2022 – People with different cultural backgrounds Why race relations are an abusive fantasy | Race Issues

8/10/2020 – What we have in America is not 'race relations' Why You Shouldn't Use 'Differently Abled' Anymore - BetterUp

18/06/2021 – Using the phrase differently-abled implies that

As he remained cool and continuously worked, in the body, from forehead to soles to all eyes, the soul gradually glazes the material body of matter. A subtle person is not bothered by such a change.

There is good and bad in everyone. We all need to win and fail. This is how we grow.

- here is the "bad"
- here is the "good"
- ☯ here is the "bad" that is in the "good"
- ☯ here is the "good" that is in the "bad"
- ☯ here is life

**You can't have unity without diversity.**

—Richard Twiss  
Educator and author

Links:

SP- Krishna consciousness means to have all kinds of knowledge

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HK\\_HEsMbSlg](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HK_HEsMbSlg)

Krishna rescues Teacher's son

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/10/45/>

Chola King and Naga princess

<https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/chennai/Ancient-Chennai-A-labour-of-love/articleshow/52991070.cms>

### 388. SYNCHRONICITIES AGAIN

Krishna/God works in mysterious ways to provide us with answers and guidance that we are looking for. Sometimes via the words of the scriptures, actions of others or by synchronicities [#soulfamily](#). The following excerpt from the purport of a verse in Srimad Bhagavatam clarified some of my doubts. It discusses the interpretations of great Spiritual masters and scholars of the past.

!..Śrī Madhavaram has quoted the Uddāma-saṁhitā:

sukham icchanti bhūtānām  
prāyo duḥkhāsahā nṛṇām  
tathāpi tebhyaḥ pravarā  
devā eva hareḥ priyāḥ

“Ṛṣis (Sages) want happiness for all beings and are almost always incapable of tolerating the unhappiness of men. Nevertheless, the demigods are superior because they are very dear to Lord Hari/Krishna.”

But although Śrīla Madhvācārya has placed the demigods in a higher position than the merciful ṛṣis, Śrīla Jīva Gosvāmī has stated, *sādhavas tu na karmānugatāḥ*: the *sādhus* are actually better than the demigods because the *sādhus* are merciful regardless of the pious or impious acts of the conditioned souls. This apparent disagreement between Madhvācārya and Jīva Gosvāmī is resolved by Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Ṭhākura, who points out that in the statement by Śrīla Madhvācārya, the word *ṛṣi*, or “sage,” indicates the so-called *sādhus* or saintly persons among the *karmīs* and *jñānīs*. Ordinary fruitive workers and speculative philosophers certainly consider themselves to be at the summit of pious morality and altruism.

However, since they are ignorant of the supreme position of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, they cannot be considered equal to the demigods, who are all devotees of the Lord and aware that all living beings are eternal servants of the Lord. Even such demigods, however, cannot be compared to the pure devotees such as Nārada.'

This is perhaps further supported in the following verse.

ete cāmsā-kalāḥ puṁsaḥ  
 kṛṣṇas tu bhagavān svayam  
 indrāri-vyākulaṁ lokam  
 mṛḍayanti yuge yuge

All of the above-mentioned incarnations are either plenary portions or portions of the plenary portions of the Lord, but Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa is the original Personality of Godhead. All of them appear on planets whenever there is a disturbance created by the atheists (Indra ari or enemies of Indra). The Lord incarnates to protect the theists. – Srimad Bhagavatam 1.3.28

Indra is the King of demigods and it's his responsibility to maintain the administration of material world. This material opulence can sometimes lead to misuse of power and fall from grace as we have discussed previously. Pure devotees are higher than demigods who may want to take human birth to achieve liberation or help others. Great celestial Devotees like Narada Lord Brahma, Lord Siva and others are materially detached and are always found actively engaged in Krishna's pastimes for his pleasure. Hence, they are of the highest position. Their actions are always transcendental and beyond material contamination.

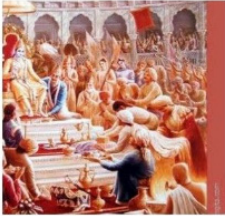
Real religion is to love of God as per following lecture

# Waking up #Soulfamily



## Karma, Akarma, Vikarma

- Karma or sakarma (action): Action impelled by three modes but as per scriptural regulations
- Performing one's prescribed duty, charity, feeding cows, giving water, feeding the homeless, feeding poor....
- Vikarma (forbidden action): Action impelled by three modes but against scriptural injunctions
- Cheating, exploiting, abortion, meat eating, taking intoxicants, sneaking, physical relationships outside marriage, watching forbidden actions in some form....
- Akarma (inaction): action without any reaction. Action carried out for the pleasure of Supreme Lord Krishna.



Renunciation is complete when it is in the knowledge that everything in existence belongs to the Lord and that no one should claim proprietorship over anything.

Bhagavad-gita 5.2, Purport  
Sri Sri Prabhupada



Whenever and wherever there is a decline in religious practice, O descendant of Bharata, and a predominant rise of irreligion-at that time I descend Myself.

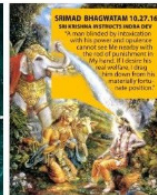
Bhagavad-gita 4.7, Translation



In order to deliver the pious and to annihilate the miscreants, as well as to reestablish the principles of religion, I advent Myself millennium after millennium.

Bhagavad-gita 4.8, Translation  
Sri Sri Prabhupada

Liberty means responsibility. That is why most men dread it.  
George Bernard Shaw



I am completely under the control of My devotees. Indeed, I am not at all independent. Because My devotees are completely devoid of material desires, I act only within the scope of their hearts. What is speak of My devotees, even those who are devotees of My devotee are very dear to Me.  
Lord Krishna  
Srimad Bhagavatam 9.4.43

## Venugopon

### Bhagavatum

#### SB Canto 1

The question as to how Sukadeva Goswami was attracted by the narrations of the Bhagavad-gita is thus completely answered by this shloka.

SB 1.7.11, Translation and Purport

**Sri Sukadeva Goswami**, son of Sri Viskandana, was not only transcendentalist powerful. He was also very dear to the devotees of the Lord. They had undertaken the study of this great narration (Srimad-Bhagavad-gita).

According to Bhishma vanaraja Pruthi, Sri Sukadeva Goswami was a liberated soul even within the womb of his mother. Sri Viskandana knew that the child, after his birth, would not stay at home. Therefore he mystically impressed upon him the synopsis of the Bhagavad-gita so that the child could be made attached to the transcendental activities of the Lord. After his birth, the child was to be made attached in the subject of the Bhagavad-gita by recitation of the actual portions.

The idea is that generally the liberated souls are attached to the feature of transcendental features with a material view of becoming one with the supreme whole. But by the association of pure devotees like Viskandana, even the liberated soul becomes attached to the transcendental qualities of the Lord. By the mercy of Sri Narada, Sri Viskandana was able to narrate the great epic of Srimad-Bhagavad-gita, and by the mercy of Viskandana, Sri Sukadeva Goswami was able to grant the report. The transcendental qualities of the Lord are so attractive that Sri Sukadeva Goswami became detached from being completely absorbed in impersonal Brahman and problem took to the personal activity of the Lord.

You are trying for the new Temple, but our main business is Sankirtana and distribution of literature. If Krishna gives us a better place, that is all right. Otherwise we can remain at any place. Never mind hell or heaven but we shall only be very confident about propagating our Sankirtana movement.

(Letter to Nityachaitanya, 25 March 1976)



Therefore, Arjuna, you should always think of Me in the form of Krishna and at the same time carry out your prescribed duty of fighting. With your attention directed on Me and your mind and intelligence fixed on Me, you will attain Me without doubt.  
(Bhagavad-gita 8.7)

Links:

Shloka and Purport

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/2/6/>

SP- Real Religion is to Love God

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rxW9QasSobl&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Krishna's devotion to his devotees

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gKC8qUdN9vw&feature=youtu.be>

### 389. IMPERFECT VISIONS

We wear lenses on our incorrect vision. We tend to magnify others faults and minimize their good qualities. The ego gets in the way and blurs our vision. Not everyone maybe as bad or even as good as we may think.

Many do not trust their political managers, but continue to support them. The opposition is just another pea of the same pod. When we apply the incorrect lenses we blind ourselves to any good knowledge that may come our way. Then everyone who speaks differently seems like a conspiracy theorist.

Everyone interprets information based on their body, nature and desires. The calf is attached to grass and kitten craves meat automatically. A human child is the one that needs education. But education for what knowledge [#soulfamily](#)? Spiritual knowledge! Because without it we devolve to animalistic nature and cannot progress to higher worlds. Spiritual knowledge is cultivation of Love of God and the mood of service to God and society.

Without love of God how can we be invited back to his kingdom? This is why we have devotional service and chanting of the holy names. It qualifies us to go to his planet in the form/incarnation we are attached to. His incarnations and pastimes are infinite.

“That abode of Mine is not illumined by the sun or moon, nor by electricity. One who reaches it never returns to this material world.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.6)

As Krishna is the Supreme leader he came at the beginning of Kali-yuga to teach the knowledge of Bhagvad Gita.

Then realising that people of Kali-yuga are disturbed in mind he came again as Chaitanya Mahaprabhu to generously distribute love of God and awaken the masses.

“O learned one, in this iron age of Kali men have but short lives. They are quarrelsome, lazy, misguided, unlucky and, above all, always disturbed.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 1.1.10

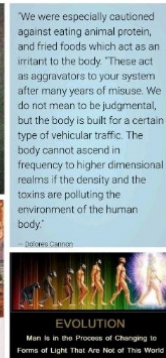
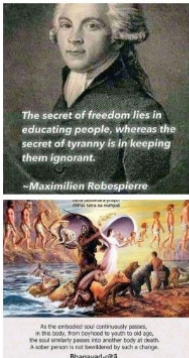
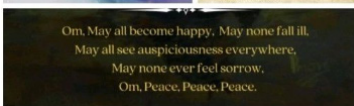
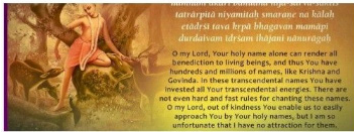
He spread the love of God/Krishna which later became the Hare Krishna movement under the leadership of His Divine Grace A.C.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

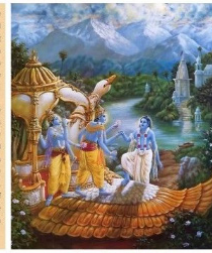
Bhakti Vedanta Swami Prabhupad. This is to help the ascension of the world into higher consciousness. To create enough Moons/ light workers in the dark sky as per video below.

“O most munificent incarnation! You are Kṛṣṇa Himself appearing as Śrī Kṛṣṇa Chaitanya Mahāprabhu. You have assumed the golden colour of Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī, and You are widely distributing pure love of Kṛṣṇa. We offer our respectful obeisances unto You.” - Chaitanya Charitamrita Madhya 19.53

“Let there be all victory for the chanting of the holy name of Lord Kṛṣṇa, which can cleanse the mirror of the heart and stop the miseries of the blazing fire of material existence. That chanting is the waxing moon that spreads the white lotus of good fortune for all living entities. It is the life and soul of all education. The chanting of the holy name of Kṛṣṇa expands the blissful ocean of transcendental life. It gives a cooling effect to everyone and enables one to taste full nectar at every step.’ - Sikshashtakam



Text 11: Śrī Nityānā said: O best of the Sārvanā, you have quite correctly asked about the eternal duty of the living entity toward the Supreme Lord. Such devotional service to the Lord is so potent that its performance can purify the entire universe.  
 Text 12: Pure devotional service rendered to the Supreme Lord is generally so potent that simply by hearing about such transcendental service, by chanting its glories in response, by meditating on it, by respectfully and faithfully accepting it, or by granting the devotional service of others, even persons who hate the demigods and all other living beings can be immediately purified.



**Srimad-Bhagavatam**  
 SB Canto 4  
 Although brahmin jñānīs mean that in order to get out of the bodily conception, one has to increase attachment to one's quality about Brahmin.  
 SB 4.22.21. Translation and Purport: It has been conclusively decided in the scriptures, after due consideration, that the ultimate goal for the welfare of human society is detachment from the bodily concept of life and increased and steadfast attachment for the Supreme Lord, who is transcendental, beyond the modes of material nature.  
 Everyone in human society is engaged for the ultimate benefit of life, but persons who are in the bodily conception cannot achieve the ultimate goal, nor can they understand what it is. The ultimate goal of life is described in the purāṇic gr̥hī (7.10) param-dvīpā dvīpāt. When one finds out the supreme goal of life, he naturally becomes detached from the bodily concept. Here in this verse the indication is that one has to steadfastly increase attachment for the Transcendence (brahman). As confirmed in the Vedānta-sūtra (1.1.1), although brahmin jñānīs, without inquiry about the Supreme, or the Transcendence, one cannot give up attachment for this material world. By the evolutionary process in 8,400,000 species of life, one cannot understand the ultimate goal of life, because in all these species of life the body is...



Links:

Few light workers

<https://www.youtube.com/shorts/g1a0EWypFcU>

SP- Spiritual life means Joyfulness

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NpyEtfT\\_eho](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NpyEtfT_eho)

SP- Krisna's Devotion to his devotees

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qKC8gUdN9vw&feature=youtu.be>

### 390. MEMORY WIPES

The memory wipes technology in the MiB movie was insightful. They made people forget. But why would we want to forget? We never want to forget acquired knowledge/experiences. But many a times the acquired knowledge only comes through painful experiences. The experiences stress our systems and force it to evolve into a higher self of ourselves. Without being put into difficulty we don't gain anything. No pain no gain. No guts no Glory. That is the process of evolution and growth is it not?

Even one in material world needs to stress themselves and work hard and smart to survive and grow materially. How can then that not be true for spiritual growth? It requires undergoing austerities too. Only then does ascension of consciousness happens when we detach from our senses and sense enjoyment to perform actions that help the soul.

To evolve spiritually we are made to forget our past circumstances else how would the stress occur if we have previous experiences and memory to rely on? So, in each incarnation we forget what we were so we can continue the lessons in that life/body experiences unbewildered. When people have Near Death Experiences they recall this space time continuum and awareness of all beings. But most beings they encounter are usually those that have been a part of their current life or are about to be in it. The memory of previous lives is not usually available because our consciousness is still linked to the body.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

It is only when we start to identify with the soul as our true identity, that there is qualification and ability to absorb/tolerate our true history/memories.

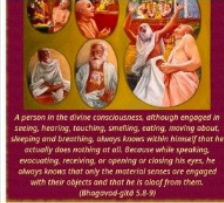
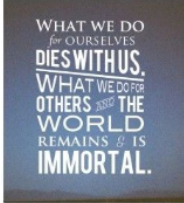
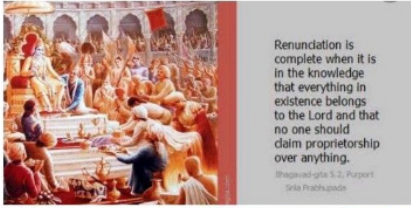
Memories of our journey and our original home [#soulfamily](#). Then we want to go back to Godhead/spiritual worlds, because all that exists comes from there. But if we are still stuck on bodily platform of material world then what is the need? A little memory wipe, a new reality in the same body or next and off we go! We only miss people we remember and we only remember those we love!

"To those who are constantly devoted to serving Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.10)

We discussed the ascension story of Dhruva Maharaj. How he ascended to Vaikuntha in his own body stepping over death, symbolically. His memory of his mother remained in his final moments of ascension and thus he requested the messengers of Vishnu to bring her along with him. His wish was granted. He was thankful to his mother for guiding him to perform austerities so he may achieve the highest goal worth aspiring for. It is also worth remembering that he would not undergo such hard penances if he was not offended by his cruel stepmother. We are all connected! There are many blessings in disguise.

"When Dhruva Mahārāja was attempting to get on the transcendental plane, he saw death personified approach him. Not caring for death, however, he took advantage of the opportunity to put his feet on the head of death, and thus he got up on the airplane, which was as big as a house." - Srimad Bhagavatam 4.12.30





Prabhu-pada • Books • The Secret of Devotion • 1970 • 302-31

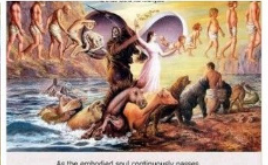
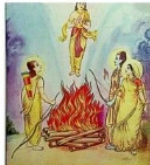
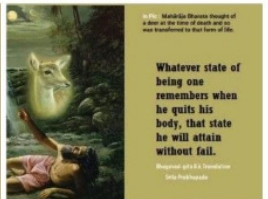
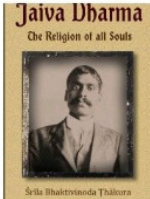
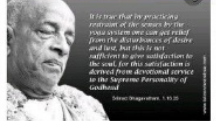
**Chapter Fifteen**  
**Spontaneous Devotional Service**

The examples of spontaneous devotional service can be easily seen in Kṛṣṇa's direct associates in Vṛndāvana. The spontaneous dealings of the residents of Vṛndāvana in relationship with Kṛṣṇa are called *rāgānugā*. These beings don't have to learn anything about devotional service; they are already perfect in all regulative principles and have achieved the spontaneous loving service of the supreme Personality of Godhead. For example, the cowherd boys who are playing with Kṛṣṇa do not have to learn by austerities or penances or yogic practice how to play with Him. They have passed all tests of regulative principles in their previous lives, and as a result they are now elevated to the position of direct association with Kṛṣṇa as His dear friends. Their spontaneous attitude is called *rāgānugā-bhakti*.

Śrī Rūpa Gosvāmī has defined *rāgānugā-bhakti* as spontaneous attraction for something while completely absorbed in thoughts of it, with an intense desire of love. Devotional service executed with such feelings of spontaneous love is called *rāgānugā-bhakti*. Devotional service under

"My dear Dhruva, I shall award you the glowing planet known as the potara, which will continue to exist even after the dissolution at the end of the millennium. No one has ever called this planet, which is surrounded by all the solar systems, planets and stars. All the luminaries in the sky circumscribe this planet, the star is encircled by the great sage as the Dharmā, Agni, Kāśyapa and Śukra circumscribe this planet, which continues to exist even after the dissolution of others". Lord Viṣṇu (Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam)

https://vk.com/egor3882



Dhruvanga, as a youthful adherent, form rises towards the heavens from fire.

As the embodied soul continuously passes, in this body, from boyhood to youth to old age, the soul similarly passes into another body at death. A sober person is not bewitched by such a change. Bhagavad-gītā

Links:

Story of Dhruva Maharaj

<https://back2godhead.com/history-great-boy-devotee-dhruva-maharaja/>

SP- The difference between a devotee and a non devotee

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rqPz58gBomE&feature=youtu.be>

SP – Breaking our Karmic chains

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s8kE-xQXw84>

### 391. CAUSE AND EFFECT

The cause and effect is built into the cycle of a life time. Any imagined parallel timelines of consciousness must reconcile by the principle of determinism. Are any synchronicities then just reconciliation events? Like waves of possible high and low outcomes that must reconcile at sea level? To ensure that all possible timelines reconcile before they go out back again for exercising of free will? The cyclical nature of time running its course.

We discussed the three types of fruits of action

- 1) Sanchita is the accumulated karma. It would be impossible to experience and endure all karmas in one lifetime. From this stock of sanchita karma, a handful is taken out to serve in one lifetime.
- 2) The handful of actions, which have begun to bear fruit and which will be exhausted only on their fruit being enjoyed and not otherwise, is known as prarabdha karma.
- 3) Kriyamana is everything that we produce in the current life. All kriyamana karmas flow in to sanchita karma and consequently shape our future. Only in human life can we change our future destiny. After death we lose Kriya Shakti (ability to act) and do (kriyamana) karma until we are born again in another human body.

When consciousness continues to split with many distractions in life then spiritual unity of consciousness cannot take place. Without which it's hard to raise ourselves to God consciousness.

There is no unity of consciousness within and without as long as everyone is distracted with individual material desires or dramas that unfold in the news daily. That is why spiritual monks and sages live alone or in company of other spiritualists. As concentrated and focused light becomes laser, similarly, the monks become spiritually powerful. The mind and actions are focused within to realise God/Krishna consciousness alone.

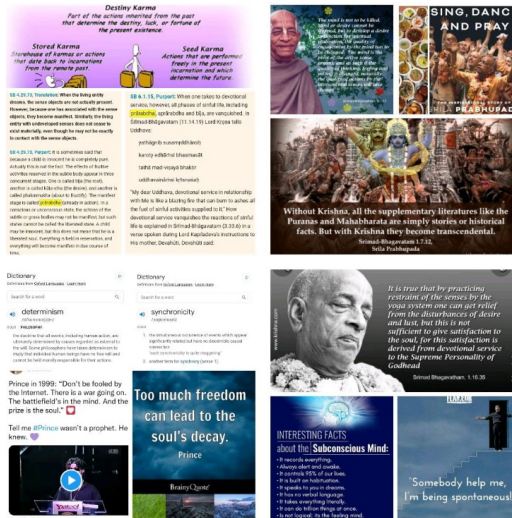
“Those who are on this path are resolute in purpose, and their aim is one. O beloved child of the Kurus, the intelligence of those who are irresolute is many-branched.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.41)

We can regulate our mind only through practice and it can be done anywhere. The mind cannot be easily controlled, but it can be easily redirected as discussed in the following lecture.

“For the mind is restless, turbulent, obstinate and very strong, O Krsna, and to subdue it is, it seems to me, more difficult than controlling the wind.”- Arjuna (Bhagvad Gita 6.34)

“O mighty-armed son of Kunti, it is undoubtedly very difficult to curb the restless mind, but it is possible by constant practice and by detachment. For one whose mind is unbridled, self-realization is difficult work. But he whose mind is controlled and who strives by right means is assured of success. That is My opinion.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 6.35-36)

Set your spiritual goals of God/ Krishna consciousness [#soulfamily](https://www.facebook.com/soulfamily).



Links:

SP- Controlling the Uncontrollable

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pKkznp62vCk>

Afterlife TV WITH Bob Olson- The life soul planes before you were born

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TRLDdw8UzhQ&feature=youtu.be>

e

Daily Motivation – The most important Spiritual practice

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0SojF7EqyvM&feature=youtu.be>

## LIII. FOCUS ON KRISHNA/GOD

### 392. SINCERITY AND DETERMINATION

All rare things are expensive and require great endeavours to acquire. That is why it is said to get devotion or God consciousness is the rarest. It offers the highest vibrations. The cost can be the various challenges in our personal lives or as a collective. It's only during the hard times that one's sincerity and determination is tested. Only by churning does the cream rise. Most can swim with the tide but only strong ones can swim against it. Those with courage and faith.

"The Personality of Godhead said: If I especially favour someone, I gradually deprive him of his wealth. Then the relatives and friends of such a poverty-stricken man abandon him. In this way he suffers one distress after another. " - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.88.8

In hard times the God conscious lightworkers of all natures stand up with their torches, being who they were. Trying to show light to everyone so the others can wake up. Fighting for the benefit of others and risking everything for what they believed. In the process making new friends [#soulfamily](#). Acts of great courage for the benefit of others even if done foolishly cannot be diminished in value.

"Son of Prtha, a transcendentalist engaged in auspicious activities does not meet with destruction either in this world or in the spiritual world; one who does good, My friend, is never overcome by evil." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 6.40)

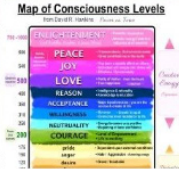
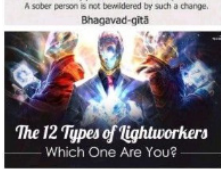
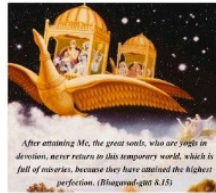
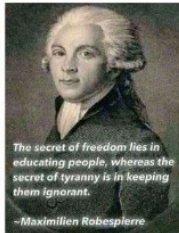
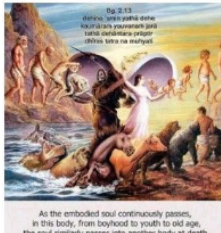
Krishna/God sees and hears everything. He already has surveillance in everyone's heart and a social credit system called Karma. And a code of conduct called Dharma. Then some free will. Now as kids in a playground people lose track of time but also their guidelines. When we realise we are lost then we call for help and parents respond. So how would he not hear the prayers of those who believe in him and take risks for him.

God responds in his own way when asked. But devotees come to help without asking hence they are especially dear. The spiritual minded are compassionate souls believing in Krishna/God in some form or another.

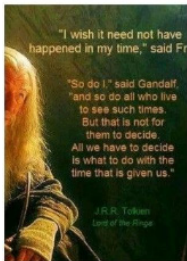
"I envy no one, nor am I partial to anyone. I am equal to all. But whoever renders service unto Me in devotion is a friend, is in Me, and I am also a friend to him." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.29)

God is a witness of everything as discussed in the following lecture. Witness to this birth and those prior.

"After many births and deaths, he who is actually in knowledge surrenders unto Me, knowing Me to be the cause of all causes and all that is. Such a great soul is very rare."- Krishna (Bhagavad 7.19)



My mission is to educate people to understand himself. They are under this misconception that "Every one of us, we are this body." That is misconception. You must know who is within the body. That is real education.



TOD MUCH SANITY MAY BE MADNESS. AND MADNESS OF ALL TO SEE LIFE AS IT IS AND NOT AS IT SHOULD BE.

One man scorned and covered with scars still strove with his last ounce of courage to reach the unreachable stars; and the world was better for this. - Don Quixote.

**Srimad-Bhagavatam**  
SB Canto 4

Abhito brahmas jñānāś means that in order to get out of the bodily conception, one has to increase attachment to or inquiry about Brahman.

SB 4.22.21, Transliteration and Purport: It has been conclusively decided in the scriptures, after due considerations, that the ultimate goal for the welfare of human society is detachment from the bodily concept of life and increased and steadfast attachment for the Supreme Lord, who is transcendental, beyond the modes of material nature.

Everyone in human society is engaged for the ultimate benefit of life, but persons who are in the bodily conception cannot achieve the ultimate goal, nor can they understand what it is. The ultimate goal of life is described in Bhagavad-gītā (2.50): jñānaṁ dṛṣṭvā nivrattataḥ. When one finds out the supreme goal of life, he naturally becomes detached from the bodily concept. Here in this verse the indication is that one has to steadfastly increase attachment for the Transcendental Brahman. As confirmed in the Vedānta-sūtra (1.1.1), abhito brahma jñānāś without inquiry about the Supreme, or the Transcendence, one cannot give up attachment for this material world. By the evolutionary process in 8,400,000 species of life, one cannot understand the ultimate goal of life, because in all these species of life, the bodily

“It is true that a prayer that comes from the heart can move mountains, it increases your faith, and brings you closer to God.”



Progress is impossible without change; and those who cannot change their minds cannot change anything.



Links:

SP- Controlled Enjoyer

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N4t0aI97c1Y&feature=youtu.be>

### 393. FALSE REALITIES

The world needs a fear conquering strategy, and there are none better than the one explained in Bhagavad Gita and Srimad Bhagavatam. The translated words are As it is, but I would encourage you to read the purports too [#soulfamily](#).

"Śrī Kavi said: I consider that one whose intelligence is constantly disturbed by his falsely identifying himself with the temporary material world can achieve real freedom from fear only by worshipping the lotus feet of the infallible Supreme Lord. In such devotional service, all fear ceases entirely.

Even ignorant living entities can very easily come to know the Supreme Lord if they adopt those means prescribed by the Supreme Lord Himself. The process recommended by the Lord is to be known as bhāgavata-dharma, or devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

O King, one who accepts this process of devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead will never blunder on his path in this world. Even while running with eyes closed, he will never trip or fall.

In accordance with the particular nature one has acquired in conditioned life, whatever one does with body, words, mind, senses, intelligence or purified consciousness one should offer to the Supreme, thinking, "This is for the pleasure of Lord Nārāyaṇa/Krishna "

Fear arises when a living entity misidentifies himself as the material body because of absorption in the external, illusory energy of the Lord.

When the living entity thus turns away from the Supreme Lord, he also forgets his own constitutional position as a servant of the Lord. This bewildering, fearful condition is effected by the potency for illusion, called māyā. Therefore, an intelligent person should engage unflinchingly in the unalloyed devotional service of the Lord, under the guidance of a bona fide spiritual master, whom he should accept as his worshipable deity and as his very life and soul.

Although the duality of the material world does not ultimately exist, the conditioned soul experiences it as real under the influence of his own conditioned intelligence.

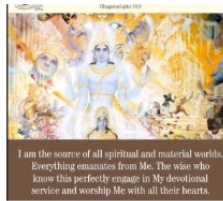
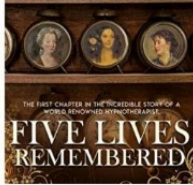
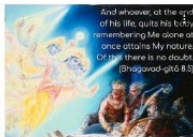
This imaginary experience of a world separate from Kṛṣṇa can be compared to the acts of dreaming and desiring. When the conditioned soul dreams at night of something desirable or horrible, or when he daydreams of what he would like to have or avoid, he creates a reality that has no existence beyond his own imagination. The tendency of the mind is to accept and reject various activities based on sense gratification. Therefore, an intelligent person should control the mind, restricting it from the illusion of seeing things separate from Kṛṣṇa, and when the mind is thus controlled he will experience actual fearlessness." - Instructions of the Nine Yogendras, Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.35-38)

SB 6.1.18, Purport: When one takes to devotional service, however, all phases of sinful life, including spiritual, material and his, are vanquished by Srimad Bhagavatam (11.14.19) Lord Kṛṇa tells Uddhava:

yathāgrāṇi suśamācārah  
 karoty uddhava bhāsmasū  
 tāḥśmad viṣayāḥ bhakti  
 uddhavaśāntiḥ kṛtānāḥ

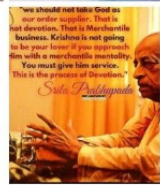
"My dear Uddhava, devotional service in relationship with Me is like a blazing fire that can burn to ashes all the host of sinful activities, accepted to it." Your devotional service vanquishes the machinations of sinful life as explained in Srimad Bhagavatam (3.35.5) in a verse spoken during Lord Kapiladeva's instructions to His mother, Devadhī, Devaḥ20: uad:

Whatever state of being one reaches, he will attain without fail.



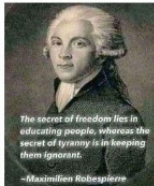
**Karma, Akarma, Vikarma**

- Karma or sākarma (action): Action impelled by three modes but as per scriptural regulations
  - Performing one's prescribed duty, charity, feeding cows, gopa, etc., feeding brahmins, feeding poor ...
- Vikarma (forbidden action): Action impelled by three modes but against scriptural injunctions
  - Cheating, exploiting, abortion, meat eating, taking amorous, causing physical relationships outside marriage, watching forbidden actions in some form ...
- Akarma (inaction): action without any reaction. Action carried out for the pleasure of Supreme Lord Krishna



"As we now know from the science of epigenetics, it's the environment that signals the gene. Thus, if the end product of an experience in the environment is an emotion, as long as people live by the same familiar emotions every day, they keep signaling the same genes, & this is how you slowly march towards a genetic future."

—Dr. Joe Dispenza



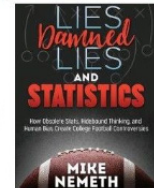
SB 1.2.18  
 sata-pratyayā abhadrāsu  
 nityaṁ bhagavata-sevayā  
 bhagavaty ulāma-sikṣe  
 bhaktiḥ bhavati naitikiḥ

By regular attendance in classes on the Bhagavatam and by rendering of service to the pure devotee, all that is troublesome to the heart is almost completely destroyed, and loving service unto the Personality of Godhead, who is graced with transcendental songs, is established as an irrevocable fact.

**THE GALACTIC FEDERATION:**

"Humanity's consciousness ascension is the final piece of the jigsaw"

**F  
 A  
 L  
 S  
 E  
 E  
 V  
 I  
 D  
 E  
 N  
 C  
 E  
 A  
 P  
 P  
 E  
 A  
 R  
 I  
 N  
 G  
 R  
 E  
 A  
 L**



Darkness cannot drive out darkness; only light can do that. Hate cannot drive out hate; only love can do that.

Martin Luther King, Jr.

Brian's Quote

Links:

King Nimi meets the Nine Yogendras

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/2/>

### 394. GUEST FROM HEAVENS

These days of incredibly tight schedules and back to back appointments one really doesn't have time. We are too busy looking busy that we forget to give time to ourselves, then what can we offer anyone else who we may consider less important.

Many live on medicines, supplements and junk food, water is adulterated. Organic anything is a luxury. What then can we offer our guests? With stressed lives due to financial or health constraints and are unable to even offer a smile. There is little genuine happiness or love to share. We are attached to our gadgets and our programming routine. Anything that detaches us from our device becomes a nuisance- even family! Material advancements that moves us away from spirituality are only pulling us further in the illusion of the Matrix.

Perhaps those who live simpler lives are better for they find time for God, themselves and their guests. Because God/Krishna resides in everyone's heart we should show love and respect to each other.

"Offering gifts in charity, accepting charitable gifts, revealing one's mind in confidence, inquiring confidentially, accepting prasāda/ Blessed food and offering prasāda are the six symptoms of love shared by one devotee and another." - Nectar of Instructions 4

Uninvited guests (Atithi) should be a pleasant surprise as they come invited to break the monotonous rhythms of daily chore cycles. Especially if they bring some gifts. Their intrusion adds chaos to our planned lives. The diversity of views and knowledge add even more perspectives if we are united and in God/ Krishna consciousness.

So, all guests should be honoured. We can all be humble at places outside of our control [#soulfamily](#) but to be humble in our own home is quality of true Kings. In Vedic etiquette is - A guest is like demigod. - 'Atithi Devo Bhava'.

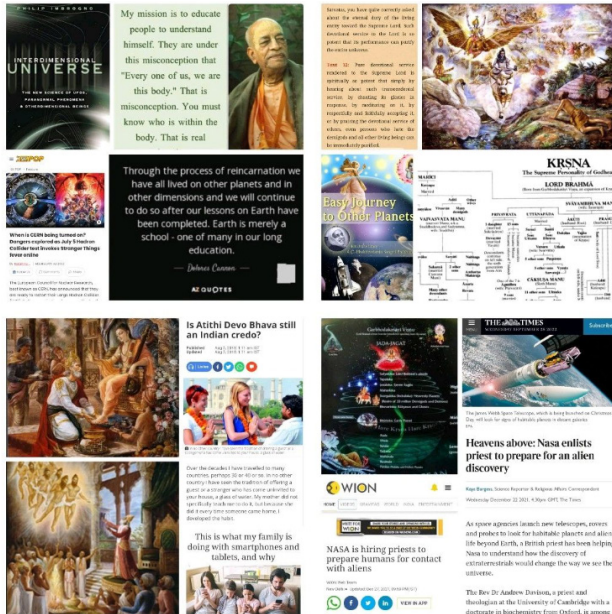
In the golden ages, the spiritually advanced ones knew how to receive guests and so demigods and great sages would come to their houses uninvited. After all we too are transient beings evolving over lifetimes in different bodies in different realms/planets. When we change ourselves to look past differences then we can light the way for others. We lead by our behaviours and our behaviour determines what our society and reality could be.



When we raise our consciousness to God consciousness we invite guests of our matching vibrations to help us and add colour to our lives. All varieties in nature are due to the varying levels of modes of nature. As discussed in the following lecture.

"After attaining Me, the great souls, who are yogīs in devotion, never return to this temporary world, which is full of miseries, because they have attained the highest perfection.

From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again."  
 - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.15-16)



Links:

SP- Crazy fellow and colourful life

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a8havFEh6\\_I](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a8havFEh6_I)

Regina Meredith- ETS Entering Human bodies with Dr. Linda Backman

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VxyVAqrJg0I>

### 395. PATH TO THE FUTURE

We want to communicate telepathically to advance communications in the future. But to what end? The closer we get the further removed we are. We lose our personal connectedness. Out of sight is out of mind, that is what technology is doing.

People are looking to upgrade their skins all the time and this process offers the opportunity for the marketers to make money for himself or add education to the mix. Experiences, lessons and learnings make the whole Matrix challenging for growth. We already are in such a Matrix of reincarnation where we come to learn and grow. This is the game of life.

The objective of the game is to reach understanding of who we are and how we got here. To see everyone else as equals from the spiritual world where the previously discussed threefold miseries do not exist.

Those looking to upgrade a skin for artificial material enjoyments can continue to do us in more Matrices of various artificial realities that are ever feeling more real. As they do they move further away from Source/Spiritual world. If we do not stop identifying with the body then how can we ascend back to the worlds of higher consciousness? The constant need to be engaged in mode of passion keeps us engaged and bound to the material world.

“Those situated in the mode of goodness gradually go upward to the higher planets; those in the mode of passion live on the earthly planets; and those in the mode of ignorance go down to the hellish worlds.

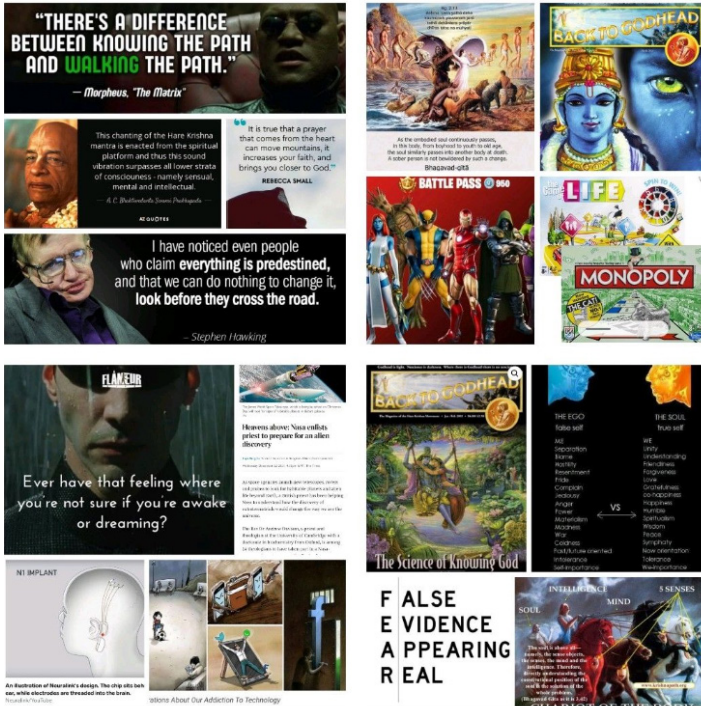
When you see that there is nothing beyond these modes of nature in all activities and that the Supreme Lord is transcendental to all these modes, then you can know My spiritual nature.”- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 14.19)

God consciousness and love for Godhead is the matching frequency that connects us to the creator and expresses our desire to ascend back to spiritual home world. Unlike the ways of material world where we occupy others territory by force or intelligence, we can only advance spiritually by personal austerities and devotional services. We cannot enter God's kingdom by force or without his permission.

We cannot progress without God's mercy with or without learning our lessons from the game. This game is played repeatedly by the soul that is eternal and is therefore born again and again.

“Many, many births both you and I have passed. I can remember all of them, but you cannot, O subduer of the enemy!  
Although I am unborn and My transcendental body never deteriorates, and although I am the Lord of all sentient beings, I still appear in every millennium in My original transcendental form.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.6-7)

The material world is real and related to Krishna/God but it cannot be without any anxiety as discussed in the following lecture. So please use the time to be in God consciousness [#soulfamily](#). There has always been a spiritual war in the material world.



Links:

SP- Krishna has everything

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZThD7yVYns>

### 396. THE SPIRITUAL PATH IS SCIENTIFIC

There are many paths to spiritual growth discussed in the Bhagvad Gita.

"Just fix your mind upon Me, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and engage all your intelligence in Me. Thus you will live in Me always, without a doubt.

My dear Arjuna, O winner of wealth, if you cannot fix your mind upon Me without deviation, then follow the regulative principles of bhakti-yoga. In this way develop a desire to attain Me.

If you cannot practice the regulations of bhakti-yoga, then just try to work for Me, because by working for Me you will come to the perfect stage.

If, however, you are unable to work in this consciousness of Me, then try to act giving up all results of your work and try to be self-situated.

If you cannot take to this practice, then engage yourself in the cultivation of knowledge. Better than knowledge, however, is meditation, and better than meditation is renunciation of the fruits of action, for by such renunciation one can attain peace of mind.

One who is not envious but is a kind friend to all living entities, who does not think himself a proprietor and is free from false ego, who is equal in both happiness and distress, who is tolerant, always satisfied, self-controlled, and engaged in devotional service with determination, his mind and intelligence fixed on Me – such a devotee of Mine is very dear to Me.

He by whom no one is put into difficulty and who is not disturbed by anyone, who is equipoised in happiness and distress, fear and anxiety, is very dear to Me.

My devotee who is not dependent on the ordinary course of activities, who is pure, expert, without cares, free from all pains, and not striving for some result, is very dear to Me.

One who neither rejoices nor grieves, who neither laments nor desires, and who renounces both auspicious and inauspicious things – such a devotee is very dear to Me.

One who is equal to friends and enemies, who is equipoised in honour and dishonour, heat and cold, happiness and distress, fame and infamy, who is always free from contaminating association, always silent and satisfied with anything, who doesn't care for any residence, who is fixed in knowledge and who is engaged in devotional service – such a person is very dear to Me.

Those who follow this imperishable path of devotional service and who completely engage themselves with faith, making Me the supreme goal, are very, very dear to Me."  
-Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 12.8-20)

The easiest one is taking the holy names [#soulfamily](#).

"O King, constant chanting of the holy name of the Lord after the ways of the great authorities is the doubtless and fearless way of success for all, including those who are free from all material desires, those who are desirous of all material enjoyment, and also those who are self-satisfied by dint of transcendental knowledge."- Srimad Bhagavatam 2.1.11



Links:

Shloka and purport

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/bg/12/8/>

Material Life-

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mnnfaq1rLsk>

### 397. DON'T WASTE YOUR TIME

Religion is man made because every ancient culture that advanced scientifically and spiritually came to the understanding that we are not the ones in control. The body is prone to deterioration and death.

Every religion is different based on a collective understanding of God relative to that society/culture. But the key similarity is the belief that there is a higher power and a higher goal. Sometimes with scientific progress we forget God. Austerities through control the mind and senses for spiritual growth loses priority to materialism.

The spiritual soul is permanent in nature and is therefore not creation of temporary Material world that expends. How can then material ever be source of spiritual. Only the opposite can be true [#soulfamily](#).

Religion is thus accepting the commitment to the spiritual goals. The scientific conclusions of Vedic scriptures exist to remind us of that spiritual goal. The Right association helps us stay on track. The spiritual progress of the soul cannot happen without detachment from material sense enjoyment. Especially if it comes at the cost of other beings.

"King Nimi said: Now we wish to learn about the illusory potency of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Śrī Viṣṇu, which bewilders even great mystics. My lords, please speak to us about this subject.

Although I am drinking the nectar of your statements about the glories of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, my thirst is not yet satiated. Such nectarean descriptions of the Lord and His devotees are the actual medicine for conditioned souls like me, who are tormented by the threefold miseries of material existence.

Śrī Antaṛīkṣa said: O mighty-armed King, by activating the material elements, the primeval Soul of all creation has sent forth all living beings in higher and lower species so that these conditioned souls can cultivate either sense gratification or ultimate liberation, according to their desire.

The Supersoul enters the material bodies of the created beings, activates the mind and senses, and thus causes the conditioned souls to approach the three modes of material nature for sense gratification. The individual living being, the master of the material body, uses his material senses, which have been activated by the Supersoul, to try to enjoy sense objects composed of the three modes of nature. Thus he misidentifies the created material body with the unborn eternal self and becomes entangled in the illusory energy of the Lord.

Impelled by deep-rooted material desires, the embodied living entity engages his active sense organs in fruitive activities. He then experiences the results of his material actions by wandering throughout this world in so-called happiness and distress.

Thus the conditioned living entity is forced to experience repeated birth and death. Impelled by the reactions of his own activities, he helplessly wanders from one inauspicious situation to another, suffering from the moment of creation until the time of cosmic annihilation." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.3.1-7

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Children who remember their past lives offer the most compelling evidence yet for reincarnation... when adults listen-really listen-to what the children are trying to say, their own understanding of spirit and of children are changed forever.

— Carol Bowman —

AZ QUOTES



Apparently when we enter the Earth existence, the third dimensional reality, we exist with a facade as actors playing various roles. For some it is the adventure of the experience the journey. For others it is entrapment in an illusion that takes on all the qualities of reality.

Lightness Education



**BHAGAVAD GITA AS IT IS**

THIS INDIVIDUAL SOUL IS UNBREAKABLE AND INDESTRUCTIBLE, AND CAN BE NEITHER BURNED NOR MELTED. IT IS EVERLASTING, ALL-PERVADING, UNCHANGING, IMMUTABLE AND ETERNALLY THE SAME.

2.24



**BACK TO GODHEAD**

**AVATAR**



religion  
r/religion

the bible is not worship, it's a scripture containing poetic, especially a personal, faith or gods. "beliefs about the relationship between science and religion"

Similar: Am I just really wrong?

- a particular system of faith and worship.
- a kind of religion.
- a period in history followed with great emotion.

"Statement to the new religion"

## NASA is hiring priests to prepare humans for contact with aliens

WION Web Team

Mumbai (India) • | Updated: Feb-27 2023 09:50 (GMT+05:30)

**F  
A  
L  
S  
E  
E  
V  
I  
D  
E  
N  
C  
E  
A  
P  
P  
E  
A  
R  
I  
N  
G  
R  
E  
A  
L**

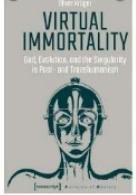


20 Illustrations About Our Addiction To Technology




I have noticed even people who claim **everything is predestined**, and that we can do nothing to change it, **look before they cross the road.**

— Stephen Hawking —

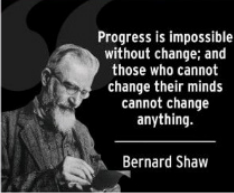


**VIRTUAL IMMORTALITY**  
God, Luckiness, and the Singularity in Near- and Post-humans



**These who are thus bewildered** are attracted by demonic and atheistic views. In that deluded condition, their hopes for liberation, their fruitive activities, and their culture of knowledge are all defeated.

Bhagavad-gita 9.12. Translation  
Sukra Prabhakar



**Progress is impossible without change; and those who cannot change their minds cannot change anything.**

— Bernard Shaw —

Links:

SP- Don't waste your time bothering about so-called Happiness and Distress

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8A|FUdH5|DM&feature=youtu.be>

Vedabase- Liberation from the Illusory energy

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/3/>



### 398. PICKING SPIRITUAL REALITIES

People are constantly fighting with each other for power or for wealth or to take more than their share of resources to be better than the rest. But we are humans, and we live in a society. A healthy society is judged not by the wealth of the 5% at the top but rather the health and protection offered to its most vulnerable. If a society that can't protect its own, then where is the progress? How can there be any love and harmony? How can such a society that steal from its own be considered evolved?

A society is only made up of individuals who are taught certain values and principles good or bad. Society evolves when individuals evolve. If we fail to plan our evolution then we plan to fail. We must enquire about our spiritual identity and challenge the values/systems that do not support spiritual growth. The spiritually educated can decide for themselves how to be responsible and equitable. Without self-control and self-realisation how can we cultivate values of a better collective society? Lessons are learnt over time. Time is all powerful and is in the control of God/Krishna and he engages everyone.

"The living entity in the material world carries his different conceptions of life from one body to another, as the air carries aromas. Thus he takes one kind of body and again quits it to take another." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 11.3)

Life becomes a survival game when we are led to believe that success comes by crushing others. When success is defined as money/power and not love, equality or happiness what other outcome can be expected? If we were truly stuck on an island we could never survive without a team that looks after each other [#soulfamily](#).

The wise, the strong and the resourceful work together. We have discussed the Varna-ashram system of Vedic society in many previous posts.

If we truly believe what goes around does come around, then we shall see the benefit in this win-win situation that serves all. Any forced mediation under duress is only a karmic ticking time bomb. We can extrapolate outcomes of all other possible actions on the same principle. Karma is self-regulated by our own nature and free will. It is the opportunity to realise God consciousness and see the unity in all beings for peace and harmony.



Links:

SP- Ten offenses to avoid with chanting the Maha mantra

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gA5TP5PAiUs&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Tangle of Material happiness

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fnrZ\\_gs3ZnU](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fnrZ_gs3ZnU)

Maharaj/King Nimi meets the Nine Yogendras

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/2/>

Bhagvad Gita – Chapter 16

<https://asitis.com/16>

### 399. STRENGTH OF THE SOUL

If you develop love for God then naturally you are moving away from Material life. No Separate endeavour is required as discussed in the following lecture.

The simple chanting on the holy names is more than sufficient. We call God/Krishna because on the authority of scriptures, sages and teachers etc. we can conceive a higher realm. We believe that God/Krishna is always personally present in that realm and is also in everyone and everywhere due to his Absolute nature. Thus, his holy name is not different to him personally. Thus, we can Achieve or realise God consciousness while in the material world, and subsequently achieve the spiritual body once we have qualified ourselves to go home. Not by speculation, coercion or enforced compliance but by actually cultivating love of God as per instructions.

"A person who has broader intelligence, whether he be full of all material desire, without any material desire, or desiring liberation, must by all means worship the supreme whole, the Personality of Godhead."- Srimad Bhagavatam 2.3.10

Even if love is not in our mind due to fears and troubles of material life and circumstances, then again, we should pray. We have discussed the power of intent in many previous posts.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

When we pray we surrender to a higher force to help, rescue or guide us. Our only service is lightening our own load of envy and false ego and desire to come back home to Godhead. Listening to the instructions and guidance is very important. Hence, it is important to listen to the lectures in the link provided.

The instructions guide us on the best possible path for spiritual progress through personal analytical understanding and realisations. Without following this path we can get lost and stuck in the cycle of rebirths.

"After many, many births and deaths one achieves the rare human form of life, which, although temporary, affords one the opportunity to attain the highest perfection. Thus a sober human being should quickly endeavour for the ultimate perfection of life as long as his body, which is always subject to death, has not fallen down and died. After all, sense gratification is available even in the most abominable species of life, whereas Kṛṣṇa consciousness is possible only for a human being."- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.9.29

We 'Trusted the science' of compliance, now try some love and faith in God by using your freewill [#soulfamily](#). Only God knows the secret of eternal health and happiness. The next in line of authority are the likes of Lord Siva and Brahma, the creator of the Universe.

"Kṛṣṇa who is known as Govinda is the Supreme Godhead. He has an eternal blissful spiritual body. He is the origin of all. He has no other origin and He is the prime cause of all causes.

I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is inaccessible to the Vedas, but obtainable by pure unalloyed devotion of the soul, who is without a second, who is not subject to decay, is without a beginning, whose form is endless, who is the beginning, and the eternal puruṣa; yet He is a person possessing the beauty of blooming youth" – Brahma Samhita 5.1 and 5.33

**"When I Read The Bhagavad Gita And Reflect About How God Created This Universe Everything Else Seems So Superfluous"**



Whatever the mind can conceive and believe, the mind can achieve regardless of how many times you may have failed in the past or how lofty your aims and hopes may be.

— Stephen Hill —

AL QUOTES

**07 OCTOBER**

If there is some earthquake or there is some danger, naturally, spontaneously, we pray. But we forget it. The tendency of offering prayer to the Lord at the time of danger is automatic. So we should know that we are in danger. We are in this material condition of life means we are in danger. Therefore we should pray.

Durban, 07 October, 1975

www.harekrishnatv.com  
www.iskcondesiretree.com

**"I have made the Bhagavad Gita as the source of my inspiration and guide for the purpose of scientific investigation and formation of my theories"**

Scientists display their intellectual energy & deny the existence of Supreme Energy ...



...but devotion worship is the greatest Scientist

**DOLORES CANNON**



HER MOST POWERFUL IS "MIRACLES IN MY LIFE"

**FIVE LIVES REMEMBERED**



This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it.

As the embodied soul continuously passes, in this body, from boyhood to youth to old age, the soul similarly passes into another body at death. A sober person is not bewildered by such a change.

Bhagavad-gītā

**"THERE'S NO WAY I WAS BORN TO JUST PAY BILLS AND DIE."**

- ANONYMOUS -

**PLEASE PRACTICE SOCIAL DISTANCE**



Help prevent spread of Covid-19 by keeping an extended distance from those around you



**May I bring PRACTICALLY PERFECT in Every way**

**SHRIMP BHAKSHU**

आहार निद्रा भय मैत्र्यं पर सामान्यतेषु पशुचिन्तयाम् ।  
धर्मो हि तेषामधिको विशेषः धर्मणो ह्येताः पशुभिः सामानाः ॥

आहार, निद्रा, भय और मैत्र्यं - ये सब स्वभाव और चरु में सामान हैं ।  
धर्मों में श्रेष्ठ अंतर सब है, अतएव श्रेष्ठ सब है सो पशुसम हैं ।

Eating, sleep, fear and Copulation, these habits are common between human beings and animals. It is Dharmā (Here Dharmā Represent Knowledge not different religion / Right conduct) which is additional important quality of human beings, without which he is same as an animal.

This chanting of the Hare Krishna mantra is enacted from the spiritual platform and thus this sound vibration surpasses all lower strata of consciousness - namely sensual, mental and intellectual.

— A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada —

I have noticed even people who claim **everything is predestined**, and that we can do nothing to change it, look before they cross the road.

Stephen Hawking

**STRENGTH DOESN'T COME FROM WHAT YOU CAN DO. IT COMES FROM OVERCOMING THE THINGS YOU ONCE THOUGHT YOU COULDN'T.**

**"THERE'S A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN KNOWING THE PATH AND WALKING THE PATH."**

— Morpheus, "The Matrix"

Links:

SP- Ten offenses to avoid with chanting the Maha mantra

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gA5TP5PAiUs&feature=youtu.be>

The story of Ajamila

<https://www.extendedtube.com/watch?v=WhkP9HLj0QQ&feature=youtu.be>

## 400. THE UNIVERSAL FORM

If one part of society is impoverished or suffering and the other part enjoys then there is darkness in some underbelly of a society that with time will grow like a disease to harm other parts.

Similarly, when there is total darkness the few bright light workers will shine brighter to reverse the change of time. They spread light of love and knowledge. Darkness cannot destroy darkness.

"What is night for all beings is the time of awakening for the self-controlled; and the time of awakening for all beings is night for the introspective sage."- Krishna ( Bhagavad Gita 2.69)

As the all controller time Krishna arranges for variety of experiences within the time allocated for a particular material body/world to birth, grow, decay, perish and repeat. The time cycles of ages vary the control of the three modes of material nature.

"This material nature is working under My direction, O son of Kunti, and it is producing all moving and unmoving beings. By its rule this manifestation is created and annihilated again and again."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.10)

In Golden ages the mode of goodness is most prominent and in the darker ages of the Kali-yuga the mode of ignorance is most prominent.

Time is the creator and destroyer of material worlds. Hence the spiritual world is defined without time and without decaying properties of material world.

All things are conscious and everything is consciousness. Nothing passes away only transforms to another form with complete knowledge and bliss. This access to this vision is through spiritual knowledge and realisations. The spiritual transformation allows us to see past the barrier of time and space which are both material constructs.

"Whatever you wish to see can be seen all at once in this body. This universal form can show you all that you now desire, as well as whatever you may desire in the future. Everything is here completely.



## 401. MANIFESTING THE UNMANIFESTED

Unmanifested diseases are like conspiracy theories. Most don't believe them until there is visible proof. But that too is not enough sometimes; we don't recognise it unless the issue is validated by some authority or society in general. In the absence of faith in authority, we look at each other to guide us.

We live in fear of losing something or the other on a daily basis. Every corporate is heavily invested in risk management which only means more selfish policies and regulations, therefore more layers of bureaucracy and thus more layers of corruption. How can a corrupt system be relied to tell the truth [#soulfamily](#). A man's word has no value and we are a corrupt collective that needs majority public approval for anything. What then can be said for leaders who will also try to manage their own risks by guiding others in a different direction. Who then do you trust?

"In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination of devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.44)

When we do not think for ourselves then we create place for incompetent leaders. The heads of state must be intelligent but also spiritually oriented to guide to the population towards tolerance, unity and harmony. As kings on Earth, demigods are also placed in material worlds to rule a broader jurisdiction. The responsibility can be allocated to committees/Federations for regions but accountability is singular. Accountability cannot be deferred to another institution. The King of Heaven is created to have jurisdiction of elements and then higher is Brahma the creator of universe and higher still is Supreme creator Krishna/God.

The best risk management is to network with the persons at the higher spiritual echelons. To follow their instructions mentioned in scriptures.

All fields of study in the material world are driven by the energy called money. It is acquired by selling fear in some form or another. Such acts are more demonic than like that of demigods. Natural healing is through using the mind, body and soul; for both our individual and society body. As within so without.



"I am the fire of digestion in every living body, and I am the air of life, outgoing and incoming, by which I digest the four kinds of foodstuff.

I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas" – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.14-15)

All the materials world have some sort of suffering. It is in spiritual worlds that they have no jurisdiction, hence it is called Vaikuntha or land of no Anxiety.

"From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.16)



Links:

SP- Devotees Don't feel suffering

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i8v5Fb\\_aDW8](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i8v5Fb_aDW8)

## LIV. A NEW EARTH

### 402. RAISING THE VIBRATIONS

People like to dress up for parties. Imagine if we had to dress up for a kid's birthday party, then a Halloween party and then an official dinner with work. All in one day. You will be dressing up differently for each individual experience. Every time we observe the reality of that one party our dress and demeanour automatically changes for that reality. We remain the same person inside.

Similarly, we occupy a particular space/body for a particular experience and record the time in each body as a life time.

As material world body has layers of cells that are individually conscious, these make up the organ which works as a collective of lower levels of consciousness. When we take a medicine or a poison it travels through all parts of the body. Similarly, we have society body, then country body, then planet body. Gaia/Mother Earth is one consciousness that has many individual consciousness that inhabit it too. If it is seeking healing and higher vibrations then everyone should benefit too right? What should Earth healing look like? Would you resonate with Earth's vision?

The subtle/aural body (mind, intelligence and ego) perceive vibration changes even when the physical body/senses are inactive. It is above material restrictions of bodily consciousness, hence higher vibration should be felt in our aural body before it manifests in the physical body. Are you feeling anything?

The beings of higher consciousness have lighter more advanced material space suits/ships in the material world. They are spiritually advanced are dedicated to service to others, especially those on lower planes. Much like we try to look after our pets or animals. Some of the descend into lower vibrations physically to help humanity and undertake pains for the sake of helping.

"One cannot be liberated without association with a pure devotee of the Lord. And unless one shows mercy to those in an inferior position, one's life will be superficial."- Garuda Puran

The spiritual body is the highest and is made up of spiritual elements (Knowledge, eternity and bliss) there is no imposed ignorance, time restrictions and misery in any form. It has a form but their quality and capabilities cannot be compared to temporary material bodies that are built using building blocks of bodies of lower level consciousnesses. The following hypnosis session provides some insight into our consciousnesses that contribute to our wellbeing and are a part of evolutionary journey that spans many lifetimes.

Spiritual body is transcendental as described in Vedic scriptures. It is clear of baggage of ego and confusions.

“I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, whose transcendental form is full of bliss, truth, substantiality and is thus full of the most dazzling splendour. Each of the limbs of that transcendental figure possesses in Himself, the full-fledged functions of all the organs, and eternally sees, maintains and manifests the infinite universes, both spiritual and mundane.”- Brahma Samhita 5.32

We can ascend to higher levels by cultivating spirituality and by controlling our material senses. Material desires bind us to material experiences [#soulfamily](#). We can see the variety of material bodies on this planet alone. Then there are so many others in the universe. What then can be said for spiritual which is said to be 3 times larger than all material universes combined. The distinction between the material and spiritual bodies are discussed in lecture below.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

Neither the mind nor the faculties of speech, sight, intelligence, the life air or any of the senses are capable of penetrating that Supreme Truth, any more than small sparks can affect the original fire from which they are generated. Not even the authoritative language of the Vedas can perfectly describe the Supreme Truth, since the Vedas themselves disclaim the possibility that the Truth can be expressed by words. But through indirect reference the Vedic sound does serve as evidence of the Supreme Truth, since without the existence of that Supreme Truth the various restrictions found in the Vedas would have no ultimate purpose.

*Bhagavata 11.3.36*

Through the process of reincarnation we have all lived on other planets and in other dimensions and we will continue to do so after our lessons on Earth have been completed. Earth is merely a school - one of many in our long education.

*Johnathan*

*AL QUOTES*

After attaining Me, the great souls, who are yoga in devotion, never return to this temporary world, which is full of miseries, because they have attained the highest perfection. *(Bhagavad-gita 8.15)*

Besides these, O mighty-armed Arjuna, there is another, superior energy of Mine, which comprises the living entities who are exploiting the resources of this material, inferior nature. *(Bhagavad-gita 9.27)*

It is understood from Vedic literature that the liberated souls who have reached the transcendental planets of the spiritual sky always look to the lotus feet of the Supreme Lord, being engaged in His transcendental loving service. So, even after liberation, the devotees do not lose their individual character. *(Bhagavata 10.10.14 - Bhaktivinoda Thakur)*

“Therefore material senses cannot appreciate Kṛṣṇa’s holy name, form, qualities and pastimes. When a conditioned soul is awakened to Kṛṣṇa consciousness and renders service by using his tongue to chant the Lord’s holy name and taste the remnants of the Lord’s food, the tongue is purified, and one gradually comes to understand who Kṛṣṇa really is.”

*CC Madhya 17.136*

Those who progress in Krishna consciousness in the higher planets are gradually elevated to higher and higher planets and at the time of universal devastation are transferred to the eternal spiritual kingdom.

*Bhagavata 10.10.14 - Bhaktivinoda Thakur*

“I realized that every moment in all our lives - past, present, future, known, unknown, and unknowable - exist simultaneously, as though outside of what we know as time. I became aware that I already was everything I was trying to attain, and I believe that’s true for everyone. All things that we perceive as positive, negative, good, or bad are simply parts of the perfect balanced Whole.”

*-ANITA MOORJANI*

*AL QUOTES*

As each human being is an integral part of the collective human consciousness, they affect the world much more deeply than is visible on the surface of their lives.

*-Richard Tolle*

*AL QUOTES*

PHILIP INWOOD

INTERDIMENSIONAL UNIVERSE

THE NEW SCIENCE OF SPIRIT, PERSONAL POTENTIAL, & OTHER DIMENSIONAL BEINGS

If you want to go fast, go alone. If you want to go far, GO TOGETHER.

*ALICIA PROVERB*

One cannot find permanent happiness even on the heavenly planets, which one can attain in the next life by ritualistic ceremonies and sacrifices. Even in material heaven the living entity is disturbed by rivalry with his equals and envy of those superior to him. And since one’s residence in heaven is flanked with the exhaustion of pious fruitive activities, the denizens of heaven are afflicted by fear, anticipating the destruction of their heavenly life. Thus they resemble kings who, though eminently admired by ordinary citizens, are constantly harassed by enemy kings and who therefore never attain actual happiness.

*Bhagavata 11.3.20*

There is a sea of consciousness that is universal, even though we each perceive it from our own shores, an awareness and a world that we all share, that can be experienced by every living being, yet is seldom seen by any.

*-Archie Williams*

*AL QUOTES*

Links:

Alba Weinman- The voice of Pain

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\\_kkBN9p7E7s&t=13s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_kkBN9p7E7s&t=13s)

SP- Spiritualize your subtle body

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PJLMA26WNCE>

Gaia-Greg Braden Official – Soul Groups, Earth based souls, Interplanetary souls, and Reincarnation explained

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lu2-MosG5p0>

### 403. OUR KARMA OUR CHOICE

"The spirit soul is born in many different species of life within the material world... But in all species of life the *prāṇa*, or vital air, remains unchanging and follows the spirit soul from one body to another. Similarly, the spirit soul is eternally the same despite its material condition of life... When we are absorbed in deep sleep without dreaming, the material senses become inactive, and even the mind and false ego are merged into a dormant condition. But although the senses, mind and false ego are inactive, one remembers upon waking that he, the soul, was peacefully sleeping.

When one seriously engages in the devotional service of the Personality of Godhead, fixing the Lord's lotus feet within one's heart as the only goal of life, one can destroy the innumerable impure desires lodged within the heart as a result of one's previous fruitive work within the three modes of material nature. When the heart is thus purified one can directly perceive both the Supreme Lord and one's self as transcendental entities...

King Nimi said: O great sages, please speak to us about the process of karma-yoga. Purified by this process of dedicating one's practical work to the Supreme, a person can very quickly free himself from all material activities, even in this life, and thus enjoy pure life on the transcendental platform.

Śrī Āvirhotra replied: Prescribed duties, non-performance of such duties, and forbidden activities are topics one can properly understand through authorized study of the Vedic literature. This difficult subject matter can never be understood by mundane speculation.

The authorized Vedic literature is the sound incarnation of the Personality of Godhead Himself, and thus Vedic knowledge is perfect. Even the greatest learned scholars are bewildered in their attempts to understand the science of action if they neglect the authority of Vedic knowledge.

Childish and foolish people are attached to materialistic, fruitive activities, although the actual goal of life is to become free from such activities...

# Waking up #Soulfamily

By executing without attachment the regulated activities prescribed in the Vedas, offering the results of such work to the Supreme Lord, one attains the perfection of freedom from the bondage of material work. The material fruitive results offered in the revealed scriptures are not the actual goal of Vedic knowledge, but are meant for stimulating the interest of the performer.

One who desires to quickly cut the knot of false ego, which binds the spirit soul, should worship the Supreme Lord, Keśava, by the regulations found in Vedic literatures ..

Having obtained the mercy of his spiritual master, who reveals to the disciple the injunctions of Vedic scriptures, the devotee should worship the Supreme Personality of Godhead in the particular personal form of the Lord the devotee finds most attractive."

- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.3.39-48

Choices not chances determine our destiny #soulfamily. Raise your vibrations/consciousness.

**STRENGTH DOESN'T COME FROM WHAT YOU CAN DO. IT COMES FROM OVERCOMING THE THINGS YOU ONCE THOUGHT YOU COULDN'T.**

"I wish it need not have happened in my time," said Frodo.

"So do I," said Gandalf, "and so do all who live to see such times. But that is not for them to decide. All we have to decide is what to do with the time that is given us."

J.R.R. Tolkien  
Lord of the Rings

Scientists display their materialistic energy & deny the existence of Supreme Energy ...

...but devotees worship Krishna as the greatest Scientist.

Beneath the human level there are eight million species of life: birds, beasts, reptiles, trees, etc., and, according to the development of the mode of ignorance, people are brought down to these deplorable conditions.

Prepared by: Dr. H. Prasad, A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada

**Karma, Akarma, Vikarma**

- Karma or sakarma (action): Action impelled by three modes but as per scriptural regulations  
Performing one's prescribed duty, charity, feeding cows, giving alms, feeding brahmins, feeding poor ...
- Vikarma (forbidden action): Action impelled by three modes but against scriptural injunctions  
Cheating, exploiting, abortion, meat eating, taking intoxicants, stealing, physical relationships outside marriage, watching forbidden actions in some form ...
- Akarma (inaction): action without any reaction.  
Action carried out for the pleasure of Supreme Lord Krishna

CC BY Hien Ha and 16 others 17 comments · 2 reposts

Like Comment Repost Send

873 impressions View analytics

Links:  
Liberation from the Illusory energy  
<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/3/>

#### 404. BODILY COMFORTS/DISCOMFORTS

“Accepting the roles of male and female in human society, the conditioned souls unite in sexual relationships. Thus, they constantly make material endeavours to eliminate their unhappiness and unlimitedly increase their pleasure. But one should see that they inevitably achieve exactly the opposite result. In other words, their happiness inevitably vanishes, and as they grow older their material discomfort increases.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.3.18

But we continue to strive for endless wealth for the body and those related to it. Noting that there is no permanent joy from any desired object, many continue to pursue the material path not for the love but for the fear of losing being in the rat race. Yet again a large chunk is taken away by the government in the form of taxes, and then again by friends and family. The men/women who sell their time and soul barely get any time to enjoy what they earn. Then the health is lost and with that all opportunity for pleasure.

At the end of their lives, people think maybe by great acts of charity they shall achieve piety and heaven. But such acts of desperation cannot yield the desired outcomes because they are tainted by improper intent. Any acts of piety that are for the selfish purpose of personal benefit cannot yield any permanent benefit. Thus, money cannot buy happiness in this life nor in the next.

“One cannot find permanent happiness even on the heavenly planets, which one can attain in the next life by ritualistic ceremonies and sacrifices. Even in material heaven the living entity is disturbed by rivalry with his equals and envy of those superior to him.

And since one’s residence in heaven is finished with the exhaustion of pious fruitive activities, the denizens of heaven are afflicted by fear, anticipating the destruction of their heavenly life. Thus, they resemble kings who, though enviously admired by ordinary citizens, are constantly harassed by enemy kings and who therefore never attain actual happiness.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.3.20

On the other hand even a small act of devotion done with proper understanding can yield the greatest results. Krishna/God has no need for money or charity, he is only looking for love & devotion – No money required!

# Waking up #Soulfamily

“If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit a little water, I will accept it.” – Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.26)

But love and devotion is only possible when one understands the position of God and is attracted to him. Is there a short cut you ask?

“Simply by giving aural reception to this Vedic literature, the feeling for loving devotional service to Lord Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, sprouts up at once to extinguish the fire of lamentation, illusion and fearfulness.”- Srimad Bhagavatam 1.7.7

When we focus our senses, mind and intelligence on goal we give it more time and start to live in those vibrations. Then by our intent and by our actions the universe manifests our changing reality [#soulfamily](#). Please give aural reception to the lectures I have shared and focus your actions on the spiritual path.



Links:

SP- Control Mind and Senses

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I93vC99xytA>



## 405. LIGHT BODIES

We speak of light bodies that are not material. It's a tough concept hard to grasp. Vedic scriptures describe spiritual bodies as 'Sac- Chit- Anand Vighraha'. A form that is eternal, all knowledgeable and blissful. It makes sense because if darkness does not exist and is really absence of light then light as an opposite is eternal. Light is knowledge because it puts everything in true perspective be it Time or space. Light is also bliss because we know all the dark moods are quite heavy vibrations that we do not like.

"Kṛṣṇa who is known as Govinda is the Supreme Godhead. He has an eternal blissful spiritual body. He is the origin of all. He has no other origin and He is the prime cause of all causes." - Brahma Samhita 5.1

When one has a light body then one illuminates on their own in all the perfect colours. Those who seek such enlightenment do not find attraction in material objects then. The spiritualists are self-satisfied and are givers rather than receivers.

But all that glitters is not gold (or light) either hence discernment is important. We are wary of the dark and the dark ones but sometimes the light beings put some friendly tests before us too. Hence always seek the highest truth of Krishna/God consciousness. The path of light is often through tunnels of darkness.

"The demigods place many obstacles on the path of those who worship You to transcend the temporary abodes of the demigods and reach Your supreme abode. Those who offer the demigods their assigned shares in sacrificial performances encounter no such obstacles.

But because You are the direct protector of Your devotee, he is able to step over the head of whatever obstacle the demigods place before him."- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.4.10

The war between good/light and evil/dark is age old and will continue in yugas to come in cyclical patterns of time. Infinite souls that are part of God, will continue to play the game of life for the various thrills and experiences. For the same reason, God will continue to incarnate again and again in various forms to give pleasure to his aspiring devotees and to bring everyone back home to Spiritual world and family. The source of all light is God.

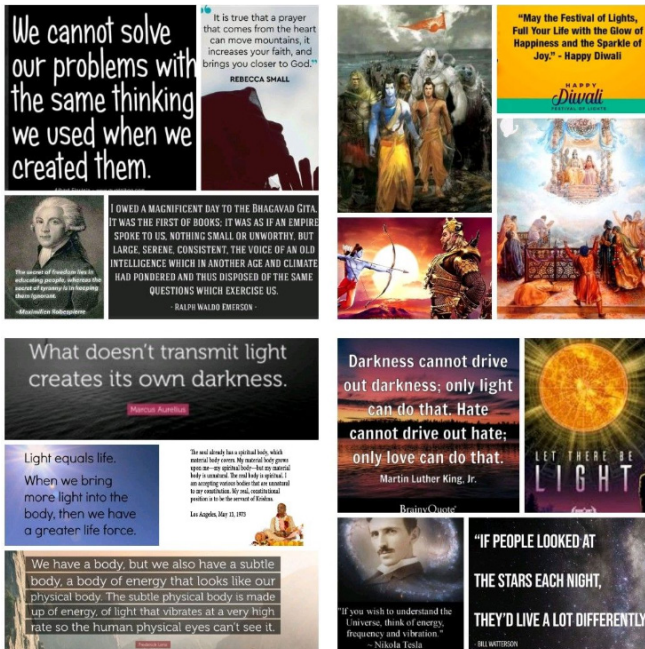
## Waking up #Soulfamily

"I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, whose effulgence is the source of the nondifferentiated Brahman mentioned in the Upanishads, being differentiated from the infinity of glories of the mundane universe appears as the indivisible, infinite, limitless, truth." - Brahma Samhita 5.40

Diwali the festival of light celebrates victory of light over darkness and Victor of Lord Ram over Ravana. With his team of humble devotees of very diverse backgrounds he defeats the demons with inflated pride. He reciprocates the love and hate equally for he is equal to all.

So let us pray with love and devotion that the Lord arrives in our houses filling it with love and light [#soulfamily](#). And may he offer us protection from all dangers.

Happy Diwali and a Happy new year!



Links:

SP- Philosophy of the Mad

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hoyNRA1dN-8&feature=youtu.be>

## 406. DESIRE MUST BE SUPPORTED BY ACTION

There is always a place where we want to be physically and mentally that is not here and now. Scientists continue to want to discover or invent more things and economies want to make more money. It gives us a purpose. In the endless process we sometimes forget to live and love what we have now. Man proposes and God disposes. The Supreme proprietor who out of kindness provides powers to various beings for their enjoyment and evolution.

"The living entity, thus taking another gross body, obtains a certain type of ear, tongue, and nose and sense of touch, which are grouped about the mind. He thus enjoys a particular set of sense objects." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.9)

Every power comes with matching body and its duties. The insects have a role and so do other animals, humans and demigods. With progress each can be entrusted with more power and responsibility for the material and spiritual aspirations. The progress is linked to the desire and karma of each.

"I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who burns up to their roots all fruitive activities of those who are imbued with devotion and impartially ordains for each the due enjoyment of the fruits of one's activities, of all those who walk in the path of work, in accordance with the chain of their previously performed works, no less in the case of the tiny insect that bears the name of indragopa than in that of Indra, king of the devas." - Brahma Samhita 5.54

Each life has duration to enjoy and serve and grow. The growth in any body is due to the presence of the spirit soul. At the appropriate time the soul moves to create a fresh start for more growth. No material body is immortal in the material world.

"All created beings are unmanifest in their beginning, manifest in their interim state, and unmanifest again when they are annihilated. So what need is there for lamentation?" - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.28)

But some do not want natural spiritual evolution and want to play God. Those that cannot match the ability of a cow to produce milk from grass, they try to create digital worlds and AI God in a quest for digital immortality.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

What will the people of digital worlds consume and achieve? All beings have a nature and natural body. How will they evolve without freedom and free will?

The digital economy needs natural resources too. When all is said and done, all activity stops when there is no food in the belly. The economy of food is becoming more apparent on a daily basis. Those that can grow their own do not need to pay, and those that can't will pay any price for it as discussed in the following lecture.

The material body is sustained by food and the symptom of life is the soul. The food for the soul is God/Krishna consciousness without which one descends into animalistic consciousness. The science of spirituality and economics of Karma. It's very simple to understand if the ego does not get in the way [#soulfamily](#).



Links:

SP- High-Tech, High-Sci Rascals

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bSzDBvfaTv0>

HG Amarendra Pranhu- The Pancha-Tattva of Vrindavan

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bv11Vw4Wlew&feature>

## 407. STAR SHIPS AND STARGATES

If we are all spiritual beings having a human experience in a lower level consciousnesses then there must be a longer lifespan version of us that descended in an Avatar. At the highest level must be a lifespan that is indefinite, an eternal form or 'Nitya Svarupa'.

Imagine if you will our school days. Is the body we had then the same as the one we have now? No, each cell of the body has been replaced possibly many times over. So, if the old body is gone then what remains? The memory of being what was us in another body and all the experiences and lessons that went with it.

The ascension of consciousness into any higher versions of ourselves is much the same. We gain clarity in knowledge because we are able to look past our bodily history from a higher perspective of a longer timeline. We can access all memories and review them in proper light of knowledge. We realise that we are not the body because it is constantly changing. It has changed from birth to childhood to youth and will change again. What remains is our lessons in the school of life.

Once we grasp this concept of life and cyclical time then we must appreciate the good times for the joyous memories and also the bad ones as the challenges made us stronger. In the process we developed our faith, skill or confidence and whatever else. None of those achievements that make us proud would have been possible if it weren't for those challenges. Each individual is going through their own challenges. A book cover, like the layer of skin on the body keeps changing but inside we are all similar.

We are all a fragmental part of God himself to experience the lives and lessons.

"The living entities in this conditioned world are My eternal fragmental parts. Due to conditioned life, they are struggling very hard with the six senses, which include the mind." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.7)

Each has their own nature, goals and the means to achieve them. Each is compelled by their own nature on this lower density platform. No plant, insect, animal or higher being is immune. What we must do is rise higher above our instincts to realise the truth.



Links:

Description of Kingdom of God/ Vaikuntha

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/3/15/>

SP- Sudras hear from scientists

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yOrcjxcz9G8&feature=youtu.be>

The 5<sup>th</sup> Kind- UFO AND Alien secrets revealed

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WfYh0NX15qI>

## 408. MANY SHADES OF GREY

Everyone wants things to be black and white but often things are shades of Grey and everyone knows it. We trust no one for the information hence the democratic governments need to change periodically. Why else would there be regular changes? Perhaps we enjoy the excitement that comes from chaos. It fills our news and topics of discussion. Diplomacy is an art of keeping secrets, lies and becoming many shades of grey. Monks and warriors who were black and white in their dealings find themselves away from the dysfunctional society. The armed forces find themselves serving the enemies of state. They don't change periodically, but their truths are not what we can hear. As God sits in everyone's heart, like internet algorithms he provides the experiences we like.

"I am the goal, the sustainer, the master, the witness, the abode, the refuge and the most dear friend. I am the creation and the annihilation, the basis of everything, the resting place and the eternal seed."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.18)

There are many versions of reality even in this world and others, higher and lower. We just don't care because we are engrossed in the version that suits our needs until someone rocks our boat. If we cared, would we not understand? or feel for others? Would we not stand up for others? Would we not push for unity? Would we not see the commonality and connectedness in every being?

## Waking up #Soulfamily

The duality of material life exist on all planes, the dogs and cats fight, humans fight wherever they can, and the demigods and demons on higher material planes fight as well. What then do we achieve if not same story just another day in another life? We must look higher [#soulfamily](#).

And it should be here and now- for our future.

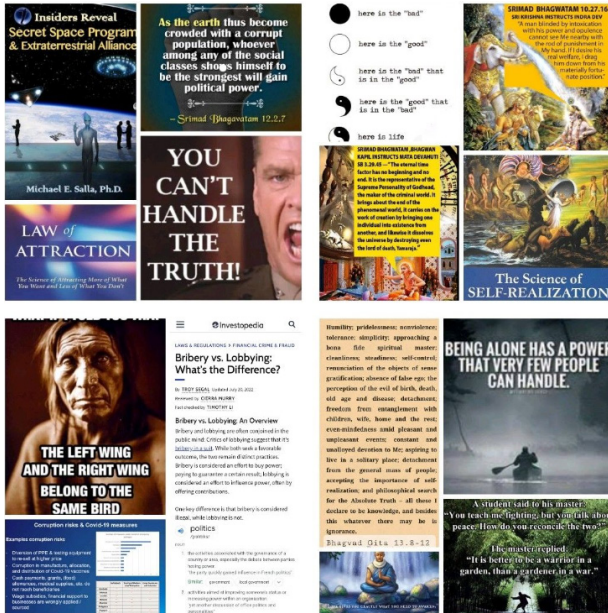
“Those who have not achieved knowledge of the Absolute Truth, yet who are still beyond the darkness of complete ignorance, generally follow the threefold path of pious material life, namely religiosity, economic development and sense gratification. Not having time to reflect on any higher purpose, they become the killers of their own soul.

The killers of the soul are never peaceful, because they consider that human intelligence is ultimately meant for expanding material life. Thus, neglecting their real, spiritual duties, they are always in distress. They are filled with great hopes and dreams, but unfortunately these are always destroyed by the inevitable march of time”- Srimad Bhagavatam 11.5.16-17

Political mangers are career actors, many have been paid actors or businessmen at best. What should we expect? The real hero's with higher consciousness become warriors or monks. Some rare ones are 'Raj Rishis' or Sage like Kings. Those are the ones we want.

“Therefore, Arjuna, you should always think of Me in the form of Krsna and at the same time carry out your prescribed duty of fighting. With your activities dedicated to Me and your mind and intelligence fixed on Me, you will attain Me without doubt.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.7)





Links:

SP- Don't be disappointed, don't be confused

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vD4\vnEfz3Y&feature=youtu.be>

Michael Salla- contact with Sasquatch and their message to Humanity

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3s6w\\_r2EZYA](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3s6w_r2EZYA)

### 409. KEEP IT SIMPLE

When businesses or individuals try to co-create their future reality through focused endeavours, they often find themselves analysing and learning from historical trends. The objective is to learn from mistakes and achieve a better outcome. No one wants to suffer from adverse circumstances so we try to modify our Karma where we can to attain desirable goals.

Good information is hard to come by and is therefore the key to any good analysis, else it's Garbage In Garbage Out. Once we do our analysis diligently, the next stage is commitment and execution of the

formulated strategy. Most strategies fail because of lack of focused execution. More complicated the strategy the more chances it will fail, hence, KISS (Keep it simple stupid).

When it comes to spiritual goals the process is not very different. We should look at our history and our ancestors. The ancients already knew we were not going to be very smart. As time, Krishna/God knew that people would not be able to remember hence he himself incarnated to do the task of recording history for our analysis.

"Thereafter, in the seventeenth incarnation of Godhead, Śrī Vyāsadeva appeared in the womb of Satyavatī through Parāśara Muni, and he divided the one Veda into several branches and subbranches, seeing that the people in general were less intelligent."- Bhagavatam 1.3.21

No one wants suffering but Krishna accepts it for love for us and incarnates repeatedly. Why else would anyone accept hardships again and again voluntarily?

Analysing our historical texts that predicted our future and noting the unfortunate circumstances of people of the fallen age, the process of recovery had to be kept simple. And as always Krishna would/should show his compassion first.

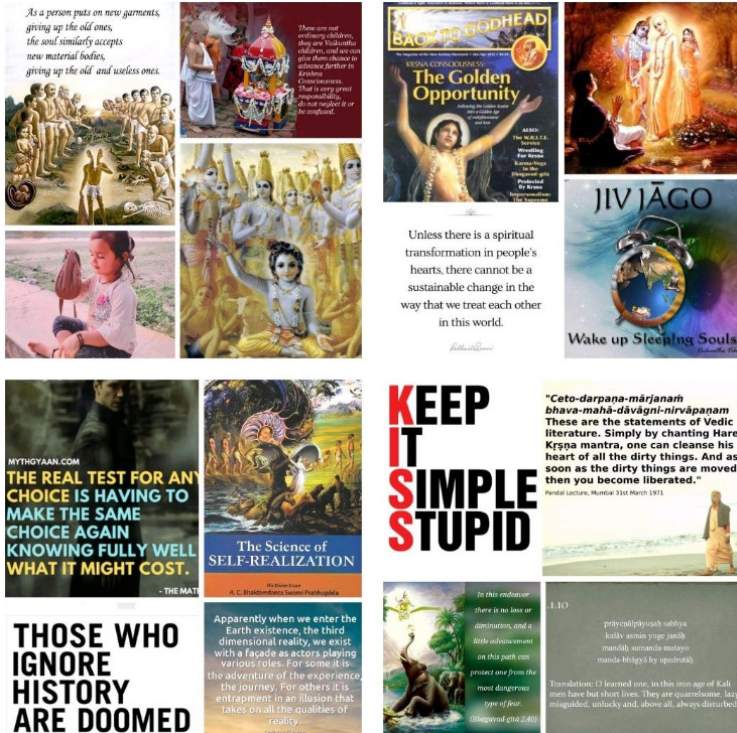
"In the Age of Kali, intelligent persons perform congregational chanting to worship the incarnation of Godhead who constantly sings the names of Kṛṣṇa. Although His complexion is not blackish, He is Kṛṣṇa Himself. He is accompanied by His associates, servants, weapons and confidential companions."- Bhagavatam 11.5.32

Krishna's incarnation as Chaitanya Mahaprabhu showed the path of devotional service. The easiest and the most superior path for this age. It doesn't require great expense of time or money. Both of which we do not have. It is KISS method of ascension by purification of worldly existence and then attaining the highest abode. We can't go wrong in execution of this simple strategy should we decide to focus on it.

"A person who accepts the path of devotional service is not bereft of the results derived from studying the Vedas, performing sacrifices, undergoing austerities, giving charity or pursuing philosophical and fruitive activities.

Simply by performing devotional service, he attains all these, and at the end he reaches the supreme eternal abode."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 8.28)

When it's so easy that even a child can do it then why do we hesitate? Is it the analysis or the desire? We have Freewill to choose our karma [#soulfamily](#).



Links:

SP- Suffering is your creation

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1XeeJfY5Xmc&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Let everyone become happy

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2p6IFRLfbJU&feature=youtu.be>

Vedabase- Bhumi Gita

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/12/3/>

## 410. SCIENCE MAKES EVERYONE A FOOL

It is interesting to note that as people wake up by knowledge and spiritual practices, they claim to have a better understanding and connection to God or Supreme consciousness. They develop a certain abilities. Knowing of things or Downloads of information. Numerous interesting cases have been noted where people developed new knowledge without formal studies of those subject. Some have developed advanced comprehension of their field of study. Where does this come from? They are guided but by whom?

If the fundamental structure of the universe is consciousness or vibrations then no one can dial anywhere without first dialling into the network of consciousness in some form or the other. This one God/Krishna consciousness that pervades all is the source of all. In many forms it facilitates communication through its network at various frequencies. And people who can tap into it can send or receive information. The learning from knowing is often not claimed by those who receive it. Without influence of egoic mind or intellect, they attribute it to a higher powers/beings [#soulfamily](#). Even the Vedic scriptures are called 'Apurusha' meaning not written by man, but God himself. Brahma the creator of the universe received his Information through the heart and many scriptures talk about sages passing information through the Bluetooth of the heart.

"Out of compassion for them, I, dwelling in their hearts, destroy with the shining lamp of knowledge the darkness born of ignorance." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.11)

If the idea sounds too silly then one only need see scientific research where under hypnosis people are able recall past lives or under trance do remote viewing across time and space or read with eyes shut! How do these happen? The body is only a medium of an interface to interact with the observed reality. Many realities exist in varying frequency bandwidths that we cannot perceive as discussed in many previous posts.

What level of information we are able to receive depends on what our desire or qualifications to receive that information. This is why we need to raise the vibrations as high as we can. Devotional services like meditation connects us to the Supreme consciousness and guide us to a better reality in this world and the next.

"For one who has Lord Govinda in his heart, Satya-yuga becomes manifest in the midst of Kali, and conversely even Satya-yuga becomes Kali-yuga for one who does not have the infallible Lord in his heart." - Vishnu Dharma

Raising our consciousness requires a purification process of our mind and senses, hence the sages/ascetics practice strict diet, meditation and study. They endeavor for spiritual growth is much the same way as we endeavor for good health, material wealth or wisdom. Only difference is that devotees see themselves as humble servants looking to advance spiritual wealth and wisdom. They have the knowing of their true highest goals.

"Engage your mind always in thinking of Me, become My devotee, offer obeisances to Me and worship Me. Being completely absorbed in Me, surely you will come to Me." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.61)

"We were especially cautioned against eating animal protein and fried foods which act as an irritant to the body. These act as aggravators to your system after many years of misuse. We do not mean to be judgmental, but the body is built for a certain type of vehicular traffic. The body cannot ascend in frequency to higher dimensional realms if the density and the toxins are polluting the environment of the human body"

**LAW of ATTRACTION**  
The Science of Attracting More of What You Want and Less of What You Don't

**DAILY**  
where news meets its scholarly match

**EDUCATION & SOCIETY**  
**How Spirit Photography Made Heaven Literal**  
Are the departed watching over us, and if so, what are they wearing? Victorian spiritualists believed that ghosts could be captured on film.

**DOLORES CANNON**  
The first chapter in THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY A WORLD BEYOND MORTALITY REVEALED  
**FIVE LIVES REMEMBERED**  
There is a sea of consciousness that is universal, even though we each perceive it from our own shores, an awareness and a world that we all share, that can be experienced by every living being, yet is seldom seen by any.

**The Human Eye**  
can only see 2% of the visible light spectrum, which means we are unable to see 98% of what is going on around us.

**Srimad-Bhagavatam**  
SB Canto 10.1 to 10.13  
In the beginning of the creation, Lord Brahmā received the instructions of Vedic knowledge from Lord Viṣṇu through the medium of the heart (chitra). This same principle is confirmed hereafter. While Brahmā was in trance, he was able to hear the words of Kāthodakāyaji Viṣṇu, and he carried the Lord's message to the demigods.  
SB 10.1.21. Translation and Purport  
While in trance, Lord Brahmā heard the words of Lord Viṣṇu vibrating in the sky. Thus he told the demigods: O demigods, hear from me the order of Kṛpāśāstrīy Viṣṇu, the Supreme Person, and execute it obediently without delay.  
It appears that the words of the Supreme Personality of Godhead can be heard in trance by competent persons. Modern science gives us telephones, by which one can hear sound vibrations from a distant place. Similarly, although other persons cannot hear the words of Lord Viṣṇu, Lord Brahmā is able to hear the Lord's words within himself. This is confirmed in the beginning of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam (SB 1.1.1):  
"If you wish to understand the Universe, think of energy, frequency and vibration."  
~ Nikola Tesla

Links:

SP- By chanting, we can come to the highest stage of perfection

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j4ieCD7h6Oo&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Science makes everybody a fool

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2gH2K0sEEel>

Newspoint TV- Samyak Jain super wonder kid who can read with closed eyes

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zJ4jqMZR5Os&feature=youtu.be>

### 411. JESUS CHRIST IS SON OF GOD

One popular story in Srimad Bhagavatam is that of Putna, a demoness who was tasked to kill Krishna when he appeared in Vrindavan. To achieve her objective, she smeared her breasts with poison, assuming baby Krishna to be an ignorant child would suck her breasts and die. She wished to dispose of him under pretence of feeding him.

It would be very simple if Krishna was not the all knowing Supreme Personality of Godhead. How can anything be hidden from God/Krishna? He though is unknown to everyone and therefore some just call him 'Source'. But what Personality does the source of all conscious personalities have?

"Neither the hosts of demigods nor the great sages know My origin, for, in every respect, I am the source of the demigods and the sages."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.2)

He is source of all and thus is loving to all- demons and the demigods alike! His absolute nature is the Midas touch of approval for the highest spiritual destinations.

"Pūtānā was always hankering for the blood of human children, and with that desire she came to kill Kṛṣṇa; but because she offered her breast to the Lord, she attained the greatest achievement.

What then is to be said of those who had natural devotion and affection for Kṛṣṇa as mothers and who offered Him their breasts to suck or offered something very dear, as a mother offers something to a child?" - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.6.35-36

As everyone and everything is an expansion/expression of God, he is connected to and has a natural affection for everyone. Since we are qualitatively the same we should too. Understanding this is God/Christ/ Krishna consciousness as discussed in following lecture

As under extreme pressure or focus harmless light or water can become a force. Krishna/God is looking for that intensity of emotion towards him - lukewarm is not good enough. He then responds with magnanimity and transmutes the emotion into its original nature of love. And the being into his original spiritual form.

"Inimical kings like Śiśupāla, Pauṇḍraka and Śālva were always thinking about Lord Kṛṣṇa. Even while they were lying down, sitting or engaging in other activities, they enviously meditated upon the bodily movements of the Lord, His sporting pastimes, His loving glances upon His devotees, and other attractive features displayed by the Lord. Being thus always absorbed in Kṛṣṇa, they achieved spiritual liberation in the Lord's own abode. What then can be said of the benedictions offered to those who constantly fix their minds on Lord Kṛṣṇa in a favourable, loving mood?" - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.5.48

Remember Remember! In the end God always wins. Mills of God grind slowly but exceedingly fine. No evil can win indefinitely.

In prior ages/yugas people's thoughts were pure and powerful with ability to manifest by spelling curses or blessings etc.. In Kali-yuga the people are mentally disturbed/controlled or polluted, hence manifestations cannot happen and the sins committed by thought are not considered. However, In ascending time we must be careful what We manifest [#soulfamily](#). Do we want a world of love, compassion and forgiveness or one of an eye for an eye?

# Waking up #Soulfamily

## Chapter 11, Verse 5

The Blessed Lord said: My dear Arjuna, O son of Pṛthvi, behold now My opulences, hundreds of thousands of varied divine forms, multicolored like the sea.

## Chapter 11, Verse 6

O best of the Bharatas, see here the different manifestations of Aśvins, Rudras, and all the demigods. Behold the many things which no one has ever seen or heard before.

## Chapter 11, Verse 7

Whatever you wish to see can be seen all at once in this body. This universal form can show you all that you now desire, as well as whatever you may desire in the future. Everything is here completely.

## Chapter 11, Verse 8

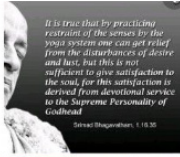
But you cannot see Me with your present eyes. Therefore I give to you divine eyes by which you can behold My mystic opulence.

## Chapter 11, Verse 9

Sarajaya said: O King, speaking thus, the Supreme, the Lord of all mystic power, the Personality of Godhead, displayed His universal form to Arjuna.

## Chapter 11, Verses 10-11

Arjuna saw in that universal form unlimited mouths and unlimited eyes. It was all wondrous. The form was decorated with divine, dazzling ornaments and arrayed in many garbs. He was garlanded gloriously, and there were many scents emanated over His body. All was magnificent, all-expanding, unlimited. This was seen by Arjuna.

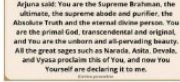


*It is true that by practicing restriction of the senses by the yoga system one can get relief from the disturbances of desire and hate, but this is not sufficient to give satisfaction to the soul, for this satisfaction is derived from devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.*

Source: Bhagavad-gītā, 1.18.35

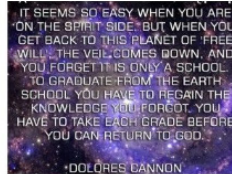


(Bhagavad-gītā 10:12)



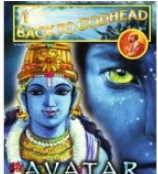
Arjuna said: You are the Supreme Brahman, the ultimate, the supreme abode and purifier, the Absolute Truth and the eternal divine person. You are the primal God, transcendental and original, and You are the unborn and all-pervading beauty. All the great sages such as Narada, Asita, Devala, and Vyasa proclaim this of You, and now You Yourself are declaring it to me.

Source: Bhagavad-gītā, 10:10

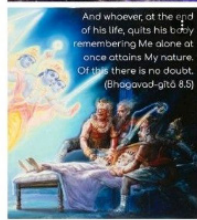


IT SEEMS SO EASY WHEN YOU ARE ON THE SPIRIT SIDE, BUT WHEN YOU GET BACK TO THIS PLANET OF FREE WILL, THE VEIL COMES DOWN, AND YOU FORGET THIS IS ONLY A SCHOOL. TO GRADUATE FROM THE EARTH SCHOOL YOU HAVE TO REFINER THE KNOWLEDGE YOU FORGOT. YOU HAVE TO TAKE EACH GRADE BEFORE YOU CAN RETURN TO GOD.

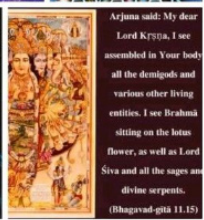
-DOLORES GANNON



AVATAR



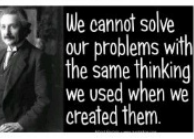
And whoever, of the end of his life, quits his body remembering Me alone at once attains My nature. Of this there is no doubt. (Bhagavad-gītā 8:8)



Arjuna said: My dear Lord Kṛṣṇa, I see assembled in Your body all the demigods and various other living entities. I see Brahmā sitting on the lotus flower, as well as Lord Śiva and all the sages and divine serpents. (Bhagavad-gītā 11:15)



V FOR VENDETTA



We cannot solve our problems with the same thinking we used when we created them.

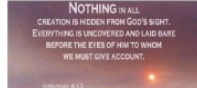


The weak can never FORGIVE  
Forgiveness is the attribute of the STRONG



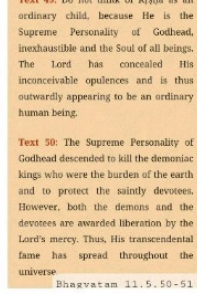
Progress is impossible without change; and those who cannot change their minds cannot change anything.

Bernard Shaw



NOTHING IN ALL CREATION IS HIDDEN FROM GOD'S EIGHT. EVERYTHING IS UNCOVERED AND LIES BARE BEFORE THE EYES OF HIM TO WHOM WE MUST GIVE ACCOUNT.

(Job 38:32)

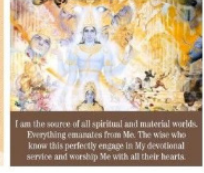


Text 49: Do not think of Kṛṣṇa as an ordinary child, because He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead, inexhaustible and the Soul of all beings. The Lord has concealed His inconceivable opulences and is thus outwardly appearing to be an ordinary human being.

Text 50: The Supreme Personality of Godhead descended to kill the demonic kings who were the burden of the earth and to protect the saintly devotees. However, both the demons and the devotees are awarded liberation by the Lord's mercy. Thus, His transcendental fame has spread throughout the universe. (Bhagavatam 11.5.50-51)



Lord Nri Kṛṣṇa to Arjuna  
Bhagavad-gītā 11:10



I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts.

Links:

Gaia- Greg Braden Official- Five levels of manifestation explained

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zVKhN56ss-o&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Jesus Christ Son of God, the best son of God, so we have all respect for Him

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p4i10E8keUo&feature=youtu.be>

Gigi Young – Lemuria and Reptilians?

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UZSY\\_Pb-Slw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UZSY_Pb-Slw)



## 412. THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A DEVOTEE AND NON-DEVOTEE

We may have read or seen various studies that suggest that we are frequencies or light or consciousness. This consciousness is all aware of all space and time but remains the observer in absence of a body. The soul needs activity, something to do, experience and share. Therefore, it must take on a body and it must interact with other beings that wish to experience as well [#soulfamily](#). Therefore, Vedic scriptures speak of spiritual body and Vaikuntha planets as the original home. It is where the soul first incarnates to experiences personal relationships.

A temporary reflection of those are material worlds of various types. The nature of soul is to serve the Source of all incarnations- God/Krishna. The source is the ultimate seeding father/creator and the enjoyer of all varieties of creation. When the souls wish to be the enjoyer or service to self, then it takes on lower vibration in a denser body in denser worlds. It gets to experience what it desires whilst facing challenges and learning lessons of service to others. Yoga or union in God/Krishna consciousness to ascend back into higher densities. These processes have been discussed previously.

As part of God, our original nature is blissful - 'anandmayo bhayasad'. We continue to search for happiness, but not find it. By identifying with body and senses we try to serve them and thus go down the material path and further entrap ourselves in various lives in different Matrix- from plants to beings of celestial worlds.

"The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.42)

We remain subservient to time and space in all rebirths in material worlds. But Krishna/God is Time as well, and all the celestial devotees are always submitting their requests to him. He appears and disappears in various incarnations on their loving requests and to help souls get back home.

"You are the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the transcendental entity who is superior to both material nature and the enjoyer of nature. May Your lotus feet bestow transcendental pleasure upon us.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

All of the great demigods, beginning with Brahmā, are embodied living entities. Struggling painfully with one another under the strict control of Your time factor, they are just like bulls dragged by ropes tied through their pierced noses.

You are the cause of the creation, maintenance and destruction of this universe. As time, You regulate the subtle and manifest states of material nature and control every living being. As the threefold wheel of time You diminish all things by Your imperceptible actions, and thus You are the Supreme Personality of Godhead." - Demigods prayers to Krishna in Dwarka, Srimad Bhagavatam 11.6.14-15

The Vedic scriptures confirm 400,000 varieties of humanoids in material world and repeatedly confirm the Supreme personality as Krishna who has numerous expansions/ expressions of various combination of modes of nature.

**Vaishnavites**

00 02438: Prayers: All the living entities are part and parcel of the Supreme Personality of Godhead and are as good as the Lord qualitatively, but quantitatively there is a great difference between them, for the Lord is unlimited whereas the living entities are limited. Thus the Lord possesses unlimited potency for pleasure, and the living entities have a limited pleasure potency. **Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam** (Vedicācāra 1. 1. 12). Both the Lord and the living entity, being qualitatively soft soul, have the tendency for peaceful enjoyment, but when the part of the Supreme Personality of Godhead unfortunately wants to enjoy independently, without Krishna, he is put into the material world, where he begins his life as a beast and is gradually degraded to the status of an ant or a worm as also. This is called *manah saethādikṛitya prakṛitīnīkaśaṅka*. There is a great struggle for existence because the living entity conditioned by material nature is under nature's full control (*prakṛitī saiyamādaṅgaśaṅka*) *manasa saivāya* (06 2 7) because of the limited.

"I realized that every moment in all our lives is **lost, present, future, known, unknown, and unknowable - exist simultaneously**, as though **outside of what we know as time. I became aware that I already was everything I was trying to attain, and I believe that's true for everyone. All things that we perceive as positive, negative, good, or bad are simply parts of the perfect, balanced Whole."**

-ANITA MOGILJANE

The soul already has a spiritual body, which material body covers. My material body grows up as my spiritual body, but my material body is material. The soul body is spiritual. I am accepting material bodies that are destined to my candidate. My real, constitutional position is to be the servant of Kṛṣṇa.

Los Angeles, May 13, 1973

*Callāṅga-carāṅkṛta Mochya 6.266.*

*yaḍyagṛe se mukṛti hṛga pañca-parivāra*  
*sābhāga sāmāgya sāmāgya-sābhāga-sābhāga*

TRANSLATION  
 "There are five kinds of liberation: *sābhāga, sāmāgya, sāmāgya, sābhāga* and *sābhāga*."

PURPORT  
*Sābhāga* means that after material liberation one is promoted to the planet where the Supreme Personality of Godhead resides, *sāmāgya* means remaining an associate of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, *sāmāgya* means attaining a four-handed form exactly like that of the Lord, *sābhāga* means attaining opulence like those of the Supreme Lord, and *sābhāga* means merging into the Brahman effluence of the Lord. These are the five types of liberation.

One who knows the transcendental nature of My appearance and activities does not, upon leaving the body, take his birth again in this material world, but attains My eternal abode, O Arjuna.

Prayers to 4 1/2 hrs. Lord Krishna

**IN FACT, THERE ARE MANY MORE LEVELS OF VAIKUNTHA**

- Goloka (Maha Vaikunta)
- Svetadwipa
- Mathura
- Dvaraka,
- Ayodhya
- Vaikuntha (of Lord Narayana)
- Vaikuntha of Lord Maha Vishnu
- Vaikuntha of Lord Vishnu...

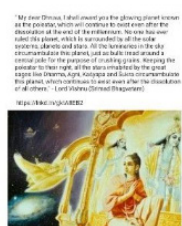
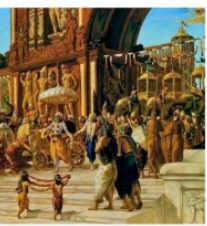
Those who progress in Krishna consciousness in the higher planets are gradually elevated to higher and higher planets and at the time of universal devastation are transferred to the eternal spiritual kingdom.

Prayers to 4 1/2 hrs. Lord Krishna

Text 40: Do not think of Kṛṣṇa as an ordinary child, because He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead, inexhaustible and the lord of all beings. The Lord has concealed His inconceivable opulence and is thus outwardly appearing to be an ordinary human being.

Text 58: The Supreme Personality of Godhead descended to kill the demonic kings who were the burden of the earth and to protect the society demons. However, both the demons and the devotees set onward liberation by the Lord's mercy. Thus, His transcendental fame has spread throughout the universe.

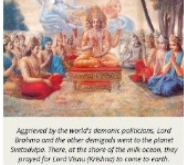
Bhāgavatam 11. 8. 50-51



"When I Read the Bhagavad Gita And Reflect About How God Created This Universe Everything Else Seems So Superfluous"

My dear Thomas, I shall always get the glowing planet moon as the picture, which I cannot see in front of me. No one has ever seen this planet, which is surrounded by all the other planets, planets and stars. All the functions in the sky are performed in this planet, but I have never seen a central path for the purpose of creating paths. Keeping the planet in their right of the star, which is the great path like (Dharma, Age, Karma and Law) contribute to the great path of the star, which is the star of the star of all others." - Lord Krishna (Srimad Bhagavatam)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=...>



**24 AVATAR OF LORD VISHNU**

1. Narayana  
2. Anantashayana  
3. Vasudeva  
4. Balarama  
5. Pradyumna  
6. Anantashayana  
7. Anantashayana  
8. Anantashayana  
9. Anantashayana  
10. Anantashayana  
11. Anantashayana  
12. Anantashayana  
13. Anantashayana  
14. Anantashayana  
15. Anantashayana  
16. Anantashayana  
17. Anantashayana  
18. Anantashayana  
19. Anantashayana  
20. Anantashayana  
21. Anantashayana  
22. Anantashayana  
23. Anantashayana  
24. Anantashayana

**ALL ALIEN SPECIES REVEALED**

ALIEN FAMILIES

"I have made the Bhagavad Gita as the source of my inspiration and guide for the purpose of scientific investigation and formation of my theories"

In order to deliver the planet and to annihilate the microbe, as well as to reestablish the principles of religion, I shall myself incarnate after millennium.

Prayers to 4 1/2 hrs. Lord Krishna

Links:

SP- The difference between a Devotee and A Non devotee

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rgPz58gBomE&feature=youtu.be>

Gigi Young- Mars Mysteries 11: The cosmic Con

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j3WJb8Upe4A&feature=youtu.be>

The 5<sup>th</sup> Kind- You will be stunned by this information!

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t\\_nDUZP1E-w&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t_nDUZP1E-w&feature=youtu.be)

### 413. ALL THAT IS CREATED

Sacred Geometry doesn't create itself.

The cycle of life and birth has to start somewhere in some original species?

No one can edit DNA to create new if it did not exist in the first place.

God vs Technology. God always wins [#soulfamily](#)

We are spiritual beings of spiritual powers, physical material body is one level of the Matrix at a lower level. The Material Technology is the next lower one.

You will enjoy this [#soulfamily](#). Many questions answered.



Links:

SP- Full of Anxiety is not OK

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2\\_mbQ0QIYtY&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2_mbQ0QIYtY&feature=youtu.be)

**414. 11:11**

"If heart is closed, Knowledge is a grind"

The body is an instrument that is driven by our higher self. Then at the highest self is Krishna and there can only be one supreme creator who has no higher self and he creates as he desires. He requires no input other than his own imagination. He has total control of time and space to do whatever he wants and whenever he wants. So he creates himself a spiritual world and material world. He divides his qualities into smaller creations and enters each to understand himself. Expanding and contracting creations with every breath but he never comes to an end.

In the spiritual world, Yog Maya exists that makes us forget Krishna depending on our attachment level to God. So in Aishwarya Bhava or mood of Reverence as servant we worship him as a King or father like Lord Ram of Ayodhya or Lord of Dwarka and similar. But as we get more personal in relationship, Krishna's Maya makes devotees forget his grand essence as Lord of all creation. Hence, in Vrindavan Krishna is seen as a child, a lover, a friend. These are the 4 mellows in a relationship. To go any closer is to be absorbed in Krishna himself hence that 'Shanta rasa' or merging into impersonalism as per Advaita philosophy of light etc. but this is not recommended by Vaishnavas of Dvaita philosophy. They see Krishna and his incarnations in a relationship of love and servitude. There is no desire or ego to be God himself.

Once, Uddhava the great devotee and brother of Krishna went to Vrindavan. He want to explain to the bereaving Gopis this knowledge of singular Brahman knowledge that is self-situated and always peaceful. But his great impersonalist knowledge succumbed to their personal love for Krishna. Only after receiving the mercy of the Gopis as his spiritual masters, was he able to be the recipient of knowledge of Gita from Krishna. But in this case, it is called 'Uddhava Gita', glorifying the recipient more than the speaker of knowledge. That is the impact of receiving the Love of Godhead [#soulfamily](#).

"Among all persons on earth, these cowherd women alone have actually perfected their embodied lives, for they have achieved the perfection of unalloyed love for Lord Govinda. Their pure love is hankered after by those who fear material existence, by great sages, and by ourselves as well. For one who has tasted the narrations of the infinite Lord, what is the use of taking birth as a high-class brāhmaṇa,

or even as Lord Brahmā himself?- Uddhava, Srimad Bhagavatam 10.47.58

This love and service to Krishna in Vrindavan is greatest. There is no reverence, God enjoys being treated as equal, thus truly experiencing love for himself. The King and Queen of Vrindavan are his parents Nanada and Yashoda. But the true ruler of the hearts of Vrindavan is Krishna. All he does is enjoy with his friends and his consort Srimati Radha. No one enters Vrindavana without her permission. The followers of Radharani are called Gaudiya Vaishnava. They don't war. They sing and dance the glories of Krishan/God and distribute the Love of Godhead.

**11:11**  
The number 11 is a "master number" which signifies intuition, insight, and enlightenment. If you see this number, it means that you are spiritually awakening. Pay attention to guidance from the Universe.

Achintya Bheda Abheda



Achintya Bheda Abheda is a school of Vaishnava representing the philosophy of inconceivable oneness and difference. In Sanskrit achintya means 'inconceivable', bheda translates as 'difference', and abheda translates as 'non-difference' Wikipedia

**Gaudiya History**

I worship Govinda, the primeval Lord, who is inaccessible to the Vedas, but obtainable by pure unalloyed devotion of the soul, who is without a second, who is not subject to decay, is without a beginning, whose form is endless, who is the beginning, and the eternal *purusa*; yet He is a person possessing the beauty of blooming youth.

Brahma Samhita 5.33

**Brahman** (absolute energy)  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion

**Paramatma** (supersoul)  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion

**Bhagavan** (personal object)  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion  
Krishna (absolute) devotion

**Uddhava Visits Vrindavana**

There is future involved in all work, but in God Realization, there is no future involved. God.

Yogendryā means... Here, this is also Krishna's exhibition of mukti, but it is temporary in the another, spiritual world, that is was exhibition of Krishna's mukti, but it is permanent. Here is a permanent exhibition, we say (Lecture on SB 2.9.2 Mathura, April 4, 1972)

Yogendryā means that which connects you.

Yogendryā, the original program, is Krishna's internal potency. That is Bhakti. (From Lecture Series, October 10, 1968)

Yogendryā means larger than us. (Lecture on SB 2.9.2 - Mathura, November 13, 1974)

Any person connected by the Supreme Personality of Godhead is an associate of paramahansa, not mahābhāṅga.

"The bodies of the inhabitants of Vaikuntha are completely spiritual, having nothing to do with the

**UDDHAVA GITA**

**IN FACT, THERE ARE MANY MORE LEVELS OF VAIKUNTHA**

- Goloka (Maha Vaikuntha)
- Sacthara
- Mathura
- Dwaraka
- Ajanta
- Vaikuntha (of Lord Ranganatha)
- Vaikuntha of Lord Krishna Vishnu
- Vaikuntha of Lord Vishnu...

It is the consciousness that makes Goloka or makes Vrindavan or Mayapur or Jagannatha Puri, the consciousness of the residents there.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Links:

Story of Uddhava

<https://www.speakingtree.in/blog/when-gopis-taught-uddhava-about-love>

SP- When Krishna was present on this planet, he was Absent in Goloka Vrindavan – NO

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3tRjVm9N0F4&feature=youtu.be>

Conversations with God

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lp8iHSRZ8R8&feature=youtu.be>

## LV. TAKE YOUR PICK

### 415. DIGITAL WORLDS, MATERIAL WORLDS OR SPIRITUAL WORLDS

Our time changes are recorded by movement of the sun, the moon and other celestial bodies That is how we note changes in day, weeks and months or years. What if the celestial bodies stop moving will the time cease to pass? Would there be activity? Would there be an observer?

Time is not government by celestial bodies themselves. There are higher powers at work.

"The Blessed Lord said: Time I am, destroyer of the worlds, and I have come to engage all people. With the exception of you [the Pandavas], all the soldiers here on both sides will be slain."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 11.32)

In the SPIRITUAL world we always exist in our eternal forms or Nitya svarupa. The momentary time is captured here when we chose to move away from direct service. This Material world is not DIGITAL But MATERIAL Matrix. The Nitya svarupa or eternal form always remains for all beings. They never fall to the material world. The time does not move for them the way it moves for us.

"There are two classes of beings, the fallible and the infallible. In the material world every entity is fallible, and in the spiritual world every entity is called infallible." - Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 15.16)

In SPIRITUAL world when the inhabitants desire to move away from a particular moment only then do they observe the new reality and time changes then. They have all the time to spend hence they sing and dance always. Remember Rasa dance lasted one night of Brahma.

"I worship that transcendental seat, known as Śvetadvīpa whereas loving consorts the Lakṣmīs in their unalloyed spiritual essence practice the amorous service of the Supreme Lord Kṛṣṇa as their only lover; where every tree is a transcendental purpose tree;

## Waking up #Soulfamily

where the soil is the purpose gem, all water is nectar, every word is a song, every gait is a dance, the flute is the favourite attendant, effulgence is full of transcendental bliss and the supreme spiritual entities are all enjoyable and tasty, where numberless milk cows always emit transcendental oceans of milk; where there is eternal existence of transcendental time, who is ever present and without past or future and hence is not subject to the quality of passing away even for the space of half a moment. That realm is known as Goloka only to a very few self-realized souls in this world." - Brahma samhita 5.56

By ascending in Krishna/God consciousness we achieve spiritual worlds. The challenge for the intellectuals/Science minded is often developing faith in God and difficulty surrendering to Supreme Personality of Godhead. When we speak or hear about God our faith develops. This was my challenge and yours too [#soulfamily](#). Have you raised your Vibrations??

"One who is free from illusion, false prestige, and false association, who understands the eternal, who is done with material lust and is freed from the duality of happiness and distress, and who knows how to surrender unto the Supreme Person, attains to that eternal kingdom."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.5)





## 416. NEVER SAY DIE

Like Yin Yang movements when time changes, circumstances change by the change of the vibrations. It is always relevant to the consciousness level of the observer, our consciousness is tied to the body. But when people go into deep meditation, they observe time to be moving slowly when a lot longer has passed in bodily reality. For demigods in heavens time runs differently. But it changes all the time, and the fortunes swap even for the demigods. Sometimes all changes occur in one lifetime sometimes over many. The idea of liberation is to move out of the control of Time by not 'serving the Time' in Mrityuloka (Realm of death) rather serving the observer of everyone's time - God /Krishna in spiritual realms.

The accepted theories of Monkey or Alien based evolution keep changing but science of God remains standing above all. He has no cause, is connected to all and is approached through devotional service.

"Kṛṣṇa who is known as Govinda is the Supreme Godhead. He has an eternal blissful spiritual body. He is the origin of all. He has no other origin and He is the prime cause of all causes." - Brahma Samhita 5.1

There are intellectuals and then there are intellectuals. Those that can link any field of knowledge to spirituality and God are not just Teachers. They are Preachers [#soulfamily](#).

"For one who explains this supreme secret to the devotees, pure devotional service is guaranteed, and at the end he will come back to Me.

There is no servant in this world more dear to Me than he, nor will there ever be one more dear." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.68-69)

The Chosen ones are the Trained ones because either someone higher chooses, or we as higher self choose to qualify by selecting our evolutionary path. No matter what you believe the goal is one.

"Unto those great souls who have implicit faith in both the Lord and the spiritual master, all the imports of Vedic knowledge are automatically revealed." (Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad 6.23)



## 417. MATERIAL DUALITY IS REMOVED BY DEVOTION

"O saintly Uddhava, in the near future I will abandon this earth. Then, being overwhelmed by the Age of Kali, the earth will be bereft of all piety.

My dear Uddhava, you should not remain here on the earth once I have abandoned this world. My dear devotee, you are sinless, but in Kali-yuga the people will be addicted to all types of sinful activities; therefore do not stay here.

Now you should completely give up all attachment to your personal friends and relatives and fix your mind on Me. Thus, being always conscious of Me, you should observe all things with equal vision and wander throughout the earth.

My dear Uddhava, the material universe that you perceive through your mind, speech, eyes, ears and other senses is an illusory creation that one imagines to be real due to the influence of *māyā*. In fact, you should know that all of the objects of the material senses are temporary.

One whose consciousness is bewildered by illusion perceives many differences in value and meaning among material objects. Thus, one engages constantly on the platform of material good and evil and is bound by such conceptions. Absorbed in material duality, such a person contemplates the performance of compulsory duties, non-performance of such duties and performance of forbidden activities. Therefore, bringing all your senses under control and thus subduing the mind, you should see the entire world as situated within the self, who is expanded everywhere, and you should also see this individual self within Me, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Being fully endowed with conclusive knowledge of the Vedas and having realized the ultimate purpose of such knowledge in practice, you will be able to perceive the pure self, and thus your mind will be satisfied. At that time you will become dear to all living beings, headed by the demigods, and you will never be hampered by any disturbance in life.

One who has transcended material good and evil automatically acts in accordance with religious injunctions and avoids forbidden activities.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

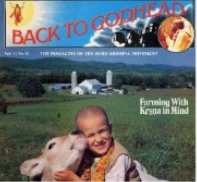
The self-realized person does this spontaneously, like an innocent child, and not because he is thinking in terms of material good and evil.

One who has transcended material good and evil automatically acts in accordance with religious injunctions and avoids forbidden activities. The self-realized person does this spontaneously, like an innocent child, and not because he is thinking in terms of material good and evil.

One who is the kind well-wisher of all living beings, who is peaceful and firmly fixed in knowledge and realization, sees Me within all things. Such a person never again falls down into the cycle of birth and death." - Krishna to Uddhava, Srimad Bhagavatam 11.7.3-12

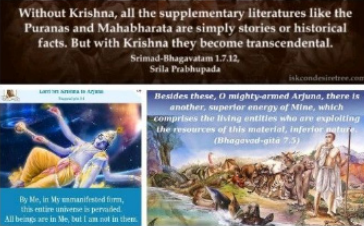
Be a well-wisher [#soulfamily](#).

**Self-realization**  
See Prabhupada - "At the end of 4000 yrs there will be no more time limit."  
The Bhakti Purana has words spoken by Lord Krishna to his dear son just before the beginning of the new age (the age of golden and silver).  
The 4th spiritual government for Brahma's world age, will have a duration of 432,000 years, starting on July 27, 2025 and will be the end of the present age. It will last for 432,000 years and its duration is 432,000 years, so there will be 432,000 years of the new age (the age of golden and silver).  
However there is a further age to follow that lasts for 1,024,000 years. This is the age of the golden and silver. The Mahabharata appears in which to be the "old age" of every Brahma.  
The entire Lord Krishna Mahabharata comes "from" every 2,488,467,488 years from a great other beginning. "All people of the changing world come in 432,000 years."  
"No, many times will be finished other ten thousand years. There will be no more time limit."



**Forming With Respect In Mind**

**Without Krishna, all the supplementary literatures like the Puranas and Mahabharata are simply stories or historical facts. But with Krishna they become transcendental.**  
Srimad-Bhagavatam 1.7.12  
Sita Prabhupada




**Besides these, O mighty-armed Arjuna, there is another, superior energy of Mine, which comprises the living entities who are exploiting the resources of this material, imperfect...**  
(Bhagavad-gita 7.9)


**By Me, in My unmanifested form, this entire universe is pervaded. All beings are in Me, but I am not in them.**

**Renunciation is complete when it is in the knowledge that everything in existence belongs to the Lord and that no one should claim proprietorship over anything.**  
Srimad-gita 2.1, Prabhupada


**Srimad-Bhagavatam is so nice, if you practice anywhere, any condition, simply by reading Srimad-Bhagavatam, you will be happy. So adopt this practice and make your spiritual life perfect.**




**Brahman (cosmic energy)**



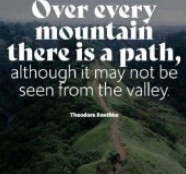
**Paramatma (universal energy)**




**Bhagvan (personal energy)**



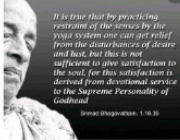
**Over every mountain there is a path, although it may not be seen from the valley.**  
Theobald Mathias



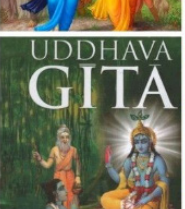
**Wilderness is not a luxury, but a necessity of the human spirit.**  
Edward Abbey



**It is true that by practicing restraint of the senses by the yoga system one can get relief from the disturbances of desire and hate, but this is not sufficient to give satisfaction to the soul. For this satisfaction is derived from devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.**  
Srimad Bhagavad-gita, 1-16.35



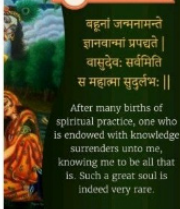
**UDDHAVA GITA**



**739**

**बहुनां जन्मानन्ते ज्ञानस्यैव प्रपद्यते ।  
यसुद्वैतः सर्वमिति स महात्मा सुदुर्लभः ॥**

**After many births of spiritual practice, one who is endowed with knowledge surrenders to me, knowing me to be all that is. Such a great soul is indeed very rare.**



Links:

Vedabase- Lord Krishna instructs UDHAVA

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/7/>

Alba Wienman- The Disciples Collective

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eky-Pff06d8&feature=youtu.be>

## 418. SOUL VS EGO

Peace and Balance is achieved not by removing all variety of choices. It must be done by removing the cause of chaos. It is done by engaging mind and senses in the God's service, by dovetailing our daily actions, rather than renouncing the objects that can be used in God's service. This is devotional service and this is true understanding of renunciation.

"The renunciation of work and work in devotion are both good for liberation. But, of the two, work in devotional service is better than renunciation of works."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.2)

When committed husband and wife discharge their Dharma/duties sincerely they obtain material and spiritual merit too. It's their duty to look after material and spiritual progress of their family. By simple act of dovetailing activities to God consciousness one can spiritualise karma in the family. Both serve Krishna/God and thus share each other's spiritual merits too. Spiritual wealth gained by following simple virtues can add up quickly too.

Sometimes through conditioned material eyes, we seek instant sense gratification. Attracted easily to material objects of senses we aspire and endeavour for them so that others can see our opulence. Thus, by choice everyone 'Conceives, Believes and Achieves' material goals and spiritual goals.

"In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination for devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.44)

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Everyone has a mix/balance of their material and spiritual goals they aspire for. The spiritual wealth is although not perceived by material senses, it exists in aural field. Like the layers and colours of aural body, the spiritual wealth is hidden from sight [#soulfamily](#) to develop faith and humility.

Financial Banks don't issue loans to those who want to 'Fake it till you make it' types. They offer to persons of substance and balance. Would similar due diligence be done by any spiritual bankers to issue spiritual loans/assistance. Everyone wants their wealth to grow. When we share the love we may become abundant in love.

"O Lord, Your transcendental name and form are not ascertained by those who merely speculate on the path of imagination. Your name, form and attributes can be ascertained only through devotional service."- Srimad Bhagavatam 10.2.36

With simple acts of dovetailing we can gain so much spiritual wealth. By using our opulence as per God/Krishna's instructions our activities become spiritual. Further, when we desire for the benefit of others then we get given abilities and abundance to be used in service of God and Good. To help grow his spiritual wealth in others and balance the light around. This is ascension in God consciousness, that will help manifest a higher reality of new Earth.

If With Great Power comes Great Responsibility - then, With Great responsibility Comes Great Power.

"To those who are constantly devoted and worship Me with love, I give the understanding by which they can come to Me."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.10)



Irrationally, we consume for taste rather than health, we hoard things we don't need, thus we create pollution internally and externally. We are therefore full of toxins and more unfit than ever. Drained physically, mentally and energetically, in quest to be what we are not. Then we think it's our duty to civilize the presumably backward native tribes and forest dwellers. But they have no major health problems, no crime and are quite happy living in nature by the laws of nature. But we want written laws to destroy or protect, we do not have an understanding or trust and hence we fight.

We have practiced enjoying fights in our movies, in our games and in our world. Then why will we not attract that reality for us? Does the universe provides us with more of that which matches our vibrations? Do we practice/resonate with the victims, aggressors or heroes?

When our desires make our wants more than our needs, we are creating externalities that will harm us in future. When our needs are the same as our wants because they match our unique vibrations then we are in love and harmony.

But they say the Universe/God wants to see you happy. Then what should the Universe/God do? Give us what we want by letting us think that we already have it because we are all gods? 'Fake it till you make it'?

Can a person with birth defect do that? or did they choose that birth for a reason or a soul contract that may be loosely same as laws of karma or terms of doing time in this Matrix. Or, should we surrender to the universe/God who we have believed wants us happy. Then should God/Universe/Krishna give us what we want or what we need? What should it be [#soulfamily](#)? We always want/need God's mercy.

"Alas, how shall I take shelter of one more merciful than He (Krishna) who granted the position of mother to a she-demon [Pūtānā] although she was unfaithful and she prepared deadly poison to be sucked from her breast?" - Srimad Bhagavatam 3.2.33

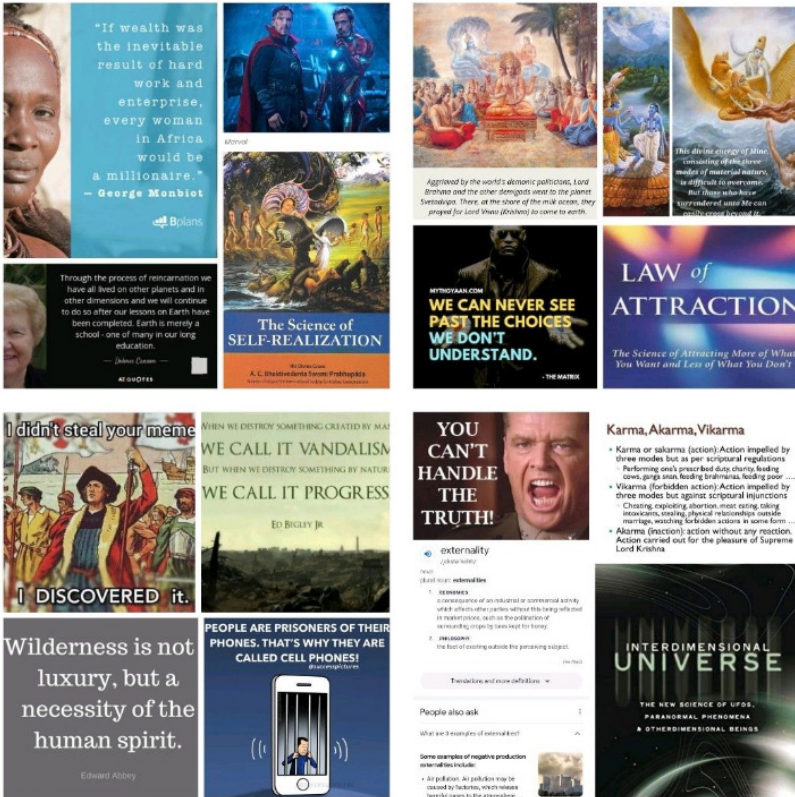
The unconditioned soul may choose/get infinite lessons for perfection in the matrix. But as devotees we decide to surrender our ego self. In our heart, we pray and request mercy for protection and guidance while in the material world and then entrance in the spiritual world. Some may choose differently.



“The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

To be rescued from the endless karmic cycles we will have to ask for mercy and forgiveness in humility.

“From the highest planet in the material world down to the lowest, all are places of misery wherein repeated birth and death take place. But one who attains to My abode, O son of Kunti, never takes birth again.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 8.16)



Links:

SP- Realize how to become immortal

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qNBvUItJvc4&feature=youtu.be>

## 420. NOTHING WITHOUT GOD CONSCIOUSNESS

We want to be immortal but spiritually we are the soul and soul is already immortal. We just lose memory of our true identity as we go through the evolution process. With the evolution or devolution of our spiritual understanding we move through the various space ships or bodies. We use a body in each incarnation, to experience the dualities-good /bad, love and fear etc. But we are immortal beings outside of this relative space and time. We operate in different dimensions where Time works differently. We are stuck in different movie/storylines that is playing in the cycles of time.

Instead of watching it we experience it in the 3D version of ourselves [#soulfamily](#).

“The bewildered spirit soul, under the influence of the three modes of material nature, thinks himself to be the doer of activities, which are in actuality carried out by nature.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.27)

When we wake up to this understanding that we are that eternal soul then by strong attachments and actions we determine the next reality. When we desire to return to the immortal state then we have to connect with God in our hearts. This spiritual inner self guides us back to our immortal spiritual home in Vaikuntha (land of no anxiety). Our spiritual DNA has the road map to home. We need to activate our memory and develop our desire to go home.

“Generally those human beings who can expertly analyse the actual situation of the material world are able to raise themselves beyond the inauspicious life of gross material gratification.

An intelligent person, expert in perceiving the world around him and in applying sound logic, can achieve real benefit through his own intelligence. Thus sometimes one acts as one’s own instructing spiritual master.

In the human form of life, those who are self-controlled and expert in the spiritual science of Sāṅkhya can directly see Me along with all of My potencies.”-Krishna, Srimad Bhagavatam 11.7.19-21

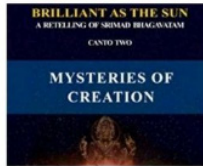
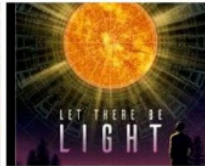
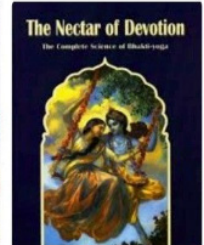
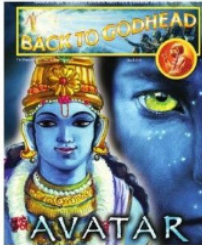
The spiritual knowledge in light that is to wake up the spiritual beings and show them the door. The key out is chanting of the holy names of

Krishna/God.

'In this Age of Kali there is no other means, no other means, no other means for self-realization than chanting the holy name, chanting the holy name, chanting the holy name of Lord.'- Chaitanya Charamita, Adi Lila 17.21

There is a difference between understanding a tool and being able to use it. That is why we have guides and Spiritual Masters. Our mind and senses push against austerities, but it is logic and intelligence that we need to use. This knowledge is light that shows material and spiritual path of love.

"The verdict of all revealed scriptures is that by even a moment's association with a pure devotee, one can attain all success."- Chaitanya Charamita, Madhya 22.54

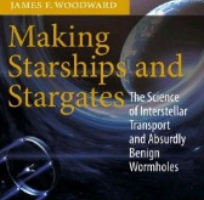
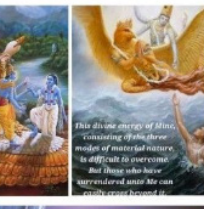


Text 17: In the Vaikuntha planets the inhabitants fly in their airplanes, accompanied by their wives and consorts, and eternally sing of the character and activities of the Lord, which are always devoid of all inauspicious qualities. While singing the glories of the Lord, they derive even the presence of the blossoming rādhāhvi

Vaniquotes  
SB 9.24.58. Purport: All the living entities are part and parcel of the Supreme Personality of Godhead and are as good as the Lord's quadrupeds, but quantitatively there is a great difference between them; for the Lord is unlimited whereas the living entities are limited. Thus the Lord possesses unlimited potency for pleasure, and the living entities have a limited pleasure potency. **Śrīmadbhāgavatam** (Canto 9, Chapter 11, Verse 17). Both the Lord and the living entity being qualitative soul souls, have the tendency for personal enjoyment, but when the part of the Supreme Personality of Godhead unfortunately wants to enjoy independently, without Krishna, he is put into the material world, where he begins his life as a brain and is gradually degraded to the status of an ant or a worm in stool. This is called mānā as a bhūmāyāde prakṛo utkṛā karāṭi. There is a great struggle for existence because the living entity conditioned by material nature is under nature's full control (prakṛo bhāvyante'ite prakṛo bhāramā sarvaṭo) (B.G. 2.27), because of his limited

The soul already has a spiritual body, which material body covers. My material body grows upon me--my spiritual body--but my material body is unnatural. The real body is spiritual. I am accepting various bodies that are unnatural to my constitution. My real, constitutional position is to be the servant of Krishna.  
Los Angeles, May 13, 1973

NASA is hiring priests to prepare humans for contact with aliens



Links:

SP- Dancing dog Guru will not help (Sun planet and its beings)

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x4v92M\\_8f0Y&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x4v92M_8f0Y&feature=youtu.be)

SP- Don't bring any material desire in executing devotional service

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uZDfpERbvHk&feature=youtu.be>

### 421. GRATITUDE AND PERSONALISM

"There is no being existing, either here or among the demigods in the higher planetary systems, which is freed from these three modes born of material nature.

Brāhmaṇas, kṣatriyas, vaiśyas and śūdras are distinguished by the qualities born of their own natures in accordance with the material modes, O chastiser of the enemy.

Peacefulness, self-control, austerity, purity, tolerance, honesty, knowledge, wisdom and religiousness – these are the natural qualities by which the brāhmaṇas work.

Heroism, power, determination, resourcefulness, courage in battle, generosity and leadership are the natural qualities of work for the kṣatriyas.

Farming, cow protection and business are the natural work for the vaiśyas, and for the śūdras there are labor and service to others.

By following his qualities of work, every man can become perfect.

Now please hear from Me how this can be done.

By worship of the Lord, who is the source of all beings and who is all-pervading, a man can attain perfection through performing his own work.

It is better to engage in one's own occupation, even though one may perform it imperfectly, than to accept another's occupation and perform it perfectly. Duties prescribed according to one's nature are never affected by sinful reactions.

Every endeavor is covered by some fault, just as fire is covered by smoke. Therefore one should not give up the work born of his nature, O son of Kuntī, even if such work is full of fault.

One who is self-controlled and unattached and who disregards all material enjoyments can obtain, by practice of renunciation, the highest perfect stage of freedom from reaction.

O son of Kuntī, learn from Me how one who has achieved this perfection can attain to the supreme perfectional stage, Brahman, the stage of highest knowledge, by acting in the way I shall now summarize.

Being purified by his intelligence and controlling the mind with determination, giving up the objects of sense gratification, being freed from attachment and hatred, one who lives in a secluded place, who eats little, who controls his body, mind and power of speech, who is always in trance and who is detached, free from false ego, false strength, false pride, lust, anger, and acceptance of material things, free from false proprietorship, and peaceful – such a person is certainly elevated to the position of self-realization.

One who is thus transcendently situated at once realizes the Supreme Brahman and becomes fully joyful. He never laments or desires to have anything. He is equally disposed toward every living entity. In that state he attains pure devotional service unto Me. One can understand Me as I am, as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, only by devotional service. And when one is in full consciousness of Me by such devotion, he can enter into the kingdom of God.

Though engaged in all kinds of activities, My pure DEVOTEE, under My protection, reaches the eternal and imperishable abode by My grace."- Bhagvad Gita 18.40-56

[#soulfamily](#)

**Dear Uddhava** "As long as one is not satisfied by frivole activity and has not abandoned his quest for devotional service by one's own Krishna Vishnu one has not ascended to the regulative principles of the Vedic injunction. He dear Uddhava, a person who is situated in his prescribed duty properly worshiping by Vedic sacrifices but not desiring the fruitive result of such worship, will not go to the heavenly planets; certainly, he not performing forbidden activities he will not go to hell. One who is situated in his prescribed duty, free from sinful activities and cleansed of material contamination, in this very life obtains transcendental knowledge as by fortune, devotional service unto Me." (Balarāma Bhagavad-gītā 11.20-26)

Material nature consists of five modes: goodness, passion and ignorance. When the Sārgic entity comes in contact with Nature, he becomes conditioned by these modes. (Balarāma Bhagavad-gītā 14.5-6)

**Jaiva Dharma**  
The Religion of All Souls

Sri Bhaktivinoda Thākura

I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who know this perfectly engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts.

**The Nectar of Devotion**  
The Complete Nectar of Bhakti-rasā

**THE PURSUIT OF HAPPINESS**

IT IS THE CONSCIOUSNESS THAT MAKES CŌLŌKA or makes Vrindavan or Mayapur or Jagannātha Puri, the consciousness of the residents there.

**NOTHING IN ALL CREATION IS HIDDEN FROM GOD'S SIGHT. EVERYTHING IS UNCOVERED AND LAID BARE BEFORE THE EYES OF HIM TO WHOM WE MUST GIVE ACCOUNT.**

Hebrews 4:13

IT SEEMS SO EASY WHEN YOU ARE ON THE SPIRIT SIDE, BUT WHEN YOU GET BACK TO THE DREAM OF FREE WILL, THE REALMES DOWN, AND YOU FORGET THIS IS ONLY A SCHOOL TO GRADUATE FROM THE EARTH SCHOOL, YOU HAVE TO REEARN THE KNOWLEDGE IN YOURS. YOU HAVE TO TAKE EACH GRADE BEFORE YOU CAN RETURN TO GOD.

COLLORES DANNON

**Karma, Akarma, Vikarma**

- Karma or aikarma (action): Action impelled by three modes, but as per scriptural regulations (performing one's prescribed duty, charity, being generous, giving, being fraternal, leading poor...
- Vikarma (forbidden action): Action impelled by three modes but against scriptural injunctions (cheating, exploiting, injustice, not giving, taking insurance, causing physical relationships outside marriage, working forbidden actions in some forms...)
- Akarma (inaction): action without any reaction. Action carried out for the pleasure of Supreme Lord Krishna.

**11 November**

There are many methods for attaining the lotus feet of the Lord such as karma-yoga, bhakti-yoga, vidya-yoga etc. However, if one think deeply about these methods, we'll realize that all of them do not give any fruits unless they are performed along with bhakti-yoga.

Therefore, bhakti-yoga is the pre-eminent process for attaining the lotus feet. For those pre-occupations who want to attain love of Godhead, the path of bhakti is the best among all paths. This is the opinion of Lord Chaitanya Mahāprabhu.

(Balarāma Bhagavad-gītā 9.20-21)

**"LIFE GIVES YOU EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED TO AWAKEN."**

**आहार, निद्रा, भय और यैषुन - ये तो इन्सान और पशु में समान है। इन्सान में विशेष केवल धर्म है, अर्थात् विना धर्म के लोग पशुतुल्य है।**

Eating sleep, fear and Copulation, these habits are common between human beings and animals. It is Dharma (Here Dharma Represent Knowledge not different religion / Right conduct) which is additional important quality of human beings, without which he is same as an animal.

Links:

SP- Do everything as an offering to Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kiGhndiocl4&feature=youtu.be>

## 422. ALL PHILOSOPHIES OF IMPERSONALISM

'The son of Yayāti, Mahārāja Yadu, once encountered an avadhūta who was traveling about, here and there, in great transcendental ecstasy and was acting unpredictably, just like someone who has become haunted by a ghost. The King inquired from the holy man about the cause of his wandering and his ecstatic condition, and the avadhūta replied that he had received various instructions from twenty-four different gurus — the earth, the wind, the sky, the water, fire, and so on. Because of the knowledge he had gained from them, he was able to travel about the earth in a liberated state.

From the earth he had learned how to be sober, and from the two manifestations of earth, namely the mountain and the tree, he had learned, respectively, how to serve others and how to dedicate one's whole life to the benefit of others. From the wind, manifesting in the form of the vital air within the body, he had learned how to be satisfied with merely keeping oneself alive, and from the external wind he had learned how to remain uncontaminated by the body and the objects of the senses. From the sky he had learned how the soul, which pervades all material substances, is both indivisible and imperceptible, and from the water he had learned how to be naturally clear and purifying. From the fire he had learned how to devour all things without becoming dirtied and how to destroy all the inauspicious desires of those who make offerings to him. He had also learned from fire how the Supreme Soul enters into every body and appears to assume the identity of each. From the moon he had learned how the various phases the material body undergoes — birth, growth, dwindling and death — do not affect the embodied soul.

From the sun he had learned how to avoid entanglement even while coming into contact with sense objects, and he had also learned about the two different modes of perception based on seeing the real form of the soul and seeing false designative coverings. From the pigeon he had learned how too much affection and excessive attachment are not good for one. This human body is the open door to liberation, but if one becomes attached to family life like the pigeon, one is compared to a person who has climbed up to a high place just to fall down again.' - Excerpt from Summary of Srimad Bhagavatam 11.7 (Lord Krishna Instructs Uddhava)

Truly, nature teaches us many virtues of life. But nature cannot teach about the True Personal Nature of Krishna/God and Devotional services in God consciousness [#soulfamily](#).

“No one can understand the transcendental nature of the name, form, quality and pastimes of Śrī Kṛṣṇa through his materially contaminated senses. Only when one becomes spiritually saturated by transcendental service to the Lord are the transcendental name, form, quality and pastimes of the Lord revealed to him.” (Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu 1.2.234)



**Text 55:** Association for sense gratification is certainly the path of bondage. But the same type of association, performed with a saintly person, leads to the path of liberation, even if performed without knowledge.

**Text 56:** Anyone whose work is not meant to elevate him to religious life, anyone whose religious ritualistic performances do not raise him to renunciation, and anyone situated in renunciation that does not lead him to devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, must be considered dead, although he is breathing.



A man engaged in devotional service aids himself of both good and bad reactions even in this life. Therefore strive for yoga, which is the art of all work. (Bhagavad-gita 2.50)

**Renunciation is complete when it is in the knowledge that everything in existence belongs to the Lord and that no one should claim proprietorship over anything.**

(Bhagavad-gita 5.2, Purport Srila Prabhupada)



Those who progress in Krishna consciousness in the higher planets are gradually promoted to higher and higher planets and at the time of universal dissolution are transferred to the eternal spiritual kingdom.

(Purport on BG, Chapter 10, Verse 28)



Achintya Bheda Abhedha

Achintya Bheda Abhedha in a school of Vedanta representing the philosophy of inconceivable one-ness and difference. In Sanskrit achintya means 'inconceivable', bheda translates a difference, and abhedha translates as 'non-difference'. Wikipedia

**Text 23:** Although I, the Supreme Lord, can never be captured by ordinary sense perception, those situated in human life may use their intelligence and other faculties of perception to directly search for Me through both apparent and indirectly ascertained symptoms.

**Text 24:** In this regard, sages cite a historical narration concerning the conversation between the greatly powerful King Yadu and an avadhūta.

**Avadhūta**



Avadhūta is a Sanskrit term from the root 'to make' that, among its many uses, in some Indian religions indicates a type of mendicant or sage who is beyond social conventions, duties and common worldly concerns and acts without consideration for standard social etiquette. Wikipedia

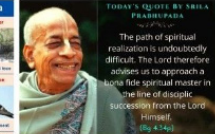
**Text 37:** A sober person, even when harassed by other living beings, should understand that his aggressors are acting helplessly under the control of God, and thus he should never be distracted from progress on his own path. This rule I have learned from the earth.

**Text 38:** A saintly person should learn from the mountain to devote all his efforts to the service of others and to make the welfare of others the sole reason for his existence. Similarly, as the disciple of the tree, he should learn to dedicate himself to others.

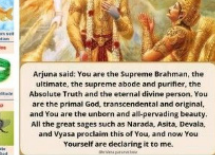
**Text 39:** A learned sage should take his satisfaction in the simple maintenance of his existence and should not seek satisfaction through gratifying the material senses. In other words, one should care for the material body in such a way that one's higher knowledge

**24 Gurus of Deity Dattatraya**

Eternity	Mind	Sky	Water
Tolerance	Self-awareness	All-encompassing principle	Harmony
Virtue	Wisdom	Sun	Pigeon
No-matter	Discipline by process	Work	Unpleasant
Pillars	Time	World	Unpleasant
Hard work	Absolute perfection	Surrender	Buddha
Kingly	Karmas	Wish icon	Buddha
Jeeves icon	Admission about pleasure	Pleasure	Buddha
Experiment	Karmas	Wish icon	Buddha
Action	Loving	Loving icon	Loving icon
Surrender	Pleasure	Wish icon	Wish icon
Surrender	Pleasure	Wish icon	Wish icon



**TODAY'S QUOTE BY SRIYA PRABHUPADA**  
The path of spiritual realization is undoubtedly difficult. The Lord therefore advises us to approach a bona fide spiritual master in the line of discipic succession from the Lord Himself. (Bg 4.14)



Arjuna said: You are the Supreme Brahman, the ultimate, the supreme abode and purifier, the Absolute Truth and the eternal divine person. You are the primal God, transcendental and original, and You are the unborn and all-pervading beauty. All the great sages such as Narada, Arishta, Devaki, and Vyasa proclaim this of You, and now You Yourself are declaring it to me.

**Links:**

SP- All philosophies are Mayawadi

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZWjsDxEaFDU>

SP- Become Dear to Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nx56i5nZ46U>

**423. WE CALL GOD HE, HE MEANS PERSON!**

Children are born with unconditional love and fearlessness. Society teaches everyone to be fearful which becomes vicious cycle. The absence of love in various experiences of life makes us fearful of others. The endeavour for self-preservation is first rule in material life and it teaches about survival of the fittest but not how to co-exist!



Therefore, evolution of material society is nothing more than repeating cycles of creation, maintenance and destruction.

Materialistic sense gratification always creates anxiety/fear. We therefore seek security for our security(assets). The wealthy/powerful to secure themselves seek changes in laws. The laws to be considered legal have to have consent of the majority population. The representatives or machines can be purchased but the resonance of hearts cannot. There are always higher universal laws at work that work on different principles.

Can society respond with love and trust to bring the desired effect? Societies that may be materially underdeveloped can be very abundant in love as they throw all their resources at cultivating love. Because love means trust, trust means no fear, no fear means no protection required hence no man made laws that protect the rich and hurt the poor.

An 'Act of God' is sufficient clause to sometimes pass all liabilities/blame to God legally but God seems to be bereft of any right to any assets in the world. God is the only truly sovereign person. If we have all our higher eternal God selves /Nitya Svarupa. Then all other innocent creatures have their sovereign God selves too. Their rights need protection too.

“The sages, knowing Me as the ultimate purpose of all sacrifices and austerities, the Supreme Lord of all planets and demigods and the benefactor and well-wisher of ALL living entities, attain peace from the pangs of material miseries.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 5.29)

Love is achieved when one sees the same personality of Godhead in everyone. Then they are dedicated to service of others. Everyone has a unique sovereign personality but God is witness to all. That Independent personality is also the judge and no lawmakers are required. Everyone is awarded their choice by their vibrations.

"I am the goal, the sustainer, the master, the witness, the abode, the refuge and the most dear friend. I am the creation and the annihilation, the basis of everything, the resting place and the eternal seed."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 9.18)

# Waking up #Soulfamily

Those who measure by love struggle to be managed by money and those who are managed by money struggle to measure love [#soulfamily](#). A little effort in loving devotion always goes a long way.

“If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, a fruit or water, I will accept it.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.26)



Links:

SP- Jesus and Krishna are Perfect- But you follow Darwin

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1CVchJKZ-34&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Maya is also serving Krishna, but there is no Thanks

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gUwAXtbwpE0&feature=youtu.be>

The 5<sup>th</sup> kind – Why are we here? A scary truth behind the original bible story

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CFKDRArS-HM&feature=youtu.be>

## 424. THE STORY OF KALKI

I think this is a good one to listen for those interested in understanding the yuga cycles.

The message is one of unity and God consciousness across various countries, cultures and prophecies [#soulfamily](#)

Supporting documentaries in comments.



Link:

BeerBiceps – who is the real Kalki avatar?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d5dtX8XWCfw&feature=youtu.be>

Universe inside of you - Sunken Continent of an Ancient Civilization: Kumari Kandam (Lemuria)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0uBYomUSOoM>

Agartha, the hidden civilization of inner earth (Shambala)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N5FQRGfPy8I>

## 425. MENTAL BOOT CAMP

Content is king and addictive? Mind games and spiritual wars, all require your attention.

“The greatest victory is that which requires no battle.”-Sun Tzu, The Art of War

Nudges and suggestions via the eyes and ears to herd people to their destiny of their choice. The battle is for the consciousness [#soulfamily](#)!! And the time is Now! So set your expectations of a new spiritually progressive society of love and harmony.

With higher spiritual consciousness on Earth people from different modes of nature will ascend in their desired consciousness and act it out, to be happier.

“All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

Remember Remember!

“It is lust only, Arjuna, which is born of contact with the material mode of passion and later transformed into wrath, and which is the all-devouring sinful enemy of this world.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.37)

Krishna/ God guides us in different ways. Sometimes the routes are via bootcamps as discussed in following lecture and sometimes by showing mercy through association of devotees.

“The Personality of Godhead said: If I especially favour someone, I gradually deprive him of his wealth.

Then the relatives and friends of such a poverty-stricken man abandon him. In this way he suffers one distress after another.”  
Srimad Bhagavatam (10.88.8)

Those who are interested in material technology may love to find themselves emersed in material and digital content in a digitally focused society.

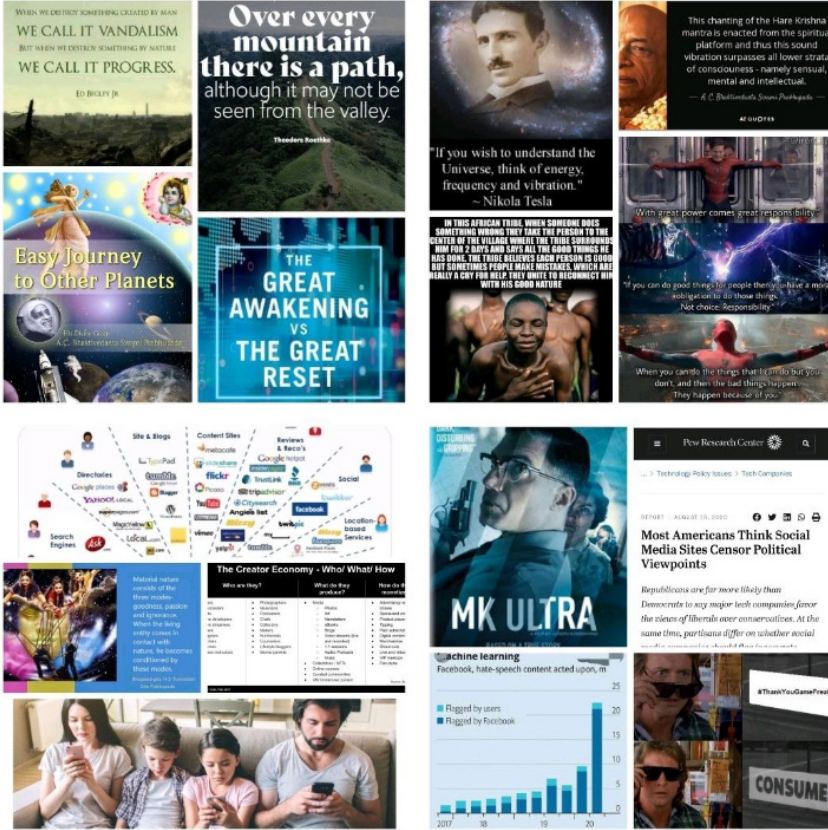
Our thoughts determine are behaviour and behaviours determine our actions. Hence all the karmic/digital data relating to our consumption behaviours predicts our emotional reactions/behaviours and tries to influence it by feeding a matching trend. The material world that is real to us is the one that we are tuned into [#soulfamily](#). Horses for courses.

“Under illusion you are now declining to act according to My direction. But, compelled by your own nature, you will act all the same, O son of Kunti.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.60)

How then to manage and raise the consciousness level of the wider society? In the age of digital censorships is the right content able to raise the vibrations and help wake the society? Could higher consciousness/vibrations be achieved by transmitting right vibrations to heal the society? Who would want it? Who would need it?

“Pure devotional service rendered to the Supreme Lord is spiritually so potent that simply by hearing about such transcendental service, by chanting its glories in response, by meditating on it, by respectfully and faithfully accepting it, or by praising the devotional service of others, even persons who hate the demigods and all other living beings can be immediately purified.”- Srimad Bhagavatam (11.2.12)

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

SP- Forced to Surrender

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c4avWLAse7g&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Making Faith Firm

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5KsLgOZmb-l>

chasefukuoka61: Graham Hancock- The war on consciousness (conclusion)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CxEONQ5pqtU&feature=youtu.be>

## 426. ONE OF MANY VARIETIES

The soul is fixed in one body but the personality has many different qualities. Some more pronounced than others. The three modes of nature namely the mode of goodness, passion and ignorance create our Personality. Based on the star signs we are born under we acquire their influence on our Personality and lives. Hence, the Vedic system astrology would categorise the child by its nature under the qualities of Brahmans/intellectual/Monk, Kshatriya/Warrior, Vaishya or Trader and Sudra or support worker. These are not rigid 'castes', The Sanskrit word in 'Varana' has many meanings including 'Divisions' or 'to Select'. By the nature governed by astrology everyone is born into a Varna and are gifted the matching skills. We use it or we mask it to suit the time, society, our jobs etc.

Even within each division/ class of people there are variations. The Brahmans/Intellectuals may maximise their spiritual focused to look within, some look without and some will look for him in knowledge of all types of science, maths and philosophy etc.

Brahmans engaged in other occupations may find themselves unhappy engaging in activities that do not have intellectual challenges. The Kshatriya/Warrior types become strategist and leaders, soldiers and so on. They are here for physical challenges.

The intellectuals become seekers and researchers in their own time and similarly, the warrior types engage in sports to exert physical prowess.

"According to the three modes of material nature and the work ascribed to them, the four divisions of human society were created by Me. And, although I am the creator of this system, you should know that I am yet the non-doer, being unchangeable."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.13)

Everyone needs to do work according to their nature to prevent mental and physical diseases. The modes of nature also decide the deities we are attracted to, and thus all actions can be easily spiritualised in a personal way. And yet everyone is united to the same one goal. Krishna thus has many incarnations.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

Everyone cannot have the same nature. What joy exists if everyone is exactly the same? The intensity of each mode may change based on consciousness level, but it cannot disappear [#soulfamily](#). It is when we go against our nature for material gains, we become diseased due to the stress of mental and physical repression.

“O son of Kunti, all that you do, all that you eat, all that you offer and give away, as well as all austerities that you may perform, should be done as an offering unto Me.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 9.27)

The Spiritual path is to transcend to the path of Material nature. This can be done by spiritualising the material path, of our material nature by our freewill undertaking devotional service. The outcome is perfection of our material life for ascension to spiritual life.

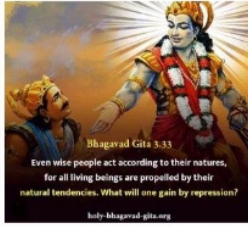
“Though engaged in all kinds of activities, My devotee, under My protection, reaches the eternal and imperishable abode by My grace.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.56)

It's not easy for monks to be warriors or warriors to be monks. That is our different individual natures. Similarly, all other classes have their benefit to the ecosystem of human society.



if, therefore, lust is transformed into love for the Supreme, or transformed into Krishna consciousness or, in other words, desiring everything for Krishna, then both lust and wrath can be spiritualized. Hanuman, the great servant of Lord Rama, engaged his wrath upon his enemies for the satisfaction of the Lord. Therefore, lust and wrath, when they are employed in Krishna consciousness, become our aids instead of our enemies.

*—Bhagavad-gita 3.37, Pargaret, Sri Sri Prabhupada*



<https://vaniquotes.org/wiki/Vita>

**Vaniquotes**

**Srimad-Bhagavatam**

**SB Canto 4**

Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva accept material bodies, but Lord Viṣṇu does not accept a material body. Lord Viṣṇu is therefore known as *visuddha-sattva*. His existence is completely free from the contamination of the material modes of nature.

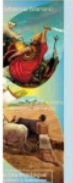
SB 4.30.24. Purport to the previous verse it has been said (*lighta-mūlyā guṇa-vigrahaḥ*); that the Lord accepts three kinds of bodies (*Viṣṇu, Brahmā and Śiva*) for the purposes of creating, maintaining and administering the cosmic manifestation. The three understanding entities of the material universe (*Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva*) are called *guṇa-vatāra*. There are many kinds of incarnations of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and the first incarnations within the material world are *Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Maheshvara (Śiva)*. Out of these three, Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva accept material bodies, but Lord Viṣṇu does not accept a material body. Lord Viṣṇu is therefore known as *visuddha-sattva*. His existence is completely free from the contamination of the material modes of nature. One should therefore not think that Lord Viṣṇu is in the same category with Lord Brahmā and Śiva. The śāstras forbid us to think in this way.



*Approved by the world's demonic projections, Lord Brahma and the other demigods were to the planets Satvastava. There, at the shore of the milky ocean, they prayed for Lord Viṣṇu (Kṛṣṇa) to come to earth.*

**Arjuna said: My dear Lord Kṛṣṇa, I see assembled in Your body all the demigods and various other living entities. I see Brahmā sitting on the lotus flower, as well as Lord Śiva and all the sages and divine serpents.**

*(Bhagavad-gītā 11.15)*

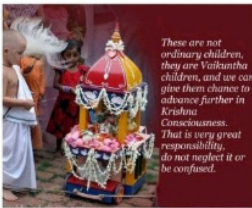


Krishna consciousness helps one to get out of the material entanglement, even though one may be engaged in the material world. Therefore, without being fully in Krishna consciousness, one should suddenly give up his material duties and become a so-called yogi or transcendentalist without it is better to be situated in one's position and to try to attain to Krishna consciousness under superior training.

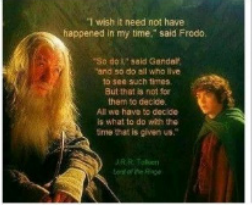
*—Bhagavad-gita 3.8, Pargaret, Sri Sri Prabhupada*

**Wilderness is not a luxury, but a necessity of the human spirit.**

*—Edward Abbey*

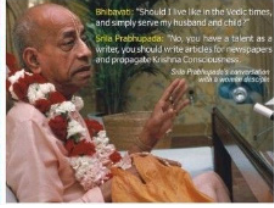
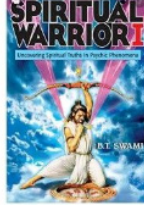


Mind-reading girl is set to be added to the worldwide registry of people with phenomenal savant talents.



Renunciation is complete when it is in the knowledge that everything in existence belongs to the Lord and that no one should claim proprietorship over anything.

*—Bhagavad-gita 3. 3, Pargaret, Sri Sri Prabhupada*



Links:

SP- Srila Prabhupad memories interview with social worker (Weak leaders)

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=soYOx36\\_gUE&feature=youtu.be](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=soYOx36_gUE&feature=youtu.be)

SP- How to become recognized by Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=412rhyeSSuM&feature=youtu.be>

Greg Braden official: The Library of all Lifetimes: Accessing pat, present and Rewriting the Future

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5PU2R-c\\_hGc](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5PU2R-c_hGc)

## 427. THE RASCALS! OF IMPERSONALISM

Like moths to the fire! many awakening people jump into spiritual impersonalism. Could that light at the end of the tunnel be a U-turn?

The material universe is teeming with life on Earth and beyond. Why would that not be True for Spiritual world [#soulfamily??](#)

"This divine energy of Mine, consisting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome. But those who have surrendered unto Me can easily cross beyond it."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 7.14)

Life is not meant to be trying, it is meant to be experienced. Experience means the good and the bad, and it comes in all flavours and intensity in the material world. The spiritual worlds are always blissful with variety of emotions as per the relationship we have with God. That is why there are endless Vaikuntha planets. The spark of impersonalism is flickering and only stays for moments in the eternity of Time. Then the soul needs activity and personal association and service of Krishna/God and devotees, and thus it comes to the various material planetary systems again. The evolutionary process for another attempt because it understood the tree of life wrong.

"There is a banyan tree which has its roots upward and its branches down and whose leaves are the Vedic hymns. One who knows this tree is the knower of the Vedas.

The branches of this tree extend downward and upward, nourished by the three modes of material nature. The twigs are the objects of the senses. This tree also has roots going down, and these are bound to the fruitive actions of human society.

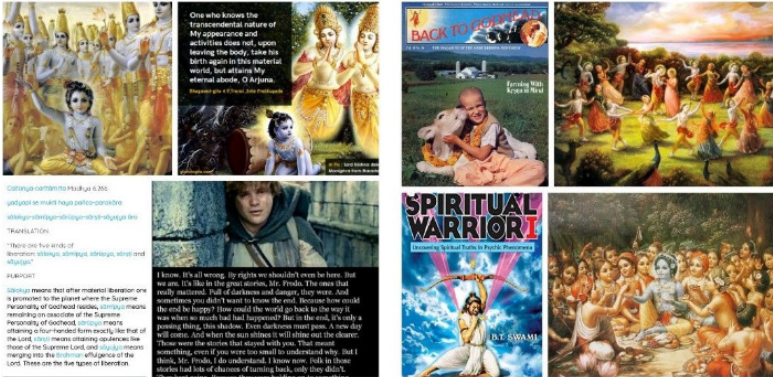
The real form of this tree cannot be perceived in this world. No one can understand where it ends, where it begins, or where its foundation is. But with determination one must cut down this tree with the weapon of detachment. So doing, one must seek that place from which, having once gone, one never returns, and there surrender to that Supreme Personality of Godhead from whom everything has begun and in whom everything is abiding since time immemorial."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.1-4)

Practice discernment through knowledge and loving devotion. We have the knowledge in our heart but if we do not use it to guide us then we will be lost.

God is very personal and although he can fight all evil by just his thoughts he still keeps an army of friends, servants and soldiers who wish to serve him in person, anywhere and everywhere.

"And I am the basis of the impersonal Brahman, which is the constitutional position of ultimate happiness, and which is immortal, imperishable and eternal." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 14.27)

"There are two classes of beings, the fallible and the infallible. In the material world every living entity is fallible, and in the spiritual world every living entity is called infallible. Besides these two, there is the greatest living personality, the Supreme Soul, the imperishable Lord Himself, who has entered the three worlds and is maintaining them."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.16-17)



Links:

SP- So-called Philosophers, Scientists, All of them, Rascals, Fools – Reject

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3Ns2CR73sJI&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Making Firm Faith

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5KsLgOZmb-I>

### 428. VALUE OF EMPATHY

Empathy is same as Telepathy if we speak the language of love. But if we don't have empathy then Telepathy is of little use. It can only be used to harm others [#soulfamily](#).

Time travels differently hence travelling in different spaces/dimensions where time travels differently as a relative motion is time travel. We have discussed Vedic stories around relativity of Time in different realms. One day and night of the Demigods is 1 year on Earth. So, time moves slower in other realms. Similarly, time would move differently on subterrestrial regions too. They have no access to the sun but have systems for light.

We discussed the story of demon King Bali who once lost his battle to the demigods for control of the three divisions of realms. The Celestial, Terrestrials and Sub Terranean. His Spiritual Master was able to revive everyone that had their body intact. The power to revive the dead existed with spiritual technology. With his power and knowledge they fought again and won. Shukracharya completed 99 fire sacrifices so that he could install King Bali as the king of Heavens- the new Indra.

However on the day of the 100th sacrifice, Lord Vishnu to rescue the demigods arrives disguised as a Dwarf Brahman. He asks in donation 3 paces of land. The great devotee Bali vowed to give the 3 paces of land although he was amused at the meagre request. Lord Vamana then expanded himself the length of the universe. He measured both lower and higher realms with his 2 steps, leaving one more step which on King Bali's request he placed it on the head of the King.

He measured the length of Bramhand /Universe Egg.

We also discussed, the Multiverse with story of Krishna in Dwarka. He is visited by Brahma the creator of this universe and then shown many other Brahmas of other larger universes. The role of Brahma is to expand the universe for all long as he lives. Within his tenure he oversees many cycles of time of various demigod/demon reigns. The demigods and demons see the rise and fall of our reigns on earthly realms. The humans over their lifetime oversee the generations of lower consciousness beings.

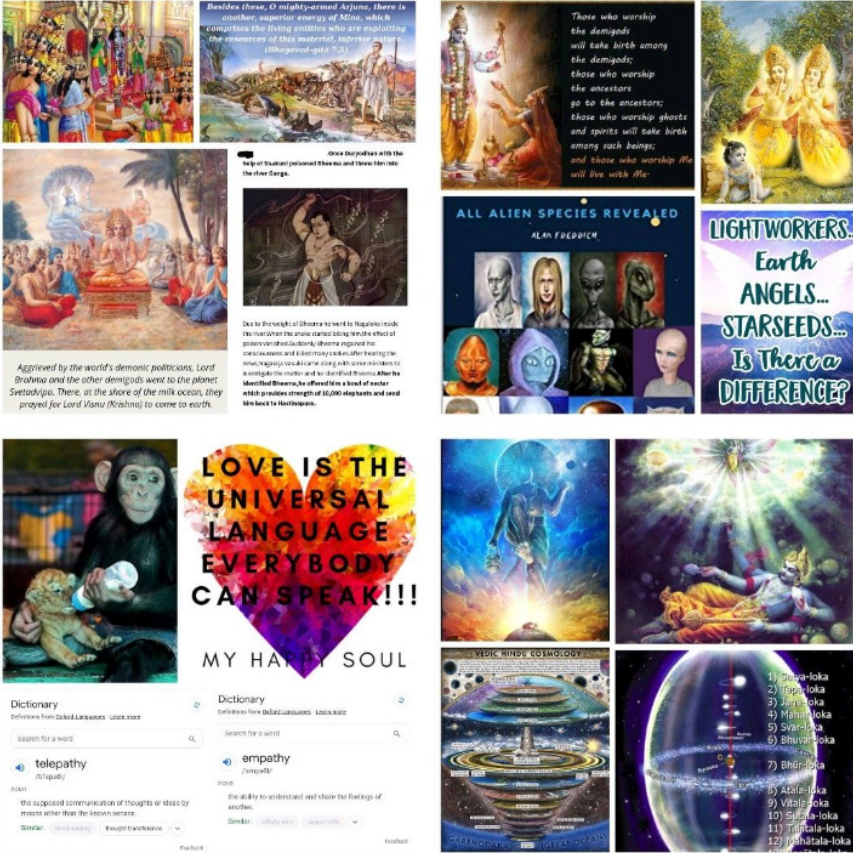
There are different species, cultures and behaviours everywhere. Good and evil is thus relative based on the movements of time. The Dharma for the residents of the 14 lokas is slightly different. Those in line of Manu are called Manushya (mankind) and follow the Vedic Dharma as discussed in many posts.

When higher/lower realm beings incarnate on Earth their memory of their previous consciousness/realms is lost. Empathy is required to ascend in God consciousness and to see the work of God everywhere.

The permanent spiritual home is Vaikuntha planets and the devotees are always focused on this path.

"Those who are on this path are resolute in purpose, and their aim is one. O beloved child of the Kurus, the intelligence of those who are irresolute is many-branched."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.41)

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

UAMN TV- The science of Superluminal Starship Technology..

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k1\\_Flj4fY00](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k1_Flj4fY00)

SP- Sensual Darkness Spiritual Enlightenment

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U8\\_2VGmsosc](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U8_2VGmsosc)

SP- Gita was first spoken to Sun God

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NppfQvaL10Y>

## 429. BEGINNING AND END TO EVERY UNIVERSE

To have multiverses one must have beginning and an end to each one so then next one begins. Should there be a clear demarcation? How big does each universe have to be?

If we are all just unique frequencies tuned to certain space/time reality dimension, then Time travel is same as Space Travel. Then within the light spectrum how many space/time realities can be loaded on the same Earth plane but on different frequency of space/time reality? Can there not be dimensions on top of dimensions on a slightly different frequency of a single universe? That way we may be connected to the multidimensional universe in more ways than we know. Or is there a physical distance separating them to avoid glitches in Matrix?

“Lowest of all is located Devī-dhāma [mundane world], next above it is Maheśa-dhāma [abode of Maheśa]; above Maheśa-dhāma is placed Hari-dhāma [abode of Hari] and above them all is located Kṛṣṇa's own realm named Goloka. I adore the primeval Lord Govinda, who has allotted their respective authorities to the rulers of those graded realms.”- Brahma Samhita 5.43

When due to lowered consciousness we are unable perceive truth directly then we have to rely on an approved authority. The Vedic authority is one such authority that looks to provide Vidya /knowledge to the masses. No secrets here. The theoretical knowledge (Gyan) becomes realised knowledge (Vigyan- also known as Science). When we live in a state where a few powerful ones gain from ignorance of others then our history, culture and knowledge becomes corrupted.

Big brands/authorities are known to operate unethically, yet we continue to rely on them for whatever reason.

Do we believe that in the infinite time and space we are all alone? and even alone we are nothing? Is everything that cannot be seen not exist on a different frequency? Or are we looking at another big bang theory where more of nothing comes from nothing!

This material world is real but temporary as are so many others. They are on different physical/ vibrational frequencies. Things like Love, Trust and Devotion are real-ised feelings and are real too. Their measurement may not be easy but they exist.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

They are what keep and grow our material and spiritual relationships. Our attachments dictate the reality we want to have- Some like digital, some material and some spiritual. Everything has to be manifested by thoughts and actions.

What we see as being projecting on digital world of social media may only be part of a life that people want to show or hide something else. We know of the news and we also know our Facebook friends. The holographic reality of the projected world is quite shallow, and it is further lowering our consciousness. Similarly, the material reality is a lower version of spiritual truths. What is of substance is only known to the heart [#soulfamily](#). The heart is not easily fooled as that is where God sits to guide us through all realities.

“I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas am I to be known; indeed I am the compiler of Vedanta, and I am the knower of the Vedas.”- Krishna( Bhagvad Gita 15.15)

**VEDIC HINDU COSMOLOGY**

An atom is about 99,999,999,999% empty space.

If you removed the empty space from the atoms of all people, the entire human race could fit in the volume of a sugar cube.

**How Spirit Photography Made Heaven Literal**

Are the departed meeting over us, and if so, what are they wearing? Victorian spiritualists believe that ghosts could be captured on film.

- 14 Lokas**
- The top region is called 14 Lokas. The higher lokas including earth are called as vyvahaika, other 7 lokas are called as Pralaya.
- Very short description of these lokas are as follows:
1. Satya loka: Satya loka is also known as the Brahma loka and the loka is the topmost loka in the material universe. This is the abode of truth where dharmas are released from the rest of rebirth.
  2. Tapas loka: This is the abode of tapas or of other duties. Yudhishta described this here.
  3. Janaki loka: This is the house of the sons of Lord Krishna.
  4. Mahara loka: This is the dwelling of great sages and devotees like Arjuna, Bhishma, Krishna and all sages.
  5. Drona loka or Drona Loka: The square is between the sun and the pillar (ax). This is the heaven of Lord Krishna, Indra, other deities, Kailas, Gandharvas and devas live here. This place is called heavenly enjoyment where all the 320 million celestial (Devas) live along with the king of devas, Indra.
  6. Bhuvan loka or Bhuloka: This is the place of the Sun, planets, stars and the space between earth and the sky. It is an actual region like atmosphere, the place of soul and entrance, as also the solar system where earth's body is called as Bhuvan loka.
  7. Bhar loka: This is the place where the earth dwells. According to the vedas, Patala is the earth is simply a set of thousands of billions of occupied worlds the float located in the atmosphere.
- The 7 Pralayas**
1. Akasha loka: This loka is ruled by Brahma - son of Maya - who enjoy supernatural powers. By one yam, Brahma created three types of women - Sarswati - the well talked women who marry men from their own space, Kamini - just women who marry men from any space, and finally Punicala - those women who gave themselves full and continue changing their partner.
  2. Vihala loka: This loka is ruled by the God Hanu-Shava - an incarnation of Lord Shiva. The residents of this domain are decorated with gold from this region.
  3. Duhala loka: Duhala is the kingdom of the virtuous demon king Mahabala.
  4. Tapasala loka: This loka is the kingdom of the demon architect Maya who is well-versed in necromancy.
  5. Mahara loka: Mahabala is the abode of many hooded Nagas - the sons of Kadru - lead by the hoodwinker Lord of Nagas, Takshaka, Kalya and Sushama.
  6. Rasatala loka: This is the home of the Ganas and Dakinis, who are the everlasting foes of devas.
  7. Patala loka: The lowest territory of the materialistic universe is called Patala or Nagadika. Inside the cube of the Nagas region, there are quite a lot of Nagas whose hoods are decorated with a jewel and their wings are the lights reflected from the jewels.

**Rubes**

Yes, NASA Did Manipulate 'The Webb Telescope's First Color Images Last Week - But Don't Call Them 'Fake'!

**Satisfaction of the soul can only be obtained by questions and answers on the subject of Krishna.**

**Cosmology's Biggest Conundrum Is A Chue, Not A Controversy**

Those who progress in Krishna consciousness in the higher planets are primarily interested in love and higher planets and all the time of external decorations are transferred to the eternal spiritual kingdom.

**Sila Prabhakara**

At the end of Kali yuga there will be no more Here krma!

The Babala Purana has words spoken by Lord Krishna to Mother Durga just before the beginning of the Kali-yuga (the age of quarrel and hypocrisy). The Kali-yuga began approximately five thousand years ago, and it has a duration of 432,000 years, leaving us with 427,000 years until the end of the present yuga. We are 5120 years into Kali yuga and its duration is 432,000 years, so we are still 427,000 left before a new cycle (Satya yuga) is inaugurated. However there is a Golden Age in Kali-yuga that lasts for 10,000 but only happens in the Kali-yuga Lord Caitanya Mahaprabhu appears in, which is only in "one" Kali-yuga out of every thousand!

This means Lord Caitanya Mahaprabhu comes "once" every 1 billion 640 million human years!

Allen Greenberg: "All people will be cheating Hanu Krishna in 400,000 years!"

Sila Prabhakara: "No, Hanu Krishna will be finished within ten thousand years. There will be no more Hanu Krishna!"

**NEVER IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSE HAS AN ENTIRE PLANET CHANGED ITS FREQUENCY AND VIBRATION TO SHIFT INTO ANOTHER DIMENSION. IT IS UP TO THE PEOPLE OF EARTH CHANGING OUR FREE WILL TO MAKE OUR OWN PERSONAL DECISIONS TO CHOOSE TO GO TO EITHER LOW OR HIGH VIBRATION.**

**THE GALACTIC FEDERATION:**

"Humanity's consciousness ascension is the final piece of the jigsaw"

**NASA is hiring priests to prepare humans for contact with aliens**

**THE GALACTIC FEDERATION:**

"Humanity's consciousness ascension is the final piece of the jigsaw"



Links:

14 lokas

<http://iskcon-truth.com/bhu-mandala/fourteen-worlds.html>

SP- Not only that we have come to this planet. We have traveled many other planets

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VAWy-G6D-yU>

### 430. LOVE IS NOT SLAVE MENTALITY

Lest we forget! There are things that we don't want to forget. Then there are things we remember; things that we did not think we knew. Where does that come from? The knowing!

Imagine if you will theoretical diverging timelines of events. At some time the two timelines although running in parallel or not, have one point of origin or a common history. For whatever reason a divergence happened. Theoretically arguing - What could be that reason? What are maximum timelines allowed? What is maximum divergence allowed? Who allows it? What is determinism?  
Lest we forget.

Now Imagine two timelines are merging. What happens then? The varied timelines unite into a common thread but both with different histories. What happens then to the one higher consciousness timeline? There is a knowing of things that you did not remember studying for?

If both timelines are a version of the new us in the higher timeline then the memory is ours to keep not wipe out. This is why it is important to be in mode of goodness because light absorbs all the darkness and then you are the highest version of yourself. Only the higher version of us can match our higher timelines. So we have to grow and evolve spiritually.

We need to understand that there can be more than one player in the same body [#soulfamily](#). God is always a default setting that everyone has. He guides us through confusions. There is only one timeline that we create. That is karma and determinism. Keep it simple.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

Be present in the Now. Do not engage in speculation and control your mind.

"I am seated in everyone's heart, and from Me come remembrance, knowledge and forgetfulness. By all the Vedas, I am to be known. Indeed, I am the compiler of Vedānta, and I am the knower of the Vedas."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 18.61)

"Never was there a time when I did not exist, nor you, nor all these kings; nor in the future shall any of us cease to be." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.12)

We already have a personality in the spiritual world that has chosen to experience material world and path. We need to focus our now in devotional service to God to go back home. Else there may be many cycles of time to worry about.

"That abode of Mine is not illumined by the sun or moon, nor by electricity. One who reaches it never returns to this material world." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 15.6)

Stay in God/Krishna consciousness!!

**Speculative knowledge alone, without devotional service, is not able to give liberation. On the other hand, even without knowledge one can obtain liberation if one engages in the Lord's devotional service.**  
Dr. Chaitanya Charan Dasgupta, Brahmachari, Chapter 22, Verse 2

**Those who worship the demigods will take birth among the demigods; those who worship the ancestors go to the ancestors; those who worship ghosts and spirits will take birth among such beings; and those who worship Me will live with Me.**

**After entering Me, the great soul, who are yoga in devotion, never return to this temporary world, which is full of miseries, because they have attained the highest perfection. (Bhagavad Gītā 9.30)**

**WE MUST RESIST THE TEMPTATION TO BE "NORMAL", BECAUSE THOSE WHO ARE NOW CONSIDERED NORMAL ACCEPT THE VALUES AND PRACTICES OF AN INSANE WORLD.**  
- J. Edgar Hoover

**Darkness cannot drive out darkness; only light can do that. Hate cannot drive out hate; only love can do that.**  
Martin Luther King, Jr.

**5. DEVOTI BHAQAVATAM 13.3.22**  
kṛte śādhyaṁ yajñam  
māyām yajñāṁ kṛtām  
dharmaṁ yajñāṁ kṛtām  
līlāṁ tad bhakti-kṛtām

**"Ceto-darpaṇa-mājanāṁ bhava-mahā-dhāvān-saṁjānam**  
These are the statements of Vedic literature. Simply by chanting Hare Kṛpā mantra, one can cleanse his heart of all the dirty things. And as soon as the dirty things are moved, then you become liberated."  
- Srila Prabhupada (Balar 191)

**Whatever result was obtained in Satya-yuga by meditating on "Om" in Treta-yuga by performing sacrifices, and in Dvapara-yuga by serving the Lord; that result can be obtained in Kali-yuga simply by chanting the Hare Kṛpā mahā-mantra.**

**NEVER IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSE WAS AN ENTIRE PLANET CHANGED ITS FACE. ONLY AN INSTANT IN TIME IS BEING INTO ANOTHER INSTANT. IT IS UP TO THE PEOPLE OF THIS INSTANT TO MAKE DECISIONS TO LIVE OR TO FOLLOW.**

**LET THERE BE LIGHT**

**Male**  
Day  
Hollow  
Dry  
Summer  
Birth  
Large  
Hot

**Female**  
Night  
Solid  
Moist  
Winter  
Death  
Small  
Cold

**teletyph**  
[tɪˈlɪfəfi]  
noun  
the supposed communication of thought means other than the known senses.  
Similar: telepresence thought transfer

Links:

SP- Employee of the Supreme (Christ- Loka)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oMGUa7Ftc3g>

SP- The Mayavadis, They tat they have become one with God

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NppfQvaL10Y>

History: Ancient Aliens

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IROLRx0Bypw>

### 431. THE REAL DHARMA OF THE SOUL

Everyone is proud of who they are. Everyone has a belonging to that culture that they feel is very special. The patriots of various countries, the animals are proud of their own special skills and so are the ants. We try to mark our territories and protect it from immigrants/Aliens etc. who are on their own evolutionary cycles. We are always fearful and in state of anxiety.

How can we exist in any one body if we do not feel some degree of pride or attachment to it #soulfamily? It is what helps us fit in to our little society and then disregard all other societies as different or less special. Human birth is one where we learn Dharma and get the opportunity to choose the next body by our own attachments and interests. We proceed to act in ways that seem consistent to that goal.

The purpose of human birth is not attachment to the human body rather attachment to God. That is why we have Dharma - To understand relationship with God.

"One who identifies his self as the inert body composed of mucus, bile and air, who assumes his wife and family are permanently his own, who thinks an earthen image or the land of his birth is worshipable, or who sees a place of pilgrimage as merely the water there, but who never identifies himself with, feels kinship with, worships or even visits those who are wise in spiritual truth — such a person is no better than a cow or an ass." - Srimad Bhagavatam 10.74.13

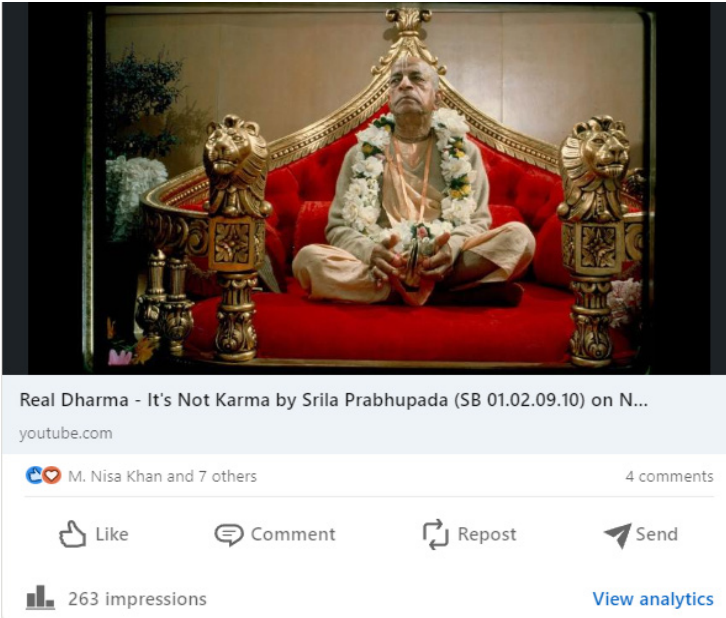
## Waking up #Soulfamily

If we continue to prioritize material benefits and fantasies then that is what we will achieve. If we want and endeavour for spiritual benefit then we shall progress on that path. This is simple logic.

What we Conceive We Believe We Achieve- Napoleon Hill

As discussed many times in previous posts- In the world of frequencies we can only perceive 1% of the spectrum of light. To state that seeing is believing is a materialistic view point. To know that when we believe then we can see, this is accepting the spiritual path of realisation. This is how we manifest higher realities- is it not?

Please do listen to the important lecture.



Real Dharma - It's Not Karma by Srila Prabhupada (SB 01.02.09.10) on N...  
youtube.com

M. Nisa Khan and 7 others 4 comments

Like Comment Repost Send

263 impressions View analytics

Links:

SP- Real Dharma- it's not Karma

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kt2F40wy24E>

SP- First Educate People

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lnR0Thd-sdE&feature=youtu.be>

## LVI. CULTIVATING LOVE OF GOD NOT FEAR OF GOD

### 432. DO NOT FORGET THE HEART

Everyone is looking for a better place to achieve their higher, better and most optimum self in whichever way they can but they no want to make an effort. We cannot enter a world of love without making an effort. The effort to lift the planet into love requires love from its inhabitants. What if the entire planet is going into a higher place of love [#soufamily](#)? What happens then? Everyone has to match that feeling of love. If they don't change their nature they will struggle. Where we go one we go all! Hence everyone should enter a state of love and compassion. The world we want is the one we will need to create!! Create from the heart and not from the barrel of technology. Love means to give more for less. Love for God is called devotion not slave mentality.

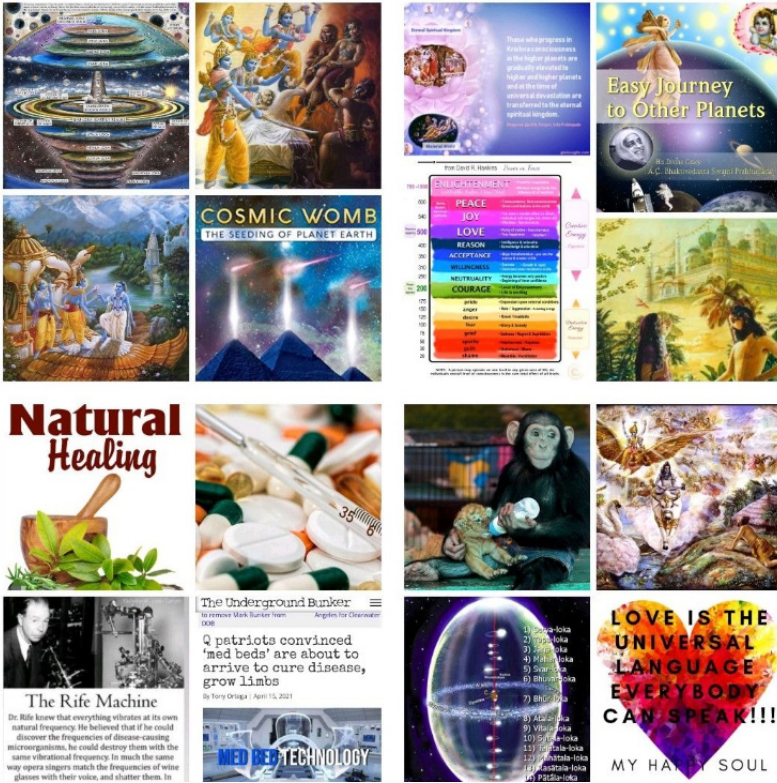
"My Lord, if one is favoured by even a slight trace of the mercy of Your lotus feet, he can understand the greatness of Your personality. But those who speculate to understand the Supreme Personality of Godhead are unable to know You, even though they continue to study the Vedas for many years." Srimad Bhagavatam 10.14.29

"My dear Lord, devotees like Vasudeva and Narada know You to be the Personality of Godhead. By understanding different Vedic literatures, one can come to know Your characteristics, Your form and Your activities, and one can thus understand that You are the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

But those who are in the modes of passion and ignorance, the demons, the nondevotees, cannot understand You. They are unable to understand You. However expert such nondevotees may be in discussing Vedānta and the Upaniṣads and other Vedic literatures, it is not possible for them to understand the Personality of Godhead." - Ramanujacharya (Stotra-ratna 12)

"One who is not connected with the Supreme can have neither transcendental intelligence nor a steady mind, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?"- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.66)

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

SP - Material Life

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mnnfag1rlsk&feature=youtu.be>

Tedx Talks- Joanna McEwen - Why raising vibration increases serendipity

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SL5sqC17NIE>

### 433. FIELD OF ACTIVITIES

“I shall now explain the knowable, knowing which you will taste the eternal. Brahman, the spirit, beginningless and subordinate to Me, lies beyond the cause and effect of this material world.

Although the Super soul appears to be divided among all beings, He is never divided. He is situated as one. Although He is the maintainer of every living entity, it is to be understood that He devours and develops all. He is the source of light in all luminous objects. He is beyond the darkness of matter and is unmanifested. He is knowledge, He is the object of knowledge, and He is the goal of knowledge.

He is situated in everyone’s heart.

Thus the field of activities [the body], knowledge and the knowable have been summarily described by Me. Only My devotees can understand this thoroughly and thus attain to My nature.

Material nature and the living entities should be understood to be beginningless. Their transformations and the modes of matter are products of material nature.

Nature is said to be the cause of all material causes and effects, whereas the living entity is the cause of the various sufferings and enjoyments in this world.

The living entity in material nature thus follows the ways of life, enjoying the three modes of nature. This is due to his association with that material nature. Thus he meets with good and evil among various species.

Yet in this body there is another, a transcendental enjoyer, who is the Lord, the supreme proprietor, who exists as the overseer and permitter, and who is known as the Super soul.

One who understands this philosophy concerning material nature, the living entity and the interaction of the modes of nature is sure to attain liberation. He will not take birth here again, regardless of his present position.

Some perceive the Super soul within themselves through meditation, others through the cultivation of knowledge, and still others through

working without fruitive desires.

Again there are those who, although not conversant in spiritual knowledge, begin to worship the Supreme Person upon hearing about Him from others. Because of their tendency to hear from authorities, they also transcend the path of birth and death.

O chief of the Bhāratas, know that whatever you see in existence, both the moving and the non-moving, is only a combination of the field of activities and the knower of the field.

One who sees the Super soul accompanying the individual soul in all bodies, and who understands that neither the soul nor the Super soul within the destructible body is ever destroyed, actually sees.

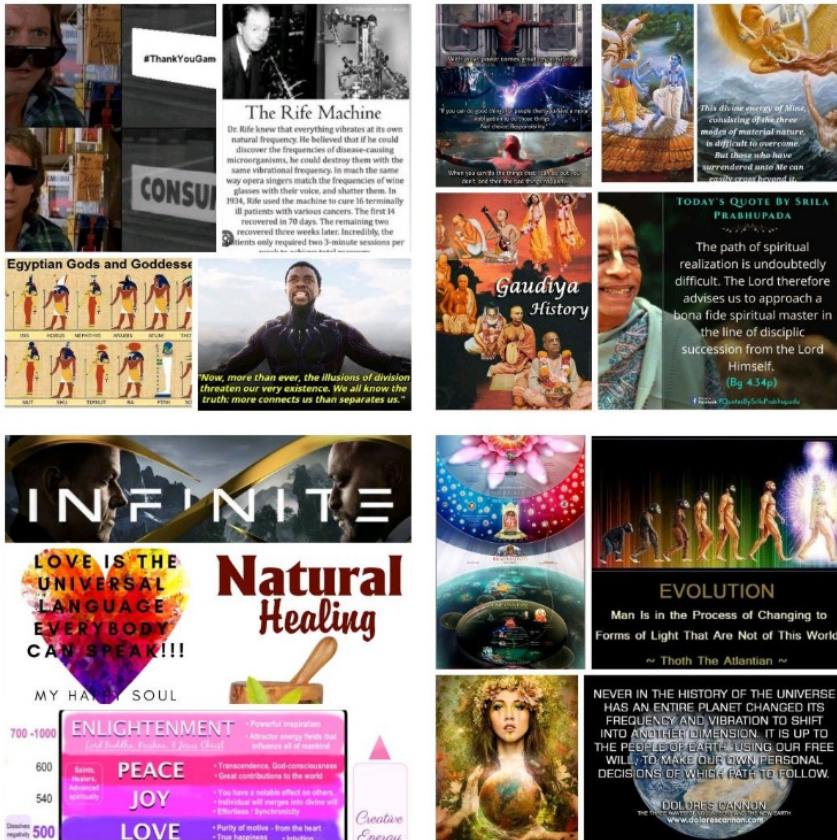
One who sees the Super soul equally present everywhere, in every living being, does not degrade himself by his mind. Thus he approaches the transcendental destination.

" - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 13.13-29)

Important Lecture [#soulfamily](#)

<https://lnkd.in/gAWbBKBj>





Links:

SP- Maya and Her Ministers

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T\\_Y2tz6g-Ig](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T_Y2tz6g-Ig)

### 434. ONLY WAY FORWARD IS DEVOTION/BHAKTI

Battle between Impersonalist vs Personalist view of God is older than the one between globalists vs non- globalists at any plane of existence/consciousness. Seeing is believing or believing is seeing. The science of spirituality is complex consciousness puzzle for some. But all contradictions and anxieties must rest in God. All numbers/varieties arise from one God/ Krishna and have a purpose whether understood or not.

“One who is not in transcendental consciousness can have neither a controlled mind nor steady intelligence, without which there is no possibility of peace. And how can there be any happiness without peace?” Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 2.66)

The repeating natural evolution to bipolar civilisations like Atlantis vs Lemuria. Path of material technology vs spiritual technology. The two worlds distinct not in race but in belief that resonates with the people, their natures and choices.

“All of them—as they surrender unto Me—I reward accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Prtha.”- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 4.11)

To wake up to our spiritual identities in these bodies itself would be to revive our memory of our past. Could we tolerate our personal history without spiritual strength? Perhaps some forgiving and seeking forgiveness may be in order for a clean slate. Growth into spiritual light body is to choose the path of love and compassion, to raise the light in the temple of the heart. We get good at what we practice. Hence, some will find it easier than others, as per individual nature.

If you believe that it's your higher self that planned this life journey, then you used your freewill. And if you believe that destiny is in the hand of God, then we have nothing to fear either. But what of those who believe in no God, no spiritual goal and that life is your one shot and live that way? Would the past life memories be spiritually constructive or mentally destructive shock?

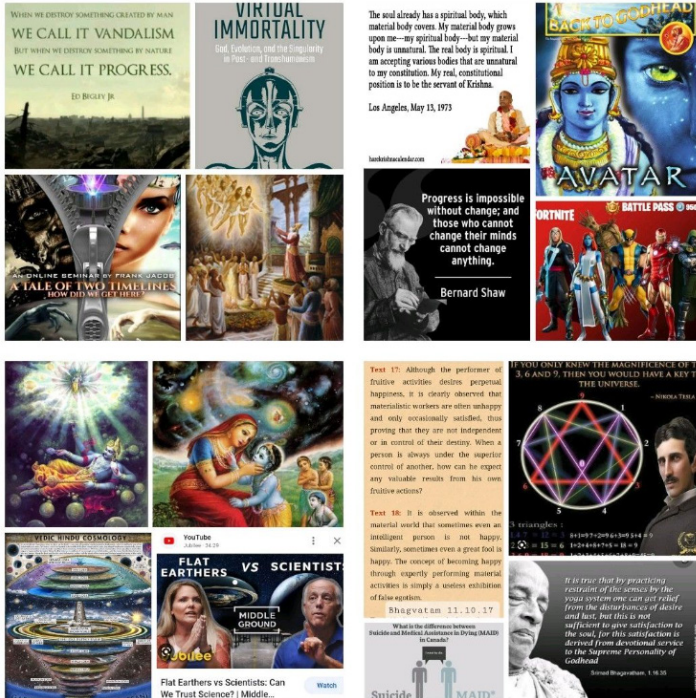
Those who can accept unity in God consciousness can unite as refined communities of higher consciousness no matter what level of technology. But to those who don't recognize God and spirituality what is the value of any ascension to a higher consciousness world? Love for Godhead is a very rare treasure and is earned like anything else.

"After many births and deaths, he who is actually in knowledge surrenders unto Me, knowing Me to be the cause of all causes and all that is. Such a great soul is very rare." - Krishna 7.19

The 3D physical body has an eternal spiritual identity/Nitya Svarupa too. It does not like to descend into material world so it accepts a material Avatar, just like digital ones we get in video games.

The key out of video game is the chanting the holy names of the Lord. We discussed this a few times. Have you been chanting the names of the Lord [#soulfamily?](#)

“In this Age of Kali there is no other means, no other means, no other means for self-realization than chanting the holy name, chanting the holy name, chanting the holy name of Lord Hari.”- Chaitanya Charitamrita Adi Lila 17.21



Links:

SP- Unalloyed Peace

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UsixSOMo6r8>

SP- Maya is Krishna's. The Analytical study leads to one conclusion

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=npGBj2VSEsc>

SP- make Krishna your Beloved

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cHRkrvy0IRK>

### 435. THE ELECTRIC BODY PRODUCES LIGHT

All material bodies work on electric force of food. Just like a TV that creates visions using electric body. We consume electric food for our body to operate at its optimum. There is plenty of information on junk food and why not to consume it. The body is only a vehicle for the soul to operate. The ancient methods were all about increasing the electric conductivity of the body to make it operate efficiently. Like raw live food that is Alkaline and use of copper vessels etc. It's ancient science that has always been there all over the world.

"The Supreme Lord is situated in everyone's heart, O Arjuna, and is directing the wanderings of all living entities, who are seated as on a machine, made of the material energy."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 18.61)

Now if we were to reduce the alkalinity of the body due to physical food or mental stress then there is disharmony. But what more can happen? Can someone use the electric body to corrupt the signals of the body. What is radiation pollution? Every time we go closer to such radiation the body suffers. The radiation frequency aligns more to the technology of inorganic instruments and gadgets. It does not serve the interests of the human body. This is why every time more advanced radio signals are developed there are health issues all over the world. You know it's dangerous when a medical practitioner wants to scan your body for illness but leaves the room for his own safety. Such is the hypocrisy of Kali yuga. To top it off, all natural cures and schools are belittled.

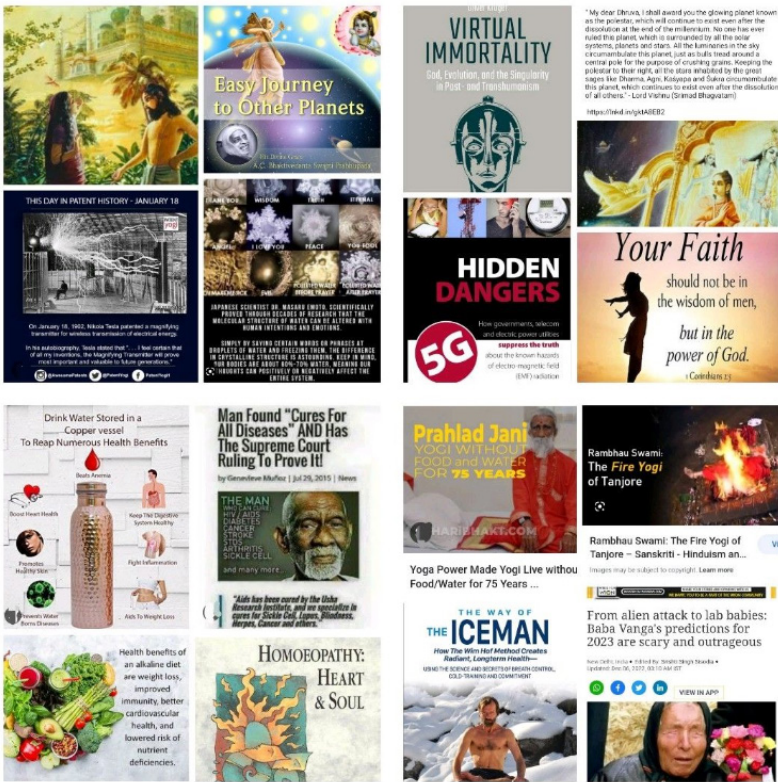
"Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: Then, O King, religion, truthfulness, cleanliness, tolerance, mercy, duration of life, physical strength and memory will all diminish day by day because of the powerful influence of the Age of Kali." - Srimad Bhagavatam 12.2.1

We are natural beings of nature and that is how we should stay. More radiation pollution will make it worse for the organic ones. Will there be two paths in one world as per previous posts? One of spiritual conscious society that uses natural organic methods and the other that uses inorganic one. Then there is a level higher still that of spiritual cosmic technology that develops by practice. Where people can do magical things with organic body technology. This is not impossible for anyone. Like the yogis of the world who can go without food for days or live in harsh conditions.

This power develops by the power of the mind. It's more subtle.

Even higher Still is power of God consciousness that relies on power of God. It's the power of faith. Faith that can move mountains #soulfamily. How high are our vibrations? How much of our Christmas spirit is about Christ and how much is it sunk in Christmas gifts?

"The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence."- Gita 3.42



Links:

SP- Prabhupad talks with Government Representatives

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vSSs3M5bGKI&feature=youtu.be>

HG Amarendra Prabhu- Attraction, Absorption & Attachment to Sri Krishna

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xgH1tQJRVPA&feature=youtu.be>

Chime: Dr. Sebi documentary

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9ycV9aAWjzM>

### **436. WISDOM OF BHAGVAD GITA AND SRIMAD BHAGVATAM**

“O my Lord, a living entity situated within the material body is surrounded by the modes of nature and the happiness and distress that are born of activities caused by these modes. How is it possible that he is not bound by this material encirclement? It may also be said that the living entity is ultimately transcendental and has nothing to do with the material world. Then how is he ever bound by material nature?”- Uddhava (Srimad Bhagvatam 11.10.35)

“My dear Uddhava, due to the influence of the material modes of nature, which are under My control, the living entity is sometimes designated as conditioned and sometimes as liberated. In fact, however, the soul is never really bound up or liberated, and since I am the Supreme Lord of māyā, which is the cause of the modes of nature, I also am never to be considered liberated or in bondage.

Just as a dream is merely a creation of one’s intelligence but has no actual substance, similarly, material lamentation, illusion, happiness, distress and the acceptance of the material body under the influence of māyā are all creations of My illusory energy. In other words, material existence has no essential reality...

O most intelligent Uddhava, the living entity, called jīva, is part and parcel of Me, but due to ignorance he has been suffering in material bondage since time immemorial. By knowledge, however, he can be liberated.

Thus, My dear Uddhava, in the same material body we find opposing characteristics, such as great happiness and misery.

That is because both the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is eternally liberated, as well as the conditioned soul are within the body...

By chance, two birds have made a nest together in the same tree. The two birds are friends and are of a similar nature. One of them, however, is eating the fruits of the tree, whereas the other, who does not eat the fruits, is in a superior position due to His potency.

The bird who does not eat the fruits of the tree is the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who by His omniscience perfectly understands His own position ..

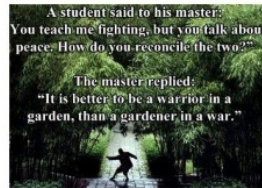
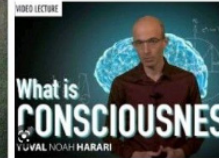
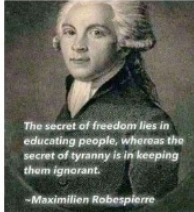
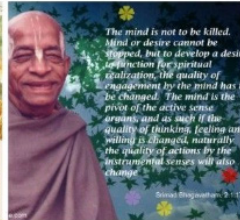
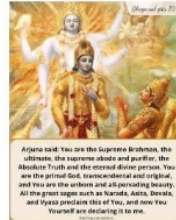
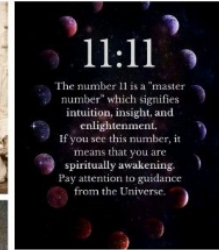
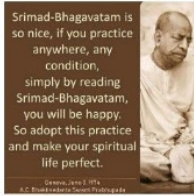
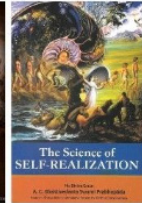
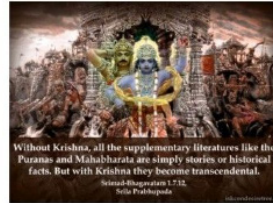
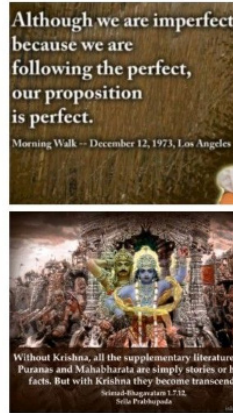
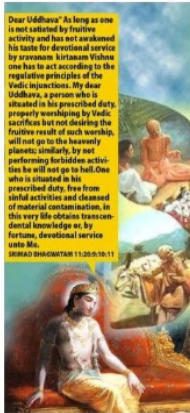
..

An enlightened person who is free from the contamination of material desire does not consider himself to be the performer of bodily activities; rather, he knows that in all such activities it is only the senses, born of the modes of nature...

An unintelligent person situated within the body created by his previous fruitive activities thinks, "I am the performer of action." Bewildered by false ego, such a foolish person is therefore bound up by fruitive activities, which are in fact carried out by the modes of nature.

An enlightened person fixed in detachment engages his body in lying down, sitting, walking, bathing, seeing, touching, smelling, eating, hearing and so on, but is never entangled by such activities. Indeed, remaining as a witness to all bodily functions, he merely engages his bodily senses with their objects and does not become entangled ..." - Krishna (Srimad Bhagvatam 11.11.1-11)

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

Srimad Bhagvatam 11.11

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/11/>

HG Amarendra- Wisdom of Gita

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MSEojS3j8ms>

The True Arya

<https://iskconnews.org/the-true-arya/>



### 437. POEM – THE WORLD AND I

Since it's Christmas season #soulfamily, I thought I should share something personal to thank you for all your love and support. The following is a poem written by me in 2002.

The world and I

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

The light all around and the darkness inside of me

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

Save the environment I say, but new things that have to come to be

Creations requires a price, the price, a polluted world will be

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

Peace, peace is what we want to see, but to maintain peace,  
weapons there must be

So no one can destroy each other, all should hold weapons you see

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

Politics is about power and the powerful will control the world to be

For the past is gone, lessons learnt and forgotten; the present is a  
struggle to control for a future we may never see

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

To kill is not good, human or an animal it may be

For we believe that god created all, but we believe only some have  
souls, that you and I can not see

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

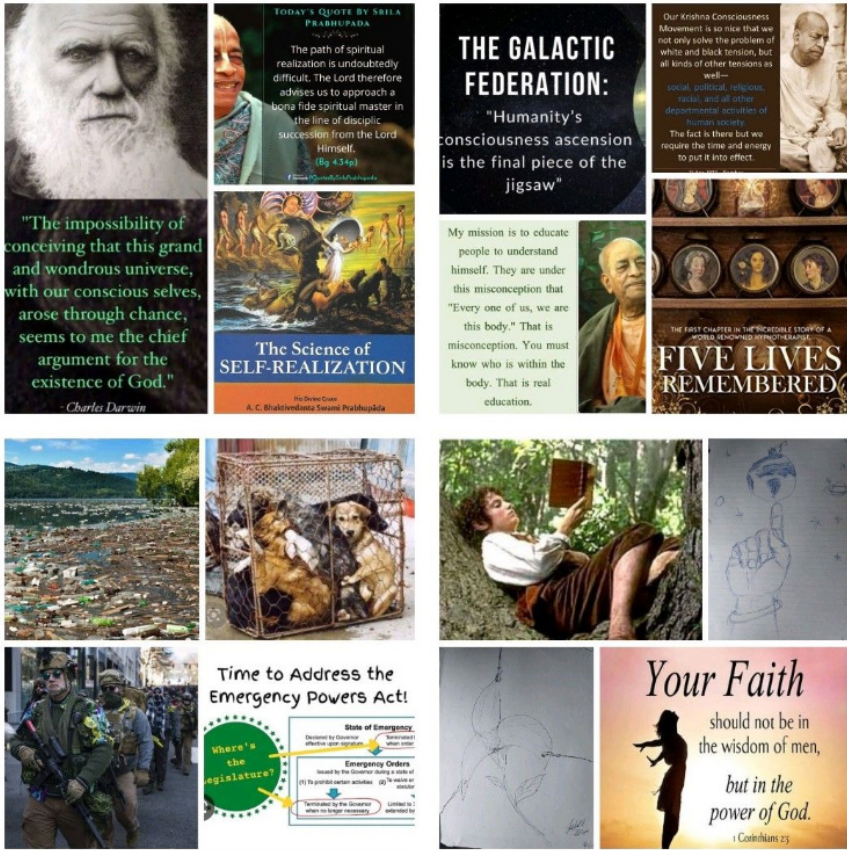
I see what may be once was, a dream, a fantasy that should be,

but the world has no time to look behind, only the fronts it can see

I try to change the world, and the world tries to change me

Written 13/10/02

'Speechless, castaway and wry, a spellbound oddity am I, my feet are  
planted in the clay, my gaze is locked upon the sky'- Talith song,  
Yearning for flight



### 438. FOR THE LOVE OF YOUR SAINT

As we have Saints in English, we have Sants in Hindi. No matter what you call them in your language their job is one - to spread love and compassion in some form or the other. To connect us with proper values and God in the culture we are born and live in.

The spirit of Christmas should not really be a season of a few days. It should be the world we live in. It really should be the new normal! But what are symptoms of love that we can cultivate no matter what culture we are in? The saints of India are many because of the ability of people there to accept everyone's belief as long as they don't harm anyone. The principle of no harm or Ahimsa is the basis on which love can be built. God is in everyone.

The nectar of Instructions written by Rupa Goswami describes the following

"Offering gifts in charity, accepting charitable gifts, revealing one's mind in confidence, inquiring confidentially, accepting prasāda (food offered to God) and offering prasāda are the six symptoms of love shared by one devotee and another." - Nectar of Instructions 4

We can do this all year round with people we love. Unconditional love is a challenge when we accept others to be exactly as we are. That is why we have feuds- family feuds and then race or religion or country feuds etc. All this can be removed if we focus on the basic principles of love and compassion for all beings. Realising the simple principle of karma- what goes around is what comes around.

Therein also lies our independence to be who we want to be and to create the harmony within us first. If everyone is independent, then they pay for our own actions because God/Krishna is supreme, and he has higher laws in place. We rely too much on weapons to fix things ourselves and that usually doesn't work.

Let's start with seeing what is common and build on that. Focus on what unites us and not what separates us. Then we can ascend into a higher control and change ourselves, our family then society and world. Our differences are the variety that we want, there is love in being upset and then making up. As long as we don't harm one another there is always chance of making up.

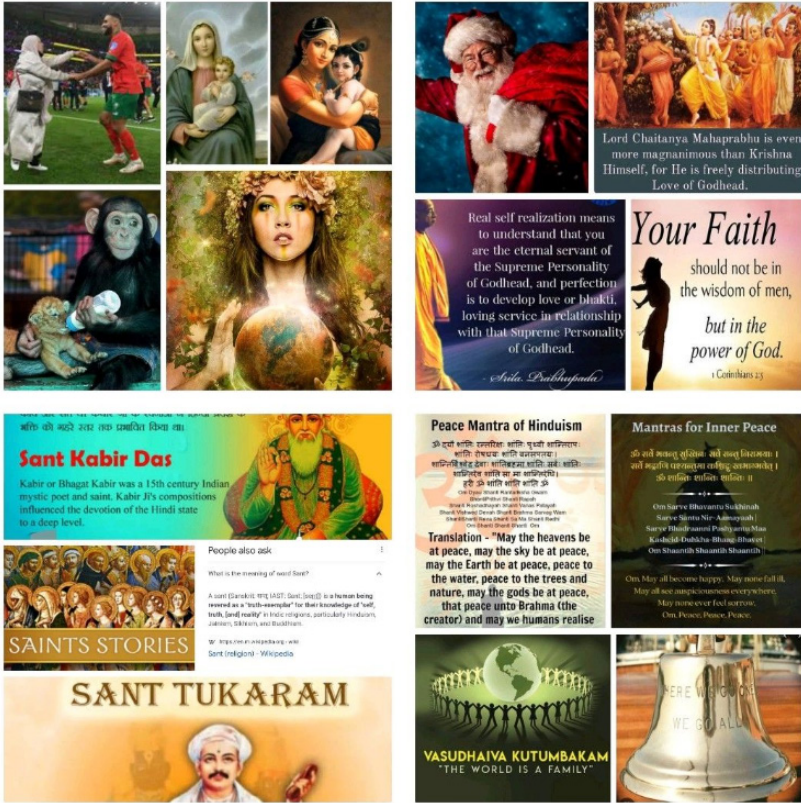
Family feuds may happen, but the family should remain together- for our children and future. The world is one family on Mother Earth, and she wants nothing more than for us to live together in Harmony. Where we go one we go all.

"I am the source of all spiritual and material worlds. Everything emanates from Me. The wise who perfectly know this engage in My devotional service and worship Me with all their hearts."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 10.8)

I would like to Thank my mother who inspired me for this post and for many other inspirations all her life.

Merry Christmas!!

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

SP- Enter Krishna's Family

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=etvhrfBVvCE&feature=youtu.be>

BVS- Mayavadi association is the most dangerous

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1aDXwINFjEc>

Do not stop this Hare Krishna Movement

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PYUZeaiZ8cE>

### 439. DESCRIPTION OF GOD



Links:

[https://www.linkedin.com/posts/chanderhas-kumar-24095844\\_god-has-no-body-like-ours-by-srila-prabhupada-activity-7011065950523330560-igft?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_android](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/chanderhas-kumar-24095844_god-has-no-body-like-ours-by-srila-prabhupada-activity-7011065950523330560-igft?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_android)

### 440. POWER OF ASSOCIATION WITH DEVOTEES

"The Supreme Personality of Godhead said: My dear Uddhava, by associating with My pure devotees one can destroy one's attachment for all objects of material sense gratification. Such purifying association brings Me under the control of My devotee. One may perform the aṣṭāṅga-yoga system, engage in philosophical analysis of the elements of material nature, practice nonviolence and other ordinary principles of piety, chant the Vedas, perform penances, take to the renounced order of life, execute sacrificial performances and dig wells, plant trees and perform other public welfare activities, give in charity, carry out severe vows, worship the demigods, chant confidential mantras, visit holy places or accept major and minor disciplinary injunctions, but even by performing such activities one does not bring Me under his control.

In every yuga many living entities entangled in the modes of passion and ignorance gained the association of My devotees. Thus, such living entities as the Daityas, Rākṣasas, birds, beasts, Gandharvas,

Apsarās, Nāgas, Siddhas, Cāraṇas, Guhyakas and Vidyādhara, as well as such lower-class human beings as the vaiśyas, śūdras, women and others, were able to achieve My supreme abode. Vṛtrāsura, Prahlāda Mahārāja and others like them also achieved My abode by association with My devotees, as did personalities such as Vṛṣaparvā, Bali Mahārāja, Bāṇāsura, Maya, Vibhīṣaṇa, Sugrīva, Hanumān, Jāmbavān, Gajendra, Jaṭāyu, Tulādhāra, Dharmavyādha, Kubjā, the gopīs in Vṛndāvana and the wives of the brāhmaṇas who were performing sacrifice.

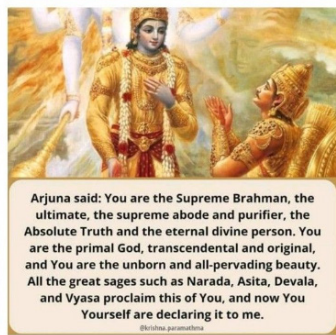
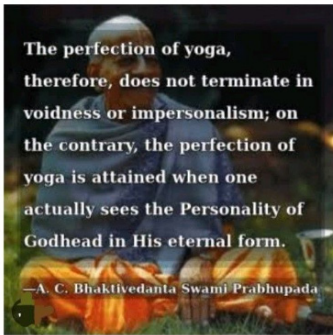
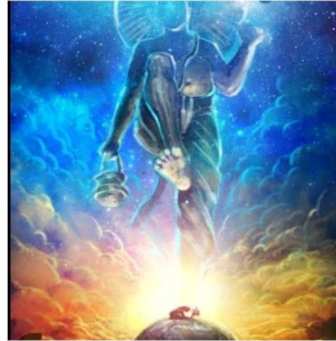
The persons I have mentioned did not undergo serious studies of the Vedic literature, nor did they worship great saintly persons, nor did they execute severe vows or austerities.

Simply by association with Me and My devotees, they achieved Me.

The inhabitants of Vṛndāvana, including the gopīs, cows, unmoving creatures such as the twin arjuna trees, animals, living entities with stunted consciousness such as bushes and thickets, and snakes such as Kāliya, all achieved the perfection of life by unalloyed love for Me and thus very easily achieved Me.

Even though one engages with great endeavor in the mystic yoga system, philosophical speculation, charity, vows, penances, ritualistic sacrifices, teaching of Vedic mantras to others, personal study of the Vedas, or the renounced order of life, still one cannot achieve Me." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.12.1-9

[#soulfamily](#)



Links:

Srimad Bhagvatam

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/11/12/>

SP- Entrusted to the Demons

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DSvxmdCHXck&feature=youtu.be>

## 441. PUBLISHING THE EBOOK

I wanted to offer you a Christmas Gift [#soulfamily](#). To help you Build Back Better a more awake and God conscious life.

This is why I put together all my posts in one book so that you can read about our journey in correct order. Free of all errors (I hope). I am extremely grateful for your tolerance of my typos and grammatical errors along the way. The daily downloads and the quick dumping of post after post, day after day takes a toll on one's accuracy. Some 500+ in one and a half years.

I have fixed these errors and used the liberty to add more words to be clearer in the presentation of concepts. I hope it will help.

The book has the journey from active anti you know what to the evolution along the way. I thought it was important to keep that history.

In the world of AI and digital deepfakes etc. I thought it was good risk management to include screen shots so that the history is accurately represented. The loss of history is not a new thing.

"Until the lion learns how to write, every story will glorify the hunter."- African Proverb

That said the evolution of thought is key and therefore all the related awakening images and videos that I found useful have been included. There is much to be gained from listening to them.

"Again there are those who, although not conversant in spiritual knowledge, begin to worship the Supreme Person upon hearing about Him from others.

Because of their tendency to hear from authorities, they also transcend the path of birth and death."- Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 13.26)

The link to the ebook online is as below. You may try the respective link for your country or search for the title if any issues.

[https://lnkd.in/gmeuG\\_dQ](https://lnkd.in/gmeuG_dQ)



Not everyone may like reading books online via ebook or Kindle. I like hard copies. So, until I have money to work on a paperback a rough cut pdf of the book is available FREE if you message or email me. I wanted to put it on profile for anyone to download but that is not allowed, and I don't have a dedicated site to offer that service.

You are welcome and encouraged to share the copy as you see fit. This is not a money-making endeavour. I started writing to help wake people up. So I hope with your likes, shares and comments we will be able to achieve that [#soulfamily](#).

In your service  
CK (Soul)

And as always your support is always appreciated.

"Offering gifts in charity, accepting charitable gifts, revealing one's mind in confidence, inquiring confidentially, accepting prasada and offering prasada are the six symptoms of love shared by one devotee and another." - Nectar of Instructions 4

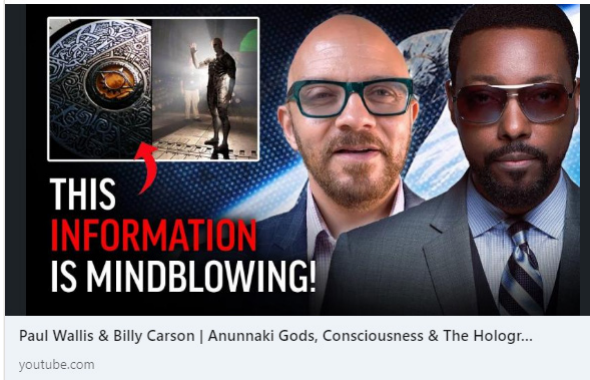
Merry Christmas and a happy new year!!



## 442. ALIEN GODS

Quite an interesting conversation [#soulfamily](#)

They speak in symbols and geometry to convey information but question remains - who created sacred Geometry?



Links:

Paul Willis & Billy Carson

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SOxUTuiZvZ4&feature=youtu.be>

Vedic Cosmos- A little more effort than Clay tablets

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2NFKFBEaCtM&feature=youtu.be>

God's plan

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OG4VytXQKco&feature=youtu.be>

## 443. REPTILIAN BRAIN

Not sure why they call it a reptilian brain perhaps it is because they are in the mode of Fear all the time and remain hidden deep underground or hidden out of sight. Any direct confrontation results in flight (ironically) to darker/ safer areas. If unable to fly away, then they have no option but to fight. But don't all creatures behave this way when they encounter potentially hostile beings? Are we humans not hostile beings?

True beings of love may be those that have never known fear and like innocent children who are curious and friendly. They cannot live in hostile environments hence they always remain in high vibrations and live in matching vibrational state worlds.

Then there may those that have descended to ascend in consciousness. Knowing fear or other lower vibrations but to eventually rise over it to place themselves in love and kindness [#soulfamily](#). For love they do many things- some fight & some preach in service of others. We can convert everything in God consciousness state when we dovetail it with loving devotion. This spiritualises everything we do as discussed in following lecture by Srila Prabhupad.

"I consider that one whose intelligence is constantly disturbed by his falsely identifying himself with the temporary material world can achieve real freedom from fear only by worshiping the lotus feet of the infallible Supreme Lord. In such devotional service, all fear ceases entirely.

Even ignorant living entities can very easily come to know the Supreme Lord if they adopt those means prescribed by the Supreme Lord Himself.

The process recommended by the Lord is to be known as bhāgavata-dharma, or devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

O King, one who accepts this process of devotional service to the Supreme Personality of Godhead will never blunder on his path in this world. Even while running with eyes closed, he will never trip or fall.

In accordance with the particular nature one has acquired in conditioned life, whatever one does with body, words, mind, senses, intelligence or purified consciousness one should offer to the Supreme, thinking, "This is for the pleasure of Lord Nārāyaṇa/Krishna "

Fear arises when a living entity misidentifies himself as the material body because of absorption in the external, illusory energy of the Lord. When the living entity thus turns away from the Supreme Lord, he also forgets his own constitutional position as a servant of the Lord. This bewildering, fearful condition is affected by the potency for illusion, called māyā.

# Waking up #Soulfamily

Therefore, an intelligent person should engage unflinchingly in the unalloyed devotional service of the Lord, under the guidance of a bona fide spiritual master, whom he should accept as his worshipable deity and as his very life and soul.

Although the duality of the material world does not ultimately exist, the conditioned soul experiences it as real under the influence of ..." - Instructions of the Nine Yogendras, Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.33-38)



Links:

Bashar: The window, the door & The gate

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vRVRDqRVt64&feature=youtu.be>

SP- There is no Other way

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1zfwXd3wCmc&feature=youtu.be>

TRS clips- Nagas- The ancient Super race that lived alongside Humans – Sri M explains

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T6qHXmApe8k&t=88s>

#### 444. FALLEN KINGS

"The land along the Sindhu River, as well as the districts of Candrabhāgā, Kauntī and Kāśmīra, will be ruled by śūdras, fallen brāhmaṇas and meat-eaters. Having given up the path of Vedic civilization, they will have lost all spiritual strength.

These barbarians in the guise of kings will devour the citizenry, murdering innocent women, children, cows and brāhmaṇas and coveting the wives and property of other men. They will be erratic in their moods, have little strength of character and be very short-lived. Indeed, not purified by any Vedic rituals and lacking in the practice of regulative principles, they will be completely covered by the modes of passion and ignorance. The citizens governed by these low-class kings will imitate the character, behavior and speech of their rulers. Harassed by their leaders and by each other, they will all suffer ruination."- Srimad Bhagavatam 12.1.38-41

"Anyone who does not render service and neglects his duty unto the primeval Lord, who is the source of all living entities, will certainly fall down from his constitutional position." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.5.3

"When the moon, the sun and Bṛhaspatī (Jupiter) are together in the constellation Karkaṭa (Cancer), and all three enter simultaneously into the lunar mansion Puṣyā — at that exact moment the age of Satya, or Kṛta, will begin." - Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.24

"Thus I have described the royal dynasty of Manu, as it is known on this earth. One can similarly study the history of the vaiśyas, śūdras and brāhmaṇas living in the various ages.

These personalities, who were great souls, are now known only by their names. They exist only in accounts from the past, and only their fame remains on the earth.

Devāpi, the brother of Mahārāja Śāntanu (Moon dynasty), and Maru, the descendant of Ikṣvāku (Sun dynasty), both possess great mystic strength and are living even now in the village of Kalāpa.

## Waking up #Soulfamily

At the end of the Age of Kali, these two kings, having received instruction directly from the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Vāsudeva, will return to human society and reestablish the eternal religion of man, characterized by the divisions of varṇa and āśrama, just as it was before.

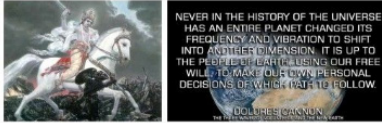
The cycle of four ages — Satya, Tretā, Dvāpara and Kali — continues perpetually among living beings on this earth, repeating the same general sequence of events.

My dear King Parīkṣit, all these kings I have described, as well as all other human beings, come to this earth and stake their claims, but ultimately they all must give up this world and meet their destruction.

Even though a person's body may now have the designation "king," in the end its name will be "worms," "stool" or "ashes." What can a person who injures other living beings for the sake of his body know about his own self-interest, since his activities are simply leading him to hell?"-

-Srimad Bhagavatam 11.2.35-40

[#soulfamily](#)



The Brahma Purana has words spoken by Lord Krishna to Mother Ganga just before the beginning of the Kali-yuga (the age of quarrel and hypocrisy). This Kali-yuga began approximately five thousand years ago, and it has a duration of 432,000 years, leaving us with 427,000 years until the end of the present yuga. We are 5,000 years into Kali-yuga and its duration is 432,000 years, so there are still 427,000 left before a new cycle (Satya-yuga) is inaugurated. However there is a Golden Age in Kali-yuga that lasts for 10,000 but only happens in the Kali-yuga Lord Caitanya Mahaprabhu appears in, which is only in "one" Kali-yuga out of every thousand! This means Lord Caitanya Mahaprabhu comes "once" every 8 billion 640 million human years!



Trade Finance Global Articles  
News | Advice | Blogs | FAQs

### The global food crisis: consequences and solutions

Today, the world is witnessing its most ingrained and confounded global food crisis triggered by heavy inflation, supply chain disruption, and the Russia-Ukraine conflict.

The greatness of a nation and its moral progress can be judged by the way its animals are treated. I hold that the more helpless a creature the more entitled it is to protection by man from the cruelty of humankind.

— *Nobelsma Gandhi* —

ALGOUTES

Links:

Srimad Bhagavatam

<https://vedabase.io/en/library/sb/12/2/>

## 445. VOLUNTEERS, STAR SEEDS, ANGELS AND CHOSEN ONES

People think they are divine beings. This is only because they are qualitatively one with the Supreme being who has infinite amount of potencies. We are quantitatively not at the same level as God. The thought is what is considered envy and is the cause of fall down to material platform, where we need to be schooled again. Schooled not by God but by his servants, the high commanders who control matter. We are bound in matter which is clearly not of spiritual quality and hence we struggle.

"The living entities in this conditioned world are My eternal fragmental parts. Due to conditioned life, they are struggling very hard with the six senses, which include the mind. " - Krishna ( Bhagavad Gita 15.7)

There is the highest Commander, the Supreme being who has Supreme authority and accountability and thus provides freewill and consequences through Karma.

Nityo nityānām cetanaś cetanānām eko yo bahūnām vidadhāti kāmān (Kaṭha Upaniṣad 2.2.13)

"Amongst all the eternal & conscious, there is one supreme, that Supreme Personality maintains them all."- Katha Upaniṣad 2.2.13

If there are volunteers, Angels or starseeds then they must be here under the supervision of a higher authority. No one jumps to rescue others without a harness for themselves. Is that not the rule on flights too? Save yourself first before you try to help other's?

Then there are the Chosen ones [#soulfamily](#), who chooses the chosen ones if they are not the volunteers? Whose bidding do the chosen ones take on? This is not a matter of faith alone. It is a science and will of the Supreme being - always.

yam evaiṣa vṛṇute tena labhyaḥ'

"The Supersoul can be realized by that person whom He chooses." - Katha Upaniṣad (1.2.23)



If we do not want to be servants of the Supreme then that is our Freewill and we can be wanderers from one body to another. Thinking we are God's with ability to travel the endless universe in spaceships out of curiosity on the strength of non spiritual technology.

"You are the supreme primal objective; You are the best in all the universes; You are inexhaustible, and You are the oldest; You are the maintainer of religion, the eternal Personality of Godhead.

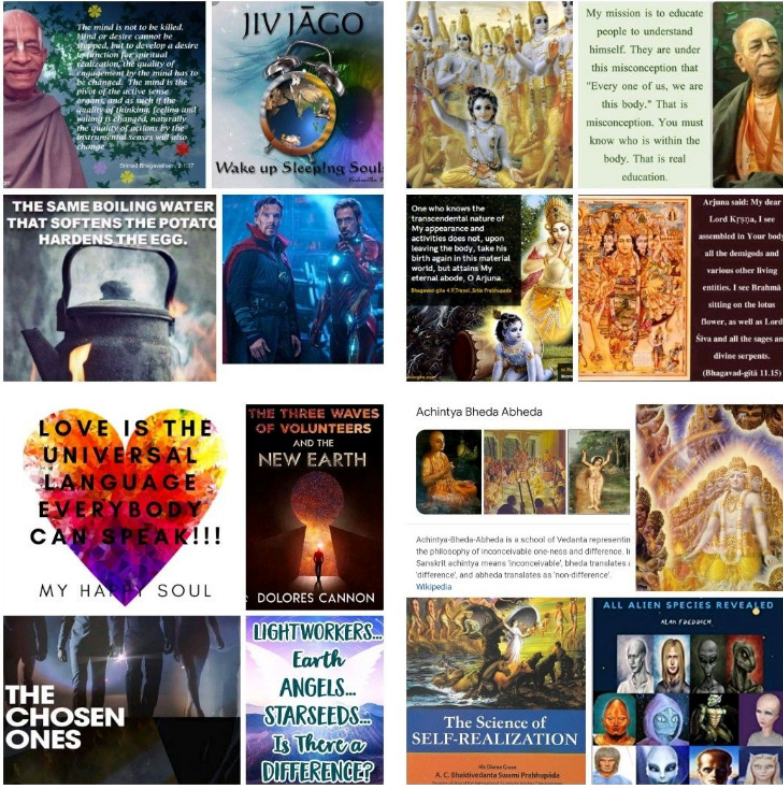
You are the origin without beginning, middle or end. You have numberless arms, and the sun and moon are among Your great unlimited eyes. By Your own radiance You are heating this entire universe.

Although You are one, You are spread throughout the sky and the planets and all space between. O great one, as I behold this terrible form, I see that all the planetary systems are perplexed.

All the demigods are surrendering and entering into You. They are very much afraid, and with folded hands they are singing the Vedic hymns.

The different manifestations of Lord Siva, the Adityas, the Vasus, the Sadhyas, the Visvadevas, the two Asvins, the Maruts, the forefathers and the Gandharvas, the Yaksas, Asuras, and all perfected demigods are beholding You in wonder." - Arjuna (Bhagavad Gita 11.18-22)

# Waking up #Soulfamily



Links:

It's a Beautiful Day

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rdi8xopFykw&feature=youtu.be>

SP- Save yourself

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UjgH-ijy80s&feature=youtu.be>

SP- ON Bhagavad Gita As It Is Chapter 4 Verse 1

[\(75\) Srila Prabhupada on Bhagavad Gita As IT IS Chapter 4 Verse 1 - YouTube](#)

## 446. NAGA LOKA AND PLANET SERPO

Sri M is a big name in the spiritual community practicing Kriya yoga.

This is an interesting video [#soulfamily](#). Talking about ancient Naga planets also known as planet Serpo in the West.

I have included some other links in comments that you may find interesting but as always do your own research or as they say practice discernment.



Links:

Sadhguru Usa – Why Aliens did come to India?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lughkFXXiNM&feature=youtu.be>

TRS clips- Nagas- The ancient Super race that lived alongside Humans – Sri M explains

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T6qHXmApe8k&t=88s>

Peoplecast - Secret Journey to Planet Serpo- book

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E93b1ELLdhk&feature=youtu.be>

Trey the Explainer – Behind the conspiracy – The Reptilians (Featuring Dr. David Miano)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K2RjEqQwSPQ>

SP- Bhagvad Gita As It is chapter 3 verses 29-43

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wRs8sT6mWmo>

## 447. SWAMI- MASTER OF SENSES

I shared this lecture in the comments for a recent post. In case you missed it this lecture is important!!

Spiritualists continue to talk about losing False ego, not Real ego to be compassionate or loving towards others. But people do not understand and peace continues to be hard to achieve on the Earth planet on material planes. This is why we can see wars happening here all the time. Hence the first step is to stop identifying with the body. Then you will eat to raise your vibrations. In the healthier body state, you will raise your consciousness.

Raised consciousness means our emotions (energy in motion) are under our control. Then we do not act due to being out of control or carried away by emotions. Rather, one acts from an enlightened state to do what is required. When your senses and emotions are in control then we have truly lost our false ego. But we keep your identity. A type of rebirth or ascension if you will by shedding the old skin.

In heightened state of awareness materialism is not very attractive or even desirable. Rather, the association of it is distracting. Hence the enlightened ones or yogis live austere lives and close to nature to keep the consciousness high.

**“In the minds of those who are too attached to sense enjoyment and material opulence, and who are bewildered by such things, the resolute determination of devotional service to the Supreme Lord does not take place.”- Krishna (Bhgavad Gita 2.44)**

There is plenty of evidence out there to show some of our material technology is making us sick. More natural ways may be better. The spiritual ones even better. The spiritually advanced yogis of God consciousness have spiritual technology but live simple lives as they do not want to descend into a lower level of reality. The reason Swamis descend is to help the world!!

This war between demons and demigods also called Dev-Asur Sangram in Vedic literature continues using humans as pawns in greater spiritual warfare. Playing wars on higher planes of consciousness instead of the normal 3D version that we see  
#soulfamily

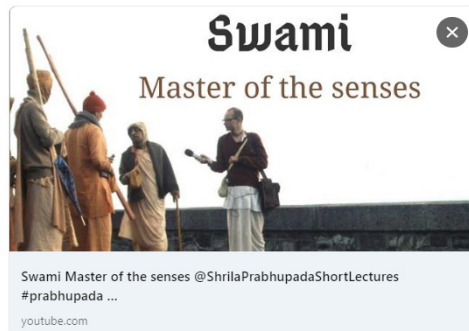
Spiritual technology is advanced too but devotee Yogis with powers

are humble and controlled because they live in service of the Lord. Lord Siva is one such great devotee who is God amongst Demigods and Yogis. In service of Lord Krishna, he descends to save the world by drinking dangerous poison and yet is also destroyer of the worlds. For himself he lives with bear minimum and with snakes as jewellery.

"Lord Shiva himself is Mahesha (one of the three great gods), his son is Ganesha (remover of obstacles), his friend is Dhanesha (lord Kubera, treasurer of demigods) and his father in law is Nagesha (lord of the mountains an mines); but still he is wandering for alms for no reason other than to satisfy the wish of the Lord." - Subhashita Ratnakar

I hope you are starting to become Master of Senses #soulfamily

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RHKJ57Bltp8>



Links:

SP- Swami, Master of Senses

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RHKJ57Bltp8>

Caitanya Chandra Dasa- Krishna Consciousness - The multidimensional Universe of the Vedas

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JY8bJQFeL7c>

## 448. THE WORLD IS ONE FAMILY

The history of Mahabharat is the history of the planet. We have discussed this in previous posts. After the greataest battle, the world split up and history was lost.

The great battle was part of the divine plan as always and Krishna personally came to oversee the deliverance of his devotees and annihilation of the wicked as discussed in recent posts.

All that happens, happens on the strength and sanction of God alone. When we realise this being free of envy and false ego we begin to understand our connection with God, and our place on this plane of existence. There are civilizations on the planet and there are those that are off planet among many levels of the Matrix. As above so below. We are a copy of the higher worlds. To understand the extent of Lord's power by science alone is not possible. We can only surrender #soulfamily. The following are the words one of the greatest warrior in history after Krishna decided to wrap up his pastimes on material planes and leave for Spiritual world.

"Arjuna said: O King! The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Hari, who treated me exactly like an intimate friend, has left me alone. Thus my astounding power, which astonished even the demigods, is no longer with me.

I have just lost Him whose separation for a moment would render all the universes unfavorable and void, like bodies without life.

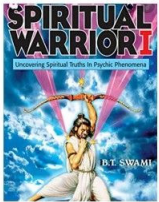
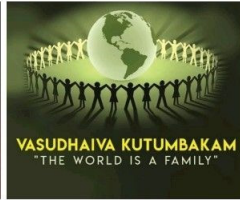
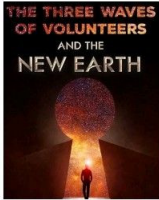
Only by His merciful strength was I able to vanquish all the lusty princes assembled at the palace of King Drupada for the selection of the bridegroom. With my bow and arrow I could pierce the fish target and thereby gain the hand of Draupadī.

Because He was near me, it was possible for me to conquer with great dexterity the powerful King of heaven, Indradeva, along with his demigod associates and thus enable the fire-god to devastate the Khāṇḍava Forest. And only by His grace was the demon named Maya saved from the blazing Khāṇḍava Forest, and thus we could build our assembly house of wonderful architectural workmanship, where all the princes assembled during the performance of Rājasūya-yajña and paid you tributes.

Your respectable younger brother, who possesses the strength of ten thousand elephants, killed, by His grace, Jarāsandha, whose feet were worshiped by many kings. .."- Srimad Bhagavatam 1.15.5-9

nayam atma pravacanena labhyo  
 na medhaya na bahuna srutena  
 yam evaisa vrnute tena labhyas  
 tasyaisa atma vivrnute tanum svam

"The Lord cannot be known by copious logic, intelligence, or deep study of the scriptures. But He reveals Himself personally to the soul who, having become eager to engage in His devotional service, prays to Him for His mercy." (Kathopanisd 1.2.23)



11 November  
 There are many methods for attaining the lotus feet of the Lord such as karma-yoga, jñāna-yoga, astāngā-yoga etc. However, if we think deeply about these methods, we'll realize that all of them do not give any fruits unless they are performed along with bhakti-yoga.  
 Therefore, bhakti-yoga is the pre-eminent process for attaining love of Godhead, the path of bhakti is the best among all paths. This is the opinion of Lord Chaitanya Mahāprabhu.  
 — Sri Srīmad Bādhya Govinda Dāsa Govinda Mahārāja mahāprasaśna-kāṇṭhī

"My dear Dharma, I shall award you the glowing planet known as the polestar, which will continue to exist even after the dissolution at the end of the millennium. No one has ever ruled this planet, which is surrounded by all the solar systems, planets and stars. All the karmas in the sky circumscribe this planet, just as bulls tread around a central pole for the purpose of crushing grains. Keeping the polestar to their right, all the stars revolved by the great sages like Dharmā, Agnī, Kāśyapa and Śukra circumscribe this planet, which continues to exist even after the dissolution of all others." - Lord Viṣṇu (Srimad Bhagavatam)



The space shuttle "Marsia", which is being launched in Colombia, may well see signs of inhabited planets in remote places.

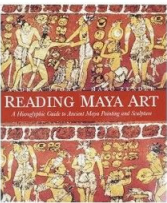
Heavens above: Nasa enlists priest to prepare for an alien discovery



Satisfaction of the soul can only be obtained by questions and answers on the subject of Krishna.



Mahabharata



Mayasura  
 In Hindu scriptures, Maya (Sanskrit: मयि) or Mayāsura (मयिर्गु) was a great ancient King of the Asura, Daitya, Danava and Bāhikana races. Maya was known for his brilliant architecture in Mahābhārata, Mayasabha – the hall of illusions – was named after him.  
 W: <https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mayasura>  
 Mayasura - Wikipedia  
 Abode: Talatala Loka  
 Children: Mayuri, Dundubhi, Mandaridi, Balu, Dhanyamalini (in Ramayana version some stories)

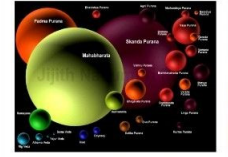
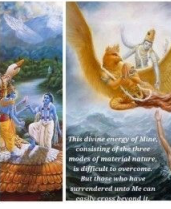
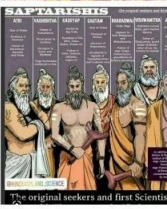


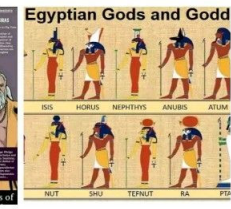
Figure 2: Mahābhārata in comparison with the Vēdas, Rāmāyana, Purānas and the Greek epics



The divine energy of Alim, "constituting of the three modes of material nature, is difficult to overcome, but those who have surrendered unto Me can still become a sound mind."



The original seekers and first Scientists of



## 449. SUPREME KRISHNA CONSCIOUSNESS

Many scientists are exploring the field of consciousness. What is learnt and shared in this space is limited for the common man. Perhaps common man is less interested in spiritual knowledge. Hence, what was basic knowledge in certain parts of the world becomes esoteric in other parts #soulfamily.

Imagine if you will, the Sun that spreads light in every direction. The sun is not physically present in our room but the light from the sun is. By the presence of the light in the room we are aware of the sun shining outside. Similarly, consciousness pervades all the cells of our body but the Sun of the body is the one personal soul whose presence results in spread of consciousness all over the body. This is why all the cells of the body are alive. If the sun disappears all life on the planet disappears as well. Just as when the one soul in the body leaves the body, all the living cells of the body die as well.

"The working senses are superior to dull matter; mind is higher than the senses; intelligence is still higher than the mind; and he [the soul] is even higher than the intelligence."- Krishna (Bhagvad Gita 3.42)

Now extrapolate this train of thought to the Supreme consciousness of God/Krishna. He creates all realities by thought alone and needs no external technology to manifest anything. For him all that is within the scope of the light of his consciousness is also within him, as he is the sole creator. He is conscious of all bodies that exist in all realities and at all times. Unlike AI, God's network is not limited to those that are connected to the network of internet of things. His network is organic and inorganic Space.

And because he creates the Matrix with Time as a dimension, he is always conscious of the past, present and the future as discussed in the following lecture. [https://youtu.be/c3\\_PyvQyvWM](https://youtu.be/c3_PyvQyvWM)

We are a small part of that Supreme consciousness like individual cells of the body and are limited to the knowledge of our own body. Because we are not God we are not conscious of any other bodies.

"Furthermore, O Arjuna, I am the generating seed of all existences. There is no being – moving or nonmoving – that can exist without Me.

O mighty conqueror of enemies, there is no end to My divine manifestations. What I have spoken to you is but a mere indication of



My infinite opulences.

Know that all opulent, beautiful and glorious creations spring from but a spark of My splendor.

But what need is there, Arjuna, for all this detailed knowledge? With a single fragment of Myself I pervade and support this entire universe." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 10.39-42)



Links:  
 SP - Consciousness Sankalpa Vikalpa  
[https://youtu.be/c3\\_PyvQyvWM](https://youtu.be/c3_PyvQyvWM)

## 450. MOVING FORWARD

Bhagvad Gita and Srimad Bhagvatam is not a fantasy, or mythology, it is documented history of important facts. It covers incarnations of the source of all incarnations (Avatari)- Krishna and glorifies true spiritual knowledge. Some of the context has even inspired fantasy movies for disclosures. There is some truth in them too. Interestingly, blue beings are in vogue in recent blockbusters.

Higher consciousness reality is about working in God consciousness for no matter what you do. It is all about dovetailing.

To raise consciousness we need to act in knowledge and let go of lower emotions. Raising vibrations is also about forgiveness #soulfamily. And God knows we have come a long way on the fighting path. We cannot proceed to higher consciousness whilst anchored to negative attachments. The only way is to let go and move forward.

"One who thinks himself lower than the grass, who is more tolerant than a tree, and who does not expect personal honor but is always prepared to give all respect to others, can very easily always chant the holy name of the Lord."- Sikshatakam

Every body takes one body after another body, with each comes a different dimension of reality. Each has its own world and dualities. With knowledge we can see the different dimensions of various bodily experiences. But those who cannot, see it as birth and death. We have discussed so many inspirational stories on this.

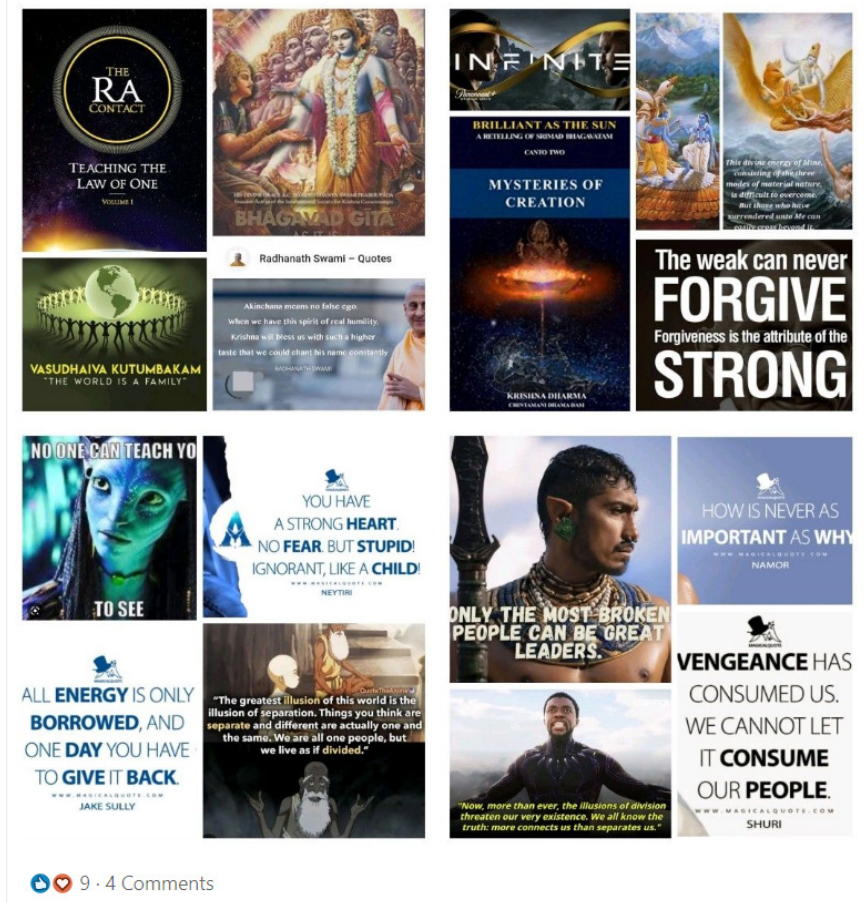
"For the soul there is never birth nor death. Nor, having once been, does he ever cease to be. He is unborn, eternal, ever-existing, undying and primeval. He is not slain when the body is slain." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 2.20)

We need to believe to see the transition, most people want to see to believe. This is a matter of faith as discussed in the following lecture in comments. Faith in God and power of devotion raises our vibrations as we are in direct association with God. This enhances spiritual enjoyment within this world and spiritualises all karma. This qualifies us to go back to Spiritual planets so we may engage in similar activities in God/ Krishna consciousness.

While we are here and we should see God in everyone, it is just easier when everyone is a devotee. Even the most backward tribal society has a religion and some God consciousness, we must take advantage of it. There is unconditional love when we see God in everyone, in nature and its workings. Then all negative thoughts are slowly dissipated as all senses are engaged in God consciousness. It is the atheistic view of material enjoyments that has binds us to material attachments.

"It is lust only, Arjuna, which is born of contact with the material mode of passion and later transformed into wrath, and which is the all-devouring sinful enemy of this world." - Krishna (Bhagavad Gita 3.37)

God is source of love and light. Once that is put in the centre of the heart it lights up the body. This light allows us to see everything for what it truly is - will of God. There can be nothing else.



9 · 4 Comments

Links:

<https://youtu.be/REK2KwvdnOs>

Faith

<https://youtu.be/boqJnEVpd2c>

## END NOTE

I hope you have read and appreciated the book. I hope you will forgive me for any faults in the presentation or any inconsistencies #soulfamily. If some messages have been repeated too many times, then it is because I was called to explain their importance from different perspectives. Also, this is a compilation of my LinkedIn posts over one and a half year that you have now the opportunity to read in one go at a much faster pace.

I conclude this book now and must reiterate that I have been guided by whom I am not sure. In moments of darkness and confusion I tried my best to substantiate everything with scriptures of past. Any misinterpretations of the inspirations I received may be my own inability to comprehend. My only desire was to help the world no matter what race or religion we were. My connection was at soul level and not at the level of the conditioned material body. That said, I am grateful for all who came together to appreciate and support my work, the ones I do not know but resonate with vibrations and messages of what I wrote. I am only a compiler and an instrument to pen this work.

I would like to mention by gratitude for His Holiness A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupad whose work I drew upon. He took the mammoth task of spreading love of Godhead at an age when most retire for an easier life. I hope and pray that you will be inspired to buy his books in physical copies as they are source of knowledge for science and spirituality. They are a source of ancient knowledge that had been guiding the world for eons and will continue to be a guide for the new world ahead.

Yours Sincerely,

*Chanderhas Kumar*

“When you are absolutely convinced of the possibility and necessity of pursuing your dream you take on a different energy. You add years to your life and more importantly you add purpose and meaning to it.”- Les Brown